

Service Manual

Super Multi NX Serie D



[Applied Models]

- Inverter Multi : Cooling Only
- Inverter Multi : Heat Pump

SUPER MULTI NX D-Series

●Cooling Only

Indoor Unit

FTKS20D(2)VMW(L)(9)
FTKS25D(2)VMW(L)(9)
FTKS35D(2)VMW(L)(9)
CTKS50D(2)VMW(L)

FTKS20CVMB(9)
FTKS25CVMB(9)(8)
FTKS35CVMB(9)(8)
FTKS50BVMB
FTKS60BVMB
FTKS71BVMB

FDKS25CVMB
FDKS35CVMB
CDKS50CVMB
CDKS60CVMB

FLKS25BVMB
FLKS35BVMB
FLKS50BVMB
FLKS60BVMB
FVKS25BVMB
FVKS35BVMB
FVKS50BVMB

FTKS20DAVMW
FTKS20DAVML
FTKS20D3VMW
FTKS20D3VML
FTKS25DAVMW
FTKS25DAVML
FTKS25D3VMW
FTKS25D3VML

FTKS35DAVMW
FTKS35DAVML
FTKS35D3VMW
FTKS35D3VML

FTKS20CAVMB
FTKS25CAVMB
FTKS35CAVMB
FTKS71BAVMB
FDKS25CAVMB
FDKS35CAVMB

FLKS25BAVMB
FLKS35BAVMB
FLKS50BAVMB
FLKS60BAVMB
FVKS25BAVMB
FVKS35BAVMB
FVKS50BAVMB

Outdoor Unit

3MKS50DVMB
4MKS58DVMB
4MKS75DVMB
4MKS90DVMB

3MKS50D2VMB
4MKS58D2VMB
4MKS75D2VMB

4MKS75D3VMB
4MKS90DAVMB

●Heat Pump

Indoor Unit

| | | | |
|---------------------|---------------|------------|------------|
| FTXS20D(2)VMW(L)(9) | ATXS20DVMB | FDXS25CVMB | FLXS25BVMB |
| FTXS25D(2)VMW(L)(9) | ATXS25DVMB | FDXS35CVMB | FLXS35BVMB |
| FTXS35D(2)VMW(L)(9) | ATXS35DVMB | CDXS50CVMB | FLXS50BVMB |
| CTXS50D(2)VMW(L) | ATXS20CVMB(9) | CDXS60CVMB | FLXS60BVMB |
| FTXS20CVMB(9) | ATXS25CVMB(9) | | FVXS25BVMB |
| FTXS25CVMB(9)(8) | ATXS35CVMB(9) | | FVXS35BVMB |
| FTXS35CVMB(9)(8) | ATXS50DVMB | | FVXS50BVMB |
| FTXS50BVMB | ATXS50CVMB | | |
| FTXS60BVMB | | | |
| FTXS71BVMB | | | |

| | | | |
|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| FTXS20DAVMW | FTXS35DAVMW | ATXS20DAVMB | FLXS25BAVMB |
| FTXS20DAVML | FTXS35DAVML | ATXS25DAVMB | FLXS35BAVMB |
| FTXS20D3VMW | FTXS35D3VMW | ATXS35DAVMB | FLXS50BAVMB |
| FTXS20D3VML | FTXS35D3VML | FDXS25CAVMB | FLXS60BAVMB |
| FTXS25DAVMW | FTXS20CAVMB | FDXS35CAVMB | FVXS25BAVMB |
| FTXS25DAVML | FTXS25CAVMB | | FVXS35BAVMB |
| FTXS25D3VMW | FTXS35CAVMB | | FVXS50BAVMB |
| FTXS25D3VML | FTXS71BAVMB | | |

Outdoor Unit

| | | | |
|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 2MXS52DVMB | 2MXS52D2VMB | 2AMX52DVMB | 4MXS68D3VMB |
| 3MXS52DVMB | 3MXS52D2VMB | 3AMX52CVMB | 4MXS80DAVMB |
| 4MXS68DVMB | 4MXS68D2VMB | 2AMX52D2VMB | |
| 4MXS80DVMB | | 3AMX52C2VMB | |

SUPER MULTI NXi

D-Seriesi

i

| | |
|---------------------------|-----|
| 1. Introduction | vii |
| 1.1 Safety Cautions | vii |

Part 1

List of Functions1

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| 1. List of Functions | 2 |
| 1.1 Cooling Only Models | 2 |
| 1.2 Heat Pump Models | 8 |

Part 2

Specifications19

| | |
|--|----|
| 1. Specifications | 20 |
| 1.1 Indoor Units - Cooling Only | 20 |
| 1.2 Outdoor Units - Cooling Only | 35 |

| | |
|------------------------------------|----|
| 1.3 Indoor Units - Heat Pump..... | 40 |
| 1.4 Outdoor Units - Heat Pump..... | 58 |

Part 3

Printed Circuit Board

Connector Wiring Diagram65

| | |
|--|----|
| 1. Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram..... | 66 |
| 1.1 Wall Mounted Type | 66 |
| 1.2 Duct Connected Type..... | 73 |
| 1.3 Floor / Ceiling Suspended Dual Type..... | 75 |
| 1.4 Floor Standing Type | 77 |
| 1.5 Outdoor Units | 80 |

Part 4

Function and Control81

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1. Main Functions..... | 82 |
| 1.1 Frequency Principle..... | 82 |
| 1.2 Power-Airflow Dual Flaps, Wide Angle Louvers and Auto-Swing | 84 |
| 1.3 Fan Speed Control for Indoor Units..... | 85 |
| 1.4 Programme Dry Function | 86 |
| 1.5 Automatic Operation..... | 87 |
| 1.6 Thermostat Control..... | 88 |
| 1.7 Night Set Mode..... | 89 |
| 1.8 ECONO Mode | 90 |
| 1.9 INTELLIGENT EYE | 91 |
| 1.10 HOME LEAVE Operation | 93 |
| 1.11 Inverter POWERFUL Operation | 94 |
| 1.12 Other Functions..... | 95 |
| 2. Function of Main Structural Parts..... | 97 |
| 2.1 Main Structural Parts..... | 97 |
| 2.2 Function of Thermistor | 98 |
| 3. Control Specification | 102 |
| 3.1 Mode Hierarchy | 102 |
| 3.2 Frequency Control..... | 103 |
| 3.3 Controls at Mode Changing / Start-up..... | 105 |
| 3.4 Discharge Pipe Control | 106 |
| 3.5 Input Current Control..... | 106 |
| 3.6 Freeze-up Protection Control | 107 |
| 3.7 Heating Peak-cut Control | 107 |
| 3.8 Fan Control..... | 108 |
| 3.9 Liquid Compression Protection Function 2..... | 108 |
| 3.10 Defrost Control | 109 |
| 3.11 Low Hz High Pressure Limit | 110 |
| 3.12 Electronic Expansion Valve Control | 110 |
| 3.13 Malfunctions | 114 |
| 3.14 Forced Operation Mode | 115 |
| 3.15 Wiring-Error Check..... | 116 |
| 3.16 Additional Function..... | 118 |

Part 5

System Configuration121

| | |
|--|-----|
| 1. System Configuration..... | 122 |
| 1.1 Operation Instructions | 122 |
| 2. Instruction..... | 123 |
| 2.1 Manual Contents and Reference Page | 123 |
| 2.2 Safety Precautions | 124 |
| 2.3 Names of Parts..... | 126 |
| 2.4 Preparation before Operation | 144 |
| 2.5 AUTO · DRY · COOL · HEAT · FAN Operation | 147 |
| 2.6 Adjusting the Air Flow Direction | 149 |
| 2.7 POWERFUL Operation | 159 |
| 2.8 OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT Operation | 160 |
| 2.9 ECONO Operation | 161 |
| 2.10 HOME LEAVE Operation | 162 |
| 2.11 INTELLIGENT EYE Operation | 164 |
| 2.12 TIMER Operation | 170 |
| 2.13 Note for Multi System | 172 |
| 2.14 Care and Cleaning | 174 |
| 2.15 Troubleshooting | 191 |

Part 6

Service Diagnosis197

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1. Caution for Diagnosis..... | 198 |
| 1.1 Troubleshooting with Operation Lamp | 198 |
| 2. Problem Symptoms and Measures | 200 |
| 3. Service Check Function | 201 |
| 4. Code Indication on the Remote Controller | 204 |
| 4.1 Error Codes and Description of Fault | 204 |
| 5. Troubleshooting | 205 |
| 5.1 Indoor Units | 205 |
| 5.2 Outdoor Units | 206 |
| 5.3 Indoor Unit PCB Abnormality | 207 |
| 5.4 Freeze-up Protection Control or High Pressure Control..... | 208 |
| 5.5 Fan Motor or Related Abnormality | 210 |
| 5.6 Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Indoor Unit)..... | 213 |
| 5.7 Shutter Drive Motor / Shutter Limit Switch Abnormality | 214 |
| 5.8 Signal Transmission Error (between Indoor and Outdoor Units)..... | 215 |
| 5.9 Unspecified Voltage (between Indoor and Outdoor Units)..... | 216 |
| 5.10 Freeze-up Protection Control | 217 |
| 5.11 OL Activation (Compressor Overload) | 219 |
| 5.12 Compressor Lock | 220 |
| 5.13 DC Fan Lock | 221 |
| 5.14 Input Over Current Detection | 222 |
| 5.15 Four Way Valve Abnormality | 224 |
| 5.16 Discharge Pipe Temperature Control..... | 226 |
| 5.17 High Pressure Control in Cooling | 227 |
| 5.18 Position Sensor Abnormality | 229 |
| 5.19 CT or Related Abnormality | 230 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| 5.20 Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Outdoor Unit)..... | 232 |
| 5.21 Electrical Box Temperature Rise..... | 234 |
| 5.22 Radiation Fin Temperature Rise..... | 236 |
| 5.23 Output Over Current Detection..... | 238 |
| 5.24 Insufficient Gas..... | 240 |
| 5.25 Low-voltage Detection..... | 242 |
| 5.26 Anti-icing Function in Other Rooms / Unspecified Voltage (between Indoor and Outdoor Units)..... | 243 |
| 6. Check..... | 244 |
| 6.1 How to Check..... | 244 |

Part 7 255

Removal Procedure 255

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1. Outdoor Unit (80 / 90 Class) | 256 |
| 1.1 Removal of Outer Panels | 256 |
| 1.2 Removal of Propeller Fans..... | 259 |
| 1.3 Removal of Electrical Box | 260 |
| 1.4 Removal of PCB..... | 267 |
| 1.5 Removal of Fan Motor..... | 270 |
| 1.6 Removal of Electronic Expansion Valve and Thermistor | 272 |
| 1.7 Removal of Sound Blanket and Reactor | 273 |
| 1.8 Removal of Shunt..... | 275 |
| 1.9 Removal of Solenoid Valve and Four Way Valve..... | 276 |
| 1.10 Removal of Compressor..... | 278 |
| 2. Outdoor Unit (50 / 52 / 58 / 68 / 75 Class) | 280 |
| 2.1 Removal of Outer Panels | 280 |
| 2.2 Removal of Electrical BOX..... | 281 |
| 2.3 Removal of PCB..... | 285 |
| 2.4 Removal of Fan Motor..... | 288 |
| 2.5 Removal of Sound Blanket..... | 289 |
| 2.6 Removal of Four Way Valve Coil, Solenoid Valve Coil, Electronic Expan- sion Valve Coil and Thermistor..... | 290 |
| 2.7 Removal of Four Way Valve, Solenoid Valve and Shunt | 292 |
| 2.8 Removal of Solenoid Valve and Shunt..... | 293 |
| 2.9 Removal of Compressor..... | 294 |

Part 8

Others 295

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1. Others | 296 |
| 1.1 Test Run from the Remote Controller | 296 |
| 1.2 Jumper Settings | 297 |

Part 9

Appendix 299

| | |
|-------------------------|-----|
| 1. Piping Diagrams..... | 300 |
| 1.1 Indoor Units | 300 |
| 1.2 Outdoor Units | 305 |

| | |
|-------------------------|-----|
| 2. Wiring Diagrams..... | 309 |
| 2.1 Indoor Units..... | 309 |
| 2.2 Outdoor Units..... | 313 |

Index i

i





Drawings & Flow Chartsv

v







1. Introduction








1.1 Safety Cautions

Cautions and Warnings


- Be sure to read the following safety cautions before conducting repair work.
- The caution items are classified into “ **Warning**” and “ **Caution**”. The “ **Warning**” items are especially important since they can lead to death or serious injury if they are not followed closely. The “ **Caution**” items can also lead to serious accidents under some conditions if they are not followed. Therefore, be sure to observe all the safety caution items described below.
- About the pictograms
 - △ This symbol indicates an item for which caution must be exercised.
The pictogram shows the item to which attention must be paid.
 - This symbol indicates a prohibited action.
The prohibited item or action is shown inside or near the symbol.
 - This symbol indicates an action that must be taken, or an instruction.
The instruction is shown inside or near the symbol.
- After the repair work is complete, be sure to conduct a test operation to ensure that the equipment operates normally, and explain the cautions for operating the product to the customer.




1.1.1 Caution in Repair



|  Warning | |
|---|---|
| Be sure to disconnect the power cable plug from the plug socket before disassembling the equipment for a repair. Working on the equipment that is connected to a power supply can cause an electrical shock. If it is necessary to supply power to the equipment to conduct the repair or inspecting the circuits, do not touch any electrically charged sections of the equipment. |  |
| If the refrigerant gas discharges during the repair work, do not touch the discharging refrigerant gas. The refrigerant gas can cause frostbite. |  |
| When disconnecting the suction or discharge pipe of the compressor at the welded section, release the refrigerant gas completely at a well-ventilated place first. If there is a gas remaining inside the compressor, the refrigerant gas or refrigerating machine oil discharges when the pipe is disconnected, and it can cause injury. | |
| If the refrigerant gas leaks during the repair work, ventilate the area. The refrigerant gas can generate toxic gases when it contacts flames. |  |
| The step-up capacitor supplies high-voltage electricity to the electrical components of the outdoor unit. Be sure to discharge the capacitor completely before conducting repair work. A charged capacitor can cause an electrical shock. |  |
| Do not start or stop the air conditioner operation by plugging or unplugging the power cable plug. Plugging or unplugging the power cable plug to operate the equipment can cause an electrical shock or fire. |  |

|  Caution | |
|---|---|
| Do not repair the electrical components with wet hands. Working on the equipment with wet hands can cause an electrical shock. |  |
| Do not clean the air conditioner by splashing water. Washing the unit with water can cause an electrical shock. |  |
| Be sure to provide the grounding when repairing the equipment in a humid or wet place, to avoid electrical shocks. |  |
| Be sure to turn off the power switch and unplug the power cable when cleaning the equipment. The internal fan rotates at a high speed, and cause injury. |  |
| Do not tilt the unit when removing it. The water inside the unit can spill and wet the furniture and floor. |  |
| Be sure to check that the refrigerating cycle section has cooled down sufficiently before conducting repair work. Working on the unit when the refrigerating cycle section is hot can cause burns. | |
| Use the welder in a well-ventilated place. Using the welder in an enclosed room can cause oxygen deficiency. |  |




1.1.2 Cautions Regarding Products after Repair



|  Warning | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Be sure to use parts listed in the service parts list of the applicable model and appropriate tools to conduct repair work. Never attempt to modify the equipment. The use of inappropriate parts or tools can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire. | |
| When relocating the equipment, make sure that the new installation site has sufficient strength to withstand the weight of the equipment. If the installation site does not have sufficient strength and if the installation work is not conducted securely, the equipment can fall and cause injury. | |
| Be sure to install the product correctly by using the provided standard installation frame. Incorrect use of the installation frame and improper installation can cause the equipment to fall, resulting in injury. | For integral units only |
| Be sure to install the product securely in the installation frame mounted on a window frame. If the unit is not securely mounted, it can fall and cause injury. | For integral units only |



|  Warning | |
|--|--|
| Be sure to use an exclusive power circuit for the equipment, and follow the technical standards related to the electrical equipment, the internal wiring regulations and the instruction manual for installation when conducting electrical work. Insufficient power circuit capacity and improper electrical work can cause an electrical shock or fire. | |
| Be sure to use the specified cable to connect between the indoor and outdoor units. Make the connections securely and route the cable properly so that there is no force pulling the cable at the connection terminals. Improper connections can cause excessive heat generation or fire. | |
| When connecting the cable between the indoor and outdoor units, make sure that the terminal cover does not lift off or dismount because of the cable. If the cover is not mounted properly, the terminal connection section can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire. | |
| Do not damage or modify the power cable. Damaged or modified power cable can cause an electrical shock or fire. Placing heavy items on the power cable, and heating or pulling the power cable can damage the cable. |  |
| Do not mix air or gas other than the specified refrigerant (R-410A) in the refrigerant system. If air enters the refrigerating system, an excessively high pressure results, causing equipment damage and injury. | |
| If the refrigerant gas leaks, be sure to locate the leak and repair it before charging the refrigerant. After charging refrigerant, make sure that there is no refrigerant leak. If the leak cannot be located and the repair work must be stopped, be sure to perform pump-down and close the service valve, to prevent the refrigerant gas from leaking into the room. The refrigerant gas itself is harmless, but it can generate toxic gases when it contacts flames, such as fan and other heaters, stoves and ranges. |  |
| When replacing the coin battery in the remote controller, be sure to disposed of the old battery to prevent children from swallowing it. If a child swallows the coin battery, see a doctor immediately. | |

|  Caution | |
|--|---|
| Installation of a leakage breaker is necessary in some cases depending on the conditions of the installation site, to prevent electrical shocks. | |
| Do not install the equipment in a place where there is a possibility of combustible gas leaks. If a combustible gas leaks and remains around the unit, it can cause a fire. |  |
| Be sure to install the packing and seal on the installation frame properly. If the packing and seal are not installed properly, water can enter the room and wet the furniture and floor. | For integral units only |

1.1.3 Inspection after Repair

|  Warning | |
|--|---|
| Check to make sure that the power cable plug is not dirty or loose, then insert the plug into a power outlet all the way. If the plug has dust or loose connection, it can cause an electrical shock or fire. |  |
| If the power cable and lead wires have scratches or deteriorated, be sure to replace them. Damaged cable and wires can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire. |  |





|  Warning | |
|---|---|
| Do not use a joined power cable or extension cable, or share the same power outlet with other electrical appliances, since it can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire. |  |

|  Caution | |
|---|---|
| Check to see if the parts and wires are mounted and connected properly, and if the connections at the soldered or crimped terminals are secure. Improper installation and connections can cause excessive heat generation, fire or an electrical shock. | |
| If the installation platform or frame has corroded, replace it. Corroded installation platform or frame can cause the unit to fall, resulting in injury. | |
| Check the grounding, and repair it if the equipment is not properly grounded. Improper grounding can cause an electrical shock. |  |
| Be sure to measure the insulation resistance after the repair, and make sure that the resistance is 1 Mohm or higher. Faulty insulation can cause an electrical shock. | |
| Be sure to check the drainage of the indoor unit after the repair. Faulty drainage can cause the water to enter the room and wet the furniture and floor. | |

1.1.4 Using Icons

Icons are used to attract the attention of the reader to specific information. The meaning of each icon is described in the table below:

1.1.5 Using Icons List

| Icon | Type of Information | Description |
|---|---------------------|--|
|  Note: | Note | A “note” provides information that is not indispensable, but may nevertheless be valuable to the reader, such as tips and tricks. |
|  Caution | Caution | A “caution” is used when there is danger that the reader, through incorrect manipulation, may damage equipment, lose data, get an unexpected result or has to restart (part of) a procedure. |
|  Warning | Warning | A “warning” is used when there is danger of personal injury. |
|  | Reference | A “reference” guides the reader to other places in this binder or in this manual, where he/she will find additional information on a specific topic. |

Part 1

List of Functions

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| 1. List of Functions | 2 |
| 1.1 Cooling Only Models | 2 |
| 1.2 Heat Pump Models..... | 8 |

1. List of Functions

1.1 Cooling Only Models

| Category | Functions | | | | Category | Functions | | | | |
|------------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------|---------------------|---|
| | | FTKS20-35D(2)VMMW(L)(9) | CTKS50D(2)VMMW(L) | FTKS20-35CVMB(9)(8) | | | FTKS20-35D(2)VMMW(L)(9) | CTKS50D(2)VMMW(L) | FTKS20-35CVMB(9)(8) | |
| Basic Function | Inverter (with Inverter Power Control) | ○ | ○ | ○ | Health & Clean | Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic, Virustatic Functions | — | — | — | |
| | Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB) | — | — | — | | Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter | — | — | — | |
| | Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB) | — | — | — | | Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function | — | — | ○ | |
| | PAM Control | — | — | — | | Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter | ○ | ○ | — | |
| Compressor | Oval Scroll Compressor | — | — | — | | Mold Proof Air Filter | ○ | ○ | ○ | |
| | Swing Compressor | — | — | — | | Wipe-clean Flat Panel | ○ | ○ | ○ | |
| | Rotary Compressor | — | — | — | | Washable Grille | — | — | — | |
| | Reluctance DC Motor | — | — | — | | Mold Proof Operation | — | — | — | |
| Comfortable Airflow | Power-Airflow Flap | — | — | — | | Heating Dry Operation | — | — | — | |
| | Power-Airflow Dual Flaps | ○ | ○ | ○ | | Good-Sleep Cooling Operation | — | — | — | |
| | Power-Airflow Diffuser | — | — | — | | Timer | 24-Hour On/Off Timer | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Wide-Angle Louvers | ○ | ○ | ○ | | | Night Set Mode | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down) | ○ | ○ | ○ | Worry Free "Reliability & Durability" | Auto-Restart (after Power Failure) | ○ | ○ | ○ | |
| | Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left) | — | — | — | | Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display | ★ | ★ | ★ | |
| | 3-D Airflow | — | — | — | | Wiring Error Check | — | — | — | |
| | Comfort Airflow Mode | ○ | ○ | — | | Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor Heat Exchanger | — | — | — | |
| Comfort Control | 3-Step Airflow (H/P Only) | — | — | — | Flexibility | Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible Indoor Unit | ○ | — | ○ | |
| | Auto Fan Speed | ○ | ○ | ○ | | Flexible Voltage Correspondence | ○ | ○ | ○ | |
| | Indoor Unit Silent Operation | ○ | ○ | ○ | | High Ceiling Application | — | — | — | |
| | Night Quiet Mode (Automatic) | — | — | — | | Chargeless | — | — | — | |
| | Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual) | — | — | — | | Either Side Drain (Right or Left) | ○ | ○ | ○ | |
| | Intelligent Eye | ○ | ○ | ○ | | Power Selection | — | — | — | |
| | Quick Warming Function | — | — | — | | Remote Control | 5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option) | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Hot-Start Function | — | — | — | | | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open-Pulse Contact)(Option) | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Automatic Defrosting | — | — | — | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open Contact)(Option) | ○ | | ○ | ○ | | |
| Operation | Automatic Operation | — | — | — | Remote Controller | DIII-NET Compatible (Adaptor)(Option) | ○ | ○ | ○ | |
| | Programme Dry Function | ○ | ○ | ○ | | Wireless | ○ | ○ | ○ | |
| | Fan Only | ○ | ○ | ○ | Wired | — | — | — | | |
| Lifestyle Convenience | New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter) | — | — | — | | | | | | |
| | Inverter Powerful Operation | ○ | ○ | ○ | | | | | | |
| | Priority-Room Setting | — | — | — | | | | | | |
| | Cooling / Heating Mode Lock | — | — | — | | | | | | |
| | Home Leave Operation | — | — | ○ | | | | | | |
| | ECONO Mode | ○ | ○ | — | | | | | | |
| | Indoor Unit On/Off Switch | ○ | ○ | ○ | | | | | | |
| | Signal Reception Indicator | ○ | ○ | ○ | | | | | | |
| Temperature Display | — | — | — | | | | | | | |
| Another Room Operation | — | — | — | | | | | | | |

Note: ○ : Holding Functions
— : No Functions

★ : Digital Only

| Category | Functions | | | | Category | Functions | | | |
|------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | | FTKS50-71B/VMB | FDKS25-35C/VMB | CDKS50-60C/VMB | | | FTKS50-71B/VMB | FDKS25-35C/VMB | CDKS50-60C/VMB |
| Basic Function | Inverter (with Inverter Power Control) | ○ | ○ | ○ | Health & Clean | Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic & Virustatic Functions | — | — | — |
| | Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB) | — | — | — | | Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter | — | — | — |
| | Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB) | — | — | — | | Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function | ○ | — | — |
| | PAM Control | — | — | — | | Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter | — | — | — |
| Compressor | Oval Scroll Compressor | — | — | — | Mold Proof Air Filter | ○ | ○ | ○ | |
| | Swing Compressor | — | — | — | Wipe-clean Flat Panel | ○ | — | — | |
| | Rotary Compressor | — | — | — | Washable Grille | — | — | — | |
| | Reluctance DC Motor | — | — | — | Mold Proof Operation | — | — | — | |
| Comfortable Airflow | Power-Airflow Flap | — | — | — | Heating Dry Operation | — | — | — | |
| | Power-Airflow Dual Flaps | ○ | — | — | Good-Sleep Cooling Operation | — | — | — | |
| | Power-Airflow Diffuser | — | — | — | Timer | 24-Hour On/Off Timer | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Wide-Angle Louvers | ○ | — | — | | Night Set Mode | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down) | ○ | — | — | Worry Free "Reliability & Durability" | Auto-Restart (after Power Failure) | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left) | ○ | — | — | | Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display | ★ | ★ | ★ |
| | 3-D Airflow | ○ | — | — | | Wiring-Error Check | — | — | — |
| | Comfort Airflow Mode | — | — | — | Flexibility | Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor Heat Exchanger | — | — | — |
| | 3-Step Airflow (H/P Only) | — | — | — | | Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible Indoor Unit | ○ | ○ | — |
| | | | | Flexible Voltage Correspondence | | ○ | ○ | ○ | |
| Comfort Control | Auto Fan Speed | ○ | ○ | ○ | High Ceiling Application | — | — | — | |
| | Indoor Unit Silent Operation | ○ | ○ | ○ | Chargeless | — | — | — | |
| | Night Quiet Mode (Automatic) | — | — | — | Either Side Drain (Right or Left) | ○ | — | — | |
| | Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual) | — | — | — | Power-Selection | — | — | — | |
| | Intelligent Eye | ○ | — | — | Remote Control | 5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option) | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Quick Warming Function | — | — | — | | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open-Pulse Contact)(Option) | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Hot-Start Function | — | — | — | | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open Contact)(Option) | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Automatic Defrosting | — | — | — | DIII-NET Compatible (Adaptor) (Option) | ○ | ○ | ○ | |
| Operation | Automatic Operation | — | — | — | Remote Controller | Wireless | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Programme Dry Function | ○ | ○ | ○ | | Wired | — | — | — |
| | Fan Only | ○ | ○ | ○ | | | | | |
| Lifestyle Convenience | New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter) | — | — | — | | | | | |
| | Inverter Powerful Operation | ○ | ○ | ○ | | | | | |
| | Priority-Room Setting | — | — | — | | | | | |
| | Cooling / Heating Mode Lock | — | — | — | | | | | |
| | Home Leave Operation | ○ | ○ | ○ | | | | | |
| | ECONO Mode | — | — | — | | | | | |
| | Indoor Unit On/Off Switch | ○ | ○ | ○ | | | | | |
| | Signal Reception Indicator | ○ | ○ | ○ | | | | | |
| | Temperature Display | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Another Room Operation | — | — | — | | | | | | |

Note: ○ : Holding Functions
— : No Functions

★ : Digital Only

| Category | Functions | FLKS25-60BVMB | FVKS25-50BVMB | 3MKS50D(2)VMB 4MKS58-75D(2)VMB 4MKS90D VMB | Category | Functions | FLKS25-60BVMB | FVKS25-50BVMB | 3MKS50D(2)VMB 4MKS58-75D(2)VMB 4MKS90D VMB |
|---------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|--|---|---|---------------|---------------|--|
| Basic Function | Inverter (with Inverter Power Control) | ○ | ○ | ○ | Health & Clean | Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic & Virustatic Functions | ○ | ○ | — |
| | Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB) | — | — | -10 ~ 46 | | Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter | ○ | ○ | — |
| | Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB) | — | — | — | | Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function | — | — | — |
| | PAM Control | — | — | ○ | | Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter | — | — | — |
| Compressor | Oval Scroll Compressor | — | — | — | Mold Proof Air Filter | ○ | ○ | — | |
| | Swing Compressor | — | — | ○ | Wipe-clean Flat Panel | — | — | — | |
| | Rotary Compressor | — | — | — | Washable Grille | — | ○ | — | |
| | Reluctance DC Motor | — | — | ○ | Mold Proof Operation | — | — | — | |
| Comfortable Airflow | Power-Airflow Flap | — | — | — | Heating Dry Operation | — | — | — | |
| | Power-Airflow Dual Flaps | — | — | — | Good-Sleep Cooling Operation | — | — | — | |
| | Power-Airflow Diffuser | — | — | — | Timer | 24-Hour On/Off Timer | ○ | ○ | — |
| | Wide-Angle Louvers | — | ○ | — | | Night Set Mode | ○ | ○ | — |
| | Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down) | ○ | ○ | — | Worry Free "Reliability & Durability" | Auto-Restart (after Power Failure) | ○ | ○ | — |
| | Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left) | — | — | — | | Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display | ○ | ★ | ○ |
| | 3-D Airflow | — | — | — | | Wiring-Error Check | — | — | ○ |
| | Comfort Airflow Mode | — | — | — | | Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor Heat Exchanger | — | — | ○ |
| 3-Step Airflow (H/P Only) | — | — | — | Flexibility | Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible Indoor Unit | ○ | ○ | — | |
| Comfort Control | Auto Fan Speed | ○ | ○ | | — | Flexible Voltage Correspondence | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Indoor Unit Silent Operation | ○ | ○ | | — | High Ceiling Application | — | — | — |
| | Night Quiet Mode (Automatic) | — | — | ○ | Chargeless | — | — | ○ | |
| | Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual) | — | — | ○ | Either Side Drain (Right or Left) | — | — | — | |
| | Intelligent Eye | — | — | — | Power-Selection | — | — | — | |
| | Quick Warming Function | — | — | — | Remote Control | 5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option) | ○ | ○ | — |
| Hot-Start Function | — | — | — | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open-Pulse Contact)(Option) | | ○ | ○ | — | |
| Automatic Defrosting | — | — | — | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open Contact)(Option) | | ○ | ○ | — | |
| Operation | Automatic Operation | — | — | — | Remote Controller | DIII-NET Compatible (Adaptor) (Option) | ○ | ○ | — |
| | Programme Dry Function | ○ | ○ | — | | Wireless | ○ | ○ | — |
| | Fan Only | ○ | ○ | — | | Wired | — | — | — |
| Lifestyle Convenience | New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter) | — | — | — | | | | | |
| | Inverter Powerful Operation | ○ | ○ | — | | | | | |
| | Priority-Room Setting | — | — | ○ | | | | | |
| | Cooling / Heating Mode Lock | — | — | — | | | | | |
| | Home Leave Operation | ○ | ○ | — | | | | | |
| | ECONO Mode | — | — | — | | | | | |
| | Indoor Unit On/Off Switch | ○ | ○ | — | | | | | |
| | Signal Reception Indicator | ○ | ○ | — | | | | | |
| | Temperature Display | — | — | — | | | | | |
| Another Room Operation | — | — | — | | | | | | |

Note: ○ : Holding Functions
— : No Functions

★ : Digital Only

| Category | Functions | | | | Category | Functions | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|---|-------------------|----------------|---|
| | | FTKS20-35DAVMW(L) | FTKS20-35D3VMW(L) | FTKS20-35CAVMB | | | FTKS20-35DAVMW(L) | FTKS20-35D3VMW(L) | FTKS20-35CAVMB | |
| Basic Function | Inverter (with Inverter Power Control) | ○ | ○ | ○ | Health & Clean | Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic, Virustatic Functions | — | — | — | |
| | Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB) | — | — | — | | Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter | — | — | — | |
| | Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB) | — | — | — | | Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function | — | — | ○ | |
| PAM Control | — | — | — | Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter | | ○ | ○ | — | | |
| Compressor | Oval Scroll Compressor | — | — | — | | Mold Proof Air Filter | ○ | ○ | ○ | |
| | Swing Compressor | — | — | — | | Wipe-clean Flat Panel | ○ | ○ | ○ | |
| | Rotary Compressor | — | — | — | | Washable Grille | — | — | — | |
| | Reluctance DC Motor | — | — | — | | Mold Proof Operation | — | — | — | |
| Comfortable Airflow | Power-Airflow Flap | — | — | — | | Heating Dry Operation | — | — | — | |
| | Power-Airflow Dual Flaps | ○ | ○ | ○ | | Good-Sleep Cooling Operation | — | — | — | |
| | Power-Airflow Diffuser | — | — | — | | Timer | 24-Hour On/Off Timer | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Wide-Angle Louvers | ○ | ○ | ○ | | | Night Set Mode | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down) | ○ | ○ | ○ | | Worry Free "Reliability & Durability" | Auto-Restart (after Power Failure) | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left) | — | — | — | Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display | | ★ | ★ | ★ | |
| | 3-D Airflow | — | — | — | Wiring Error Check | | — | — | — | |
| | Comfort Airflow Mode | ○ | ○ | — | Flexibility | Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor Heat Exchanger | — | — | — | |
| 3-Step Airflow (H/P Only) | — | — | — | Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible Indoor Unit | | ○ | ○ | ○ | | |
| Comfort Control | Auto Fan Speed | ○ | ○ | ○ | | Flexible Voltage Correspondence | ○ | ○ | ○ | |
| | Indoor Unit Silent Operation | ○ | ○ | ○ | | High Ceiling Application | — | — | — | |
| | Night Quiet Mode (Automatic) | — | — | — | | Chargeless | — | — | — | |
| | Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual) | — | — | — | | Either Side Drain (Right or Left) | ○ | ○ | ○ | |
| | Intelligent Eye | ○ | ○ | ○ | | Power Selection | — | — | — | |
| | Quick Warming Function | — | — | — | | Operation | 5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option) | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Hot-Start Function | — | — | — | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open-Pulse Contact)(Option) | | ○ | ○ | ○ | |
| Automatic Defrosting | — | — | — | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open Contact)(Option) | ○ | | ○ | ○ | | |
| Operation | Automatic Operation | — | — | — | Remote Control | DIII-NET Compatible (Adaptor)(Option) | ○ | ○ | ○ | |
| | Programme Dry Function | ○ | ○ | ○ | | Wireless | ○ | ○ | ○ | |
| | Fan Only | ○ | ○ | ○ | Remote Controller | Wired | — | — | — | |
| Lifestyle Convenience | New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter) | — | — | — | | | | | | |
| | Inverter Powerful Operation | ○ | ○ | ○ | | | | | | |
| | Priority-Room Setting | — | — | — | | | | | | |
| | Cooling / Heating Mode Lock | — | — | — | | | | | | |
| | Home Leave Operation | — | — | ○ | | | | | | |
| | ECONO Mode | ○ | ○ | — | | | | | | |
| | Indoor Unit On/Off Switch | ○ | ○ | ○ | | | | | | |
| | Signal Reception Indicator | ○ | ○ | ○ | | | | | | |
| Temperature Display | — | — | — | | | | | | | |
| Another Room Operation | — | — | — | | | | | | | |

Note: ○ : Holding Functions

★ : Digital Only

— : No Functions

| Category | Functions | FTKS71BAVMB | FDKS25:35CAVMB | Category | Functions | FTKS71BAVMB | FDKS25:35CAVMB | |
|--|--|---------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|----------------|---|
| Basic Function | Inverter (with Inverter Power Control) | ○ | ○ | Health & Clean | Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic & Virustatic Functions | — | — | |
| | Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB) | — | — | | Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter | — | — | |
| | Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB) | — | — | | Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function | ○ | — | |
| | PAM Control | — | — | | Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter | — | — | |
| Compressor | Oval Scroll Compressor | — | — | | Mold Proof Air Filter | ○ | ○ | |
| | Swing Compressor | — | — | | Wipe-clean Flat Panel | ○ | — | |
| | Rotary Compressor | — | — | | Washable Grille | — | — | |
| | Reluctance DC Motor | — | — | | Mold Proof Operation | — | — | |
| Comfortable Airflow | Power-Airflow Flap | — | — | | Heating Dry Operation | — | — | |
| | Power-Airflow Dual Flaps | ○ | — | | Good-Sleep Cooling Operation | — | — | |
| | Power-Airflow Diffuser | — | — | | Timer | 24-Hour On/Off Timer | ○ | ○ |
| | Wide-Angle Louvers | ○ | — | | | Night Set Mode | ○ | ○ |
| | Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down) | ○ | — | | Worry Free "Reliability & Durability" | Auto-Restart (after Power Failure) | ○ | ○ |
| | Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left) | ○ | — | | | Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display | ○ | ★ |
| | 3-D Airflow | ○ | — | | | Wiring-Error Check | — | — |
| | Comfort Airflow Mode | — | — | | | Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor Heat Exchanger | — | — |
| | Comfort Control | 3-Step Airflow (H/P Only) | — | — | Flexibility | Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible Indoor Unit | ○ | ○ |
| Auto Fan Speed | | ○ | ○ | Flexible Voltage Correspondence | | ○ | ○ | |
| Indoor Unit Silent Operation | | ○ | ○ | High Ceiling Application | | — | — | |
| Night Quiet Mode (Automatic) | | — | — | Chargeless | | — | — | |
| Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual) | | — | — | Either Side Drain (Right or Left) | | ○ | — | |
| Intelligent Eye | | ○ | — | Power-Selection | | — | — | |
| Quick Warming Function | | — | — | Remote Control | | 5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option) | ○ | ○ |
| Hot-Start Function | | — | — | | | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open-Pulse Contact)(Option) | ○ | ○ |
| Automatic Defrosting | — | — | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open Contact)(Option) | | ○ | ○ | | |
| Operation | Automatic Operation | — | — | Remote Controller | DIII-NET Compatible (Adaptor) (Option) | ○ | ○ | |
| | Programme Dry Function | ○ | ○ | | Wireless | ○ | ○ | |
| | Fan Only | ○ | ○ | Wired | — | — | | |
| Lifestyle Convenience | New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter) | — | — | | | | | |
| | Inverter Powerful Operation | ○ | ○ | | | | | |
| | Priority-Room Setting | — | — | | | | | |
| | Cooling / Heating Mode Lock | — | — | | | | | |
| | Home Leave Operation | ○ | ○ | | | | | |
| | ECONO Mode | — | — | | | | | |
| | Indoor Unit On/Off Switch | ○ | ○ | | | | | |
| | Signal Reception Indicator | ○ | ○ | | | | | |
| | Temperature Display | — | — | | | | | |
| Another Room Operation | — | — | | | | | | |

Note: ○ : Holding Functions
 — : No Functions

★ : Digital Only

| Category | Functions | FLKS25-60BAVMB | FVKS25-50BAVMB | 4MKS75D3VMB 4MKS90DAVMB | Category | Functions | FLKS25-60BAVMB | FVKS25-50BAVMB | 4MKS75D3VMB 4MKS90DAVMB |
|---------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|
| Basic Function | Inverter (with Inverter Power Control) | ○ | ○ | ○ | Health & Clean | Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic & Virustatic Functions | ○ | ○ | — |
| | Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB) | — | — | -10 ~ 46 | | Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter | ○ | ○ | — |
| | Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB) | — | — | — | | Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function | — | — | — |
| | PAM Control | — | — | ○ | | Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter | — | — | — |
| Compressor | Oval Scroll Compressor | — | — | — | Mold Proof Air Filter | ○ | ○ | — | |
| | Swing Compressor | — | — | ○ | Wipe-clean Flat Panel | — | — | — | |
| | Rotary Compressor | — | — | — | Washable Grille | — | ○ | — | |
| | Reluctance DC Motor | — | — | ○ | Mold Proof Operation | — | — | — | |
| Comfortable Airflow | Power-Airflow Flap | — | — | — | Heating Dry Operation | — | — | — | |
| | Power-Airflow Dual Flaps | — | — | — | Good-Sleep Cooling Operation | — | — | — | |
| | Power-Airflow Diffuser | — | — | — | Timer | 24-Hour On/Off Timer | ○ | ○ | — |
| | Wide-Angle Louvers | — | ○ | — | | Night Set Mode | ○ | ○ | — |
| | Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down) | ○ | ○ | — | Worry Free "Reliability & Durability" | Auto-Restart (after Power Failure) | ○ | ○ | — |
| | Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left) | — | — | — | | Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display | ★ | ★ | ○ |
| | 3-D Airflow | — | — | — | | Wiring-Error Check | — | — | ○ |
| | Comfort Airflow Mode | — | — | — | Flexibility | Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor Heat Exchanger | — | — | ○ |
| 3-Step Airflow (H/P Only) | — | — | — | Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible Indoor Unit | | ○ | ○ | — | |
| Comfort Control | Auto Fan Speed | ○ | ○ | — | | Flexible Voltage Correspondence | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Indoor Unit Silent Operation | ○ | ○ | — | | High Ceiling Application | — | — | — |
| | Night Quiet Mode (Automatic) | — | — | ○ | | Chargeless | — | — | ○ |
| | Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual) | — | — | ○ | | Either Side Drain (Right or Left) | — | — | — |
| | Intelligent Eye | — | — | — | Power-Selection | — | — | — | |
| Operation | Quick Warming Function | — | — | — | Remote Control | 5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option) | ○ | ○ | — |
| | Hot-Start Function | — | — | — | | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open-Pulse Contact)(Option) | ○ | ○ | — |
| | Automatic Defrosting | — | — | — | | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open Contact)(Option) | ○ | ○ | — |
| Operation | Automatic Operation | — | — | — | Remote Controller | DIII-NET Compatible (Adaptor) (Option) | ○ | ○ | — |
| | Programme Dry Function | ○ | ○ | — | | Wireless | ○ | ○ | — |
| | Fan Only | ○ | ○ | — | | Wired | — | — | — |
| Lifestyle Convenience | New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter) | — | — | — | | | | | |
| | Inverter Powerful Operation | ○ | ○ | — | | | | | |
| | Priority-Room Setting | — | — | ○ | | | | | |
| | Cooling / Heating Mode Lock | — | — | — | | | | | |
| | Home Leave Operation | ○ | ○ | — | | | | | |
| | ECONO Mode | — | — | — | | | | | |
| | Indoor Unit On/Off Switch | ○ | ○ | — | | | | | |
| | Signal Reception Indicator | ○ | ○ | — | | | | | |
| Temperature Display | — | — | — | | | | | | |
| Another Room Operation | — | — | — | | | | | | |

Note: ○ : Holding Functions
— : No Functions

★ : Digital Only

1.2 Heat Pump Models

| Category | Functions | | | | Category | Functions | | | |
|------------------------|--|------------------------|------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|---|------------------|---------------------|
| | | FTXS20-35D(2)VMW(L)(9) | CTXS50D(2)VMW(L) | FTXS20-35CVMB(9)(8) | | | FTXS20-35D(2)VMW(L)(9) | CTXS50D(2)VMW(L) | FTXS20-35CVMB(9)(8) |
| Basic Function | Inverter (with Inverter Power Control) | ○ | ○ | ○ | Health & Clean | Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic, Virustatic Functions | — | — | — |
| | Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB) | — | — | — | | Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter | — | — | — |
| | Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB) | — | — | — | | Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function | — | — | ○ |
| PAM Control | — | — | — | Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter | | ○ | ○ | — | |
| Compressor | Oval Scroll Compressor | — | — | — | | Mold Proof Air Filter | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Swing Compressor | — | — | — | | Wipe-clean Flat Panel | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Rotary Compressor | — | — | — | | Washable Grille | — | — | — |
| | Reluctance DC Motor | — | — | — | | Mold Proof Operation | — | — | — |
| Comfortable Airflow | Power-Airflow Flap | — | — | — | | Heating Dry Operation | — | — | — |
| | Power-Airflow Dual Flaps | ○ | ○ | ○ | | Good-Sleep Cooling Operation | — | — | — |
| | Power-Airflow Diffuser | — | — | — | Timer | 24-Hour On/Off Timer | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Wide-Angle Louvers | ○ | ○ | ○ | | Night Set Mode | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down) | ○ | ○ | ○ | Worry Free "Reliability & Durability" | Auto-Restart (after Power Failure) | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left) | — | — | — | | Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display | ★ | ★ | ★ |
| | 3-D Airflow | — | — | — | | Wiring Error Check | — | — | — |
| Comfort Airflow Mode | ○ | ○ | — | Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor Heat Exchanger | | — | — | — | |
| Comfort Control | 3-Step Airflow (H/P Only) | — | — | — | Flexibility | Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible Indoor Unit | ○ | — | ○ |
| | Auto Fan Speed | ○ | ○ | ○ | | Flexible Voltage Correspondence | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Indoor Unit Silent Operation | ○ | ○ | ○ | | High Ceiling Application | — | — | — |
| | Night Quiet Mode (Automatic) | — | — | — | | Chargeless | — | — | — |
| | Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual) | — | — | — | | Either Side Drain (Right or Left) | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Intelligent Eye | ○ | ○ | ○ | | Power Selection | — | — | — |
| | Quick Warming Function | — | — | — | | Remote Control | 5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option) | ○ | ○ |
| Hot-Start Function | ○ | ○ | ○ | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open-Pulse Contact)(Option) | ○ | | ○ | ○ | |
| Automatic Defrosting | — | — | — | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open Contact)(Option) | ○ | | ○ | ○ | |
| Operation | Automatic Operation | ○ | ○ | ○ | Remote Controller | DIII-NET Compatible (Adaptor) (Option) | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Programme Dry Function | ○ | ○ | ○ | | Wireless | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Fan Only | ○ | ○ | ○ | | Wired | — | — | — |
| Lifestyle Convenience | New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter) | — | — | — | | | | | |
| | Inverter Powerful Operation | ○ | ○ | ○ | | | | | |
| | Priority-Room Setting | — | — | — | | | | | |
| | Cooling / Heating Mode Lock | — | — | — | | | | | |
| | Home Leave Operation | — | — | ○ | | | | | |
| | ECONO Mode | ○ | ○ | — | | | | | |
| | Indoor Unit On/Off Switch | ○ | ○ | ○ | | | | | |
| | Signal Reception Indicator | ○ | ○ | ○ | | | | | |
| Temperature Display | — | — | — | | | | | | |
| Another Room Operation | — | — | — | | | | | | |

Note: ○ : Holding Functions
— : No Functions

★ : Digital Only

| Category | Functions | | | | Category | Functions | | | | |
|------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---|
| | | FTXS50-71BVMB | FDXS25-35CVMB | CDXS50-60CVMB | | | FTXS50-71BVMB | FDXS25-35CVMB | CDXS50-60CVMB | |
| Basic Function | Inverter (with Inverter Power Control) | ○ | ○ | ○ | Health & Clean | Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic & Virustatic Functions | — | — | — | |
| | Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB) | — | — | — | | Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter | — | — | — | |
| | Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB) | — | — | — | | Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function | ○ | — | — | |
| | PAM Control | — | — | — | | Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter | — | — | — | |
| Compressor | Oval Scroll Compressor | — | — | — | | Mold Proof Air Filter | ○ | ○ | ○ | |
| | Swing Compressor | — | — | — | | Wipe-clean Flat Panel | ○ | — | — | |
| | Rotary Compressor | — | — | — | | Washable Grille | — | — | — | |
| | Reluctance DC Motor | — | — | — | | Mold Proof Operation | — | — | — | |
| Comfortable Airflow | Power-Airflow Flap | — | — | — | | Heating Dry Operation | — | — | — | |
| | Power-Airflow Dual Flaps | ○ | — | — | | Good-Sleep Cooling Operation | — | — | — | |
| | Power-Airflow Diffuser | — | — | — | | Timer | 24-Hour On/Off Timer | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Wide-Angle Louvers | ○ | — | — | | | Night Set Mode | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down) | ○ | — | — | | Worry Free "Reliability & Durability" | Auto-Restart (after Power Failure) | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left) | ○ | — | — | | | Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display | ★ | ★ | ★ |
| | 3-D Airflow | ○ | — | — | | | Wiring-Error Check | — | — | — |
| | Comfort Airflow Mode | — | — | — | Flexibility | Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor Heat Exchanger | — | — | — | |
| | 3-Step Airflow (H/P Only) | — | — | — | | Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible Indoor Unit | ○ | ○ | — | |
| Comfort Control | Auto Fan Speed | ○ | ○ | ○ | | Flexible Voltage Correspondence | ○ | ○ | ○ | |
| | Indoor Unit Silent Operation | ○ | ○ | ○ | | High Ceiling Application | — | — | — | |
| | Night Quiet Mode (Automatic) | — | — | — | | Chargeless | — | — | — | |
| | Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual) | — | — | — | Either Side Drain (Right or Left) | ○ | — | — | | |
| | Intelligent Eye | ○ | — | — | Power-Selection | — | — | — | | |
| | Quick Warming Function | — | — | — | Remote Control | 5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option) | ○ | ○ | ○ | |
| | Hot-Start Function | ○ | ○ | ○ | | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open-Pulse Contact)(Option) | ○ | ○ | ○ | |
| | Automatic Defrosting | — | — | — | | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open Contact)(Option) | ○ | ○ | ○ | |
| Operation | Automatic Operation | ○ | ○ | ○ | Remote Controller | DIII-NET Compatible (Adaptor) (Option) | ○ | ○ | ○ | |
| | Programme Dry Function | ○ | ○ | ○ | | Wireless | ○ | ○ | ○ | |
| | Fan Only | ○ | ○ | ○ | Wired | — | — | — | | |
| Lifestyle Convenience | New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter) | — | — | — | | | | | | |
| | Inverter Powerful Operation | ○ | ○ | ○ | | | | | | |
| | Priority-Room Setting | — | — | — | | | | | | |
| | Cooling / Heating Mode Lock | — | — | — | | | | | | |
| | Home Leave Operation | ○ | ○ | ○ | | | | | | |
| | ECONO Mode | — | — | — | | | | | | |
| | Indoor Unit On/Off Switch | ○ | ○ | ○ | | | | | | |
| | Signal Reception Indicator | ○ | ○ | ○ | | | | | | |
| | Temperature Display | — | — | — | | | | | | |
| Another Room Operation | — | — | — | | | | | | | |

Note: ○ : Holding Functions
— : No Functions

★ : Digital Only

| Category | Functions | FLXS25-60BVMB | FVXS25-50BVMB | Category | Functions | FLXS25-60BVMB | FVXS25-50BVMB |
|------------------------|--|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---------------|---------------|
| | | | | | | | |
| Basic Function | Inverter (with Inverter Power Control) | ○ | ○ | Health & Clean | Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic & Virustatic Functions | ○ | ○ |
| | Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB) | — | — | | Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter | ○ | ○ |
| | Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB) | — | — | | Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function | — | — |
| | PAM Control | — | — | | Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter | — | — |
| Compressor | Oval Scroll Compressor | — | — | | Mold Proof Air Filter | ○ | ○ |
| | Swing Compressor | — | — | | Wipe-clean Flat Panel | — | — |
| | Rotary Compressor | — | — | | Washable Grille | — | ○ |
| | Reluctance DC Motor | — | — | | Mold Proof Operation | — | — |
| Comfortable Airflow | Power-Airflow Flap | — | — | Timer | Heating Dry Operation | — | — |
| | Power-Airflow Dual Flaps | — | — | | Good-Sleep Cooling Operation | — | — |
| | Power-Airflow Diffuser | — | — | | 24-Hour On/Off Timer | ○ | ○ |
| | Wide-Angle Louvers | — | ○ | Worry Free "Reliability & Durability" | Night Set Mode | ○ | ○ |
| | Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down) | ○ | ○ | | Auto-Restart (after Power Failure) | ○ | ○ |
| | Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left) | — | — | | Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display | ★ | ★ |
| | 3-D Airflow | — | — | | Wiring-Error Check | — | — |
| | Comfort Airflow Mode | — | — | Flexibility | Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor Heat Exchanger | — | — |
| | 3-Step Airflow (H/P Only) | — | ○ | | Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible Indoor Unit | ○ | ○ |
| | | | | | Flexible Voltage Correspondence | ○ | ○ |
| Comfort Control | Auto Fan Speed | ○ | ○ | Remote Control | High Ceiling Application | — | — |
| | Indoor Unit Silent Operation | ○ | ○ | | Chargeless | — | — |
| | Night Quiet Mode (Automatic) | — | — | | Either Side Drain (Right or Left) | — | — |
| | Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual) | — | — | Power-Selection | — | — | |
| | Intelligent Eye | — | — | Remote Control | 5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option) | ○ | ○ |
| | Quick Warming Function | — | — | | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open-Pulse Contact)(Option) | ○ | ○ |
| | Hot-Start Function | ○ | ○ | | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open Contact)(Option) | ○ | ○ |
| Automatic Defrosting | — | — | DIII-NET Compatible (Adaptor)(Option) | | ○ | ○ | |
| Operation | Automatic Operation | ○ | ○ | Remote Controller | Wireless | ○ | ○ |
| | Programme Dry Function | ○ | ○ | | Wired | — | — |
| | Fan Only | ○ | ○ | | | | |
| Lifestyle Convenience | New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter) | — | — | | | | |
| | Inverter Powerful Operation | ○ | ○ | | | | |
| | Priority-Room Setting | — | — | | | | |
| | Cooling / Heating Mode Lock | — | — | | | | |
| | Home Leave Operation | ○ | ○ | | | | |
| | ECONO Mode | — | — | | | | |
| | Indoor Unit On/Off Switch | ○ | ○ | | | | |
| | Signal Reception Indicator | ○ | ○ | | | | |
| | Temperature Display | — | — | | | | |
| Another Room Operation | — | — | | | | | |

Note: ○ : Holding Functions

— : No Functions

★ : Digital Only

| Category | Functions | 2MXS52D(2)VMB 3MXS52D(2)VMB 4MXS68D(2)VMB 4MXS80D(2)VMB | Category | Functions | 2MXS52D(2)VMB 3MXS52D(2)VMB 4MXS68D(2)VMB 4MXS80D(2)VMB |
|------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| Basic Function | Inverter (with Inverter Power Control) | ○ | Health & Clean | Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic & Virustatic Functions | — |
| | Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB) | -10 ~ 46 | | Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter | — |
| | Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB) | -15 ~ 15.5 | | Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function | — |
| | PAM Control | ○ | | Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter | — |
| Compressor | Oval Scroll Compressor | — | | Mold Proof Air Filter | — |
| | Swing Compressor | ○ | | Wipe-clean Flat Panel | — |
| | Rotary Compressor | — | | Washable Grille | — |
| | Reluctance DC Motor | ○ | | Mold Proof Operation | — |
| Comfortable Airflow | Power-Airflow Flap | — | Timer | Heating Dry Operation | — |
| | Power-Airflow Dual Flaps | — | | Good-Sleep Cooling Operation | — |
| | Power-Airflow Diffuser | — | | 24-Hour On/Off Timer | — |
| | Wide-Angle Louvers | — | | Night Set Mode | — |
| | Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down) | — | Worry Free "Reliability & Durability" | Auto-Restart (after Power Failure) | — |
| | Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left) | — | | Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display | ○ |
| | 3-D Airflow | — | | Wiring-Error Check | ○ |
| | Comfort Airflow Mode | — | | Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor Heat Exchanger | ○ |
| Comfort Control | 3-Step Airflow (H/P Only) | — | Flexibility | Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible Indoor Unit | — |
| | Auto Fan Speed | — | | Flexible Voltage Correspondence | ○ |
| | Indoor Unit Silent Operation | — | | High Ceiling Application | — |
| | Night Quiet Mode (Automatic) | ○ | | Chargeless | ★ |
| | Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual) | ○ | Remote Control | Either Side Drain (Right or Left) | — |
| | Intelligent Eye | — | | Power-Selection | — |
| | Quick Warming Function | ○ | | 5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option) | — |
| | Hot-Start Function | — | | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open-Pulse Contact)(Option) | — |
| Operation | Automatic Defrosting | ○ | Remote Controller | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open Contact)(Option) | — |
| | Automatic Operation | — | | DIII-NET Compatible (Adaptor)(Option) | — |
| | Programme Dry Function | — | | Wireless | — |
| Lifestyle Convenience | Fan Only | — | | Wired | — |
| | New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter) | — | | | |
| | Inverter Powerful Operation | — | | | |
| | Priority-Room Setting | ○ | | | |
| | Cooling / Heating Mode Lock | ○ | | | |
| | Home Leave Operation | — | | | |
| | ECONO Mode | — | | | |
| | Indoor Unit On/Off Switch | — | | | |
| | Signal Reception Indicator | — | | | |
| Temperature Display | — | | | | |
| Another Room Operation | — | | | | |

Note: ○ : Holding Functions
— : No Functions

★ : 52, 68 class ; 30m / 80 class ; 40m

| Category | Functions | ATXS20-35DVMB | ATXS20-35CVMB(9) | Category | Functions | ATXS20-35DVMB | ATXS20-35CVMB(9) | |
|----------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|------------------|---|
| Basic Function | Inverter (with Inverter Power Control) | ○ | ○ | Health & Clean | Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic, Virustatic Functions | — | — | |
| | Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB) ★1 | — | — | | Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter | — | — | |
| | Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB) | — | — | | Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function | ○ | ○ | |
| Compressor | PAM Control | — | — | | Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter | — | — | |
| | Oval Scroll Compressor | — | — | | Mold Proof Air Filter | ○ | ○ | |
| | Swing Compressor | — | — | | Wipe-clean Flat Panel | ○ | — | |
| | Rotary Compressor | — | — | | Washable Grille | — | ○ | |
| Comfortable Airflow | Reluctance DC Motor | — | — | | Mold Proof Operation | — | — | |
| | Power-Airflow Flap | — | — | | Heating Dry Operation | — | — | |
| | Power-Airflow Dual Flaps | ○ | ○ | | Good-Sleep Cooling Operation | — | — | |
| | Power-Airflow Diffuser | — | — | Timer | 24-Hour On/Off Timer | ○ | ○ | |
| | Wide-Angle Louvers | ○ | ○ | | Night Set Mode | ○ | ○ | |
| | Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down) | ○ | ○ | Worry Free "Reliability & Durability" | Auto-Restart (after Power Failure) | ○ | ○ | |
| | Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left) | — | — | | Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display | ○ | ○ | |
| | 3-D Airflow | — | — | | Wiring Error Check | — | — | |
| Comfort Airflow Mode | — | — | Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor Heat Exchanger | | — | — | | |
| Comfort Control | 3-Step Airflow (H/P Only) | — | — | Flexibility | Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible Indoor Unit | ○ | ○ | |
| | Auto Fan Speed | ○ | ○ | | Flexible Voltage Correspondence | ○ | ○ | |
| | Indoor Unit Silent Operation | ○ | ○ | | High Ceiling Application | — | — | |
| | Night Quiet Mode (Automatic) | — | — | | Chargeless | — | — | |
| | Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual) | — | — | | Either Side Drain (Right or Left) | ○ | ○ | |
| | Intelligent Eye | ○ | ○ | | Power Selection | — | — | |
| | Quick Warming Function | — | — | | Remote Control | 5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option) | ○ | ○ |
| | Hot-Start Function | ○ | ○ | | | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open-Pulse Contact)(Option) | ○ | ○ |
| Automatic Defrosting | — | — | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open Contact)(Option) | ○ | | ○ | | |
| Operation | Automatic Operation | ○ | ○ | Remote Controller | DIII-NET Compatible (Adaptor)(Option) | ○ | ○ | |
| | Programme Dry Function | ○ | ○ | | Wireless | ○ | ○ | |
| | Fan Only | ○ | ○ | | Wired | — | — | |
| | Lifestyle Convenience | New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter) | — | — | | | | |
| | | Inverter Powerful Operation | ○ | ○ | | | | |
| | | Priority-Room Setting | — | — | | | | |
| | | Cooling / Heating Mode Lock | — | — | | | | |
| | | Home Leave Operation | ○ | ○ | | | | |
| | | ECONO Mode | — | — | | | | |
| | | Indoor Unit On/Off Switch | ○ | ○ | | | | |
| Signal Reception Indicator | | ○ | ○ | | | | | |
| Temperature Display | — | — | | | | | | |
| Another Room Operation | — | — | | | | | | |

Note: ○ : Holding Functions
— : No Functions

★1 : Lower limit can be extended to -15°C by cutting jumper. (facility use only)
★2 : Digital Only

| Category | Functions | ATXS50DVMB | Category | Functions | ATXS50DVMB | |
|----------------------------|--|--|--------------------|--|--|------------------------------------|
| Basic Function | Inverter (with Inverter Power Control) | ○ | Health & Clean | Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic, Virustatic Functions | — | |
| | Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB) | — | | Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter | — | |
| | Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB) | — | | Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function | ○ | |
| | PAM Control | — | | Longlife Filter | — | |
| Compressor | Oval Scroll Compressor | — | | Ultra-Longlife Filter (Option) | — | |
| | Swing Compressor | — | | Mold Proof Air Filter | ○ | |
| | Rotary Compressor | — | | Wipe-clean Flat Panel | ○ | |
| | Reluctance DC Motor | — | | Washable Grille | — | |
| Comfortable Airflow | Power-Airflow Flap | — | | Filter Cleaning Indicator | — | |
| | Power-Airflow Dual Flaps | ○ | | Good-Sleep Cooling Operation | — | |
| | Power-Airflow Diffuser | — | | Timer | 24-Hour On/Off Timer | ○ |
| | Wide-Angle Louvers | ○ | | | Night Set Mode | ○ |
| | Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down) | ○ | | | Worry Free "Reliability & Durability" | Auto-Restart (after Power Failure) |
| | Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left) | ○ | | Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display | | ○★ |
| | 3-D Airflow | ○ | Wiring Error Check | — | | |
| 3-Step Airflow (H/P Only) | — | Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor Heat Exchanger | — | | | |
| Comfort Control | Auto Fan Speed | ○ | Flexibility | Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible Indoor Unit | ○ | |
| | Indoor Unit Silent Operation | ○ | | Flexible Voltage Correspondence | ○ | |
| | Night Quiet Mode (Automatic) | — | | High Ceiling Application | — | |
| | Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual) | — | | Chargeless | — | |
| | Intelligent Eye | ○ | | Power Selection | — | |
| | Quick Warming Function | — | | Remote Control | 5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option) | ○ |
| | Hot-Start Function | ○ | | | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open-Pulse Contact)(Option) | ○ |
| Automatic Defrosting | — | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open Contact)(Option) | ○ | | | |
| Operation | Automatic Operation | ○ | Remote Controller | | DIII-NET Compatible (Adaptor)(Option) | ○ |
| | Programme Dry Function | ○ | | Wireless | ○ | |
| | Fan Only | ○ | Wired | — | | |
| | Lifestyle Convenience | New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter) | — | | | |
| | | Inverter Powerful Operation | ○ | | | |
| | | Priority-Room Setting | — | | | |
| | | Cooling / Heating Mode Lock | — | | | |
| | | Home Leave Operation | ○ | | | |
| Indoor Unit On/Off Switch | | ○ | | | | |
| Signal Reception Indicator | | ○ | | | | |
| Temperature Display | | — | | | | |
| Another Room Operation | — | | | | | |

Note: ○ : Holding Functions
— : No Functions

★: Digital Only

| Category | Functions | ATXS50CVMB | 2AMX52D(2)VMB 3AMX52C(2)VMB | Category | Functions | ATXS50CVMB | 2AMX52D(2)VMB 3AMX52C(2)VMB |
|---------------------------|--|------------|--|------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|
| Basic Function | Inverter (with Inverter Power Control) | ○ | ○ | Health & Clean | Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic, Virustatic Functions | — | — |
| | Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB) | — | -10~46 | | Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter | — | — |
| | Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB) | — | -15~15.5 | | Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function | ○ | — |
| | PAM Control | — | ○ | | Longlife Filter | — | — |
| Compressor | Oval Scroll Compressor | — | — | | Ultra-Longlife Filter (Option) | — | — |
| | Swing Compressor | — | ○ | | Mold Proof Air Filter | ○ | — |
| | Rotary Compressor | — | — | | Wipe-clean Flat Panel | — | — |
| | Reluctance DC Motor | — | ○ | | Washable Grille | ○ | — |
| Comfortable Airflow | Power-Airflow Flap | — | — | | Filter Cleaning Indicator | — | — |
| | Power-Airflow Dual Flaps | ○ | — | | Good-Sleep Cooling Operation | — | — |
| | Power-Airflow Diffuser | — | — | | 24-Hour On/Off Timer | ○ | — |
| | Wide-Angle Louvers | ○ | — | | | Night Set Mode | ○ |
| | Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down) | ○ | — | Auto-Restart (after Power Failure) | ○ | — | |
| | Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left) | ○ | — | | Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display | ○★ | ○ |
| 3-D Airflow | ○ | — | Wiring Error Check | | — | ○ | |
| 3-Step Airflow (H/P Only) | — | — | Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor Heat Exchanger | | — | ○ | |
| Comfort Control | Auto Fan Speed | ○ | — | Flexibility | Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible Indoor Unit | ○ | — |
| | Indoor Unit Silent Operation | ○ | — | | Flexible Voltage Correspondence | ○ | ○ |
| | Night Quiet Mode (Automatic) | — | ○ | | High Ceiling Application | — | — |
| | Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual) | — | ○ | | Chargeless | — | 30m |
| | Intelligent Eye | ○ | — | | Power Selection | — | — |
| | Quick Warming Function | — | ○ | | 5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option) | ○ | — |
| | Hot-Start Function | ○ | — | | | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open-Pulse Contact)(Option) | ○ |
| Automatic Defrosting | — | ○ | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open Contact)(Option) | ○ | | — | |
| Operation | Automatic Operation | ○ | — | Remote Control | DIII-NET Compatible (Adaptor)(Option) | ○ | — |
| | Programme Dry Function | ○ | — | | Wireless | ○ | — |
| | Fan Only | ○ | — | | | Wired | — |
| Lifestyle Convenience | New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter) | — | — | Remote Controller | | | |
| | Inverter Powerful Operation | ○ | — | | | | |
| | Priority-Room Setting | — | ○ | | | | |
| | Cooling / Heating Mode Lock | — | ○ | | | | |
| | Home Leave Operation | ○ | — | | | | |
| | Indoor Unit On/Off Switch | ○ | — | | | | |
| | Signal Reception Indicator | ○ | — | | | | |
| | Temperature Display | — | — | | | | |
| Another Room Operation | — | — | | | | | |

Note: ○ : Holding Functions
— : No Functions

★: Digital Only

| Category | Functions | | | | Category | Functions | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|---|-------------------|----------------|
| | | FTXS20-35DAVMW(L) | FTXS20-35D3VMW(L) | FTXS20-35CAVMB | | | FTXS20-35DAVMW(L) | FTXS20-35D3VMW(L) | FTXS20-35CAVMB |
| Basic Function | Inverter (with Inverter Power Control) | ○ | ○ | ○ | Health & Clean | Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic, Virustatic Functions | — | — | — |
| | Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB) | — | — | — | | Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter | — | — | — |
| | Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB) | — | — | — | | Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function | — | — | ○ |
| PAM Control | — | — | — | Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter | | ○ | ○ | — | |
| Compressor | Oval Scroll Compressor | — | — | — | | Mold Proof Air Filter | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Swing Compressor | — | — | — | | Wipe-clean Flat Panel | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Rotary Compressor | — | — | — | | Washable Grille | — | — | — |
| | Reluctance DC Motor | — | — | — | | Mold Proof Operation | — | — | — |
| Comfortable Airflow | Power-Airflow Flap | — | — | — | | Heating Dry Operation | — | — | — |
| | Power-Airflow Dual Flaps | ○ | ○ | ○ | | Good-Sleep Cooling Operation | — | — | — |
| | Power-Airflow Diffuser | — | — | — | Timer | 24-Hour On/Off Timer | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Wide-Angle Louvers | ○ | ○ | ○ | | Night Set Mode | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down) | ○ | ○ | ○ | Worry Free "Reliability & Durability" | Auto-Restart (after Power Failure) | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left) | — | — | — | | Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display | ★ | ★ | ★ |
| | 3-D Airflow | — | — | — | | Wiring Error Check | — | — | — |
| Comfort Airflow Mode | ○ | ○ | — | Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor Heat Exchanger | | — | — | — | |
| 3-Step Airflow (H/P Only) | — | — | — | Flexibility | | Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible Indoor Unit | ○ | — | ○ |
| Comfort Control | Auto Fan Speed | ○ | ○ | | ○ | Flexible Voltage Correspondence | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Indoor Unit Silent Operation | ○ | ○ | | ○ | High Ceiling Application | — | — | — |
| | Night Quiet Mode (Automatic) | — | — | | — | Chargeless | — | — | — |
| | Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual) | — | — | | — | Either Side Drain (Right or Left) | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Intelligent Eye | ○ | ○ | | ○ | Power Selection | — | — | — |
| | Quick Warming Function | — | — | | — | Remote Control | 5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option) | ○ | ○ |
| | Hot-Start Function | ○ | ○ | ○ | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open-Pulse Contact)(Option) | | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Automatic Defrosting | — | — | — | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open Contact)(Option) | ○ | | ○ | ○ | |
| Operation | Automatic Operation | ○ | ○ | ○ | Remote Controller | DIII-NET Compatible (Adaptor) (Option) | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Programme Dry Function | ○ | ○ | ○ | | Wireless | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Lifestyle Convenience | Fan Only | ○ | ○ | ○ | Wired | — | — | — | |
| | Lifestyle Convenience | New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter) | — | — | — | | | | |
| | | Inverter Powerful Operation | ○ | ○ | ○ | | | | |
| | | Priority-Room Setting | — | — | — | | | | |
| | | Cooling / Heating Mode Lock | — | — | — | | | | |
| | | Home Leave Operation | — | — | ○ | | | | |
| | | ECONO Mode | ○ | ○ | — | | | | |
| | | Indoor Unit On/Off Switch | ○ | ○ | ○ | | | | |
| | | Signal Reception Indicator | ○ | ○ | ○ | | | | |
| | | Temperature Display | — | — | — | | | | |
| Another Room Operation | | — | — | — | | | | | |

Note: ○ : Holding Functions
 — : No Functions

★ : Digital Only

| Category | Functions | FTXS71BAVMB | FDXS25-35CAVMB | Category | Functions | FTXS71BAVMB | FDXS25-35CAVMB |
|---------------------------|--|-------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|-------------|----------------|
| Basic Function | Inverter (with Inverter Power Control) | ○ | ○ | Health & Clean | Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic & Virustatic Functions | — | — |
| | Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB) | — | — | | Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter | — | — |
| | Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB) | — | — | | Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function | ○ | — |
| | PAM Control | — | — | | Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter | — | — |
| Compressor | Oval Scroll Compressor | — | — | | Mold Proof Air Filter | ○ | ○ |
| | Swing Compressor | — | — | | Wipe-clean Flat Panel | ○ | — |
| | Rotary Compressor | — | — | | Washable Grille | — | — |
| | Reluctance DC Motor | — | — | | Mold Proof Operation | — | — |
| Comfortable Airflow | Power-Airflow Flap | — | — | | Heating Dry Operation | — | — |
| | Power-Airflow Dual Flaps | ○ | — | | Good-Sleep Cooling Operation | — | — |
| | Power-Airflow Diffuser | — | — | Timer | 24-Hour On/Off Timer | ○ | ○ |
| | Wide-Angle Louvers | ○ | — | | Night Set Mode | ○ | ○ |
| | Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down) | ○ | — | Worry Free "Reliability & Durability" | Auto-Restart (after Power Failure) | ○ | ○ |
| | Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left) | ○ | — | | Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display | ★ | ★ |
| | 3-D Airflow | ○ | — | | Wiring-Error Check | — | — |
| | Comfort Airflow Mode | — | — | Flexibility | Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor Heat Exchanger | — | — |
| 3-Step Airflow (H/P Only) | — | — | Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible Indoor Unit | | ○ | ○ | |
| Comfort Control | Auto Fan Speed | ○ | ○ | | Flexible Voltage Correspondence | ○ | ○ |
| | Indoor Unit Silent Operation | ○ | ○ | | High Ceiling Application | — | — |
| | Night Quiet Mode (Automatic) | — | — | Chargeless | — | — | |
| | Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual) | — | — | Either Side Drain (Right or Left) | ○ | — | |
| | Intelligent Eye | ○ | — | Power-Selection | — | — | |
| | Quick Warming Function | — | — | Remote Control | 5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option) | ○ | ○ |
| | Hot-Start Function | ○ | ○ | | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open-Pulse Contact)(Option) | ○ | ○ |
| | Automatic Defrosting | — | — | | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open Contact)(Option) | ○ | ○ |
| Operation | Automatic Operation | ○ | ○ | Remote Controller | DIII-NET Compatible (Adaptor) (Option) | ○ | ○ |
| | Programme Dry Function | ○ | ○ | | Wireless | ○ | ○ |
| | Fan Only | ○ | ○ | Wired | — | — | |
| Lifestyle Convenience | New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter) | — | — | | | | |
| | Inverter Powerful Operation | ○ | ○ | | | | |
| | Priority-Room Setting | — | — | | | | |
| | Cooling / Heating Mode Lock | — | — | | | | |
| | Home Leave Operation | ○ | ○ | | | | |
| | ECONO Mode | — | — | | | | |
| | Indoor Unit On/Off Switch | ○ | ○ | | | | |
| | Signal Reception Indicator | ○ | ○ | | | | |
| | Temperature Display | — | — | | | | |
| Another Room Operation | — | — | | | | | |

Note: ○ : Holding Functions
— : No Functions

★ : Digital Only

| Category | Functions | FLXS25-60BAVMB | FVXS25-50BAVMB | 4MXS68D3VMB 4MXS80DAVMB | Category | Functions | FLXS25-60BAVMB | FVXS25-50BAVMB | 4MXS68D3VMB 4MXS80DAVMB |
|---------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|--|---------------------------------------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------------------|
| Basic Function | Inverter (with Inverter Power Control) | ○ | ○ | ○ | Health & Clean | Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic & Virustatic Functions | ○ | ○ | — |
| | Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB) | — | — | -10 ~ 46 | | Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter | ○ | ○ | — |
| | Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB) | — | — | -15 ~ 15.5 | | Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function | — | — | — |
| | PAM Control | — | — | ○ | | Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter | — | — | — |
| Compressor | Oval Scroll Compressor | — | — | — | Mold Proof Air Filter | ○ | ○ | — | |
| | Swing Compressor | — | — | ○ | Wipe-clean Flat Panel | — | — | — | |
| | Rotary Compressor | — | — | — | Washable Grille | — | ○ | — | |
| | Reluctance DC Motor | — | — | ○ | Mold Proof Operation | — | — | — | |
| Comfortable Airflow | Power-Airflow Flap | — | — | — | Heating Dry Operation | — | — | — | |
| | Power-Airflow Dual Flaps | — | — | — | Good-Sleep Cooling Operation | — | — | — | |
| | Power-Airflow Diffuser | — | — | — | Timer | 24-Hour On/Off Timer | ○ | ○ | — |
| | Wide-Angle Louvers | — | ○ | — | | Night Set Mode | ○ | ○ | — |
| | Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down) | ○ | ○ | — | Worry Free "Reliability & Durability" | Auto-Restart (after Power Failure) | ○ | ○ | — |
| | Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left) | — | — | — | | Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display | ★1 | ★1 | ○ |
| | 3-D Airflow | — | — | — | | Wiring-Error Check | — | — | ○ |
| | Comfort Airflow Mode | — | — | — | Flexibility | Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor Heat Exchanger | — | — | ○ |
| 3-Step Airflow (H/P Only) | — | ○ | — | Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible Indoor Unit | | ○ | ○ | — | |
| Comfort Control | Auto Fan Speed | ○ | ○ | — | | Flexible Voltage Correspondence | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| | Indoor Unit Silent Operation | ○ | ○ | — | | High Ceiling Application | — | — | — |
| | Night Quiet Mode (Automatic) | — | — | ○ | Chargeless | — | — | ★2 | |
| | Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual) | — | — | ○ | Either Side Drain (Right or Left) | — | — | — | |
| | Intelligent Eye | — | — | — | Power-Selection | — | — | — | |
| | Quick Warming Function | — | — | ○ | Remote Control | 5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option) | ○ | ○ | — |
| Hot-Start Function | ○ | ○ | — | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open-Pulse Contact)(Option) | | ○ | ○ | — | |
| Automatic Defrosting | — | — | ○ | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open Contact)(Option) | | ○ | ○ | — | |
| Operation | Automatic Operation | ○ | ○ | — | Remote Controller | DIII-NET Compatible (Adaptor)(Option) | ○ | ○ | — |
| | Programme Dry Function | ○ | ○ | — | | Wireless | ○ | ○ | — |
| | Fan Only | ○ | ○ | — | | Wired | — | — | — |
| Lifestyle Convenience | New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter) | — | — | — | | | | | |
| | Inverter Powerful Operation | ○ | ○ | — | | | | | |
| | Priority-Room Setting | — | — | ○ | | | | | |
| | Cooling / Heating Mode Lock | — | — | ○ | | | | | |
| | Home Leave Operation | ○ | ○ | — | | | | | |
| | ECONO Mode | — | — | — | | | | | |
| | Indoor Unit On/Off Switch | ○ | ○ | — | | | | | |
| | Signal Reception Indicator | ○ | ○ | — | | | | | |
| Temperature Display | — | — | — | | | | | | |
| Another Room Operation | — | — | — | | | | | | |

Note: ○ : Holding Functions
— : No Functions

★1 : Digital Only
★2 : 52, 68 class ; 30m / 80 class ; 40m

| Category | Functions | ATXS20-35DAVMB | Category | Functions | ATXS20-35DAVMB | |
|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|---|
| Basic Function | Inverter (with Inverter Power Control) | ○ | Health & Clean | Air Purifying Filter with Bacteriostatic, Virustatic Functions | — | |
| | Operation Limit for Cooling (°CDB) ★1 | — | | Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter | — | |
| | Operation Limit for Heating (°CWB) | — | | Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function | ○ | |
| | PAM Control | — | | Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter | — | |
| Compressor | Oval Scroll Compressor | — | | Mold Proof Air Filter | ○ | |
| | Swing Compressor | — | | Wipe-clean Flat Panel | ○ | |
| | Rotary Compressor | — | | Washable Grille | — | |
| | Reluctance DC Motor | — | | Mold Proof Operation | — | |
| Comfortable Airflow | Power-Airflow Flap | — | | Heating Dry Operation | — | |
| | Power-Airflow Dual Flaps | ○ | | Good-Sleep Cooling Operation | — | |
| | Power-Airflow Diffuser | — | | Timer | 24-Hour On/Off Timer | ○ |
| | Wide-Angle Louvers | ○ | | | Night Set Mode | ○ |
| | Vertical Auto-Swing (Up and Down) | ○ | Worry Free "Reliability & Durability" | Auto-Restart (after Power Failure) | ○ | |
| | Horizontal Auto-Swing (Right and Left) | — | | Self-Diagnosis (Digital, LED) Display | ○★2 | |
| | 3-D Airflow | — | | Wiring Error Check | — | |
| | Comfort Airflow Mode | — | | Anticorrosion Treatment of Outdoor Heat Exchanger | — | |
| 3-Step Airflow (H/P Only) | — | Flexibility | Multi-Split / Split Type Compatible Indoor Unit | ○ | | |
| Comfort Control | Auto Fan Speed | | ○ | Flexible Voltage Correspondence | ○ | |
| | Indoor Unit Silent Operation | | ○ | High Ceiling Application | — | |
| | Night Quiet Mode (Automatic) | | — | Chargeless | — | |
| | Outdoor Unit Silent Operation (Manual) | | — | Either Side Drain (Right or Left) | ○ | |
| | Intelligent Eye | | ○ | Power Selection | — | |
| | Quick Warming Function | | — | Remote Control | 5-Rooms Centralized Controller (Option) | ○ |
| | Hot-Start Function | ○ | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open-Pulse Contact)(Option) | | ○ | |
| Automatic Defrosting | — | Remote Control Adaptor (Normal Open Contact)(Option) | ○ | | | |
| Operation | Automatic Operation | ○ | Remote Controller | DIII-NET Compatible (Adaptor)(Option) | ○ | |
| | Programme Dry Function | ○ | | Wireless | ○ | |
| | Fan Only | ○ | | Wired | — | |
| Lifestyle Convenience | New Powerful Operation (Non-Inverter) | — | | | | |
| | Inverter Powerful Operation | ○ | | | | |
| | Priority-Room Setting | — | | | | |
| | Cooling / Heating Mode Lock | — | | | | |
| | Home Leave Operation | ○ | | | | |
| | ECONO Mode | — | | | | |
| | Indoor Unit On/Off Switch | ○ | | | | |
| | Signal Reception Indicator | ○ | | | | |
| Temperature Display | — | | | | | |
| Another Room Operation | — | | | | | |

Note: ○ : Holding Functions
— : No Functions

★1 : Lower limit can be extended to -15°C by cutting jumper. (facility use only)
★2 : Digital Only

Part 2

Specifications

| | |
|--|----|
| 1. Specifications | 20 |
| 1.1 Indoor Units - Cooling Only | 20 |
| 1.2 Outdoor Units - Cooling Only | 35 |
| 1.3 Indoor Units - Heat Pump..... | 40 |
| 1.4 Outdoor Units - Heat Pump..... | 58 |

1. Specifications

1.1 Indoor Units - Cooling Only

Wall Mounted Type

50Hz 230V

| Model | | | FTKS20DVMW(9) | FTKS20DVML |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.0kW Class | 2.0kW Class |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | Silver Line |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 8.7 (307) | 8.7 (307) |
| | | M | 6.7 (237) | 6.7 (237) |
| | | L | 4.7 (166) | 4.7 (166) |
| | | SL | 3.9 (138) | 3.9 (138) |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | Cross Flow Fan |
| | Motor Output | W | 40 | 40 |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.16 | 0.16 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 35 | 35 |
| Power Factor | | % | 95.1 | 95.1 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | Microcomputer Control |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 283×800×195 | 283×800×195 |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 265×855×340 | 265×855×340 |
| Weight | | kg | 9 | 9 |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 12 | 12 |
| Operation Sound | H/L/SL | dBA | 38/25/22 | 38/25/22 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 56 | 56 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | φ 6.4 |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | φ 9.5 |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | φ18.0 |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D049118A | 3D049119A |

| Model | | | FTKS20D2VMW | FTKS20D2VML |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.0kW Class | 2.0kW Class |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | Silver Line |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 8.7 (307) | 8.7 (307) |
| | | M | 6.7 (237) | 6.7 (237) |
| | | L | 4.7 (166) | 4.7 (166) |
| | | SL | 3.9 (138) | 3.9 (138) |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | Cross Flow Fan |
| | Motor Output | W | 40 | 40 |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.16 | 0.16 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 35 | 35 |
| Power Factor | | % | 95.1 | 95.1 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | Microcomputer Control |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 283×800×195 | 283×800×195 |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 265×855×340 | 265×855×340 |
| Weight | | kg | 9 | 9 |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 12 | 12 |
| Operation Sound | H/L/SL | dBA | 38/25/22 | 38/25/22 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 56 | 56 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | φ 6.4 |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | φ 9.5 |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | φ18.0 |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D051043 | 3D051044 |

| |
|------------------------------|
| Conversion Formulae |
| kcal/h=kW×860 |
| Btu/h=kW×3414 |
| cfm=m ³ /min×35.3 |

50Hz 230V

| Model | | | FTKS25DVMW(9) | FTKS25DVML |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.5kW Class | 2.5kW Class |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | Silver Line |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 8.7 (307) | 8.7 (307) |
| | | M | 6.7 (237) | 6.7 (237) |
| | | L | 4.7 (166) | 4.7 (166) |
| | | SL | 3.9 (138) | 3.9 (138) |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | Cross Flow Fan |
| | Motor Output | W | 40 | 40 |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.16 | 0.16 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 35 | 35 |
| Power Factor | | % | 95.1 | 95.1 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | Microcomputer Control |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 283×800×195 | 283×800×195 |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 265×855×340 | 265×855×340 |
| Weight | | kg | 9 | 9 |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 12 | 12 |
| Operation Sound | H/L/SL | dBA | 38/25/22 | 38/25/22 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 56 | 56 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | φ 6.4 |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | φ 9.5 |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | φ18.0 |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D049120A | 3D049121A |

| Model | | | FTKS25D2VMW | FTKS25D2VML |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.5kW Class | 2.5kW Class |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | Silver Line |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 8.7 (307) | 8.7 (307) |
| | | M | 6.7 (237) | 6.7 (237) |
| | | L | 4.7 (166) | 4.7 (166) |
| | | SL | 3.9 (138) | 3.9 (138) |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | Cross Flow Fan |
| | Motor Output | W | 40 | 40 |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.16 | 0.16 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 35 | 35 |
| Power Factor | | % | 95.1 | 95.1 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | Microcomputer Control |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 283×800×195 | 283×800×195 |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 265×855×340 | 265×855×340 |
| Weight | | kg | 9 | 9 |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 12 | 12 |
| Operation Sound | H/L/SL | dBA | 38/25/22 | 38/25/22 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 56 | 56 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | φ 6.4 |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | φ 9.5 |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | φ18.0 |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D051045 | 3D051046 |

Conversion Formulae

$\text{kcal/h} = \text{kW} \times 860$
 $\text{Btu/h} = \text{kW} \times 3414$
 $\text{cfm} = \text{m}^3/\text{min} \times 35.3$

50Hz 230V

| Model | | | FTKS35DVMW(9) | FTKS35DVML |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Rated Capacity | | | 3.5kW Class | 3.5kW Class |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | Silver Line |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 8.9 (314) | 8.9 (314) |
| | | M | 6.9 (244) | 6.9 (244) |
| | | L | 4.8 (169) | 4.8 (169) |
| | | SL | 4.0 (141) | 4.0 (141) |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | Cross Flow Fan |
| | Motor Output | W | 40 | 40 |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.18 | 0.18 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 40 | 40 |
| Power Factor | | % | 96.6 | 96.6 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | Microcomputer Control |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 283×800×195 | 283×800×195 |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 265×855×340 | 265×855×340 |
| Weight | | kg | 9 | 9 |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 12 | 12 |
| Operation Sound | H/L/SL | dBA | 39/26/23 | 39/26/23 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 57 | 57 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | φ 6.4 |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | φ 9.5 |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | φ18.0 |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D049122A | 3D049123A |

| Model | | | FTKS35D2VMW | FTKS35D2VML |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Rated Capacity | | | 3.5kW Class | 3.5kW Class |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | Silver Line |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 8.9 (314) | 8.9 (314) |
| | | M | 6.9 (244) | 6.9 (244) |
| | | L | 4.8 (169) | 4.8 (169) |
| | | SL | 4.0 (141) | 4.0 (141) |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | Cross Flow Fan |
| | Motor Output | W | 40 | 40 |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.18 | 0.18 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 40 | 40 |
| Power Factor | | % | 96.6 | 96.6 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | Microcomputer Control |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 283×800×195 | 283×800×195 |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 265×855×340 | 265×855×340 |
| Weight | | kg | 9 | 9 |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 12 | 12 |
| Operation Sound | H/L/SL | dBA | 39/26/23 | 39/26/23 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 57 | 57 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | φ 6.4 |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | φ 9.5 |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | φ18.0 |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D051047 | 3D051048 |

| |
|------------------------------|
| Conversion Formulae |
| kcal/h=kW×860 |
| Btu/h=kW×3414 |
| cfm=m ³ /min×35.3 |

50Hz 230V

| Model | | | CTKS50D(2)VMW | | CTKS50D(2)VML | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Rated Capacity | | | 5.0kW Class | | 5.0kW Class | |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | | Silver Line | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 11.4 (402) | | 11.4 (402) | |
| | | M | 9.3 (328) | | 9.3 (328) | |
| | | L | 7.1 (251) | | 7.1 (251) | |
| | | SL | 6.2 (219) | | 6.2 (219) | |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | Cross Flow Fan | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 40 | | 40 | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.21 | | 0.21 | |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 48 | | 48 | |
| Power Factor | | % | 99.4 | | 99.4 | |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | Microcomputer Control | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 283×800×195 | | 283×800×195 | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 265×855×340 | | 265×855×340 | |
| Weight | | kg | 9 | | 9 | |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 12 | | 12 | |
| Operation Sound | H/L/SL | dBA | 46/35/32 | | 46/35/32 | |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 64 | | 64 | |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | φ 6.4 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ12.7 | | φ12.7 | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ18.0 | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D049124A | | 3D049125A | |

| Model | | | FTKS20CVMB(9) | | FTKS25CVMB(9)(8) | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.0kW Class | | 2.5kW Class | |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | | White | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 7.7 (272) | | 7.7 (272) | |
| | | M | 5.9 (208) | | 5.9 (208) | |
| | | L | 4.2 (148) | | 4.2 (148) | |
| | | SL | 3.6 (127) | | 3.6 (127) | |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | Cross Flow Fan | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 18 | | 18 | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.18 | | 0.18 | |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 40 | | 40 | |
| Power Factor | | % | 96.6 | | 96.6 | |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | Microcomputer Control | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 273×784×195 | | 273×784×195 | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 258×834×325 | | 258×834×325 | |
| Weight | | kg | 7.5 | | 7.5 | |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 11 | | 11 | |
| Operation Sound | H/ML/SL | dBA | 38/32/25/22 | | 38/32/25/22 | |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 56 | | 56 | |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | φ 6.4 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | | φ 9.5 | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ18.0 | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D044242B | | 3D044243B | |

Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860
 Btu/h=kW×3414
 cfm=m³/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

| Model | | | FTKS35CVMB(9)(8) | | FTKS50BVMB | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Rated Capacity | | | 3.5kW Class | | 5.0kW Class | |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | | White | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 7.7 (272) | | 11.4 (402) | |
| | | M | 6.0 (212) | | 9.7 (342) | |
| | | L | 4.4 (155) | | 8.0 (282) | |
| | | SL | 3.8 (134) | | 7.1 (251) | |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | Cross Flow Fan | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 18 | | 40 | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.18 | | 0.18 | |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 40 | | 40 | |
| Power Factor | | % | 96.6 | | 96.6 | |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | Microcomputer Control | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 273×784×195 | | 290×795×238 | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 258×834×325 | | 258×834×325 | |
| Weight | | kg | 7.5 | | 9 | |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 11 | | 13 | |
| Operation Sound | H/M/L/SL | dBA | 39/33/26/23 | | 44/40/35/32 | |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 57 | | 63 | |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | φ 6.4 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | | φ12.7 | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ18.0 | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D044244B | | 3D040781A | |

| Model | | | FTKS60BVMB | | FTKS71BVMB | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Rated Capacity | | | 6.0kW Class | | 7.1kW Class | |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | | White | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 16.2 (572) | | 16.7 (590) | |
| | | M | 13.6 (480) | | 14.2 (501) | |
| | | L | 11.4 (402) | | 11.6 (409) | |
| | | SL | 10.2 (360) | | 10.6 (374) | |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | Cross Flow Fan | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 43 | | 43 | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.18 | | 0.20 | |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 40 | | 45 | |
| Power Factor | | % | 96.6 | | 96.4 | |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | Microcomputer Control | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 290×1,050×238 | | 290×1,050×238 | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 337×1,147×366 | | 337×1,147×366 | |
| Weight | | kg | 12 | | 12 | |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 17 | | 17 | |
| Operation Sound | H/M/L/SL | dBA | 45/41/36/33 | | 46/42/37/34 | |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 63 | | 63 | |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | φ 6.4 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ12.7 | | φ15.9 | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ18.0 | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D040782A | | 3D040783A | |

| |
|------------------------------|
| Conversion Formulae |
| kcal/h=kW×860 |
| Btu/h=kW×3414 |
| cfm=m ³ /min×35.3 |

50Hz 230V

| Model | | | FTKS20DAVMW | FTKS20DAVML |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.0kW Class | 2.0kW Class |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | Silver Line |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 8.7 (307) | 8.7 (307) |
| | | M | 6.7 (237) | 6.7 (237) |
| | | L | 4.7 (166) | 4.7 (166) |
| | | SL | 3.9 (138) | 3.9 (138) |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | Cross Flow Fan |
| | Motor Output | W | 40 | 40 |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.16 | 0.16 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 35 | 35 |
| Power Factor | | % | 95.1 | 95.1 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | Microcomputer Control |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 283×800×195 | 283×800×195 |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 265×855×340 | 265×855×340 |
| Weight | | kg | 9 | 9 |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 12 | 12 |
| Operation Sound | H/L/SL | dBA | 38/25/22 | 38/25/22 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 56 | 56 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | φ 6.4 |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | φ 9.5 |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | φ18.0 |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D050824 | 3D050827 |

| Model | | | FTKS20D3VMW | FTKS20D3VML |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.0kW Class | 2.0kW Class |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | Silver Line |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 8.7 (307) | 8.7 (307) |
| | | M | 6.7 (237) | 6.7 (237) |
| | | L | 4.7 (166) | 4.7 (166) |
| | | SL | 3.9 (138) | 3.9 (138) |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | Cross Flow Fan |
| | Motor Output | W | 40 | 40 |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.16 | 0.16 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 35 | 35 |
| Power Factor | | % | 95.1 | 95.1 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | Microcomputer Control |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 283×800×195 | 283×800×195 |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 265×855×340 | 265×855×340 |
| Weight | | kg | 9 | 9 |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 12 | 12 |
| Operation Sound | H/L/SL | dBA | 38/25/22 | 38/25/22 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 56 | 56 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | φ 6.4 |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | φ 9.5 |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | φ18.0 |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D051079 | 3D051080 |

Conversion Formulae

$\text{kcal/h} = \text{kW} \times 860$
 $\text{Btu/h} = \text{kW} \times 3414$
 $\text{cfm} = \text{m}^3/\text{min} \times 35.3$

50Hz 230V

| Model | | | FTKS25DAVMW | FTKS25DAVML |
|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.5kW Class | 2.5kW Class |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | Silver Line |
| Air Flow Rates | m³/min (cfm) | H | 8.7 (307) | 8.7 (307) |
| | | M | 6.7 (237) | 6.7 (237) |
| | | L | 4.7 (166) | 4.7 (166) |
| | | SL | 3.9 (138) | 3.9 (138) |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | Cross Flow Fan |
| | Motor Output | W | 40 | 40 |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.16 | 0.16 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 35 | 35 |
| Power Factor | | % | 95.1 | 95.1 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | Microcomputer Control |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 283×800×195 | 283×800×195 |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 265×855×340 | 265×855×340 |
| Weight | | kg | 9 | 9 |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 12 | 12 |
| Operation Sound | H/L/SL | dBA | 38/25/22 | 38/25/22 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 56 | 56 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | φ 6.4 |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | φ 9.5 |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | φ18.0 |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D050830 | 3D050833 |

| Model | | | FTKS25D3VMW | FTKS25D3VML |
|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.5kW Class | 2.5kW Class |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | Silver Line |
| Air Flow Rates | m³/min (cfm) | H | 8.7 (307) | 8.7 (307) |
| | | M | 6.7 (237) | 6.7 (237) |
| | | L | 4.7 (166) | 4.7 (166) |
| | | SL | 3.9 (138) | 3.9 (138) |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | Cross Flow Fan |
| | Motor Output | W | 40 | 40 |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.16 | 0.16 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 35 | 35 |
| Power Factor | | % | 95.1 | 95.1 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | Microcomputer Control |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 283×800×195 | 283×800×195 |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 265×855×340 | 265×855×340 |
| Weight | | kg | 9 | 9 |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 12 | 12 |
| Operation Sound | H/L/SL | dBA | 38/25/22 | 38/25/22 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 56 | 56 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | φ 6.4 |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | φ 9.5 |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | φ18.0 |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D051081 | 3D051082 |

| |
|---------------------|
| Conversion Formulae |
| kcal/h=kW×860 |
| Btu/h=kW×3414 |
| cfm=m³/min×35.3 |

50Hz 230V

| Model | | | FTKS35DAVMW | | FTKS35DAVML | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Rated Capacity | | | 3.5kW Class | | 3.5kW Class | |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | | Silver Line | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 8.9 (314) | | 8.9 (314) | |
| | | M | 6.9 (244) | | 6.9 (244) | |
| | | L | 4.8 (169) | | 4.8 (169) | |
| | | SL | 4.0 (141) | | 4.0 (141) | |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | Cross Flow Fan | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 40 | | 40 | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.18 | | 0.18 | |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 40 | | 40 | |
| Power Factor | | % | 96.6 | | 96.6 | |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | Microcomputer Control | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 283×800×195 | | 283×800×195 | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 265×855×340 | | 265×855×340 | |
| Weight | | kg | 9 | | 9 | |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 12 | | 12 | |
| Operation Sound | H/L/SL | dBA | 39/26/23 | | 39/26/23 | |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 57 | | 57 | |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | φ 6.4 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | | φ 9.5 | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ18.0 | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D050836 | | 3D050842 | |

| Model | | | FTKS35D3VMW | | FTKS35D3VML | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Rated Capacity | | | 3.5kW Class | | 3.5kW Class | |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | | Silver Line | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 8.9 (314) | | 8.9 (314) | |
| | | M | 6.9 (244) | | 6.9 (244) | |
| | | L | 4.8 (169) | | 4.8 (169) | |
| | | SL | 4.0 (141) | | 4.0 (141) | |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | Cross Flow Fan | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 40 | | 40 | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.18 | | 0.18 | |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 40 | | 40 | |
| Power Factor | | % | 96.6 | | 96.6 | |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | Microcomputer Control | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 283×800×195 | | 283×800×195 | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 265×855×340 | | 265×855×340 | |
| Weight | | kg | 9 | | 9 | |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 12 | | 12 | |
| Operation Sound | H/L/SL | dBA | 39/26/23 | | 39/26/23 | |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 57 | | 57 | |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | φ 6.4 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | | φ 9.5 | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ18.0 | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D051083 | | 3D051084 | |

Conversion Formulae

$\text{kcal/h} = \text{kW} \times 860$
 $\text{Btu/h} = \text{kW} \times 3414$
 $\text{cfm} = \text{m}^3/\text{min} \times 35.3$

50Hz 230V

| Model | | | FTKS20CAVMB | FTKS25CAVMB |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.0kW Class | 2.5kW Class |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | White |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 7.7 (272) | 7.7 (272) |
| | | M | 5.9 (208) | 5.9 (208) |
| | | L | 4.2 (148) | 4.2 (148) |
| | | SL | 3.6 (127) | 3.6 (127) |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | Cross Flow Fan |
| | Motor Output | W | 18 | 18 |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.18 | 0.18 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 40 | 40 |
| Power Factor | | % | 96.6 | 96.6 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | Microcomputer Control |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 273×784×195 | 273×784×195 |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 258×834×325 | 258×834×325 |
| Weight | | kg | 7.5 | 7.5 |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 11 | 11 |
| Operation Sound | H/M/L/SL | dBA | 38/32/25/22 | 38/32/25/22 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 56 | 56 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | φ 6.4 |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | φ 9.5 |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | φ18.0 |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D050947 | 3D050949 |

| Model | | | FTKS35CAVMB | FTKS71BAVMB |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Rated Capacity | | | 3.5kW Class | 7.1kW Class |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | White |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 7.7 (272) | 16.7 (590) |
| | | M | 6.0 (212) | 14.2 (501) |
| | | L | 4.4 (155) | 11.6 (409) |
| | | SL | 3.8 (134) | 10.6 (374) |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | Cross Flow Fan |
| | Motor Output | W | 18 | 43 |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.18 | 0.20 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 40 | 45 |
| Power Factor | | % | 96.6 | 96.4 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | Microcomputer Control |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 273×784×195 | 290×1,050×238 |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 258×834×325 | 337×1,147×336 |
| Weight | | kg | 7.5 | 12 |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 11 | 17 |
| Operation Sound | H/M/L/SL | dBA | 39/33/26/23 | 46/42/37/34 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 57 | 63 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | φ 6.4 |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | φ15.9 |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | φ18.0 |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D050951 | 3D050879 |

| |
|------------------------------|
| Conversion Formulae |
| kcal/h=kW×860 |
| Btu/h=kW×3414 |
| cfm=m ³ /min×35.3 |

Duct Connected Type

50Hz 230V

| Model | | | FDKS25CVMB | FDKS35CVMB |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.5kW Class | 3.5kW Class |
| Front Panel Color | | | — | — |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 9.5 (335) | 10.0 (353) |
| | | M | 8.8 (311) | 9.3 (328) |
| | | L | 8.0 (282) | 8.5 (300) |
| | | SL | 6.7 (237) | 7.0 (247) |
| Fan | Type | Sirocco Fan | | Sirocco Fan |
| | Motor Output | W | 62 | 62 |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.47 | 0.47 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 100 | 100 |
| Power Factor | | % | 92.5 | 92.5 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | Microcomputer Control |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 200×900×620 | 200×900×620 |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 266×1,106×751 | 266×1,106×751 |
| Weight | | kg | 25 | 25 |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 31 | 31 |
| Operation Sound | H/M/L/SL | dBA | 35/33/31/29 | 35/33/31/29 |
| External Static Pressure | | Pa | 40 | 40 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | φ 6.4 |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | φ 9.5 |
| | Drain | mm | VP20 (O.D. φ 26 / I.D. φ 20) | VP20 (O.D. φ 26 / I.D. φ 20) |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D048947C | 3D048948C |

| Model | | | CDKS50CVMB | CDKS60CVMB |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Rated Capacity | | | 5.0kW Class | 6.0kW Class |
| Front Panel Color | | | — | — |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 12.0 (424) | 16.0 (565) |
| | | M | 11.0 (388) | 14.8 (523) |
| | | L | 10.0 (353) | 13.5 (477) |
| | | SL | 8.4 (297) | 11.2 (395) |
| Fan | Type | Sirocco Fan | | Sirocco Fan |
| | Motor Output | W | 130 | 130 |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.64 | 0.74 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 140 | 160 |
| Power Factor | | % | 95.1 | 94.0 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | Microcomputer Control |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 200×900×620 | 200×1,100×620 |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 266×1,106×751 | 266×1,306×751 |
| Weight | | kg | 27 | 30 |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 34 | 37 |
| Operation Sound | H/M/L/SL | dBA | 37/35/33/31 | 38/36/34/32 |
| External Static Pressure | | Pa | 40 | 40 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | φ 6.4 |
| | Gas | mm | φ 12.7 | φ 12.7 |
| | Drain | mm | VP20 (O.D. φ 26 / I.D. φ 20) | VP20 (O.D. φ 26 / I.D. φ 20) |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D046067A | 3D046068A |

Note: 1. The operating sound is based on the rear side suction inlet and the external static pressure 40 Pa. Operating sound for under side suction inlet:[operating sound for rear side suction inlet]+5 dB. However, when installation to which the external static pressure becomes low is carried out, 5 dB or more may go up.

| |
|------------------------------|
| Conversion Formulae |
| kcal/h=kW×860 |
| Btu/h=kW×3414 |
| cfm=m ³ /min×35.3 |

50Hz 230V

| Model | | | FDKS25CAVMB | FDKS35CAVMB |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.5kW Class | 3.5kW Class |
| Front Panel Color | | | — | — |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 9.5 (335) | 10.0 (353) |
| | | M | 8.8 (311) | 9.3 (328) |
| | | L | 8.0 (282) | 8.5 (300) |
| | | SL | 6.7 (237) | 7.0 (247) |
| Fan | Type | Sirocco Fan | | Sirocco Fan |
| | Motor Output | W | 62 | 62 |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.47 | 0.47 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 100 | 100 |
| Power Factor | | % | 92.5 | 92.5 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | Microcomputer Control |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 200×900×620 | 200×900×620 |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 266×1,106×751 | 266×1,106×751 |
| Weight | | kg | 25 | 25 |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 31 | 31 |
| Operation Sound | H/M/L/SL | dBA | 35/33/31/29 | 35/33/31/29 |
| External Static Pressure | | Pa | 40 | 40 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | φ 6.4 |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | φ 9.5 |
| | Drain | mm | VP20 (O.D. φ 26 / I.D. φ 20) | VP20 (O.D. φ 26 / I.D. φ 20) |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D048947C | 3D048948C |

Note: 1. The operating sound is based on the rear side suction inlet and the external static pressure 40 Pa. Operating sound for under side suction inlet:[operating sound for rear side suction inlet]+5 dB. However, when installation to which the external static pressure becomes low is carried out, 5 dB or more may go up.

| Conversion Formulae |
|------------------------------|
| kcal/h=kW×860 |
| Btu/h=kW×3414 |
| cfm=m ³ /min×35.3 |

Floor / Ceiling Suspended Dual Type

50Hz 230V

| Model | | | FLKS25BVMB | FLKS35BVMB |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.5kW Class | 3.5kW Class |
| Front Panel Color | | | Almond White | Almond White |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 7.6 (268) | 8.6 (304) |
| | | M | 6.8 (240) | 7.6 (268) |
| | | L | 6.0 (212) | 6.6 (233) |
| | | SL | 5.2 (184) | 5.6 (198) |
| Fan | Type | Sirocco Fan | | Sirocco Fan |
| | Motor Output | W | 34 | 34 |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.34 | 0.36 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 74 | 78 |
| Power Factor | | % | 94.6 | 94.2 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | Microcomputer Control |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 490×1,050×200 | 490×1,050×200 |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 566×1,100×280 | 566×1,100×280 |
| Weight | | kg | 16 | 16 |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 22 | 22 |
| Operation Sound | H/M/L/SL | dBA | 37/34/31/28 | 38/35/32/29 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 53 | 54 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | φ 6.4 |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | φ 9.5 |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | φ18.0 |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D049141 | 3D049142 |

| Model | | | FLKS50BVMB | FLKS60BVMB |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Rated Capacity | | | 5.0W Class | 6.0kW Class |
| Front Panel Color | | | Almond White | Almond White |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 11.4 (402) | 12.0 (424) |
| | | M | 10.0 (353) | 10.7 (378) |
| | | L | 8.5 (300) | 9.3 (328) |
| | | SL | 7.5 (265) | 8.3 (293) |
| Fan | Type | Sirocco Fan | | Sirocco Fan |
| | Motor Output | W | 34 | 34 |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.45 | 0.45 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 96 | 98 |
| Power Factor | | % | 92.8 | 94.7 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | Microcomputer Control |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 490×1,050×200 | 490×1,050×200 |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 280×1,100×566 | 280×1,100×566 |
| Weight | | kg | 17 | 17 |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 24 | 24 |
| Operation Sound | H/M/L/SL | dBA | 47/43/39/36 | 48/45/41/39 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 63 | 64 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | φ 6.4 |
| | Gas | mm | φ12.7 | φ12.7 |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | φ18.0 |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D040828 | 3D040830 |

| |
|------------------------------|
| Conversion Formulae |
| kcal/h=kW×860 |
| Btu/h=kW×3414 |
| cfm=m ³ /min×35.3 |

| Model | | | FLKS25BAVMB | FLKS35BAVMB |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.5kW Class | 3.5kW Class |
| Front Panel Color | | | Almond White | Almond White |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 7.6 (268) | 8.6 (304) |
| | | M | 6.8 (240) | 7.6 (268) |
| | | L | 6.0 (212) | 6.6 (233) |
| | | SL | 5.2 (184) | 5.6 (198) |
| Fan | Type | Sirocco Fan | | Sirocco Fan |
| | Motor Output | W | 34 | 34 |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.34 | 0.36 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 74 | 78 |

| | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----|----|---------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| Power Factor | | | % | 94.6 | 94.2 | |
| Temperature Control | | | | Microcomputer Control | Microcomputer Control | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | | mm | 490×1,050×200 | 490×1,050×200 | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | | mm | 566×1,100×280 | 566×1,100×280 | |
| Weight | | | kg | 16 | 16 | |
| Gross Weight | | | kg | 22 | 22 | |
| Operation Sound | H/M/L/SL | | | dBA | 37/34/31/28 | 38/35/32/29 |
| Sound Power | H | | | dBA | 53 | 54 |
| Heat Insulation | | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | | φ 6.4 | φ 6.4 | |
| | Gas | mm | | φ 9.5 | φ 9.5 | |
| | Drain | mm | | φ18.0 | φ18.0 | |
| Drawing No. | | | | 3D050862 | 3D050864 | |

| Model | | | FLKS50BAVMB | FLKS60BAVMB | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| Rated Capacity | | | 5.0W Class | 6.0kW Class | | |
| Front Panel Color | | | Almond White | Almond White | | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 11.4 (402) | 12.0 (424) | | |
| | | M | 10.0 (353) | 10.7 (378) | | |
| | | L | 8.5 (300) | 9.3 (328) | | |
| | | SL | 7.5 (265) | 8.3 (293) | | |
| Fan | Type | Sirocco Fan | | Sirocco Fan | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 34 | 34 | | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | | A | 0.45 | 0.45 | |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | | W | 96 | 98 | |
| Power Factor | | | % | 92.8 | 94.7 | |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | Microcomputer Control | | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | | mm | 490×1,050×200 | 490×1,050×200 | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | | mm | 280×1,100×566 | 280×1,100×566 | |
| Weight | | | kg | 17 | 17 | |
| Gross Weight | | | kg | 24 | 24 | |
| Operation Sound | H/M/L/SL | | | dBA | 47/43/39/36 | 48/45/41/39 |
| Sound Power | H | | | dBA | 63 | 64 |
| Heat Insulation | | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | | φ 6.4 | φ 6.4 | |
| | Gas | mm | | φ12.7 | φ12.7 | |
| | Drain | mm | | φ18.0 | φ18.0 | |
| Drawing No. | | | | 3D050896 | 3D050881 | |

| |
|------------------------------|
| Conversion Formulae |
| kcal/h=kW×860 |
| Btu/h=kW×3414 |
| cfm=m ³ /min×35.3 |

Floor Standing Type

50Hz 230V

| Model | | | FVKS25BVMB | FVKS35BVMB |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.5kW Class | 3.5kW Class |
| Front Panel Color | | | Almond White | Almond White |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 8.1 (286) | 8.3 (293) |
| | | M | 6.2 (219) | 6.3 (222) |
| | | L | 4.3 (152) | 4.3 (152) |
| | | SL | 3.4 (120) | 3.4 (120) |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | Cross Flow Fan |
| | Motor Output | W | 14+14 | 14+14 |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Upward | Right, Left, Horizontal, Upward |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.14 | 0.14 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 32 | 32 |
| Power Factor | | % | 99.4 | 99.4 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | Microcomputer Control |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 600×650×195 | 600×650×195 |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 714×770×294 | 714×770×294 |
| Weight | | kg | 13 | 13 |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 19 | 19 |
| Operation Sound | H/M/L/SL | dBA | 38/32/26/23 | 39/33/27/24 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 54 | 55 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | φ 6.4 |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | φ 9.5 |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | φ18.0 |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D049145 | 3D049146 |

| Model | | | FVKS50BVMB |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| Rated Capacity | | | 5.0kW Class |
| Front Panel Color | | | Almond White |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 10.8 (381) |
| | | M | 9.2 (325) |
| | | L | 7.7 (272) |
| | | SL | 6.7 (237) |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | |
| | Motor Output | W | 14+14 |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Upward |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.26 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 55 |
| Power Factor | | % | 92.0 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 600×650×195 |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 714×770×294 |
| Weight | | kg | 13 |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 19 |
| Operation Sound | H/M/L/SL | dBA | 44/40/36/33 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 56 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 |
| | Gas | mm | φ12.7 |
| | Drain | mm | φ20.0 |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D040833 |

Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860
 Btu/h=kW×3414
 cfm=m³/min×35.3

| Model | | | FVKS25BAVMB | FVKS35BAVMB |
|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.5kW Class | 3.5kW Class |
| Front Panel Color | | | Almond White | Almond White |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 8.1 (286) | 8.3 (293) |
| | | M | 6.2 (219) | 6.3 (222) |
| | | L | 4.3 (152) | 4.3 (152) |
| | | SL | 3.4 (120) | 3.4 (120) |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | Cross Flow Fan |
| | Motor Output | W | 14+14 | 14+14 |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Upward | Right, Left, Horizontal, Upward |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.14 | 0.14 |

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Power Consumption (Rated) | W | 32 | 32 |
| Power Factor | % | 99.4 | 99.4 |
| Temperature Control | | Microcomputer Control | Microcomputer Control |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | 600×650×195 | 600×650×195 |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | 714×770×294 | 714×770×294 |
| Weight | kg | 13 | 13 |
| Gross Weight | kg | 19 | 19 |
| Operation Sound | H/M/L/SL | dBA | 38/32/26/23 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 54 |
| Heat Insulation | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 |
| Drawing No. | | 3D050870 | 3D050872 |

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-------|---------------------------------|
| Model | | | FVKS50BAVMB |
| Rated Capacity | | | 5.0kW Class |
| Front Panel Color | | | Almond White |
| Air Flow Rates | m³/min (cfm) | H | 10.8 (381) |
| | | M | 9.2 (325) |
| | | L | 7.7 (272) |
| | | SL | 6.7 (237) |
| Fan | Type | | Cross Flow Fan |
| | Motor Output | W | 14+14 |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Upward |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof |
| Running Current (Rated) | | | A |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | | W |
| Power Factor | | | % |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | | mm |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | | mm |
| Weight | | | kg |
| Gross Weight | | | kg |
| Operation Sound | H/M/L/SL | dBA | 44/40/36/33 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 56 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 |
| | Gas | mm | φ12.7 |
| | Drain | mm | φ20.0 |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D050894 |

| |
|---------------------|
| Conversion Formulae |
| kcal/h=kW×860 |
| Btu/h=kW×3414 |
| cfm=m³/min×35.3 |

1.2 Outdoor Units - Cooling Only

50Hz 230V

| Model | | 3MKS50DVMB | | 4MKS58DVMB | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--|-------------------|--|--|
| Cooling Capacity | kW | — | | — | |
| Power Consumption | W | — | | — | |
| Running Current | A | — | | — | |
| Casing Color | | Ivory White | | Ivory White | |
| Compressor | Type | Hermetically Sealed Swing Type | | Hermetically Sealed Swing Type | |
| | Model | 2YC32HXD | | 2YC32HXD | |
| | Motor Output | W | 980 | 980 | |
| Refrigerant Oil | Model | FVC50K | | FVC50K | |
| | Charge | L | 0.65 | 0.65 | |
| Refrigerant | Type | R-410A | | R-410A | |
| | Charge | kg | 2.0 | 2.0 | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min | H | 44 | 44 | |
| | | L | 37 | 37 | |
| | cfm | H | 1,554 | 1,554 | |
| | | L | 1,306 | 1,306 | |
| Fan | Type | Propeller | | Propeller | |
| | Motor Output | W | 53 | 53 | |
| | Running Current | A | H: 0.24 / L: 0.17 | H: 0.24 / L: 0.17 | |
| | Power Consumption | W | H: 44 / L: 27 | H: 44 / L: 27 | |
| Starting Current | A | 7.7 | | 7.7 | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | 735×936×300 | | 735×936×300 | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | 784×992×390 | | 784×992×390 | |
| Weight | kg | 55 | | 55 | |
| Gross Weight | kg | 60 | | 61 | |
| Operation Sound | dBA | 46 | | 46 | |
| Sound Power | dBA | 59 | | 59 | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4×3 | φ 6.4×4 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5×3 | φ 9.5×2, φ 12.7×2 | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | φ18.0 | |
| Heat Insulation | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | |
| No. of Wiring Connection | | 3 for Power Supply, 4 for Interunit Wiring | | 3 for Power Supply, 4 for Interunit Wiring | |
| Max. Interunit Piping Length | m | 45 (for Total of Each Room) | | 45 (for Total of Each Room) | |
| | m | 25 (for One Room) | | 25 (for One Room) | |
| Amount of Additional Charge | g/m | Chargeless | | Chargeless | |
| Max. Installation Height Difference | m | 15 (between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit) | | 15 (between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit) | |
| | m | 7.5 (between Indoor Units) | | 7.5 (between Indoor Units) | |
| Drawing No. | | 3D049744#1 | | 3D049745#1 | |

Note: 1. The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

| Cooling | Piping Length |
|--|---------------|
| Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB | 7.5m |

| Conversion Formulae |
|--|
| kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m ³ /min×35.3 |

50Hz 230V

| Model | | 4MKS75DVMB | | 4MKS90DVMB | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| Cooling Capacity | kW | — | | — | | |
| Power Consumption | W | — | | — | | |
| Running Current | A | — | | — | | |
| Casing Color | | Ivory White | | Ivory White | | |
| Compressor | Type | Hermetically Sealed Swing Type | | Hermetically Sealed Swing Type | | |
| | Model | 2YC45BXD | | 2YC45BXD | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 1,380 | 1,380 | | |
| Refrigerant Oil | Model | FVC50K | | FVC50K | | |
| | Charge | L | 0.75 | 0.75 | | |
| Refrigerant | Type | R-410A | | R-410A | | |
| | Charge | kg | 2.3 | 3.1 | | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min | H | 51 | 48.5 | | |
| | | L | 45 | 42 | | |
| | cfm | H | 1,801 | 1,713 | | |
| | | L | 1,589 | 1,483 | | |
| Fan | Type | Propeller | | Propeller | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 53 | 51 | | |
| | Running Current | A | H: 0.33 / L: 0.25 | H: 0.44 / L: 0.34 | | |
| | Power Consumption | W | H: 68 / L: 46 | H: 60 / L: 41 | | |
| Starting Current | A | 8.7 | | 9.1 | | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | 735×936×300 | | 908×900×320 | | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | 784×992×390 | | 1,025×926×402 | | |
| Weight | kg | 58 | | 66 | | |
| Gross Weight | kg | 64 | | 79 | | |
| Operation Sound | dBA | 48 | | 48 | | |
| Sound Power | dBA | 61 | | 61 | | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4×4 | | φ 6.4×4 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ9.5×2, φ12.7×1, φ15.9×1 | | φ9.5×1, φ12.7×1, φ15.9×2 | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ 25.0 | |
| Heat Insulation | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | |
| No. of Wiring Connection | | 3 for Power Supply, 4 for Interunit Wiring | | 3 for Power Supply, 4 for Interunit Wiring | | |
| Max. Interunit Piping Length | m | 60 (for Total of Each Room) | | 70 (for Total of Each Room) | | |
| | m | 25 (for One Room) | | 25 (for One Room) | | |
| Amount of Additional Charge | g/m | Chargeless | | Chargeless | | |
| Max. Installation Height Difference | m | 15 (between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit) | | 15 (between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit) | | |
| | m | 7.5 (between Indoor Units) | | 7.5 (between Indoor Units) | | |
| Drawing No. | | 3D049746#1 | | 3D049747#1 | | |

Note: 1. The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

| Cooling | Piping Length |
|--|---------------|
| Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB | 7.5m |

| Conversion Formulae |
|--|
| kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m ³ /min×35.3 |

50Hz 230V

| Model | | 3MKS50D2VMB | | 4MKS58D2VMB | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--|-------------------|--|--|
| Cooling Capacity | kW | — | | — | |
| Power Consumption | W | — | | — | |
| Running Current | A | — | | — | |
| Casing Color | | Ivory White | | Ivory White | |
| Compressor | Type | Hermetically Sealed Swing Type | | Hermetically Sealed Swing Type | |
| | Model | 2YC32HXD | | 2YC32HXD | |
| | Motor Output | W | 980 | 980 | |
| Refrigerant Oil | Model | FVC50K | | FVC50K | |
| | Charge | L | 0.65 | 0.65 | |
| Refrigerant | Type | R-410A | | R-410A | |
| | Charge | kg | 2.0 | 2.0 | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min | H | 44 | 44 | |
| | | L | 37 | 37 | |
| | cfm | H | 1,554 | 1,554 | |
| | | L | 1,306 | 1,306 | |
| Fan | Type | Propeller | | Propeller | |
| | Motor Output | W | 53 | 53 | |
| | Running Current | A | H: 0.24 / L: 0.17 | H: 0.24 / L: 0.17 | |
| | Power Consumption | W | H: 44 / L: 27 | H: 44 / L: 27 | |
| Starting Current | A | 7.7 | | 7.7 | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | 735×936×300 | | 735×936×300 | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | 784×992×390 | | 784×992×390 | |
| Weight | kg | 55 | | 55 | |
| Gross Weight | kg | 60 | | 61 | |
| Operation Sound | dBA | 46 | | 46 | |
| Sound Power | dBA | 59 | | 59 | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4×3 | φ 6.4×4 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5×3 | φ 9.5×2, φ 12.7×2 | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | φ18.0 | |
| Heat Insulation | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | |
| No. of Wiring Connection | | 3 for Power Supply, 4 for Interunit Wiring | | 3 for Power Supply, 4 for Interunit Wiring | |
| Max. Interunit Piping Length | m | 45 (for Total of Each Room) | | 45 (for Total of Each Room) | |
| | m | 25 (for One Room) | | 25 (for One Room) | |
| Amount of Additional Charge | g/m | Chargeless | | Chargeless | |
| Max. Installation Height Difference | m | 15 (between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit) | | 15 (between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit) | |
| | m | 15 (between Indoor Units) | | 15 (between Indoor Units) | |
| Drawing No. | | 3D050927#1A | | 3D050928#1A | |

Note: 1. The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

| Cooling | Piping Length |
|--|---------------|
| Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB | 7.5m |

| Conversion Formulae |
|--|
| kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m ³ /min×35.3 |

50Hz 230V

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------|
| Model | | | 4MKS75D2VMB |
| Cooling Capacity | kW | — | |
| Power Consumption | W | — | |
| Running Current | A | — | |
| Casing Color | Ivory White | | |
| Compressor | Type | Hermetically Sealed Swing Type | |
| | Model | 2YC45BXD | |
| | Motor Output | W | 1,380 |
| Refrigerant Oil | Model | FVC50K | |
| | Charge | L | 0.75 |
| Refrigerant | Type | R-410A | |
| | Charge | kg | 2.3 |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min | H | 51 |
| | | L | 45 |
| | cfm | H | 1,801 |
| | | L | 1,589 |
| Fan | Type | Propeller | |
| | Motor Output | W | 53 |
| | Running Current | A | H: 0.33 / L: 0.25 |
| | Power Consumption | W | H: 68 / L: 46 |
| Starting Current | A | 8.7 | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | 735×936×300 | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | 784×992×390 | |
| Weight | kg | 58 | |
| Gross Weight | kg | 64 | |
| Operation Sound | dBA | 48 | |
| Sound Power | dBA | 61 | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4×4 |
| | Gas | mm | φ9.5×2, φ12.7×1, φ15.9×1 |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 |
| Heat Insulation | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | |
| No. of Wiring Connection | 3 for Power Supply, 4 for Interunit Wiring | | |
| Max. Interunit Piping Length | m | 60 (for Total of Each Room) | |
| | m | 25 (for One Room) | |
| Amount of Additional Charge | g/m | Chargeless | |
| Max. Installation Height Difference | m | 15 (between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit) | |
| | m | 15 (between Indoor Units) | |
| Drawing No. | 3D050929#1A | | |

Note: 1. The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

| Cooling | Piping Length |
|--|---------------|
| Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB | 7.5m |

| |
|------------------------------|
| Conversion Formulae |
| kcal/h=kW×860 |
| Btu/h=kW×3414 |
| cfm=m ³ /min×35.3 |

50Hz 230V

| Model | | 4MKS75D3VMB | | 4MKS90DAVMB | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| Cooling Capacity | kW | — | | — | | |
| Power Consumption | W | — | | — | | |
| Running Current | A | — | | — | | |
| Casing Color | | Ivory White | | Ivory White | | |
| Compressor | Type | Hermetically Sealed Swing Type | | Hermetically Sealed Swing Type | | |
| | Model | 2YC45BXD | | 2YC45BXD | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 1,380 | 1,380 | | |
| Refrigerant Oil | Model | FVC50K | | FVC50K | | |
| | Charge | L | 0.75 | 0.75 | | |
| Refrigerant | Type | R-410A | | R-410A | | |
| | Charge | kg | 2.3 | 3.1 | | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min | H | 51 | 48.5 | | |
| | | L | 45 | 42 | | |
| | cfm | H | 1,801 | 1,713 | | |
| | | L | 1,589 | 1,483 | | |
| Fan | Type | Propeller | | Propeller | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 53 | 51 | | |
| | Running Current | A | H: 0.33 / L: 0.25 | H: 0.44 / L: 0.34 | | |
| | Power Consumption | W | H: 68 / L: 46 | H: 60 / L: 41 | | |
| Starting Current | A | 8.7 | | 9.1 | | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | 735×936×300 | | 908×900×320 | | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | 784×992×390 | | 1,025×926×402 | | |
| Weight | kg | 58 | | 66 | | |
| Gross Weight | kg | 64 | | 79 | | |
| Operation Sound | dBA | 48 | | 48 | | |
| Sound Power | dBA | 61 | | 61 | | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4×4 | | φ 6.4×4 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ9.5×2, φ12.7×1, φ15.9×1 | | φ9.5×1, φ12.7×1, φ15.9×2 | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ 25.0 | |
| Heat Insulation | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | |
| No. of Wiring Connection | | 3 for Power Supply, 4 for Interunit Wiring | | 3 for Power Supply, 4 for Interunit Wiring | | |
| Max. Interunit Piping Length | m | 60 (for Total of Each Room) | | 70 (for Total of Each Room) | | |
| | m | 25 (for One Room) | | 25 (for One Room) | | |
| Amount of Additional Charge | g/m | Chargeless | | Chargeless | | |
| Max. Installation Height Difference | m | 15 (between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit) | | 15 (between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit) | | |
| | m | 15 (between Indoor Units) | | 15 (between Indoor Units) | | |
| Drawing No. | | 3D050930#1A | | 3D050821#1A | | |

Note: 1. The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

| Cooling | Piping Length |
|--|---------------|
| Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB | 7.5m |

| Conversion Formulae |
|--|
| kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m ³ /min×35.3 |

1.3 Indoor Units - Heat Pump

Wall Mounted Type

50Hz 230V

| Model | | | FTXS20DVMW(9) | | FTXS20DVML | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| | | | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating |
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.0kW Class | | 2.0kW Class | |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | | Silver Line | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 8.7 (307) | 9.4 (332) | 8.7 (307) | 9.4 (332) |
| | | M | 6.7 (237) | 7.6 (268) | 6.7 (237) | 7.6 (268) |
| | | L | 4.7 (166) | 5.8 (205) | 4.7 (166) | 5.8 (205) |
| | | SL | 3.9 (138) | 5.0 (177) | 3.9 (138) | 5.0 (177) |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | Cross Flow Fan | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 40 | 40 | 40 | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | | A | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | | W | 35 | 35 | 35 |
| Power Factor | | | % | 95.1 | 95.1 | 95.1 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | Microcomputer Control | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | | mm | 283×800×195 | 283×800×195 | 283×800×195 |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | | mm | 265×855×340 | 265×855×340 | 265×855×340 |
| Weight | | | kg | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| Gross Weight | | | kg | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Operation Sound | H/L/SL | dBA | 38/25/22 | 38/28/25 | 38/25/22 | 38/28/25 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | φ 6.4 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | | φ 9.5 | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ18.0 | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D049110A | | 3D049111A | |

| Model | | | FTXS20D2VMW | | FTXS20D2VML | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| | | | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating |
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.0kW Class | | 2.0kW Class | |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | | Silver Line | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 8.7 (307) | 9.4 (332) | 8.7 (307) | 9.4 (332) |
| | | M | 6.7 (237) | 7.6 (268) | 6.7 (237) | 7.6 (268) |
| | | L | 4.7 (166) | 5.8 (205) | 4.7 (166) | 5.8 (205) |
| | | SL | 3.9 (138) | 5.0 (177) | 3.9 (138) | 5.0 (177) |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | Cross Flow Fan | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 40 | 40 | 40 | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | | A | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | | W | 35 | 35 | 35 |
| Power Factor | | | % | 95.1 | 95.1 | 95.1 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | Microcomputer Control | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | | mm | 283×800×195 | 283×800×195 | 283×800×195 |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | | mm | 265×855×340 | 265×855×340 | 265×855×340 |
| Weight | | | kg | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| Gross Weight | | | kg | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Operation Sound | H/L/SL | dBA | 38/25/22 | 38/28/25 | 38/25/22 | 38/28/25 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | φ 6.4 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | | φ 9.5 | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ18.0 | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D051049 | | 3D051050 | |

| |
|------------------------------|
| Conversion Formulae |
| kcal/h=kW×860 |
| Btu/h=kW×3414 |
| cfm=m ³ /min×35.3 |

50Hz 230V

| Model | | | FTXS25DVMW(9) | | FTXS25DVML | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| | | | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating |
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.5kW Class | | 2.5kW Class | |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | | Silver Line | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 8.7 (307) | 9.4 (332) | 8.7 (307) | 9.4 (332) |
| | | M | 6.7 (237) | 7.6 (268) | 6.7 (237) | 7.6 (268) |
| | | L | 4.7 (166) | 5.8 (205) | 4.7 (166) | 5.8 (205) |
| | | SL | 3.9 (138) | 5.0 (177) | 3.9 (138) | 5.0 (177) |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | Cross Flow Fan | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 40 | | 40 | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 |
| Power Factor | | % | 95.1 | 95.1 | 95.1 | 95.1 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | Microcomputer Control | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 283×800×195 | | 283×800×195 | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 265×855×340 | | 265×855×340 | |
| Weight | | kg | 9 | | 9 | |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 12 | | 12 | |
| Operation Sound | H/L/SL | dBA | 38/25/22 | 38/28/25 | 38/25/22 | 38/28/25 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | φ 6.4 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | | φ 9.5 | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ18.0 | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D049112A | | 3D049113A | |

| Model | | | FTXS25D2VMW | | FTXS25D2VML | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| | | | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating |
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.5kW Class | | 2.5kW Class | |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | | Silver Line | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 8.7 (307) | 9.4 (332) | 8.7 (307) | 9.4 (332) |
| | | M | 6.7 (237) | 7.6 (268) | 6.7 (237) | 7.6 (268) |
| | | L | 4.7 (166) | 5.8 (205) | 4.7 (166) | 5.8 (205) |
| | | SL | 3.9 (138) | 5.0 (177) | 3.9 (138) | 5.0 (177) |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | Cross Flow Fan | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 40 | | 40 | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 |
| Power Factor | | % | 95.1 | 95.1 | 95.1 | 95.1 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | Microcomputer Control | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 283×800×195 | | 283×800×195 | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 265×855×340 | | 265×855×340 | |
| Weight | | kg | 9 | | 9 | |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 12 | | 12 | |
| Operation Sound | H/L/SL | dBA | 38/25/22 | 38/28/25 | 38/25/22 | 38/28/25 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | φ 6.4 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | | φ 9.5 | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ18.0 | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D051051 | | 3D051052 | |

Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860
 Btu/h=kW×3414
 cfm=m³/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

| Model | | | FTXS35DVMW(9) | | | | FTXS35DVML | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|---------|--|
| | | | Cooling | | Heating | | Cooling | | Heating | |
| Rated Capacity | | | 3.5kW Class | | | | 3.5kW Class | | | |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | | | | Silver Line | | | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 8.9 (314) | 9.7 (342) | 8.9 (314) | 9.7 (342) | | | | |
| | | M | 6.9 (244) | 7.9 (279) | 6.9 (244) | 7.9 (279) | | | | |
| | | L | 4.8 (169) | 6.0 (212) | 4.8 (169) | 6.0 (212) | | | | |
| | | SL | 4.0 (141) | 5.2 (184) | 4.0 (141) | 5.2 (184) | | | | |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | | | Cross Flow Fan | | | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 40 | | | | 40 | | | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | | | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | | | | |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | | | | |
| Power Factor | | % | 96.6 | 96.6 | 96.6 | 96.6 | | | | |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | | | Microcomputer Control | | | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 283×800×195 | | | | 283×800×195 | | | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 265×855×340 | | | | 265×855×340 | | | |
| Weight | | kg | 9 | | | | 9 | | | |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 12 | | | | 12 | | | |
| Operation Sound | H/L/SL | dBA | 39/26/23 | 39/29/26 | 39/26/23 | 39/29/26 | | | | |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | | | | |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | | | φ 6.4 | | | |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | | | | φ 9.5 | | | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | | | φ18.0 | | | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D048875A | | | | 3D049114A | | | |

| Model | | | FTXS35D2VMW | | | | FTXS35D2VML | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|---------|--|
| | | | Cooling | | Heating | | Cooling | | Heating | |
| Rated Capacity | | | 3.5kW Class | | | | 3.5kW Class | | | |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | | | | Silver Line | | | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 8.9 (314) | 9.7 (342) | 8.9 (314) | 9.7 (342) | | | | |
| | | M | 6.9 (244) | 7.9 (279) | 6.9 (244) | 7.9 (279) | | | | |
| | | L | 4.8 (169) | 6.0 (212) | 4.8 (169) | 6.0 (212) | | | | |
| | | SL | 4.0 (141) | 5.2 (184) | 4.0 (141) | 5.2 (184) | | | | |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | | | Cross Flow Fan | | | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 40 | | | | 40 | | | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | | | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | | | | |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | | | | |
| Power Factor | | % | 96.6 | 96.6 | 96.6 | 96.6 | | | | |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | | | Microcomputer Control | | | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 283×800×195 | | | | 283×800×195 | | | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 265×855×340 | | | | 265×855×340 | | | |
| Weight | | kg | 9 | | | | 9 | | | |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 12 | | | | 12 | | | |
| Operation Sound | H/L/SL | dBA | 39/26/23 | 39/29/26 | 39/26/23 | 39/29/26 | | | | |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | | | | |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | | | φ 6.4 | | | |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | | | | φ 9.5 | | | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | | | φ18.0 | | | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D051053 | | | | 3D051054 | | | |

| |
|------------------------------|
| Conversion Formulae |
| kcal/h=kW×860 |
| Btu/h=kW×3414 |
| cfm=m ³ /min×35.3 |

50Hz 230V

| Model | | | CTXS50D(2)VMW | | | | CTXS50D(2)VML | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|---------|--|
| | | | Cooling | | Heating | | Cooling | | Heating | |
| Rated Capacity | | | 5.0kW Class | | | | 5.0kW Class | | | |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | | | | Silver Line | | | |
| Air Flow Rates | | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 11.4 (402) | 11.4 (402) | 11.4 (402) | 11.4 (402) | | | |
| | | | M | 9.3 (328) | 9.4 (332) | 9.3 (328) | 9.4 (332) | | | |
| | | | L | 7.1 (251) | 7.4 (261) | 7.1 (251) | 7.4 (261) | | | |
| | | | SL | 6.2 (219) | 6.3 (222) | 6.2 (219) | 6.3 (222) | | | |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | | | Cross Flow Fan | | | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 40 | | | | 40 | | | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | | | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 0.21 | | | | |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | | | | |
| Power Factor | | % | 99.4 | 99.4 | 99.4 | 99.4 | | | | |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | | | Microcomputer Control | | | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 283×800×195 | | | | 283×800×195 | | | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 265×855×340 | | | | 265×855×340 | | | |
| Weight | | kg | 9 | | | | 9 | | | |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 12 | | | | 12 | | | |
| Operation Sound | H/L/SL | dBA | 46/35/32 | 44/33/30 | 46/35/32 | 44/33/30 | | | | |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 64 | 62 | 64 | 62 | | | | |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | | |
| Piping Connection | | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | φ 6.4 | | | | |
| | | Gas | mm | φ12.7 | | φ12.7 | | | | |
| | | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ18.0 | | | | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D049115A | | | | 3D049116A | | | |

| Model | | | FTXS20CVMB(9) | | | | FTXS25CVMB(9)(8) | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|---------|--|
| | | | Cooling | | Heating | | Cooling | | Heating | |
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.5kW Class | | | | 2.5kW Class | | | |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | | | | White | | | |
| Air Flow Rates | | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 7.7 (272) | 7.8 (275) | 7.7 (272) | 7.8 (275) | | | |
| | | | M | 5.9 (208) | 6.5 (230) | 5.9 (208) | 6.5 (230) | | | |
| | | | L | 4.2 (148) | 5.3 (187) | 4.2 (148) | 5.3 (187) | | | |
| | | | SL | 3.6 (127) | 4.6 (162) | 3.6 (127) | 4.6 (162) | | | |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | | | Cross Flow Fan | | | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 18 | | | | 18 | | | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | | | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | | | | |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | | | | |
| Power Factor | | % | 96.6 | 96.6 | 96.6 | 96.6 | | | | |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | | | Microcomputer Control | | | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 273×784×195 | | | | 273×784×195 | | | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 258×834×325 | | | | 258×834×325 | | | |
| Weight | | kg | 7.5 | | | | 7.5 | | | |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 11 | | | | 11 | | | |
| Operation Sound | H/M/L/SL | dBA | 38/32/25/22 | 38/33/28/25 | 38/32/25/22 | 38/33/28/25 | | | | |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | | | | |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | | |
| Piping Connection | | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | φ 6.4 | | | | |
| | | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | | φ 9.5 | | | | |
| | | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ18.0 | | | | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D044245B | | | | 3D044246B | | | |

Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860
 Btu/h=kW×3414
 cfm=m³/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

| Model | | | FTXS35CVMB(9)(8) | | | | FTXS50BVMB | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|---------|--|
| | | | Cooling | | Heating | | Cooling | | Heating | |
| Rated Capacity | | | 3.5kW Class | | | | 5.0kW Class | | | |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | | | | White | | | |
| Air Flow Rates | m³/min (cfm) | H | 7.7 (272) | 8.1 (286) | 11.4 (402) | 12.6 (445) | | | | |
| | | M | 6.0 (212) | 6.7 (237) | 9.7 (342) | 10.8 (381) | | | | |
| | | L | 4.4 (155) | 5.3 (187) | 8.0 (282) | 8.9 (314) | | | | |
| | | SL | 3.8 (134) | 4.6 (162) | 7.1 (251) | 7.7 (272) | | | | |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | | | Cross Flow Fan | | | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 18 | | | | 40 | | | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | | | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.20 | | | | |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 40 | 40 | 40 | 45 | | | | |
| Power Factor | | % | 96.6 | 96.6 | 96.6 | 97.8 | | | | |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | | | Microcomputer Control | | | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 273×784×195 | | | | 290×795×238 | | | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 258×834×325 | | | | 280×840×338 | | | |
| Weight | | kg | 7.5 | | | | 9 | | | |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 11 | | | | 13 | | | |
| Operation Sound | H/M/L/SL | dBA | 39/33/26/23 | 39/34/29/26 | 44/40/35/32 | 42/38/33/30 | | | | |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 57 | 57 | 63 | 60 | | | | |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | | | φ 6.4 | | | |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | | | | φ12.7 | | | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | | | φ18.0 | | | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D044247B | | | | 3D040778A | | | |

| Model | | | FTXS60BVMB | | | | FTXS71BVMB | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|---------|--|
| | | | Cooling | | Heating | | Cooling | | Heating | |
| Rated Capacity | | | 6.0kW Class | | | | 7.1kW Class | | | |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | | | | White | | | |
| Air Flow Rates | m³/min (cfm) | H | 16.2 (572) | 17.4 (614) | 16.7 (590) | 18.5 (653) | | | | |
| | | M | 13.6 (480) | 15.1 (533) | 14.2 (501) | 15.1 (533) | | | | |
| | | L | 11.4 (402) | 12.7 (448) | 11.6 (409) | 13.5 (477) | | | | |
| | | SL | 10.2 (360) | 11.4 (402) | 10.6 (374) | 12.1 (427) | | | | |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | | | Cross Flow Fan | | | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 43 | | | | 43 | | | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | | | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.18 | 0.20 | 0.20 | 0.22 | | | | |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 40 | 45 | 45 | 50 | | | | |
| Power Factor | | % | 96.6 | 97.8 | 96.4 | 97.6 | | | | |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | | | Microcomputer Control | | | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 290×1,050×238 | | | | 290×1,050×238 | | | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 337×1,147×366 | | | | 337×1,147×366 | | | |
| Weight | | kg | 12 | | | | 12 | | | |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 17 | | | | 17 | | | |
| Operation Sound | H/M/L/SL | dBA | 45/41/36/33 | 44/40/35/32 | 46/42/37/34 | 46/42/37/34 | | | | |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 63 | 62 | 63 | 63 | | | | |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | | | φ 6.4 | | | |
| | Gas | mm | φ12.7 | | | | φ15.9 | | | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | | | φ18.0 | | | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D040779 | | | | 3D040780A | | | |

| |
|---------------------|
| Conversion Formulae |
| kcal/h=kW×860 |
| Btu/h=kW×3414 |
| cfm=m³/min×35.3 |

50Hz 230V

| Model | | | ATXS20DVMB | | ATXS25DVMB | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| | | | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating |
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.0kW Class | | 2.5kW Class | |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | | | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 7.7 (272) | 7.8 (275) | 7.7 (272) | 7.8 (275) |
| | | M | 5.9 (208) | 6.5 (230) | 5.9 (208) | 6.5 (230) |
| | | L | 4.2 (148) | 5.3 (187) | 4.2 (148) | 5.3 (187) |
| | | SL | 3.6 (127) | 4.6 (162) | 3.6 (127) | 4.6 (162) |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 18 | | | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| Power Factor | | % | 96.6 | 96.6 | 96.6 | 96.6 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | Microcomputer Control | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 273×784×195 | | 273×784×195 | |
| Packaged Dimension (H×W×D) | | mm | 258×834×325 | | 258×834×325 | |
| Weight | | kg | 7.5 | | 7.5 | |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 11 | | 11 | |
| Operation Sound | dBA | H | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 |
| | | M | 32 | 33 | 32 | 33 |
| | | L | 25 | 28 | 25 | 28 |
| | | SL | 22 | 25 | 22 | 25 |
| Sound Power | dBA | H | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | φ 6.4 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | | φ 9.5 | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ18.0 | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D048474 | | 3D048475 | |

| Model | | | ATXS35DVMB | | ATXS50DVMB | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| | | | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating |
| Rated Capacity | | | 3.5kW Class | | 5.0kW Class | |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | | | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 7.7 (272) | 8.1 (286) | 11.4 (402) | 12.6 (445) |
| | | M | 6.0 (212) | 6.7 (237) | 9.7 (342) | 10.8 (381) |
| | | L | 4.4 (155) | 5.3 (187) | 8.0 (282) | 8.9 (314) |
| | | SL | 3.8 (134) | 4.6 (162) | 7.1 (251) | 7.7 (272) |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 18 | | 40 | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.20 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 40 | 40 | 40 | 45 |
| Power Factor | | % | 96.6 | 96.6 | 96.6 | 97.8 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | Microcomputer Control | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 273×784×195 | | 290×795×238 | |
| Packaged Dimension (H×W×D) | | mm | 258×834×325 | | 280×840×338 | |
| Weight | | kg | 7.5 | | 9 | |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 11 | | 13 | |
| Operation Sound | dBA | H | 39 | 39 | 44 | 42 |
| | | M | 33 | 34 | 40 | 38 |
| | | L | 26 | 29 | 35 | 33 |
| | | SL | 23 | 26 | 32 | 30 |
| Sound Power | dBA | H | 57 | 57 | 63 | 60 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | φ 6.4 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | | φ12.7 | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ18.0 | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D048476 | | 3D047938 | |

| |
|---|
| Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m ³ /min×35.3 |
|---|

50Hz 230V

| Model | | | ATXS20CVMB(9) | | | | ATXS25CVMB(9) | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------|--|--|
| | | | Cooling | | Heating | | Cooling | | Heating | | |
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.0kW Class | | | | 2.5kW Class | | | | |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | | | | White | | | | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 7.7 (272) | 7.8 (275) | 7.7 (272) | 7.8 (275) | | | | | |
| | | M | 5.9 (208) | 6.5 (230) | 5.9 (208) | 6.5 (230) | | | | | |
| | | L | 4.2 (148) | 5.3 (187) | 4.2 (148) | 5.3 (187) | | | | | |
| | | SL | 3.6 (127) | 4.6 (162) | 3.6 (127) | 4.6 (162) | | | | | |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | | | Cross Flow Fan | | | | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 18 | | | | 18 | | | | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | | | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | | | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | | | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | | | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | | A | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | | | | |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | | W | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | | | | |
| Power Factor | | | % | 96.6 | 96.6 | 96.6 | 96.6 | | | | |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | | | Microcomputer Control | | | | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | | mm | 273×784×185 | | | | 273×784×185 | | | |
| Packaged Dimension (H×W×D) | | | mm | 258×834×325 | | | | 258×834×325 | | | |
| Weight | | | kg | 7.5 | | | | 7.5 | | | |
| Gross Weight | | | kg | 11 | | | | 11 | | | |
| Operation Sound | dBA | H | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 | | | | | |
| | | M | 32 | 33 | 32 | 33 | | | | | |
| | | L | 25 | 28 | 25 | 28 | | | | | |
| | | SL | 22 | 25 | 22 | 25 | | | | | |
| Sound Power | dBA | H | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 | | | | | |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | | | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | | | φ 6.4 | | | | |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | | | | φ 9.5 | | | | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | | | φ18.0 | | | | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D044251B | | | | 3D044252B | | | | |

| Model | | | ATXS35CVMB(9) | | | | ATXS50CVMB | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------|--|--|
| | | | Cooling | | Heating | | Cooling | | Heating | | |
| Rated Capacity | | | 3.5kW Class | | | | 5.0kW Class | | | | |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | | | | White | | | | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 7.7 (272) | 8.1 (286) | 11.4 (402) | 12.6 (445) | | | | | |
| | | M | 6.1 (215) | 6.7 (237) | 9.7 (342) | 10.8 (381) | | | | | |
| | | L | 4.4 (155) | 5.3 (187) | 8.0 (282) | 8.9 (314) | | | | | |
| | | SL | 3.8 (134) | 4.6 (162) | 7.1 (251) | 7.7 (272) | | | | | |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | | | Cross Flow Fan | | | | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 18 | | | | 40 | | | | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | | | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | | | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | | | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | | | Removable / Washable / Mildew Proof | | | | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | | A | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.20 | | | | |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | | W | 40 | 40 | 40 | 45 | | | | |
| Power Factor | | | % | 96.6 | 96.6 | 96.6 | 97.8 | | | | |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | | | Microcomputer Control | | | | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | | mm | 273×784×185 | | | | 290×795×230 | | | |
| Packaged Dimension (H×W×D) | | | mm | 258×834×325 | | | | 280×840×338 | | | |
| Weight | | | kg | 7.5 | | | | 9 | | | |
| Gross Weight | | | kg | 11 | | | | 13 | | | |
| Operation Sound | dBA | H | 39 | 39 | 44 | 42 | | | | | |
| | | M | 33 | 34 | 40 | 38 | | | | | |
| | | L | 26 | 29 | 35 | 33 | | | | | |
| | | SL | 23 | 26 | 32 | 30 | | | | | |
| Sound Power | dBA | H | 57 | 57 | 63 | 60 | | | | | |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | | | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | | | φ 6.4 | | | | |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | | | | φ12.7 | | | | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | | | φ18.0 | | | | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D044253B | | | | C:3D044869 | | | | |

| |
|------------------------------|
| Conversion Formulae |
| kcal/h=kW×860 |
| Btu/h=kW×3414 |
| cfm=m ³ /min×35.3 |

50Hz 230V

| Model | | | FTXS20DAVMW | | FTXS20DAVML | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| | | | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating |
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.0kW Class | | 2.0kW Class | |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | | Silver Line | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 8.7 (307) | 9.4 (332) | 8.7 (307) | 9.4 (332) |
| | | M | 6.7 (237) | 7.6 (268) | 6.7 (237) | 7.6 (268) |
| | | L | 4.7 (166) | 5.8 (205) | 4.7 (166) | 5.8 (205) |
| | | SL | 3.9 (138) | 5.0 (177) | 3.9 (138) | 5.0 (177) |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | Cross Flow Fan | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 40 | | 40 | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 |
| Power Factor | | % | 95.1 | 95.1 | 95.1 | 95.1 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | Microcomputer Control | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 283×800×195 | | 283×800×195 | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 265×855×340 | | 265×855×340 | |
| Weight | | kg | 9 | | 9 | |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 12 | | 12 | |
| Operation Sound | H/L/SL | dBA | 38/25/22 | 38/28/25 | 38/25/22 | 38/28/25 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | φ 6.4 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | | φ 9.5 | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ18.0 | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D050845 | | 3D050848 | |

| Model | | | FTXS20D3VMW | | FTXS20D3VML | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| | | | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating |
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.0kW Class | | 2.0kW Class | |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | | Silver Line | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 8.7 (307) | 9.4 (332) | 8.7 (307) | 9.4 (332) |
| | | M | 6.7 (237) | 7.6 (268) | 6.7 (237) | 7.6 (268) |
| | | L | 4.7 (166) | 5.8 (205) | 4.7 (166) | 5.8 (205) |
| | | SL | 3.9 (138) | 5.0 (177) | 3.9 (138) | 5.0 (177) |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | Cross Flow Fan | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 40 | | 40 | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 |
| Power Factor | | % | 95.1 | 95.1 | 95.1 | 95.1 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | Microcomputer Control | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 283×800×195 | | 283×800×195 | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 265×855×340 | | 265×855×340 | |
| Weight | | kg | 9 | | 9 | |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 12 | | 12 | |
| Operation Sound | H/L/SL | dBA | 38/25/22 | 38/28/25 | 38/25/22 | 38/28/25 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | φ 6.4 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | | φ 9.5 | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ18.0 | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D051085 | | 3D051086 | |

Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860
Btu/h=kW×3414
cfm=m³/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

| Model | | | FTXS25DAVMW | | FTXS25DAVML | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| | | | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating |
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.5kW Class | | 2.5kW Class | |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | | Silver Line | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 8.7 (307) | 9.4 (332) | 8.7 (307) | 9.4 (332) |
| | | M | 6.7 (237) | 7.6 (268) | 6.7 (237) | 7.6 (268) |
| | | L | 4.7 (166) | 5.8 (205) | 4.7 (166) | 5.8 (205) |
| | | SL | 3.9 (138) | 5.0 (177) | 3.9 (138) | 5.0 (177) |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | Cross Flow Fan | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 40 | | 40 | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 |
| Power Factor | | % | 95.1 | 95.1 | 95.1 | 95.1 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | Microcomputer Control | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 283×800×195 | | 283×800×195 | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 265×855×340 | | 265×855×340 | |
| Weight | | kg | 9 | | 9 | |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 12 | | 12 | |
| Operation Sound | H/L/SL | dBA | 38/25/22 | 38/28/25 | 38/25/22 | 38/28/25 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | φ 6.4 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | | φ 9.5 | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ18.0 | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D050851 | | 3D050854 | |

| Model | | | FTXS25D3VMW | | FTXS25D3VML | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| | | | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating |
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.5kW Class | | 2.5kW Class | |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | | Silver Line | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 8.7 (307) | 9.4 (332) | 8.7 (307) | 9.4 (332) |
| | | M | 6.7 (237) | 7.6 (268) | 6.7 (237) | 7.6 (268) |
| | | L | 4.7 (166) | 5.8 (205) | 4.7 (166) | 5.8 (205) |
| | | SL | 3.9 (138) | 5.0 (177) | 3.9 (138) | 5.0 (177) |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | Cross Flow Fan | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 40 | | 40 | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 | 0.16 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 |
| Power Factor | | % | 95.1 | 95.1 | 95.1 | 95.1 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | Microcomputer Control | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 283×800×195 | | 283×800×195 | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 265×855×340 | | 265×855×340 | |
| Weight | | kg | 9 | | 9 | |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 12 | | 12 | |
| Operation Sound | H/L/SL | dBA | 38/25/22 | 38/28/25 | 38/25/22 | 38/28/25 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | φ 6.4 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | | φ 9.5 | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ18.0 | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D051087 | | 3D051088 | |

| |
|------------------------------|
| Conversion Formulae |
| kcal/h=kW×860 |
| Btu/h=kW×3414 |
| cfm=m ³ /min×35.3 |

50Hz 230V

| Model | | | FTXS35DAVMW | | | | FTXS35DAVML | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|---------|--|
| | | | Cooling | | Heating | | Cooling | | Heating | |
| Rated Capacity | | | 3.5kW Class | | | | 3.5kW Class | | | |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | | | | Silver Line | | | |
| Air Flow Rates | | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 8.9 (314) | 9.7 (342) | 8.9 (314) | 9.7 (342) | | | |
| | | | M | 6.9 (244) | 7.9 (279) | 6.9 (244) | 7.9 (279) | | | |
| | | | L | 4.8 (169) | 6.0 (212) | 4.8 (169) | 6.0 (212) | | | |
| | | | SL | 4.0 (141) | 5.2 (184) | 4.0 (141) | 5.2 (184) | | | |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | | | Cross Flow Fan | | | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 40 | | | | 40 | | | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | | | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | | | | |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | | | | |
| Power Factor | | % | 96.6 | 96.6 | 96.6 | 96.6 | | | | |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | | | Microcomputer Control | | | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 283×800×195 | | | | 283×800×195 | | | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 265×855×340 | | | | 265×855×340 | | | |
| Weight | | kg | 9 | | | | 9 | | | |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 12 | | | | 12 | | | |
| Operation Sound | H/L/SL | dBA | 39/26/23 | 39/29/26 | 39/26/23 | 39/29/26 | | | | |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | | | | |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | | |
| Piping Connection | | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | φ 6.4 | | | | |
| | | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | | φ 9.5 | | | | |
| | | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ18.0 | | | | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D050857 | | | | 3D050860 | | | |

| Model | | | FTXS35D3VMW | | | | FTXS35D3VML | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--|---------|--|
| | | | Cooling | | Heating | | Cooling | | Heating | |
| Rated Capacity | | | 3.5kW Class | | | | 3.5kW Class | | | |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | | | | Silver Line | | | |
| Air Flow Rates | | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 8.9 (314) | 9.7 (342) | 8.9 (314) | 9.7 (342) | | | |
| | | | M | 6.9 (244) | 7.9 (279) | 6.9 (244) | 7.9 (279) | | | |
| | | | L | 4.8 (169) | 6.0 (212) | 4.8 (169) | 6.0 (212) | | | |
| | | | SL | 4.0 (141) | 5.2 (184) | 4.0 (141) | 5.2 (184) | | | |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | | | Cross Flow Fan | | | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 40 | | | | 40 | | | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | | | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | | | | |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | | | | |
| Power Factor | | % | 96.6 | 96.6 | 96.6 | 96.6 | | | | |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | | | Microcomputer Control | | | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 283×800×195 | | | | 283×800×195 | | | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 265×855×340 | | | | 265×855×340 | | | |
| Weight | | kg | 9 | | | | 9 | | | |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 12 | | | | 12 | | | |
| Operation Sound | H/L/SL | dBA | 39/26/23 | 39/29/26 | 39/26/23 | 39/29/26 | | | | |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | | | | |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | | |
| Piping Connection | | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | φ 6.4 | | | | |
| | | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | | φ 9.5 | | | | |
| | | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ18.0 | | | | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D051089 | | | | 3D051090 | | | |

Conversion Formulae

kcal/h=kW×860
 Btu/h=kW×3414
 cfm=m³/min×35.3

50Hz 230V

| Model | | | FTXS20CAVMB | | FTXS25CAVMB | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| | | | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating |
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.5kW Class | | 2.5kW Class | |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | | | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 7.7 (272) | 7.8 (275) | 7.7 (272) | 7.8 (275) |
| | | M | 5.9 (208) | 6.5 (230) | 5.9 (208) | 6.5 (230) |
| | | L | 4.2 (148) | 5.3 (187) | 4.2 (148) | 5.3 (187) |
| | | SL | 3.6 (127) | 4.6 (162) | 3.6 (127) | 4.6 (162) |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 18 | | | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | | |
| Running Current (Rated) | A | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | W | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | |
| Power Factor | % | 96.6 | 96.6 | 96.6 | 96.6 | |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | 273×784×195 | | 273×784×195 | | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | 258×834×325 | | 258×834×325 | | |
| Weight | kg | 7.5 | | 7.5 | | |
| Gross Weight | kg | 11 | | 11 | | |
| Operation Sound | H/M/L/SL | dBA | 38/32/25/22 | 38/33/28/25 | 38/32/25/22 | 38/33/28/25 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | φ 6.4 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | | φ 9.5 | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ18.0 | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D050941 | | 3D050943 | |

| Model | | | FTXS35CAVMB | | FTXS71BAVMB | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| | | | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating |
| Rated Capacity | | | 3.5kW Class | | 7.1kW Class | |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | | | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 7.7 (272) | 8.1 (286) | 16.7 (590) | 18.5 (653) |
| | | M | 6.0 (212) | 6.7 (237) | 14.2 (501) | 15.1 (533) |
| | | L | 4.4 (155) | 5.3 (187) | 11.6 (409) | 13.5 (477) |
| | | SL | 3.8 (134) | 4.6 (162) | 10.6 (374) | 12.1 (427) |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 18 | | 43 | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | | |
| Running Current (Rated) | A | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.20 | 0.22 | |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | W | 40 | 40 | 45 | 50 | |
| Power Factor | % | 96.6 | 96.6 | 96.4 | 97.6 | |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | 273×784×195 | | 290×1,050×238 | | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | 258×834×325 | | 337×1,147×366 | | |
| Weight | kg | 7.5 | | 12 | | |
| Gross Weight | kg | 11 | | 17 | | |
| Operation Sound | H/M/L/SL | dBA | 39/33/26/23 | 39/34/29/26 | 46/42/37/34 | 46/42/37/34 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 57 | 57 | 63 | 63 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | φ 6.4 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | | φ15.9 | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ18.0 | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D050945 | | 3D050880 | |

| |
|------------------------------|
| Conversion Formulae |
| kcal/h=kW×860 |
| Btu/h=kW×3414 |
| cfm=m ³ /min×35.3 |

50Hz 230V

| Model | | | ATXS20DAVMB | | ATXS25DAVMB | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| | | | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating |
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.0kW Class | | 2.5kW Class | |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | | | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 7.7 (272) | 7.8 (275) | 7.7 (272) | 7.8 (275) |
| | | M | 5.9 (208) | 6.5 (230) | 5.9 (208) | 6.5 (230) |
| | | L | 4.2 (148) | 5.3 (187) | 4.2 (148) | 5.3 (187) |
| | | SL | 3.6 (127) | 4.6 (162) | 3.6 (127) | 4.6 (162) |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 18 | | | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 | 0.18 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| Power Factor | | % | 96.6 | 96.6 | 96.6 | 96.6 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | Microcomputer Control | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 273×784×195 | | 273×784×195 | |
| Packaged Dimension (H×W×D) | | mm | 258×834×325 | | 258×834×325 | |
| Weight | | kg | 7.5 | | 7.5 | |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 11 | | 11 | |
| Operation Sound | dBA | H | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 |
| | | M | 32 | 33 | 32 | 33 |
| | | L | 25 | 28 | 25 | 28 |
| | | SL | 22 | 25 | 22 | 25 |
| Sound Power | dBA | H | 56 | 56 | 56 | 56 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | φ 6.4 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | | φ 9.5 | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ18.0 | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D050953 | | 3D050955 | |

| Model | | | ATXS35DAVMB | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|--|
| | | | Cooling | Heating | |
| Rated Capacity | | | 3.5kW Class | | |
| Front Panel Color | | | White | | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 7.7 (272) | 8.1 (286) | |
| | | M | 6.0 (212) | 6.7 (237) | |
| | | L | 4.4 (155) | 5.3 (187) | |
| | | SL | 3.8 (134) | 4.6 (162) | |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 18 | | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.18 | 0.18 | |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 40 | 40 | |
| Power Factor | | % | 96.6 | 96.6 | |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 273×784×195 | | |
| Packaged Dimension (H×W×D) | | mm | 258×834×325 | | |
| Weight | | kg | 7.5 | | |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 11 | | |
| Operation Sound | dBA | H | 39 | 39 | |
| | | M | 33 | 34 | |
| | | L | 26 | 29 | |
| | | SL | 23 | 26 | |
| Sound Power | dBA | H | 57 | 57 | |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D050957 | | |

| |
|---|
| Conversion Formulae kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m ³ /min×35.3 |
|---|

Duct Connected Type

50Hz 230V

| Model | | | FDXS25CVMB | | FDXS35CVMB | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| | | | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating |
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.5kW Class | | 3.5kW Class | |
| Front Panel Color | | | — | | — | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 9.5 (335) | 9.5 (335) | 10.0 (353) | 10.0 (353) |
| | | M | 8.8 (311) | 8.8 (311) | 9.3 (328) | 9.3 (328) |
| | | L | 8.0 (282) | 8.0 (282) | 8.5 (300) | 8.5 (300) |
| | | SL | 6.7 (237) | 6.7 (237) | 7.0 (247) | 7.0 (247) |
| Fan | Type | Sirocco Fan | | Sirocco Fan | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 62 | | 62 | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | | 0.47 | 0.47 | 0.47 | 0.47 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | | W | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Power Factor | | | % | 92.5 | 92.5 | 92.5 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | Microcomputer Control | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | | mm 200×900×620 | | mm 200×900×620 | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | | mm 266×1,106×751 | | mm 266×1,106×751 | |
| Weight | | | kg 25 | | kg 25 | |
| Gross Weight | | | kg 31 | | kg 31 | |
| Operation Sound | H/M/L/SL | dBA | 35/33/31/29 | 35/33/31/29 | 35/33/31/29 | 35/33/31/29 |
| External Static Pressure | | | Pa 40 | | Pa 40 | |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | φ 6.4 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | | φ 9.5 | |
| | Drain | mm | VP20 (O.D. φ 26 / I.D. φ 20) | | VP20 (O.D. φ 26 / I.D. φ 20) | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D048945C | | 3D048946C | |

| Model | | | CDXS50CVMB | | CDXS60CVMB | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| | | | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating |
| Rated Capacity | | | 5.0kW Class | | 6.0kW Class | |
| Front Panel Color | | | — | | — | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 12.0 (424) | 12.0 (424) | 16.0 (565) | 16.0 (565) |
| | | M | 11.0 (388) | 11.0 (388) | 14.8 (523) | 14.8 (523) |
| | | L | 10.0 (353) | 10.0 (353) | 13.5 (477) | 13.5 (477) |
| | | SL | 8.4 (297) | 8.4 (297) | 11.2 (395) | 11.2 (395) |
| Fan | Type | Sirocco Fan | | Sirocco Fan | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 130 | | 130 | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | | 0.64 | 0.64 | 0.74 | 0.74 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | | W | 140 | 160 | 160 |
| Power Factor | | | % | 95.1 | 95.1 | 94.0 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | Microcomputer Control | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | | mm 200×900×620 | | mm 200×1,100×620 | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | | mm 266×1,106×751 | | mm 266×1,306×751 | |
| Weight | | | kg 27 | | kg 30 | |
| Gross Weight | | | kg 34 | | kg 37 | |
| Operation Sound | H/M/L/SL | dBA | 37/35/33/31 | 37/35/33/31 | 38/36/34/32 | 38/36/34/32 |
| External Static Pressure | | | Pa 40 | | Pa 40 | |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | φ 6.4 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ 12.7 | | φ 12.7 | |
| | Drain | mm | VP20 (O.D. φ 26 / I.D. φ 20) | | VP20 (O.D. φ 26 / I.D. φ 20) | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D046063A | | 3D046064A | |

- Note:** 1. The operating sound is based on the rear side suction inlet and the external static pressure 40 Pa. Operating sound for under side suction inlet: [operating sound for rear side suction inlet]+5 dB. However, when installation to which the external static pressure becomes low is carried out, 5 dB or more may go up.

| Conversion Formulae |
|------------------------------|
| kcal/h=kW×860 |
| Btu/h=kW×3414 |
| cfm=m ³ /min×35.3 |

50Hz 230V

| Model | | | FDXS25CAVMB | | FDXS35CAVMB | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| | | | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating |
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.5kW Class | | 3.5kW Class | |
| Front Panel Color | | | — | | — | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 9.5 (335) | 9.5 (335) | 10.0 (353) | 10.0 (353) |
| | | M | 8.8 (311) | 8.8 (311) | 9.3 (328) | 9.3 (328) |
| | | L | 8.0 (282) | 8.0 (282) | 8.5 (300) | 8.5 (300) |
| | | SL | 6.7 (237) | 6.7 (237) | 7.0 (247) | 7.0 (247) |
| Fan | Type | Sirocco Fan | | Sirocco Fan | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 62 | | 62 | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.47 | 0.47 | 0.47 | 0.47 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Power Factor | | % | 92.5 | 92.5 | 92.5 | 92.5 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | Microcomputer Control | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 200×900×620 | | 200×900×620 | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 266×1,106×751 | | 266×1,106×751 | |
| Weight | | kg | 25 | | 25 | |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 31 | | 31 | |
| Operation Sound | H/M/L/SL | dBA | 35/33/31/29 | 35/33/31/29 | 35/33/31/29 | 35/33/31/29 |
| External Static Pressure | | Pa | 40 | | 40 | |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | φ 6.4 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | | φ 9.5 | |
| | Drain | mm | VP20 (O.D. φ 26 / I.D. φ 20) | | VP20 (O.D. φ 26 / I.D. φ 20) | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D048945C | | 3D048946C | |

- Note:** 1. The operating sound is based on the rear side suction inlet and the external static pressure 40 Pa. Operating sound for under side suction inlet:[operating sound for rear side suction inlet]+5 dB. However, when installation to which the external static pressure becomes low is carried out, 5 dB or more may go up.

| Conversion Formulae |
|------------------------------|
| kcal/h=kW×860 |
| Btu/h=kW×3414 |
| cfm=m ³ /min×35.3 |

Floor / Ceiling Suspended Dual Type

50Hz 230V

| Model | | | FLXS25BVMB | | FLXS35BVMB | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| | | | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating |
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.5kW Class | | 3.5kW Class | |
| Front Panel Color | | | Almond White | | Almond White | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 7.6 (268) | 9.2 (325) | 8.6 (304) | 9.8 (346) |
| | | M | 6.8 (240) | 8.3 (293) | 7.6 (268) | 8.9 (314) |
| | | L | 6.0 (212) | 7.4 (261) | 6.6 (233) | 8.0 (282) |
| | | SL | 5.2 (184) | 6.6 (233) | 5.6 (198) | 7.2 (254) |
| Fan | Type | Sirocco Fan | | Sirocco Fan | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 34 | | 34 | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.32 | 0.34 | 0.36 | 0.36 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 70 | 74 | 78 | 78 |
| Power Factor | | % | 95.1 | 94.6 | 94.2 | 94.2 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | Microcomputer Control | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 490×1,050×200 | | 490×1,050×200 | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 566×1,100×280 | | 566×1,100×280 | |
| Weight | | kg | 16 | | 16 | |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 22 | | 22 | |
| Operation Sound | H/M/L/SL | dBA | 37/34/31/28 | 37/34/31/29 | 38/35/32/29 | 39/36/33/30 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 53 | — | 54 | — |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | φ 6.4 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | | φ 9.5 | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ18.0 | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D049143 | | 3D049144 | |

| Model | | | FLXS50BVMB | | FLXS60BVMB | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| | | | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating |
| Rated Capacity | | | 5.0kW Class | | 6.0kW Class | |
| Front Panel Color | | | Almond White | | Almond White | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 11.4 (402) | 12.1 (427) | 12.0 (424) | 12.8 (452) |
| | | M | 10.0 (353) | 9.8 (346) | 10.7 (378) | 10.6 (374) |
| | | L | 8.5 (300) | 7.5 (265) | 9.3 (328) | 8.4 (297) |
| | | SL | 7.5 (265) | 6.8 (240) | 8.3 (293) | 7.5 (265) |
| Fan | Type | Sirocco Fan | | Sirocco Fan | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 34 | | 34 | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.45 | 0.45 | 0.47 | 0.45 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 96 | 96 | 98 | 96 |
| Power Factor | | % | 92.8 | 92.8 | 90.7 | 92.8 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | Microcomputer Control | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 490×1,050×200 | | 490×1,050×200 | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 280×1,100×566 | | 280×1,100×566 | |
| Weight | | kg | 17 | | 17 | |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 24 | | 24 | |
| Operation Sound | H/M/L/SL | dBA | 47/43/39/36 | 46/41/35/33 | 48/45/41/39 | 47/42/37/34 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 63 | 32 | 64 | 63 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | φ 6.4 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ12.7 | | φ12.7 | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ18.0 | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D040826 | | 3D040827A | |

| |
|------------------------------|
| Conversion Formulae |
| kcal/h=kW×860 |
| Btu/h=kW×3414 |
| cfm=m ³ /min×35.3 |

50Hz 230V

| Model | | | FLXS25BAVMB | | FLXS35BAVMB | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| | | | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating |
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.5kW Class | | 3.5kW Class | |
| Front Panel Color | | | Almond White | | Almond White | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 7.6 (268) | 9.2 (325) | 8.6 (304) | 9.8 (346) |
| | | M | 6.8 (240) | 8.3 (293) | 7.6 (268) | 8.9 (314) |
| | | L | 6.0 (212) | 7.4 (261) | 6.6 (233) | 8.0 (282) |
| | | SL | 5.2 (184) | 6.6 (233) | 5.6 (198) | 7.2 (254) |
| Fan | Type | Sirocco Fan | | Sirocco Fan | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 34 | | 34 | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.32 | 0.34 | 0.36 | 0.36 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 70 | 74 | 78 | 78 |
| Power Factor | | % | 95.1 | 94.6 | 94.2 | 94.2 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | Microcomputer Control | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 490×1,050×200 | | 490×1,050×200 | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 566×1,100×280 | | 566×1,100×280 | |
| Weight | | kg | 16 | | 16 | |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 22 | | 22 | |
| Operation Sound | H/M/L/SL | dBA | 37/34/31/28 | 37/34/31/29 | 38/35/32/29 | 39/36/33/30 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 53 | — | 54 | — |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | φ 6.4 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | | φ 9.5 | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ18.0 | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D050866 | | 3D050868 | |

| Model | | | FLXS50BAVMB | | FLXS60BAVMB | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| | | | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating |
| Rated Capacity | | | 5.0kW Class | | 6.0kW Class | |
| Front Panel Color | | | Almond White | | Almond White | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 11.4 (402) | 12.1 (427) | 12.0 (424) | 12.8 (452) |
| | | M | 10.0 (353) | 9.8 (346) | 10.7 (378) | 10.6 (374) |
| | | L | 8.5 (300) | 7.5 (265) | 9.3 (328) | 8.4 (297) |
| | | SL | 7.5 (265) | 6.8 (240) | 8.3 (293) | 7.5 (265) |
| Fan | Type | Sirocco Fan | | Sirocco Fan | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 34 | | 34 | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Downward | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.45 | 0.45 | 0.47 | 0.45 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 96 | 96 | 98 | 96 |
| Power Factor | | % | 92.8 | 92.8 | 90.7 | 92.8 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | Microcomputer Control | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 490×1,050×200 | | 490×1,050×200 | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 280×1,100×566 | | 280×1,100×566 | |
| Weight | | kg | 17 | | 17 | |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 24 | | 24 | |
| Operation Sound | H/M/L/SL | dBA | 47/43/39/36 | 46/41/35/33 | 48/45/41/39 | 47/42/37/34 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 63 | 32 | 64 | 63 |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | φ 6.4 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ12.7 | | φ12.7 | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ18.0 | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D050897 | | 3D050882 | |

| |
|------------------------------|
| Conversion Formulae |
| kcal/h=kW×860 |
| Btu/h=kW×3414 |
| cfm=m ³ /min×35.3 |

Floor Standing Type

50Hz 230V

| Model | | | FVXS25BVMB | | FVXS35BVMB | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| | | | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating |
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.5kW Class | | 3.5kW Class | |
| Front Panel Color | | | Almond White | | | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 8.1 (286) | 9.2 (325) | 8.3 (293) | 9.2 (325) |
| | | M | 6.2 (219) | 7.0 (247) | 6.3 (222) | 7.1 (251) |
| | | L | 4.3 (152) | 4.8 (169) | 4.3 (152) | 5.0 (177) |
| | | SL | 3.4 (120) | 3.5 (124) | 3.4 (120) | 3.6 (127) |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 14+14 | | | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Upward | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Upward | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.14 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 |
| Power Factor | | % | 99.4 | 99.4 | 99.4 | 99.4 |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 600×650×195 | | 600×650×195 | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 714×770×294 | | | |
| Weight | | kg | 13 | | | |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 19 | | | |
| Operation Sound | H/M/L/SL | dBA | 38/32/26/23 | 38/32/26/23 | 39/33/27/24 | 39/33/26/23 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 54 | — | 55 | — |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | φ 6.4 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | | φ 9.5 | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ18.0 | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D049147 | | 3D049148A | |

| Model | | | FVXS50BVMB | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | Cooling | Heating | |
| Rated Capacity | | | 5.0kW Class | | |
| Front Panel Color | | | Almond White | | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 10.8 (381) | 13.2 (466) | |
| | | M | 9.2 (325) | 11.3 (399) | |
| | | L | 7.7 (272) | 9.4 (332) | |
| | | SL | 6.7 (237) | 8.3 (293) | |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 14+14 | | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Upward | | |
| Air Filter | | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | |
| Running Current (Rated) | | A | 0.26 | 0.32 | |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | | W | 55 | 70 | |
| Power Factor | | % | 92.0 | 95.1 | |
| Temperature Control | | | Microcomputer Control | | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 600×650×195 | | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | | mm | 714×770×294 | | |
| Weight | | kg | 13 | | |
| Gross Weight | | kg | 19 | | |
| Operation Sound | H/M/L/SL | dBA | 44/40/36/33 | 45/40/36/33 | |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 56 | 57 | |
| Heat Insulation | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | |
| | Gas | mm | φ12.7 | | |
| | Drain | mm | φ20.0 | | |
| Drawing No. | | | 3D040831 | | |

Conversion Formulae
 kcal/h=kW×860
 Btu/h=kW×3414
 cfm=m³/min×35.3

| Model | | | FVXS25BAVMB | | FVXS35BAVMB | |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| | | | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating |
| Rated Capacity | | | 2.5kW Class | | 3.5kW Class | |
| Front Panel Color | | | Almond White | | | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 8.1 (286) | 9.2 (325) | 8.3 (293) | 9.2 (325) |
| | | M | 6.2 (219) | 7.0 (247) | 6.3 (222) | 7.1 (251) |
| | | L | 4.3 (152) | 4.8 (169) | 4.3 (152) | 5.0 (177) |
| | | SL | 3.4 (120) | 3.5 (124) | 3.4 (120) | 3.6 (127) |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 14+14 | | | |
| | Speed | Steps | 5 Steps, Silent, Auto | | | |
| Air Direction Control | | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Upward | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Upward | |

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Air Filter | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | |
| Running Current (Rated) | A | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.14 |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | W | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 |
| Power Factor | % | 99.4 | 99.4 | 99.4 | 99.4 |
| Temperature Control | | Microcomputer Control | | Microcomputer Control | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | 600×650×195 | | 600×650×195 | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | 714×770×294 | | 714×770×294 | |
| Weight | kg | 13 | | 13 | |
| Gross Weight | kg | 19 | | 19 | |
| Operation Sound | H/M/L/SL | dBA | 38/32/26/23 | 38/32/26/23 | 39/33/27/24 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 54 | — | 55 |
| Heat Insulation | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | φ 6.4 |
| | Gas | mm | φ 9.5 | | φ 9.5 |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ18.0 |
| Drawing No. | | 3D050874 | | 3D050876 | |

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| Model | | FVXS50BAVMB | | | |
| Rated Capacity | | Cooling | | Heating | |
| Front Panel Color | | Almond White | | | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min (cfm) | H | 10.8 (381) | | 13.2 (466) |
| | | M | 9.2 (325) | | 11.3 (399) |
| | | L | 7.7 (272) | | 9.4 (332) |
| | | SL | 6.7 (237) | | 8.3 (293) |
| Fan | Type | Cross Flow Fan | | | |
| | Motor Output | W | | | |
| | Speed | Steps | | | |
| Air Direction Control | | Right, Left, Horizontal, Upward | | | |
| Air Filter | | Removable-Washable-Mildew Proof | | | |
| Running Current (Rated) | A | 0.26 | | 0.32 | |
| Power Consumption (Rated) | W | 55 | | 70 | |
| Power Factor | % | 92.0 | | 95.1 | |
| Temperature Control | | Microcomputer Control | | | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | 600×650×195 | | | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | 714×770×294 | | | |
| Weight | kg | 13 | | | |
| Gross Weight | kg | 19 | | | |
| Operation Sound | H/M/L/SL | dBA | 44/40/36/33 | | 45/40/36/33 |
| Sound Power | H | dBA | 56 | | 57 |
| Heat Insulation | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4 | | |
| | Gas | mm | φ12.7 | | |
| | Drain | mm | φ20.0 | | |
| Drawing No. | | 3D050895 | | | |

| |
|------------------------------|
| Conversion Formulae |
| kcal/h=kW×860 |
| Btu/h=kW×3414 |
| cfm=m ³ /min×35.3 |

1.4 Outdoor Units - Heat Pump

50Hz 230V

| Model | | | 2MXS52DVMB | | 3MXS52DVMB | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|--|-------------------|---------|
| | | | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating |
| Cooling Capacity | kW | --- | | --- | | |
| Power Consumption | W | --- | | --- | | |
| Running Current | A | --- | | --- | | |
| Casing Color | | Ivory White | | Ivory White | | |
| Compressor | Type | Hermetically Sealed Swing Type | | Hermetically Sealed Swing Type | | |
| | Model | 2YC32HXD | | 2YC32HXD | | |
| Motor Output | W | 980 | | 980 | | |
| | Model | FVC50K | | FVC50K | | |
| Refrigerant Oil | Charge | L | | L | | |
| | kg | 0.65 | | 0.65 | | |
| Refrigerant | Type | R-410A | | R-410A | | |
| | Charge | kg | | kg | | |
| Air Flow Rates | m³/min | H | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 |
| | | L | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 |
| | cfm | H | 1,554 | 1,554 | 1,554 | 1,554 |
| | | L | 1,306 | 1,306 | 1,306 | 1,306 |
| Fan | Type | Propeller | | Propeller | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 53 | | 53 | |
| | Running Current | A | H: 0.24 / L: 0.17 | | H: 0.24 / L: 0.17 | |
| | Power Consumption | W | H: 44 / L: 27 | | H: 44 / L: 27 | |
| Starting Current | A | 6.9 | | 6.9 | | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | 735×936×300 | | 735×936×300 | | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | 784×992×390 | | 784×992×390 | | |
| Weight | kg | 55 | | 55 | | |
| Gross Weight | kg | 60 | | 61 | | |
| Operation Sound | dBA | 46 | 47 | 46 | 47 | |
| Sound Power | dBA | 59 | 60 | 59 | 60 | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4×2 | | φ 6.4×3 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ12.7×2 | | φ9.5×2, φ12.7×1 | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ18.0 | |
| Heat Insulation | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | |
| No. of Wiring Connection | | 3 for Power Supply, 4 for Interunit Wiring | | 3 for Power Supply, 4 for Interunit Wiring | | |
| Max. Interunit Piping Length | m | 45 (for Total of Each Room) | | 45 (for Total of Each Room) | | |
| | m | 25 (for One Room) | | 25 (for One Room) | | |
| Amount of Additional Charge | g/m | 20 (30m or more) | | 20 (30m or more) | | |
| Max. Installation Height Difference | m | 15 (between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit) | | 15 (between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit) | | |
| | m | 7.5 (between Indoor Units) | | 7.5 (between Indoor Units) | | |
| Drawing No. | | 3D049741#1 | | 3D049740#1 | | |

Note: 1. The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

| Cooling | Heating | Piping Length |
|--|--|---------------|
| Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB | Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB | 7.5m |

| Conversion Formulae |
|---|
| kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m³/min×35.3 |

50Hz 230V

| Model | | 4MXS68DVMB | | | | 4MXS80DVMB | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|-------------------|---------|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------|--|
| | | Cooling | | Heating | | Cooling | | Heating | |
| Cooling Capacity | kW | — | | | | — | | | |
| Power Consumption | W | — | | | | — | | | |
| Running Current | A | — | | | | — | | | |
| Casing Color | Ivory White | | | | | | | | |
| Compressor | Type | Hermetically Sealed Swing Type | | | | Hermetically Sealed Swing Type | | | |
| | Model | 2YC45BXD | | | | 2YC45BXD | | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 1,380 | | 1,380 | | 1,380 | | |
| Refrigerant Oil | Model | FVC50K | | | | FVC50K | | | |
| | Charge | L | 0.75 | | 0.75 | | 0.75 | | |
| Refrigerant | Type | R-410A | | | | R-410A | | | |
| | Charge | kg | 2.6 | | 3.1 | | 3.1 | | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min | H | 51 | 47.6 | 48.5 | 45 | 42 | 42 | |
| | | L | 45 | 45 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | |
| | cfm | H | 1,801 | 1,681 | 1,713 | 1,589 | 1,713 | 1,589 | |
| | | L | 1,589 | 1,589 | 1,483 | 1,483 | 1,483 | 1,483 | |
| Fan | Type | Propeller | | | | Propeller | | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 53 | | 51 | | 51 | | |
| | Running Current | A | H: 0.33 / L: 0.25 | | H: 0.44 / L: 0.34 | | H: 0.44 / L: 0.34 | | |
| | Power Consumption | W | H: 68 / L: 46 | | H: 60 / L: 41 | | H: 60 / L: 41 | | |
| Starting Current | A | 8.5 | | | | 8.7 | | | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | 735×936×300 | | | | 908×900×320 | | | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | 784×992×390 | | | | 1,025×926×402 | | | |
| Weight | kg | 59 | | | | 73 | | | |
| Gross Weight | kg | 65 | | | | 82 | | | |
| Operation Sound | dB(A) | 48 | 49 | 48 | 49 | 48 | 49 | 49 | |
| Sound Power | dB(A) | 61 | 62 | 61 | 62 | 61 | 62 | 62 | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4×4 | | φ 6.4×4 | | φ 6.4×4 | | |
| | Gas | mm | φ9.5×2, φ12.7×2 | | φ 9.5×2, φ12.7×1, φ15.9×1 | | φ 9.5×2, φ12.7×1, φ15.9×1 | | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ 25.0 | | φ 25.0 | | |
| Heat Insulation | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | | | | | | | |
| No. of Wiring Connection | 3 for Power Supply, 4 for Interunit Wiring | | | | | | | | |
| Max. Interunit Piping Length | m | 60 (for Total of Each Room) | | | | 70 (for Total of Each Room) | | | |
| | m | 25 (for One Room) | | | | 25 (for One Room) | | | |
| Amount of Additional Charge | g/m | 20 (30m or more) | | | | 20 (40m or more) | | | |
| Max. Installation Height Difference | m | 15 (between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit) | | | | 15 (between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit) | | | |
| | m | 7.5 (between Indoor Units) | | | | 7.5 (between Indoor Units) | | | |
| Drawing No. | 3D049742#1 | | | | 3D049743#1 | | | | |

Note: 1. The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

| Cooling | Heating | Piping Length |
|--|--|---------------|
| Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB | Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB | 7.5m |

| Conversion Formulae |
|--|
| kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m ³ /min×35.3 |

50Hz 230V

| Model | | 2AMX52DVMB | | | | 3AMX52CVMB | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--|-------------------|---------|-------------------|--|-------------------|---------|--|
| | | Cooling | | Heating | | Cooling | | Heating | |
| Cooling Capacity | kW | — | | | | — | | | |
| Power Consumption | W | — | | | | — | | | |
| Running Current | A | — | | | | — | | | |
| Casing Color | | Ivory White | | | | Ivory White | | | |
| Compressor | Type | Hermetically Sealed Swing Type | | | | Hermetically Sealed Swing Type | | | |
| | Model | 2YC32HXD | | | | 2YC32HXD | | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 980 | | 980 | | 980 | | |
| Refrigerant Oil | Model | FVC50K | | | | FVC50K | | | |
| | Charge | L | 0.65 | | 0.65 | | 0.65 | | |
| Refrigerant | Type | R-410A | | | | R-410A | | | |
| | Charge | kg | 2.0 | | 2.0 | | 2.0 | | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min | H | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | | | |
| | | L | 37 | 37 | 37 | 37 | | | |
| | cfm | H | 1,554 | 1,554 | 1,554 | 1,554 | | | |
| | | L | 1,306 | 1,306 | 1,306 | 1,306 | | | |
| Fan | Type | Propeller | | | | Propeller | | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 53 | | 53 | | 53 | | |
| | Running Current | A | H: 0.24 / L: 0.17 | | H: 0.24 / L: 0.17 | | H: 0.24 / L: 0.17 | | |
| | Power Consumption | W | H: 44 / L: 27 | | H: 44 / L: 27 | | H: 44 / L: 27 | | |
| Starting Current | A | 6.9 | | | | 6.9 | | | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | 735×936×300 | | | | 735×936×300 | | | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | 784×992×390 | | | | 784×992×390 | | | |
| Weight | kg | 55 | | | | 55 | | | |
| Gross Weight | kg | 60 | | | | 61 | | | |
| Operation Sound | dBA | 46 | 47 | 46 | 47 | | | | |
| Sound Power | dBA | 59 | 60 | 59 | 60 | | | | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4×2 | | φ 6.4×3 | | | | |
| | Gas | mm | φ12.7×2 | | φ9.5×2, φ12.7×1 | | | | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | | | | | |
| Heat Insulation | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | | |
| No. of Wiring Connection | | 3 for Power Supply, 4 for Interunit Wiring | | | | 3 for Power Supply, 4 for Interunit Wiring | | | |
| Max. Interunit Piping Length | m | 45 (for Total of Each Room) | | | | 45 (for Total of Each Room) | | | |
| | m | 25 (for One Room) | | | | 25 (for One Room) | | | |
| Amount of Additional Charge | g/m | 20 (30m or more) | | | | 20 (30m or more) | | | |
| Max. Installation Height Difference | m | 15 (between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit) | | | | 15 (between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit) | | | |
| | m | 7.5 (between Indoor Units) | | | | 7.5 (between Indoor Units) | | | |
| Drawing No. | | 3D049741#1 | | | | 3D050936#1 | | | |

Note: 1. The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

| Cooling | Heating | Piping Length |
|--|--|---------------|
| Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB | Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB | 7.5m |

| Conversion Formulae |
|--|
| kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m ³ /min×35.3 |

50Hz 230V

| Model | | 2MXS52D2VMB | | 3MXS52D2VMB | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--|-------------------|--|-------------------|--|
| | | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating | |
| Cooling Capacity | kW | — | | — | | |
| Power Consumption | W | — | | — | | |
| Running Current | A | — | | — | | |
| Casing Color | | Ivory White | | Ivory White | | |
| Compressor | Type | Hermetically Sealed Swing Type | | Hermetically Sealed Swing Type | | |
| | Model | 2YC32HXD | | 2YC32HXD | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 980 | 980 | | |
| Refrigerant Oil | Model | FVC50K | | FVC50K | | |
| | Charge | L | 0.65 | 0.65 | | |
| Refrigerant | Type | R-410A | | R-410A | | |
| | Charge | kg | 2.0 | 2.0 | | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min | H | 44 | 44 | 44 | |
| | | L | 37 | 37 | 37 | |
| | cfm | H | 1,554 | 1,554 | 1,554 | |
| | | L | 1,306 | 1,306 | 1,306 | |
| Fan | Type | Propeller | | Propeller | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 53 | 53 | | |
| | Running Current | A | H: 0.24 / L: 0.17 | | H: 0.24 / L: 0.17 | |
| | Power Consumption | W | H: 44 / L: 27 | | H: 44 / L: 27 | |
| Starting Current | A | 6.9 | | 6.9 | | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | 735×936×300 | | 735×936×300 | | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | 784×992×390 | | 784×992×390 | | |
| Weight | kg | 55 | | 55 | | |
| Gross Weight | kg | 60 | | 61 | | |
| Operation Sound | dBA | 46 | 47 | 46 | 47 | |
| Sound Power | dBA | 59 | 60 | 59 | 60 | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4×2 | | φ 6.4×3 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ12.7×2 | | φ9.5×2, φ12.7×1 | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ18.0 | |
| Heat Insulation | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | |
| No. of Wiring Connection | | 3 for Power Supply, 4 for Interunit Wiring | | 3 for Power Supply, 4 for Interunit Wiring | | |
| Max. Interunit Piping Length | m | 45 (for Total of Each Room) | | 45 (for Total of Each Room) | | |
| | m | 25 (for One Room) | | 25 (for One Room) | | |
| Amount of Additional Charge | g/m | 20 (30m or more) | | 20 (30m or more) | | |
| Max. Installation Height Difference | m | 15 (between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit) | | 15 (between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit) | | |
| | m | 7.5 (between Indoor Units) | | 7.5 (between Indoor Units) | | |
| Drawing No. | | 3D050931#1 | | 3D050933#1 | | |

Note: 1. The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

| Cooling | Heating | Piping Length |
|--|--|---------------|
| Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB | Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB | 7.5m |

| Conversion Formulae |
|--|
| kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m ³ /min×35.3 |

50Hz 230V

| Model | | 4MXS68D2VMB | | 2AMX52D2VMB | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|--|-------------------|--|-------------------|-------|
| | | Cooling | Heating | Cooling | Heating | |
| Cooling Capacity | kW | — | | — | | |
| Power Consumption | W | — | | — | | |
| Running Current | A | — | | — | | |
| Casing Color | | Ivory White | | Ivory White | | |
| Compressor | Type | Hermetically Sealed Swing Type | | Hermetically Sealed Swing Type | | |
| | Model | 2YC45BXD | | 2YC32HXD | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 1,380 | 980 | | |
| Refrigerant Oil | Model | FVC50K | | FVC50K | | |
| | Charge | L | 0.75 | 0.65 | | |
| Refrigerant | Type | R-410A | | R-410A | | |
| | Charge | kg | 2.6 | 2.0 | | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min | H | 51 | 47.6 | 44 | 44 |
| | | L | 45 | 45 | 37 | 37 |
| | cfm | H | 1,801 | 1,681 | 1,554 | 1,554 |
| | | L | 1,589 | 1,589 | 1,306 | 1,306 |
| Fan | Type | Propeller | | Propeller | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 53 | 53 | | |
| | Running Current | A | H: 0.33 / L: 0.25 | | H: 0.24 / L: 0.17 | |
| | Power Consumption | W | H: 68 / L: 46 | | H: 44 / L: 27 | |
| Starting Current | A | 8.5 | | 6.9 | | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | 735×936×300 | | 735×936×300 | | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | 784×992×390 | | 784×992×390 | | |
| Weight | kg | 59 | | 55 | | |
| Gross Weight | kg | 65 | | 60 | | |
| Operation Sound | dBA | 48 | 49 | 46 | 47 | |
| Sound Power | dBA | 61 | 62 | 59 | 60 | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4×4 | | φ 6.4×2 | |
| | Gas | mm | φ9.5×2, φ12.7×2 | | φ12.7×2 | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ18.0 | |
| Heat Insulation | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | |
| No. of Wiring Connection | | 3 for Power Supply, 4 for Interunit Wiring | | 3 for Power Supply, 4 for Interunit Wiring | | |
| Max. Interunit Piping Length | m | 60 (for Total of Each Room) | | 45 (for Total of Each Room) | | |
| | m | 25 (for One Room) | | 25 (for One Room) | | |
| Amount of Additional Charge | g/m | 20 (30m or more) | | 20 (30m or more) | | |
| Max. Installation Height Difference | m | 15 (between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit) | | 15 (between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit) | | |
| | m | 7.5 (between Indoor Units) | | 7.5 (between Indoor Units) | | |
| Drawing No. | | 3D050934#1 | | 3D050932#1 | | |

Note: 1. The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

| Cooling | Heating | Piping Length |
|--|--|---------------|
| Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB | Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB | 7.5m |

| Conversion Formulae |
|--|
| kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m ³ /min×35.3 |

50Hz 230V

| Model | | | 3AMX52C2VMB | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|-------|---------|--|
| | | | Cooling | | Heating | |
| Cooling Capacity | kW | | — | | | |
| Power Consumption | W | | — | | | |
| Running Current | A | | — | | | |
| Casing Color | Ivory White | | | | | |
| Compressor | Type | Hermetically Sealed Swing Type | | | | |
| | Model | 2YC32HXD | | | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 980 | | | |
| Refrigerant Oil | Model | FVC50K | | | | |
| | Charge | L | 0.65 | | | |
| Refrigerant | Type | R-410A | | | | |
| | Charge | kg | 2.0 | | | |
| Air Flow Rates | m³/min | H | 44 | 44 | | |
| | | L | 37 | 37 | | |
| | cfm | H | 1,554 | 1,554 | | |
| | | L | 1,306 | 1,306 | | |
| Fan | Type | Propeller | | | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 53 | | | |
| | Running Current | A | H: 0.24 / L: 0.17 | | | |
| | Power Consumption | W | H: 44 / L: 27 | | | |
| Starting Current | A | | 6.9 | | | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | | 735×936×300 | | | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | | 784×992×390 | | | |
| Weight | kg | | 55 | | | |
| Gross Weight | kg | | 61 | | | |
| Operation Sound | dBA | | 46 | 47 | | |
| Sound Power | dBA | | 59 | 60 | | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4×3 | | | |
| | Gas | mm | φ9.5×2, φ12.7×1 | | | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | | |
| Heat Insulation | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | | | | |
| No. of Wiring Connection | 3 for Power Supply, 4 for Interunit Wiring | | | | | |
| Max. Interunit Piping Length | m | | 45 (for Total of Each Room) | | | |
| | m | | 25 (for One Room) | | | |
| Amount of Additional Charge | g/m | | 20 (30m or more) | | | |
| Max. Installation Height Difference | m | | 15 (between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit) | | | |
| | m | | 7.5 (between Indoor Units) | | | |
| Drawing No. | 3D050937#1 | | | | | |

Note: 1. The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

| Cooling | Heating | Piping Length |
|--|--|---------------|
| Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB | Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB | 7.5m |

| Conversion Formulae |
|---|
| kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m³/min×35.3 |

50Hz 230V

| Model | | 4MXS68D3VMB | | | | 4MXS80DAVMB | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|-------------------|---------|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|---------|--|
| | | Cooling | | Heating | | Cooling | | Heating | |
| Cooling Capacity | kW | — | | | | — | | | |
| Power Consumption | W | — | | | | — | | | |
| Running Current | A | — | | | | — | | | |
| Casing Color | Ivory White | | | | | | | | |
| Compressor | Type | Hermetically Sealed Swing Type | | | | Hermetically Sealed Swing Type | | | |
| | Model | 2YC45BXD | | | | 2YC45BXD | | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 1,380 | | 1,380 | | 1,380 | | |
| Refrigerant Oil | Model | FVC50K | | | | FVC50K | | | |
| | Charge | L | 0.75 | | 0.75 | | 0.75 | | |
| Refrigerant | Type | R-410A | | | | R-410A | | | |
| | Charge | kg | 2.6 | | 3.1 | | 3.1 | | |
| Air Flow Rates | m ³ /min | H | 51 | 47.6 | 48.5 | 45 | 42 | 42 | |
| | | L | 45 | 45 | 42 | 42 | 42 | | |
| | cfm | H | 1,801 | 1,681 | 1,713 | 1,589 | 1,589 | 1,589 | |
| | | L | 1,589 | 1,589 | 1,483 | 1,483 | 1,483 | 1,483 | |
| Fan | Type | Propeller | | | | Propeller | | | |
| | Motor Output | W | 53 | | 51 | | 51 | | |
| | Running Current | A | H: 0.33 / L: 0.25 | | H: 0.44 / L: 0.34 | | H: 0.44 / L: 0.34 | | |
| | Power Consumption | W | H: 68 / L: 46 | | H: 60 / L: 41 | | H: 60 / L: 41 | | |
| Starting Current | A | 8.5 | | | | 8.7 | | | |
| Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | 735×936×300 | | | | 908×900×320 | | | |
| Packaged Dimensions (H×W×D) | mm | 784×992×390 | | | | 1,025×926×402 | | | |
| Weight | kg | 59 | | | | 73 | | | |
| Gross Weight | kg | 65 | | | | 82 | | | |
| Operation Sound | dBA | 48 | 49 | 48 | 49 | 48 | 49 | 49 | |
| Sound Power | dBA | 61 | 62 | 61 | 62 | 61 | 62 | 62 | |
| Piping Connection | Liquid | mm | φ 6.4×4 | | φ 6.4×4 | | φ 6.4×4 | | |
| | Gas | mm | φ9.5×2, φ12.7×2 | | φ 9.5×2, φ12.7×1, φ15.9×1 | | φ 9.5×2, φ12.7×1, φ15.9×1 | | |
| | Drain | mm | φ18.0 | | φ 25.0 | | φ 25.0 | | |
| Heat Insulation | Both Liquid and Gas Pipes | | | | | | | | |
| No. of Wiring Connection | 3 for Power Supply, 4 for Interunit Wiring | | | | | | | | |
| Max. Interunit Piping Length | m | 60 (for Total of Each Room) | | | | 70 (for Total of Each Room) | | | |
| | m | 25 (for One Room) | | | | 25 (for One Room) | | | |
| Amount of Additional Charge | g/m | 20 (30m or more) | | | | 20 (40m or more) | | | |
| Max. Installation Height Difference | m | 15 (between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit) | | | | 15 (between Indoor Unit and Outdoor Unit) | | | |
| | m | 7.5 (between Indoor Units) | | | | 7.5 (between Indoor Units) | | | |
| Drawing No. | 3D050935#1 | | | | 3D050837#1 | | | | |

Note: 1. The data are based on the conditions shown in the table below.

| Cooling | Heating | Piping Length |
|--|--|---------------|
| Indoor ; 27°CDB/19°CWB Outdoor ; 35°CDB | Indoor ; 20°CDB Outdoor ; 7°CDB/6°CWB | 7.5m |

| Conversion Formulae |
|--|
| kcal/h=kW×860 Btu/h=kW×3414 cfm=m ³ /min×35.3 |

Part 3

Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram

| | |
|--|----|
| 1. Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram..... | 66 |
| 1.1 Wall Mounted Type | 66 |
| 1.2 Duct Connected Type..... | 73 |
| 1.3 Floor / Ceiling Suspended Dual Type..... | 75 |
| 1.4 Floor Standing Type | 77 |
| 1.5 Outdoor Units | 80 |

1. Printed Circuit Board Connector Wiring Diagram

1.1 Wall Mounted Type

1.1.1 FTK(X)S20~35D, CTK(X)S50D

Connectors

| | |
|------------------|---|
| 1) S1 | Connector for fan motor |
| 2) S6 | Connector for swing motor (horizontal blades) |
| 3) S21 | Connector for centralized control (HA) |
| 4) S26 | Connector for display PCB |
| 5) S27, S29, S36 | Connector for control PCB |
| 6) S28 | Connector for signal receiver PCB |
| 7) S32 | Connector for heat exchanger thermistor |
| 8) S35 | Connector for INTELLIGENT EYE sensor PCB |

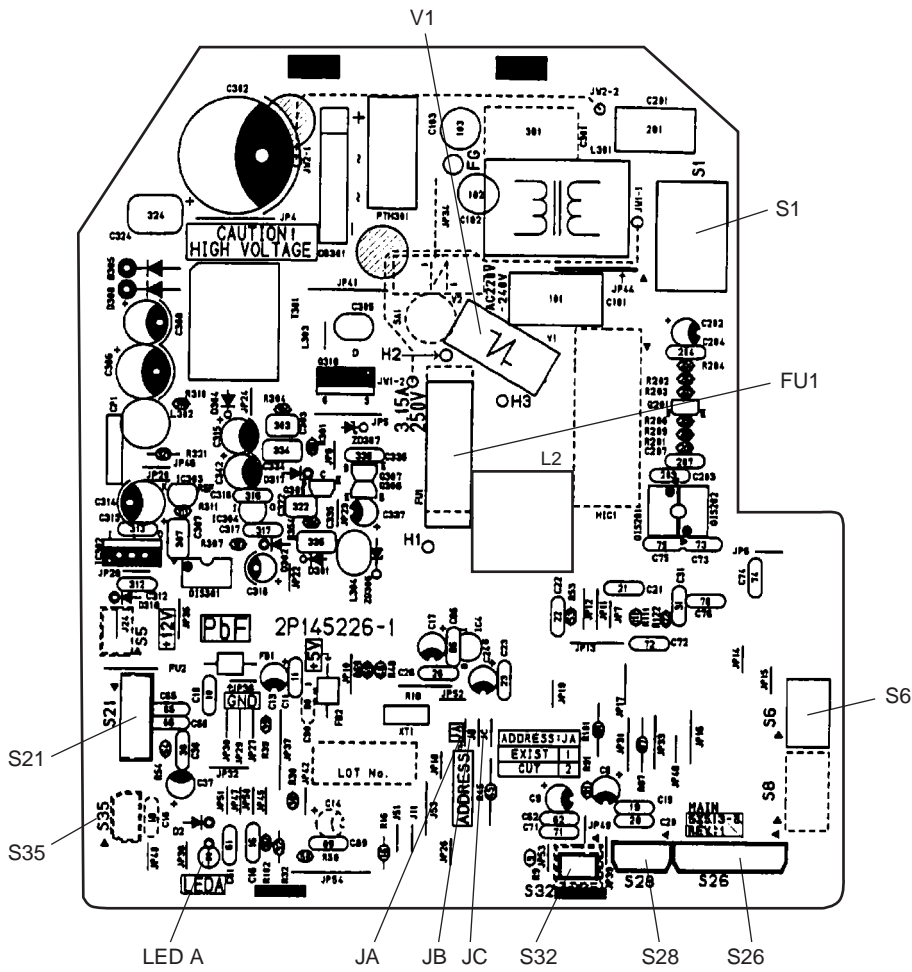


Note: Other designations

| | |
|----------|--|
| 1) V1 | Varistor |
| 2) JA | Address setting jumper |
| JB | Fan speed setting when compressor is OFF on thermostat |
| JC | Power failure recovery function (auto-restart) |
| | * Refer to page 297 for detail. |
| 3) SW1 | Forced operation ON / OFF switch |
| 4) LED1 | LED for operation (green) |
| 5) LED2 | LED for timer (yellow) |
| 6) LED3 | LED for INTELLIGENT EYE (green) |
| 7) LED A | LED A for service monitor (green) |
| 8) FU1 | Fuse (3.15A) |
| 9) RTH1 | Room temperature thermistor |

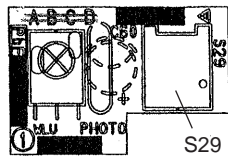
PCB Detail

PCB(1): Control PCB



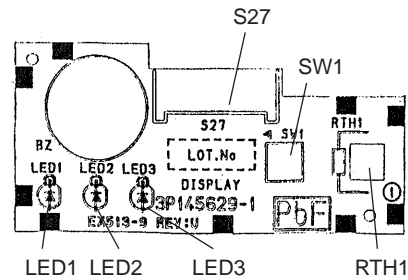
(R4986)

PCB(2): Signal Receiver PCB



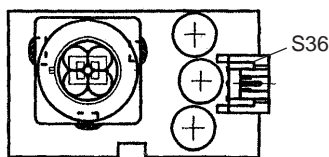
(R4289)

PCB(3): Display PCB



(R4290)

PCB(4): INTELLIGENT EYE sensor PCB



(R4291)

1.1.2 FTK(X)S20~35C, ATXS20~35D, ATXS20~35C

Connectors

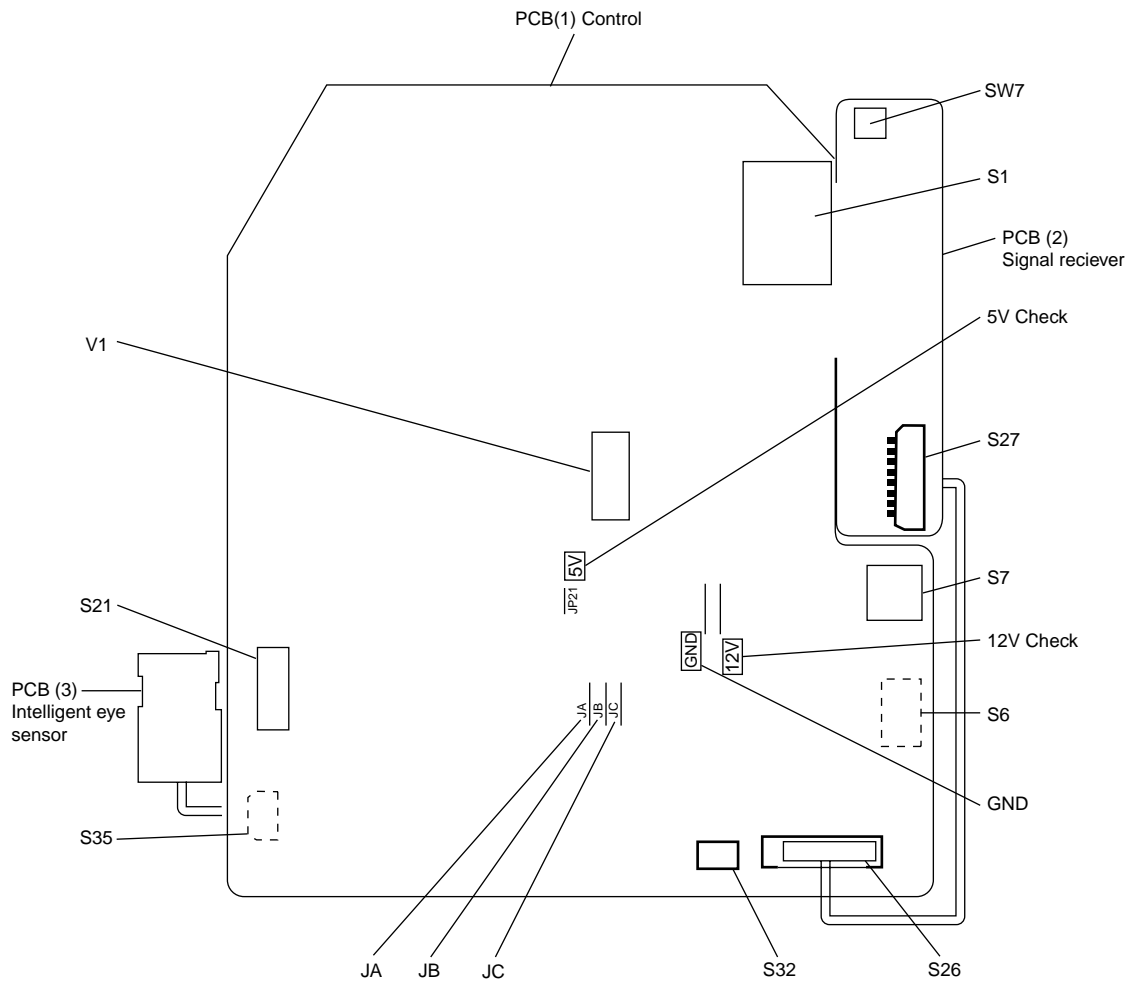
- | | |
|--------|--|
| 1) S1 | Connector for fan motor |
| 2) S6 | Connector for swing motor (Horizontal Flap) |
| 3) S7 | Connector for fan motor |
| 4) S21 | Connector for centralized control to 5 rooms |
| 5) S26 | Connector for signal receiver PCB |
| 6) S27 | Connector for control PCB |
| 7) S32 | Connector for heat exchanger thermistor |
| 8) S35 | Connector for INTELLIGENT EYE Sensor PCB |
| 9) S36 | Connector for control PCB |



Note: Other designations

- | | |
|----------|--|
| 1) V1 | Varistor |
| 2) JA | Address setting jumper |
| JB | Fan speed setting when compressor is OFF on thermostat |
| JC | Power failure recovery function |
| | * Refer to page 297 for more detail. |
| 3) SW7 | Forced operation ON/OFF switch |
| 4) LED1 | LED for operation (green) |
| 5) LED2 | LED for timer (yellow) |
| 6) LED3 | LED for HOME LEAVE operation (red) |
| 7) LED A | LED for service monitor (green) |
| 8) FU1 | Fuse (3.15A) |
| 9) RTH1 | Room temperature thermistor |

PCB

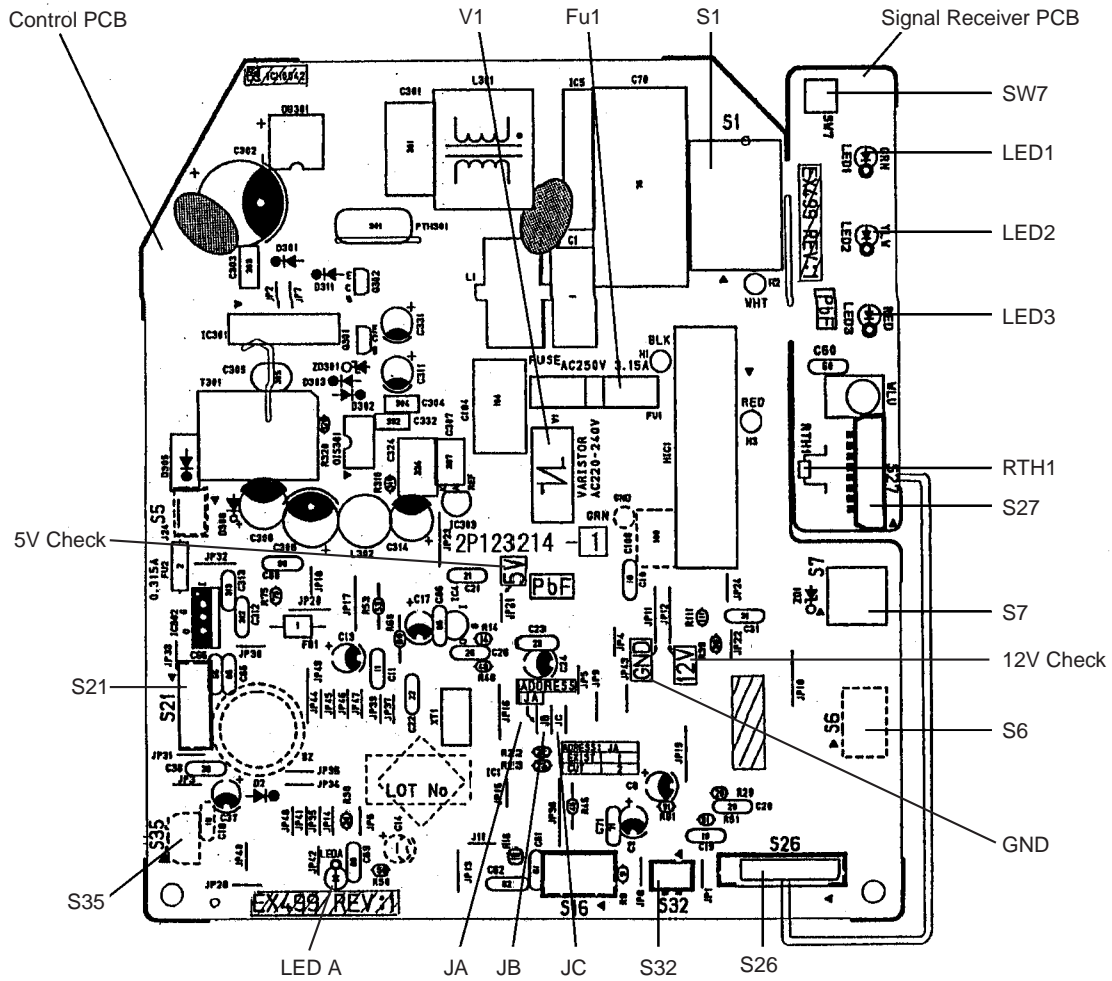


(R2413)

PCB Detail

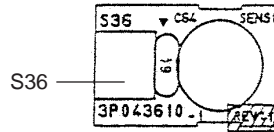
PCB(1): Control PCB

PCB(2): Signal Receiver PCB



(R4987)

PCB(3): INTELLIGENT EYE sensor PCB (Inverter models only)



(R4988)

1.1.3 FTK(X)S50~71B, ATXS50D, ATXS50C

Connectors

| | |
|------------------|---|
| 1) S1 | Connector for fan motor |
| 2) S6 | Connector for swing motor (horizontal blades) |
| 3) S8 | Connector for swing motor (vertical blades) |
| 4) S21 | Connector for centralized control (HA) |
| 5) S26, S37 | Connector for buzzer PCB |
| 6) S27, S29, S36 | Connector for control PCB |
| 7) S28 | Connector for signal receiver PCB |
| 8) S32 | Connector for heat exchanger thermistor |
| 9) S35 | Connector for Intelligent Eye sensor PCB |
| 10)S38 | Connector for display PCB |

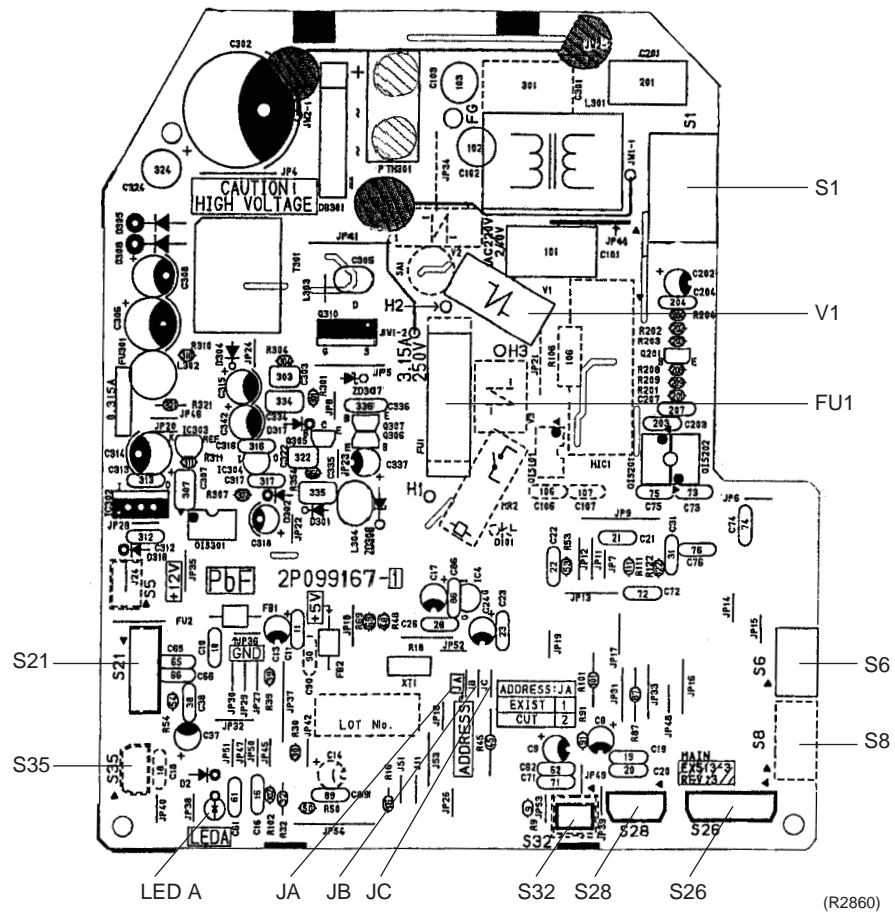


Note: Other designations

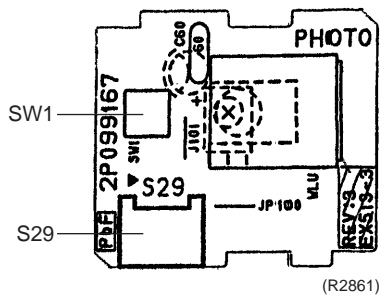
| | |
|----------|--|
| 1) V1 | Varistor |
| 2) JA | Address setting jumper |
| JB | Fan speed setting when compressor is OFF on thermostat |
| JC | Power failure recovery function |
| | * Refer to page 297 for detail. |
| 3) SW1 | Forced operation ON/OFF switch |
| 4) LED1 | LED for operation (green) |
| 5) LED2 | LED for timer (yellow) |
| 6) LED3 | LED for HOME LEAVE operation (red) |
| 7) LED A | LED A for service monitor (green) |
| 8) FU1 | Fuse (3.15A) |
| 9) RTH1 | Room temperature thermistor |

PCB Detail

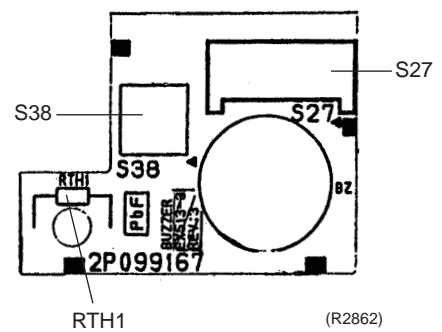
PCB(1): Control PCB (indoor unit)



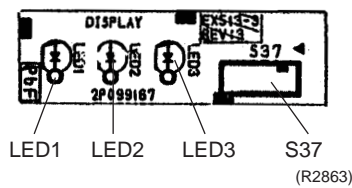
PCB(2): Signal Receiver PCB



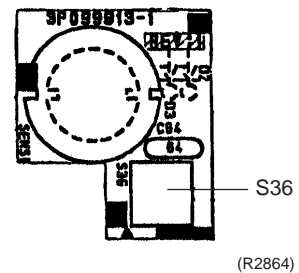
PCB(3): Buzzer PCB



PCB(4): Display PCB



PCB(5): Intelligent Eye sensor PCB



1.2 Duct Connected Type

Connectors

- 1) S1 (on PCB 1) Connector for fan motor
- 2) S1 (on PCB 2) Connector for control PCB
- 3) S7 Connector for fan motor
- 4) S21 Connector for centralized control to 5 rooms
- 5) S26 Connector for display PCB
- 6) S32 Connector for room temp / heat exchanger thermistor

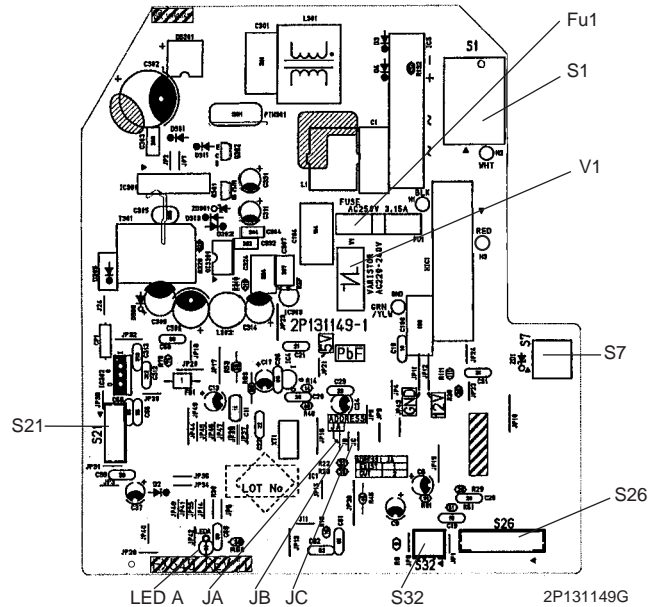


Note: Other designations

- 1) V1 Varistor
 - 2) JA Address setting jumper
 - JB Fan speed setting when compressor is OFF on thermostat
 - JC Power failure recovery function
- * Refer to page 297 for more detail.
- 3) SW1 Forced operation ON/OFF switch
 - 4) LED1 LED for operation (green)
 - 5) LED2 LED for timer (yellow)
 - 6) LED3 LED for HOME LEAVE operation (red)
 - 7) LED A LED for service monitor (green)
 - 8) FU1 Fuse (3.15A)
 - 9) RTH1 Room temperature thermistor

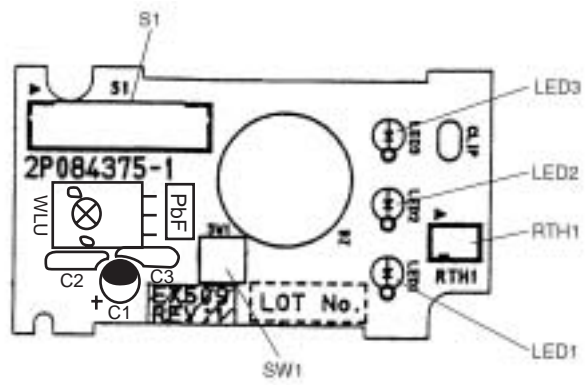
PCB Detail

PCB (1): Control PCB



PCB Detail

PCB (2): Display PCB



2P084375

1.3 Floor / Ceiling Suspended Dual Type

Connectors

- 1) S6 Connector for swing motor (horizontal swing)
- 2) S7 Connector for fan motor
- 3) S21 Connector for centralized control
- 4) S24 Connector for display PCB
- 5) S25, S27, S36 Connector for control PCB
- 6) S26 Connector for signal receiver PCB
- 7) S31 Connector for room temperature thermistor
- 8) S32 Connector for heat exchanger thermistor
- 9) S37 Connector for power supply PCB

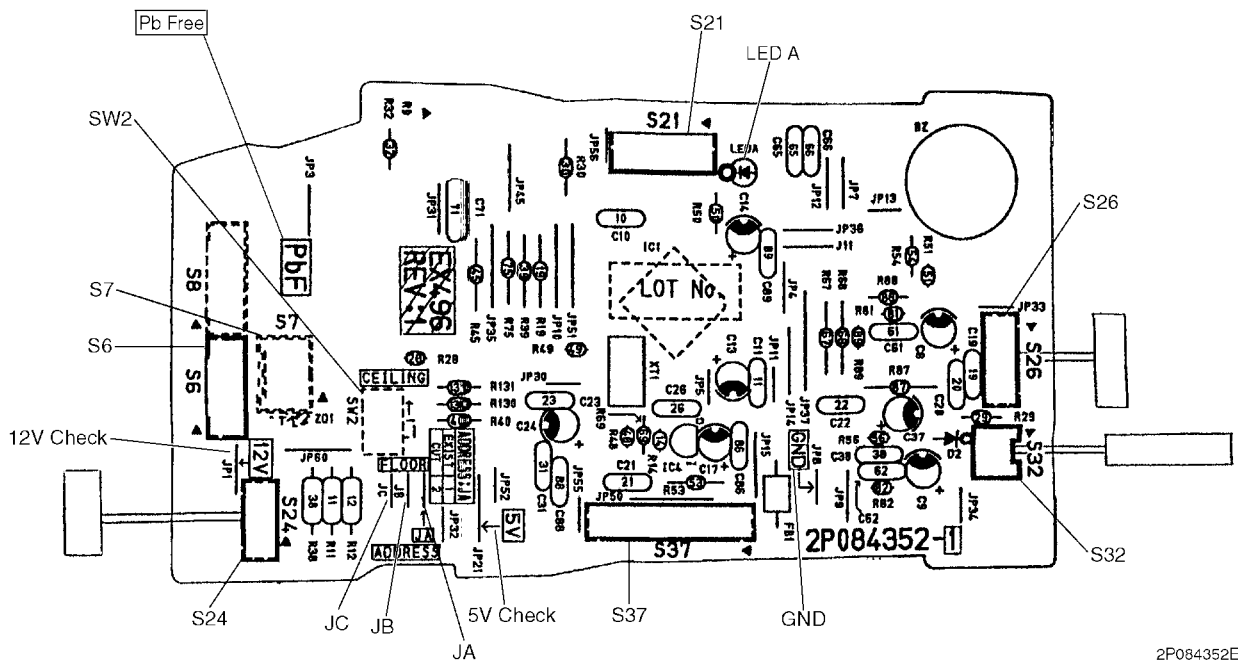


Note: Other designations

- 1) V1 Varistor
- 2) JA Address setting jumper
- JB Fan speed setting when compressor is OFF on thermostat
- JC Power failure recovery function
* Refer to page 297 for detail.
- 3) SW1 Forced operation ON/OFF switch
- 4) SW2 Select switch ceiling or floor
- 5) LED1 LED for operation (green)
- 6) LED2 LED for timer (yellow)
- 7) LED3 LED for HOME LEAVE operation (red)
- 8) LED A LED for service monitor (green)
- 9) FU1 Fuse (3.15A)

PCB Detail

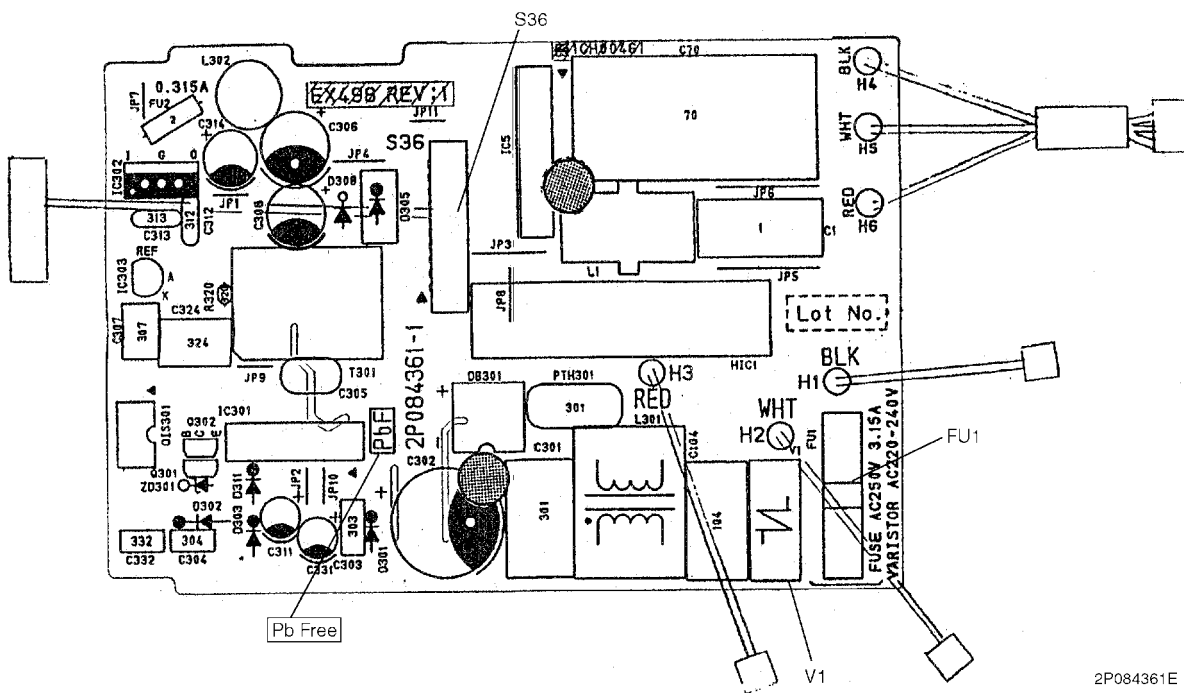
PCB (1): Control PCB



2P084352E

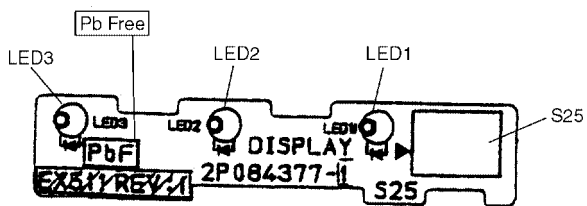
PCB Detail

PCB (2): Power Supply PCB



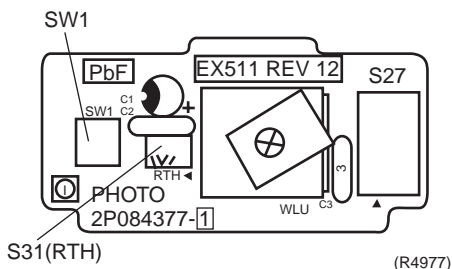
2P084361E

PCB (3): Display PCB



2P084377C

PCB (4): Signal Receiver PCB



(R4977)

1.4 Floor Standing Type

Connectors

- | | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| 1) S6 | Connector for swing motor and lower air outlet motor |
| 2) S21 | Connector for centralized control |
| 3) S23 | Connector for signal receiver |
| 4) S31, S32 | Connector for room temperature / heat exchanger thermistor |
| 5) S201, S203, S7, S24, S26 | Connector for power supply PCB (1) |
| 6) S202, S204, S8 | Connector for control PCB (2) |
| 7) S25 | Connector for display PCB (3) |
| 8) S301, S302 | Connector for fan motors |

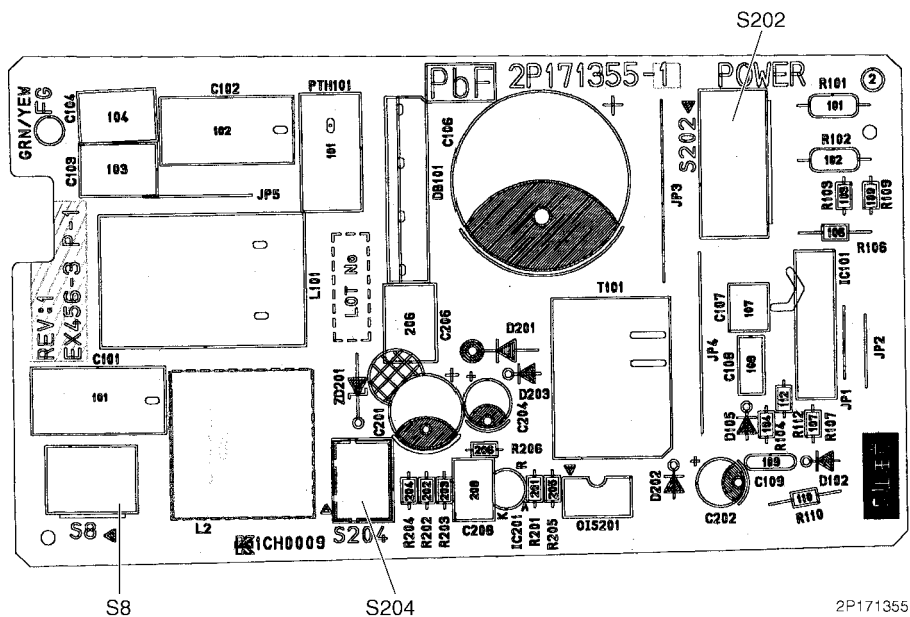


Note: Other Designations

- | | |
|-----------|--|
| 1) V1 | Varistor |
| 2) JA | Address setting jumper |
| JB | Fan speed setting when compressor is OFF on thermostat |
| JC | Power failure recovery function |
| | * Refer to page 297 for detail. |
| 3) SW1 | Forced operation ON/OFF switch |
| 4) SW2 | Changing upward air flow limit switch |
| 5) SW4 | Discharge changeover switch |
| 6) FU | Fuse (3.15A) |
| 7) LED11 | LED for operation (green) |
| 8) LED12 | LED for timer (yellow) |
| 9) LED14 | LED for HOME LEAVE operation (red) |
| 10) LED A | LED for service monitor (green) |

PCB Detail

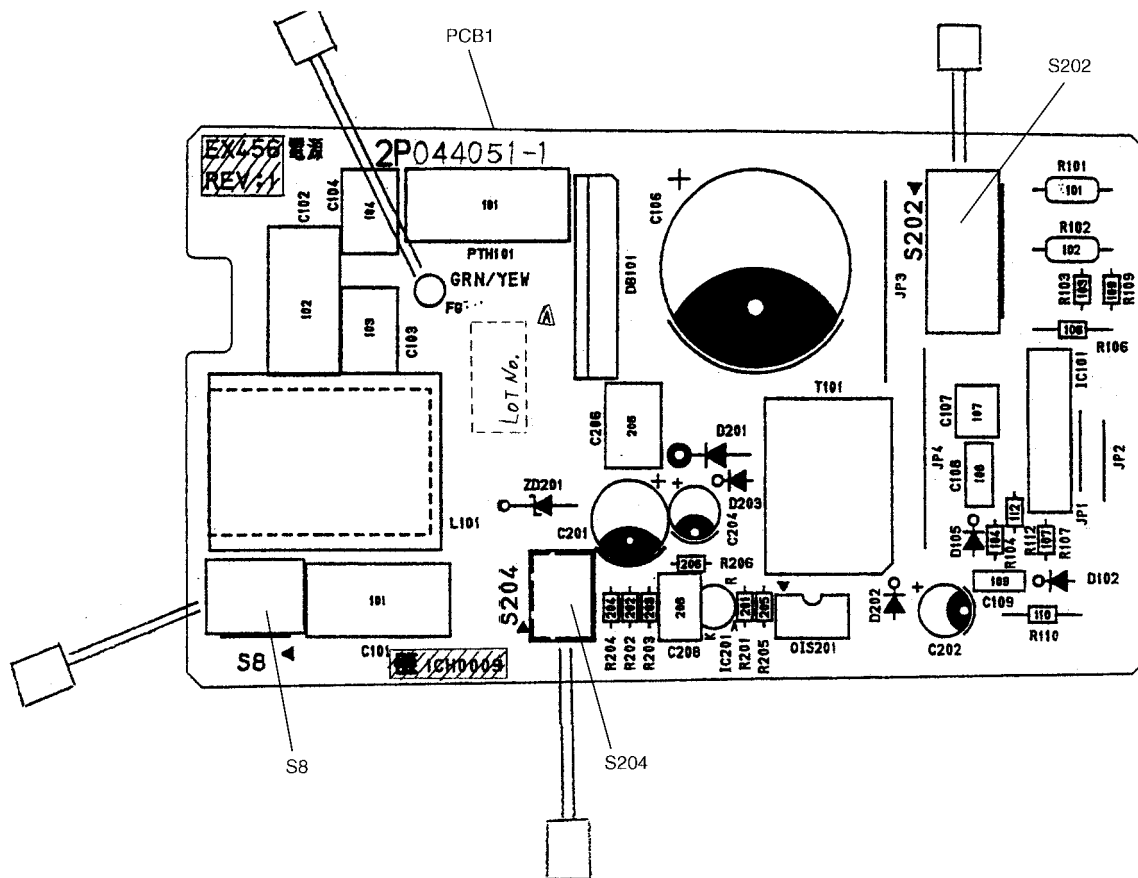
PCB (1): Power Supply PCB (25, 35 class)



2P171355

PCB Detail

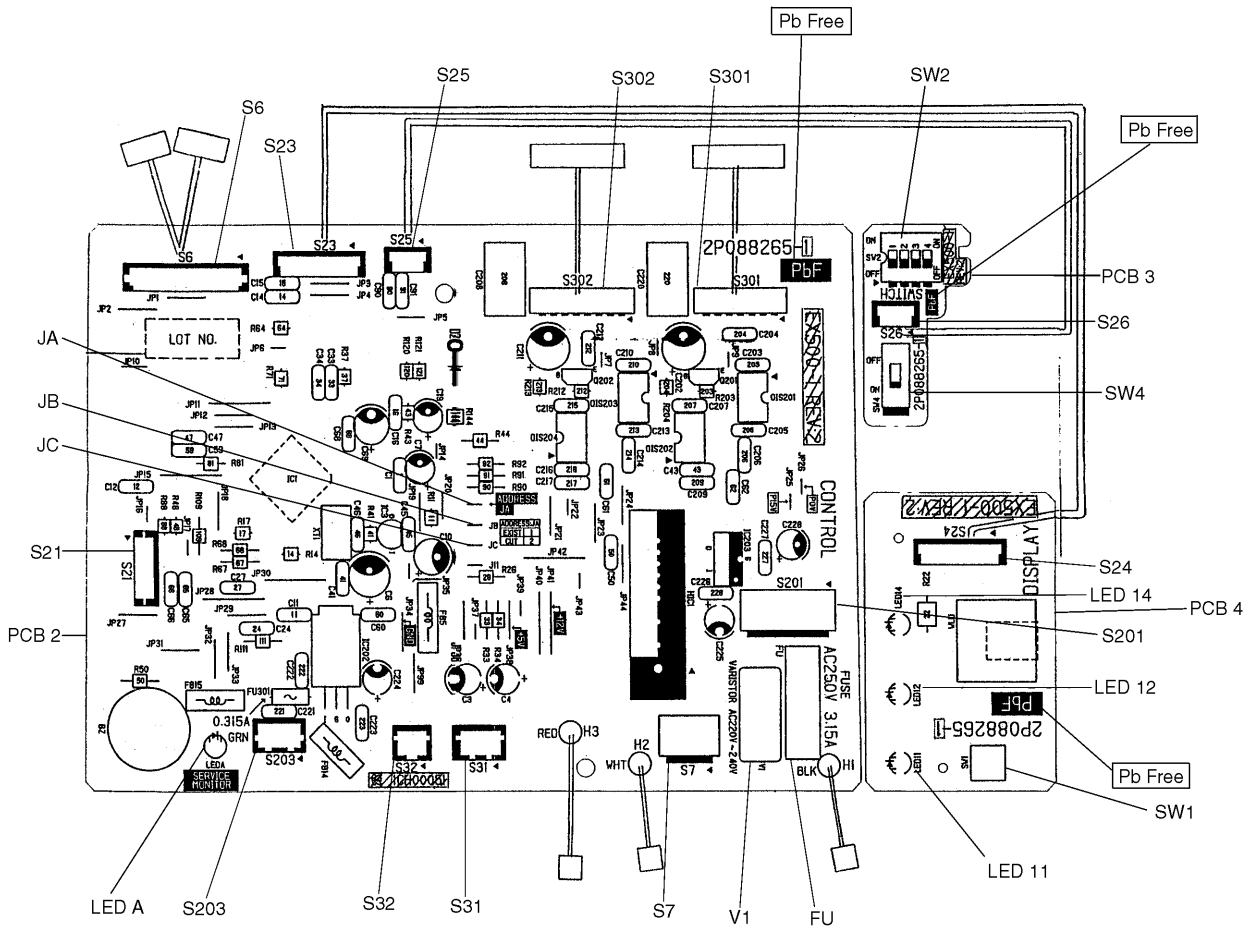
PCB (1): Power Supply PCB (50 class)



2P044051F

PCB Detail

- PCB (2): Control PCB
- PCB (3): Display PCB
- PCB (4): Signal Receiver PCB



2P088265D

1.5 Outdoor Units

Connectors

- 1) S20 Connector for electronic expansion valve coil A port
- 2) S21 Connector for electronic expansion valve coil B port
- 3) S22 Connector for electronic expansion valve coil C port
- 4) S23 Connector for electronic expansion valve coil D port
- 5) S31 Connector for CN14
- 6) S32 Connector for CN11
- 7) S33 Connector for S34
- 8) S40 Connector for overload relay
- 9) S71 Connector for S72
- 10) S80 Connector for four way valve coil
- 11) S90 Connector for thermistor
(outdoor air, heat exchanger, and discharge pipe)
- 12) S92 Connector for gas pipe thermistor
- 13) S93 Connector for liquid pipe thermistor

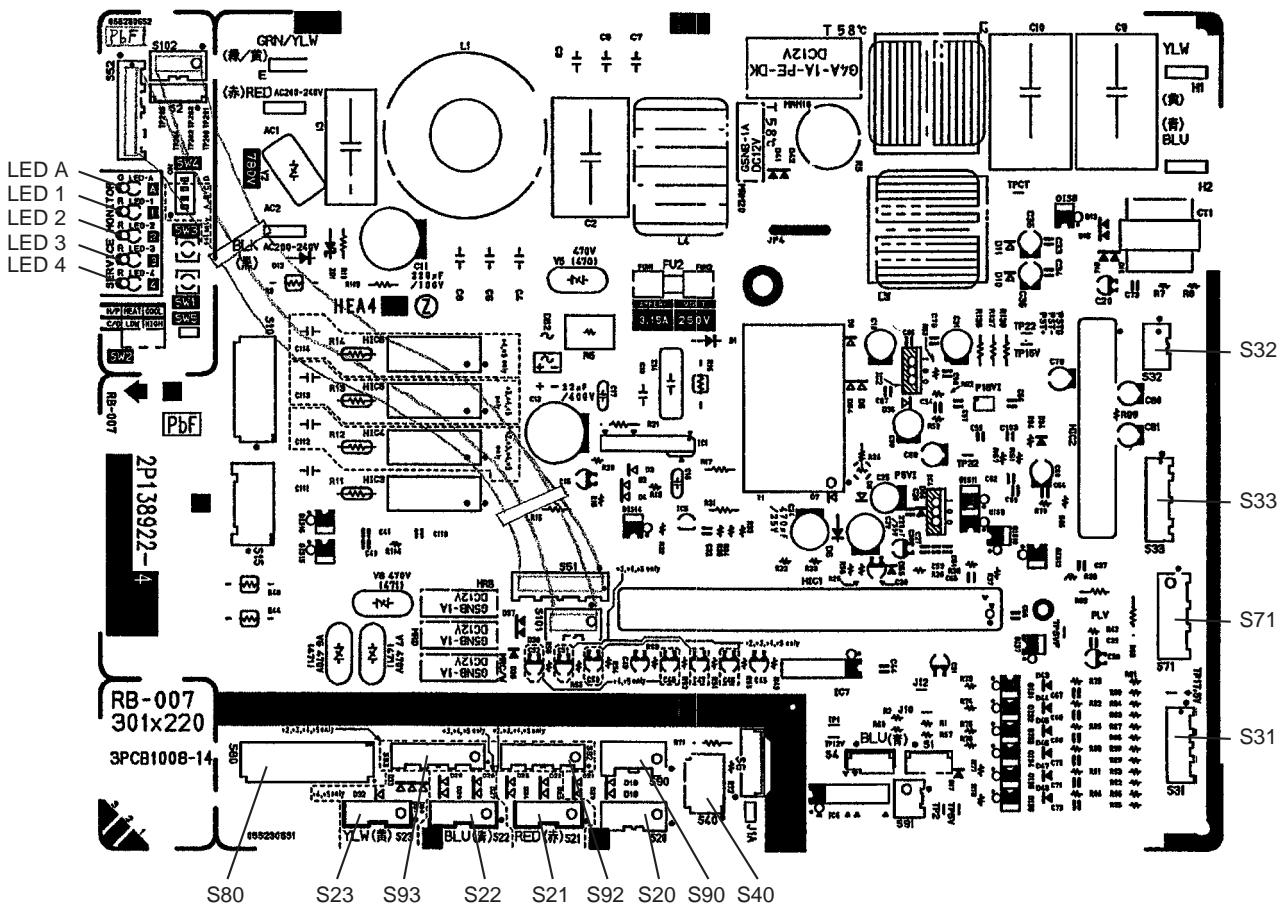


Note: Other Designations

- 1) LED A, LED 1 to 4 Service Monitor LED

PCB Detail

PCB (1): Control PCB



2P138922

Part 4

Function and Control

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1. Main Functions | 82 |
| 1.1 Frequency Principle..... | 82 |
| 1.2 Power-Airflow Dual Flaps, Wide Angle Louvers and Auto-Swing | 84 |
| 1.3 Fan Speed Control for Indoor Units..... | 85 |
| 1.4 Programme Dry Function | 86 |
| 1.5 Automatic Operation..... | 87 |
| 1.6 Thermostat Control..... | 88 |
| 1.7 Night Set Mode..... | 89 |
| 1.8 ECONO Mode | 90 |
| 1.9 INTELLIGENT EYE | 91 |
| 1.10 HOME LEAVE Operation | 93 |
| 1.11 Inverter POWERFUL Operation | 94 |
| 1.12 Other Functions..... | 95 |
| 2. Function of Main Structural Parts..... | 97 |
| 2.1 Main Structural Parts..... | 97 |
| 2.2 Function of Thermistor | 98 |
| 3. Control Specification | 102 |
| 3.1 Mode Hierarchy | 102 |
| 3.2 Frequency Control..... | 103 |
| 3.3 Controls at Mode Changing / Start-up..... | 105 |
| 3.4 Discharge Pipe Control | 106 |
| 3.5 Input Current Control..... | 106 |
| 3.6 Freeze-up Protection Control | 107 |
| 3.7 Heating Peak-cut Control | 107 |
| 3.8 Fan Control..... | 108 |
| 3.9 Liquid Compression Protection Function 2..... | 108 |
| 3.10 Defrost Control | 109 |
| 3.11 Low Hz High Pressure Limit | 110 |
| 3.12 Electronic Expansion Valve Control | 110 |
| 3.13 Malfunctions | 114 |
| 3.14 Forced Operation Mode | 115 |
| 3.15 Wiring-Error Check..... | 116 |
| 3.16 Additional Function..... | 118 |

1. Main Functions

i Note: See the list of functions for the functions applicable to different models.

1.1 Frequency Principle

Main Control Parameters

The compressor is frequency-controlled during normal operation. The target frequency is set by the following 2 parameters coming from the operating indoor unit:

- The load condition of the operating indoor unit
- The difference between the room temperature and the set temperature

Additional Control Parameters

The target frequency is adapted by additional parameters in the following cases:

- Frequency restrictions
- Initial settings
- Forced cooling / heating operation

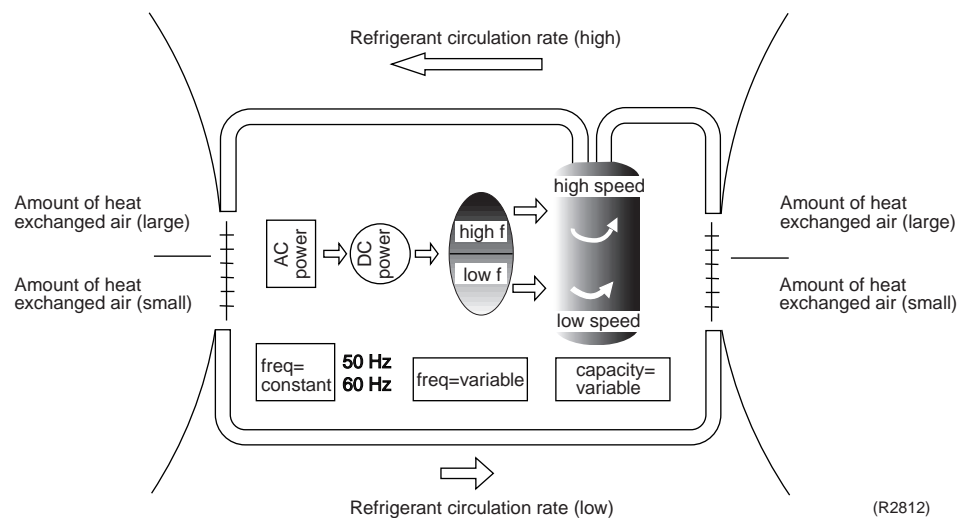
Inverter Principle

To regulate the capacity, a frequency control is needed. The inverter makes it possible to vary the rotation speed of the compressor. The following table explains the conversion principle:

| Phase | Description |
|-------|---|
| 1 | The supplied AC power source is converted into the DC power source for the present. |
| 2 | The DC power source is reconverted into the three phase AC power source with variable frequency. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ When the frequency increases, the rotation speed of the compressor increases resulting in an increased refrigerant circulation. This leads to a higher amount of the heat exchange per unit. ■ When the frequency decreases, the rotation speed of the compressor decreases resulting in a decreased refrigerant circulation. This leads to a lower amount of the heat exchange per unit. |

Drawing of Inverter

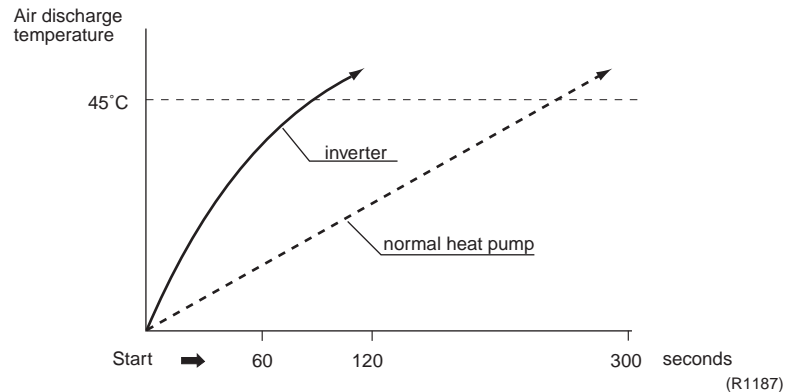
The following drawing shows a schematic view of the inverter principle:



Inverter Features

The inverter provides the following features:

- The regulating capacity can be changed according to the changes in the outdoor air temperature and cooling / heating load.
- Quick heating and quick cooling
The compressor rotational speed is increased when starting the heating (or cooling). This enables a quick set temperature.



- Even during extreme cold weather, the high capacity is achieved. It is maintained even when the outdoor air temperature is 2°C.
- Comfortable air conditioning
A detailed adjustment is integrated to ensure a fixed room temperature. It is possible to air condition with a small room temperature variation.
- Energy saving heating and cooling
Once the set temperature is reached, the energy saving operation enables to maintain the room temperature at low power.

Frequency Limits

The following table shows the functions that define the minimum and maximum frequency:

| Frequency limits | Limited during the activation of following functions |
|------------------|--|
| Low | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Four way valve operation compensation. Refer to page 105. |
| High | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Input current control. Refer to page 106. ■ Compressor protection function. Refer to page 105. ■ Heating Peak-cut control. Refer to page 107. ■ Freeze-up protection. Refer to page 107. ■ Defrost control. Refer to page 109. |

Forced Cooling / Heating Operation

For more information, refer to "Forced operation mode" on page 115.

1.2 Power-Airflow Dual Flaps, Wide Angle Louvers and Auto-Swing

Power-airflow Dual Flaps

The large flaps send a large volume of air downwards to the floor. The flap provides an optimum control area in cooling, heating and dry mode.

Heating Mode

During heating mode, the large flap enables direct warm air straight downwards. The flap presses the warm air above the floor to reach the entire room.

Cooling Mode

During cooling mode, the flap retracts into the indoor unit. Then, cool air can be blown far and pervaded all over the room.

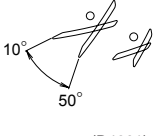
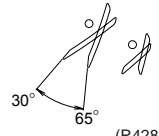
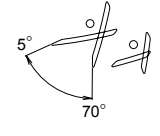
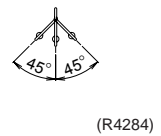
Wide-Angle Louvers

The louvers, made of elastic synthetic resin, provide a wide range of airflow that guarantees a comfortable air distribution.

Auto-Swing

In case of FTK(X)S20-35D, CTK(X)S50D

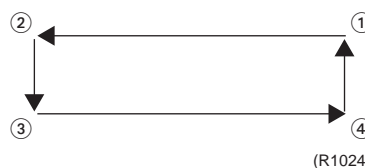
The following table explains the auto swing process for heating, cooling, dry and fan :

| Vertical Swing (up and down) | | | Horizontal Swing (right and left: manual) |
|---|---|--|---|
| Cooling / Dry | Heating | Fan | |
|  <p>(R4281)</p> |  <p>(R4282)</p> |  <p>(R4283)</p> |  <p>(R4284)</p> |

3-D Airflow

FTK(X)S50-71B, ATXS50D, ATXS50C

- Alternative repetition of vertical and horizontal swing motions enables uniform air-conditioning of the entire room. This function is effective for starting the air conditioner.
- When the horizontal swing and vertical swing are both set to auto mode, the airflow become 3-D airflow and the horizontal swing and vertical swing motions are alternated. The order of swing motion is such that it turns counterclockwise, starting from the right upper point as viewed to the front side of the indoor unit.

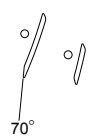
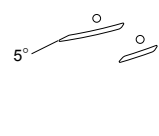


COMFORT AIRFLOW Mode

FTK(X)S20-35D, CTK(X)S50D

The vertical swing flap is controlled not to blow the air directly on the person in the room.

- The airflow rate is controlled automatically within the following steps.
Cooling: L tap – MH tap (same as AUTOMATIC)
Heating: ML tap – M tap
- The latest command has the priority between POWERFUL and COMFORT AIRFLOW.

| Heating | Cooling |
|--|--|
|  <p>(R4303)</p> |  <p>(R4302)</p> |

1.3 Fan Speed Control for Indoor Units

Control Mode

The airflow rate can be automatically controlled depending on the difference between the set temperature and the room temperature. This is done through phase control and Hall IC control.



For more information about Hall IC, refer to the troubleshooting for fan motor on page 210.

Phase Steps

Phase control and fan speed control contains 9 steps: LLL, LL, SL, L, ML, M, MH, H and HH.

| Step | Cooling | Heating | Dry mode |
|---------------|---------|---------|--|
| LLL | | | 20 · 25 · 35kW class : 670 - 880 rpm (During powerful operation : 720 - 930 rpm) 50 · 60 · 71kW class : 750 - 1000 rpm (During powerful operation : 1050 rpm) |
| LL | | | |
| SL (Silent) | | | |
| L | | | |
| ML | | | |
| M | | | |
| MH | | | |
| H | | | |
| HH (Powerful) | | | |

= Within this range the airflow rate is automatically controlled when the FAN setting button is set to automatic.

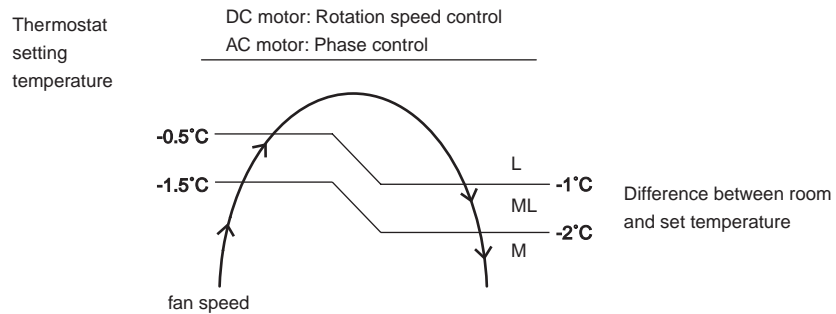


Note:

1. During powerful operation, fan rotates at H tap + 50 - 90 rpm.
2. Fan stops during defrost operation.

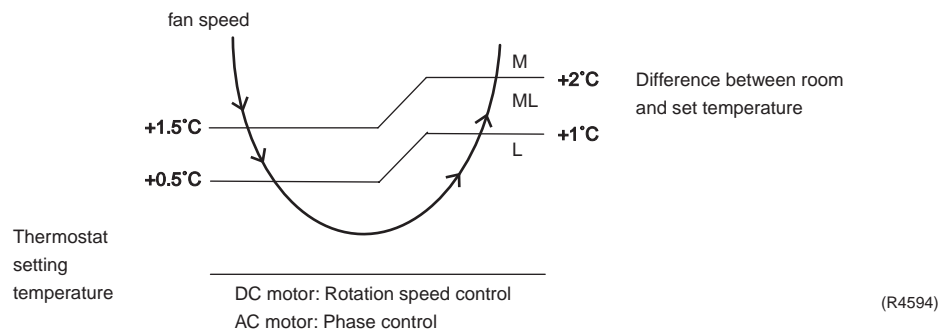
Automatic Air Flow Control for Heating

The following drawing explains the principle for fan speed control for heating:



Automatic Air Flow Control for Cooling

The following drawing explains the principle of fan speed control for cooling:



1.4 Programme Dry Function

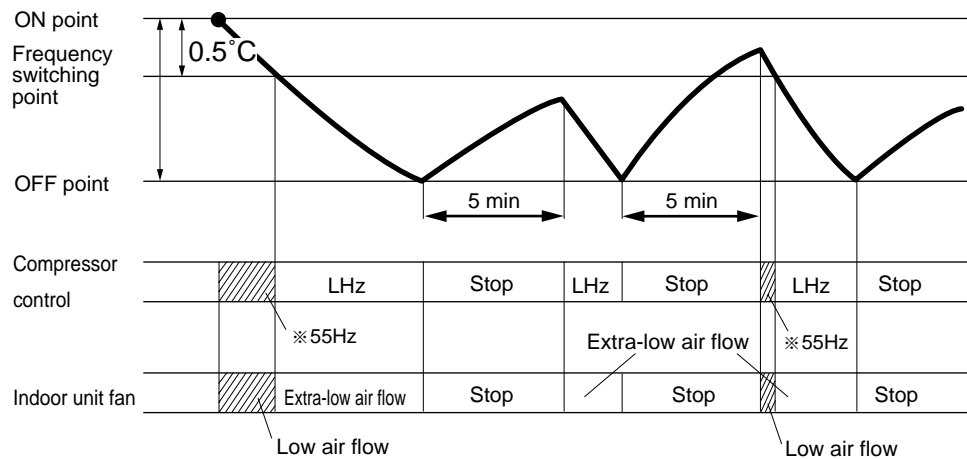
Programme dry function removes humidity while preventing the room temperature from lowering.

Since the microcomputer controls both the temperature and air flow volume, the temperature adjustment and fan adjustment buttons are inoperable in this mode.

In Case of Inverter Units

The microcomputer automatically sets the temperature and fan settings. The difference between the room temperature at startup and the temperature set by the microcomputer is divided into two zones. Then, the unit operates in the dry mode with an appropriate capacity for each zone to maintain the temperature and humidity at a comfortable level.

| Room temperature at startup | Temperature (ON point) at which operation starts | Frequency switching point | Temperature difference for operation stop |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------------------|---|
| 24°C | Room temperature at startup | 0.5°C | 1.5°C |
| 18°C | 18°C | | 1.0°C |
| 17°C | | — | |



LHz indicates low frequency. Item marked with varies depending on models.

(R1359)

1.5 Automatic Operation

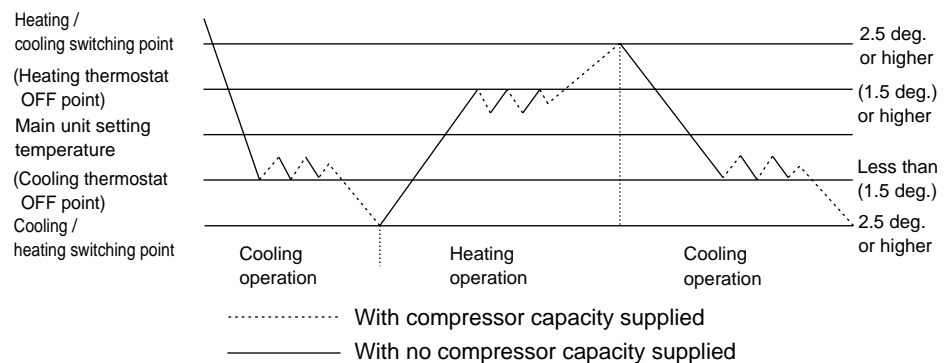
Automatic Cooling / Heating Function (Heat Pump Only)

When the AUTO mode is selected with the remote controller, the microcomputer automatically determines the operation mode from cooling and heating according to the room temperature and setting temperature at the time of the operation startup, and automatically operates in that mode.

The unit automatically switches the operation mode to cooling or heating to maintain the room temperature at the main unit setting temperature.

Detailed Explanation of the Function

1. Remote controller setting temperature is set as automatic cooling / heating setting temperature (18 to 30°C).
2. Main unit setting temperature equals remote controller setting temperature plus correction value (correction value / cooling: 0 deg, heating: 2 deg.).
3. Operation ON / OFF point and mode switching point are as follows.
 - ① Heating → Cooling switching point:
Room temperature \geq Main unit setting temperature +2.5 deg.
 - ② Cooling → Heating switching point:
Room temperature $<$ Main unit setting temperature -2.5 deg.
 - ③ Thermostat ON / OFF point is the same as the ON / OFF point of cooling or heating operation.
4. During initial operation
Room temperature \geq Remote controller setting temperature: Cooling operation
Room temperature $<$ Remote controller setting temperature: Heating operation



(R1360)

1.6 Thermostat Control

Thermostat control is based on the difference between the room temperature and the setpoint.

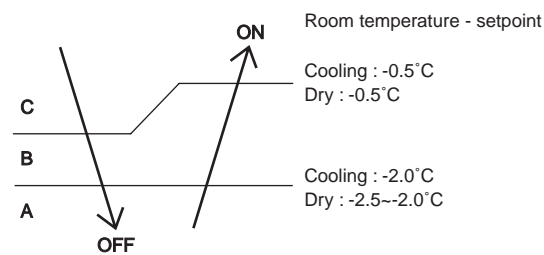
Thermostat OFF Condition

- ♦ The temperature difference is in the zone A.

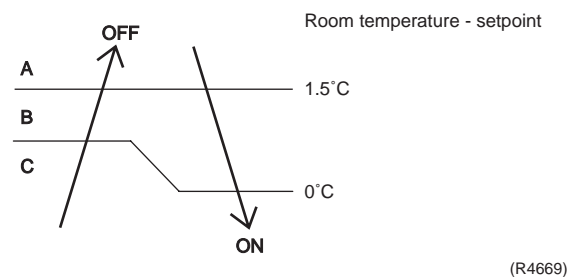
Thermostat ON Condition

- ♦ The temperature difference is above the zone C after being in the zone A.
- ♦ The system resumes from defrost control in any zones except A.
- ♦ The operation turns on in any zones except A.
- ♦ The monitoring time has passed while the temperature difference is in the zone B.
(Cooling / Dry : 10 minutes, Heating : 10 seconds)

Cooling / Dry



Heating



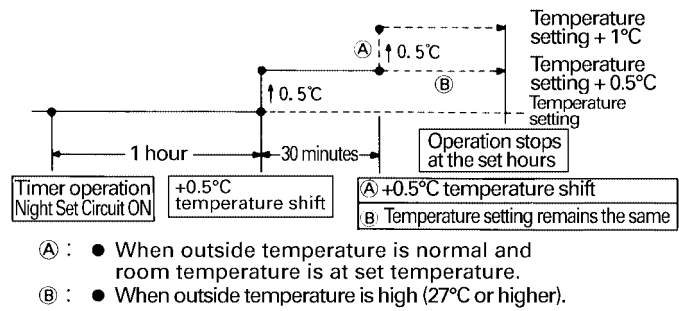
1.7 Night Set Mode

When the OFF timer is set, the Night Set circuit automatically activates. The Night Set circuit maintains the airflow setting made by users.

The Night Set Circuit

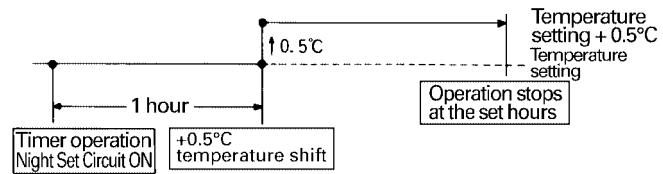
The Night Set circuit continues heating or cooling the room at the set temperature for the first one hour, then automatically raises the temperature setting slightly in the case of cooling, or lowers it slightly in the case of heating, for economical operations. This prevents excessive heating in winter and excessive cooling in summer to ensure comfortable sleeping conditions, and also conserves electricity.

Cooling Operation



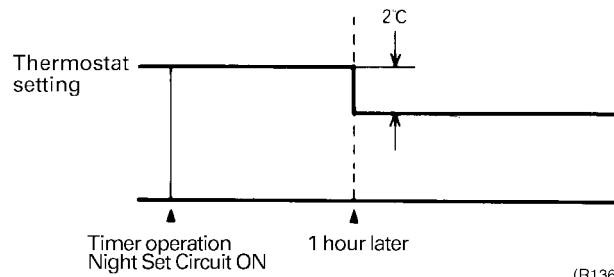
(R1361)

In case of FTK(X)S20-35D and CTK(X)S50D, the temperature rises once.



(R4421)

Heating Operation



(R1362)

1.8 ECONO Mode

Outline

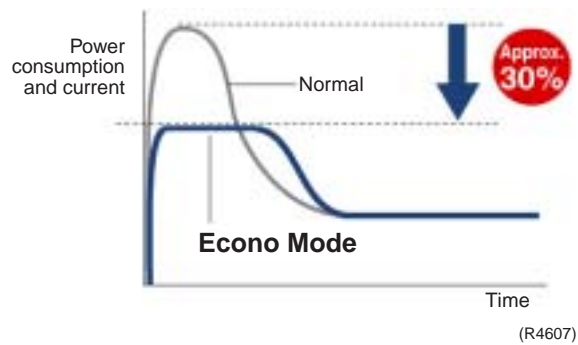
FTK(X)S20-35D, CTK(X)S50D

The "ECONO mode" reduces the maximum operating current and power consumption by approx. 30% during start up etc..

This mode is particularly convenient for energy-saving-oriented users. It is also a major bonus for those whose breaker capacities do not allow the use of multiple electrical devices and air conditioners.

It is easily activated from the wireless remote controller by pushing the ECONO button.

- When this function is ON, the maximum capacity is also down. (Approx. 20%)
- This function can only be set when the unit is running. Pressing the operation stop button causes the settings to be canceled.
- This function and POWERFUL operation cannot be used at the same time. The latest command has the priority.



Details

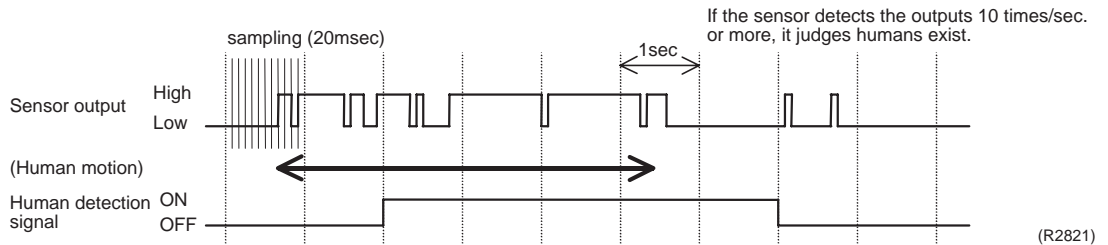
- ECONO mode can be activated while the unit is running. The remote controller can send the ECONO command when the unit is in COOL, HEAT, DRY, or AUTO operation.
- When the ECONO command is valid, the upper limit of frequency is restricted.

1.9 INTELLIGENT EYE

This is the function that detects existence of humans in the room by a human motion sensor (INTELLIGENT EYE) and reduces the capacity when there is no human in the room in order to save electricity.

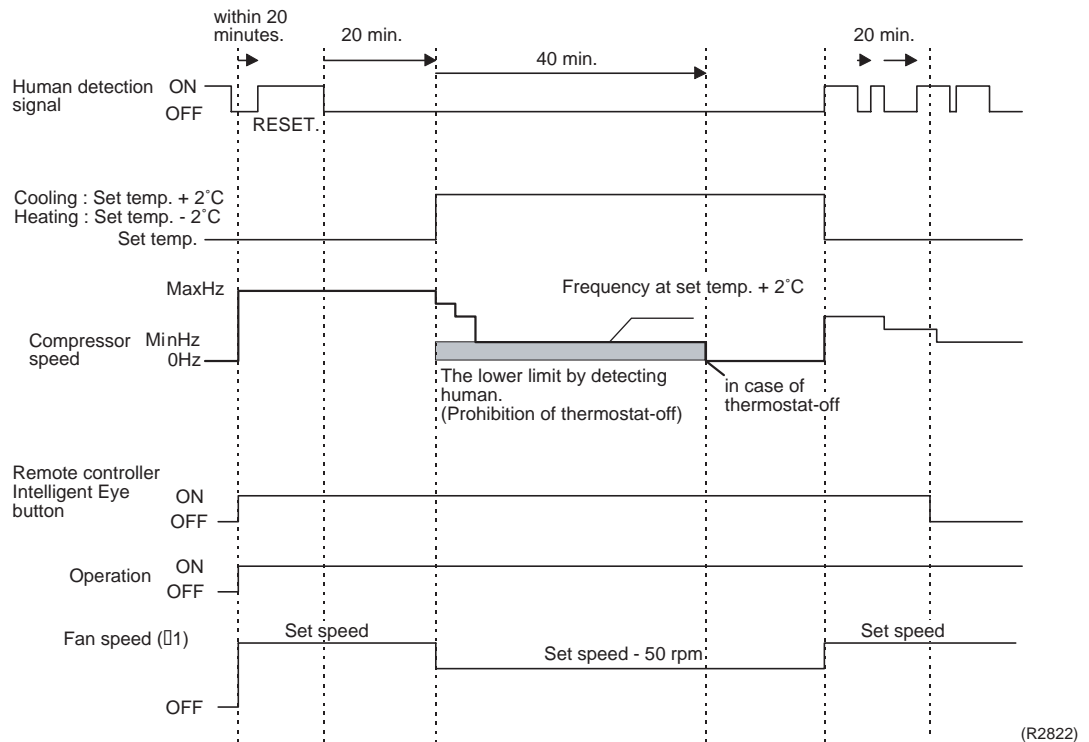
Processing

1. Detection method by Intelligent Eye



- This sensor detects human motion by receiving infrared rays and displays the pulse wave output.
- A microcomputer in an indoor unit carries out a sampling every 20 msec. and if it detects 10 cycles of the wave in one second in total (corresponding to $20\text{msec.} \times 10 = 100\text{msec.}$), it judges human is in the room as the motion signal is ON.

2. The motions (for example: in cooling)



- When a microcomputer doesn't have a signal from the sensor in 20 minutes, it judges that nobody is in the room and operates the unit in temperature sifted 2°C from the set temperature. (Cooling : 2°C higher, Dry: 1°C higher and Auto : according to the operation mode at that time.)
- ★1 In case of Fan mode, the fan speed reduces by 50 rpm.

- Since the set temperature is shifted by 2°C higher for 40 minutes, compressor speed becomes low and can realize energy saving operation. But as thermostat is prone to be off by the fact that the set temperature has been shifted, the thermostat-off action is prohibited in 40 minutes so as to prevent this phenomena.
After this 40 minutes, the prohibition of the thermostat-off is cancelled and it can realize the conditions to conduct thermostat-off depending on the room temperature. In or after this forty minutes, if the sensor detects human motion detection signal, it let the set temperature and the fan speed return to the original set point, keeping a normal operation.

Others

- The dry operation can't command the setting temperature with a remote controller, but internally the set temperature is shifted by 1°C.

1.10 HOME LEAVE Operation

Outline

In order to respond to the customer's need for immediate heating and cooling of the room after returning home or for house care, a measure to switch the temperature and air volume from that for normal time over to outing time by one touch is provided. (This function responds also to the need for keeping up with weak cooling or heating.)

This time, we seek for simplicity of operation by providing the special temperature and air volume control for outing to be set by the exclusive button.

Detail of the Control

1. Start of Function

The function starts when the [HOME LEAVE] button is pressed in cooling mode or heating mode (including stopping and powerful operation). If this button is pressed while the operation is stopped, the function becomes effective when the operation is started. If this button is pressed in powerful operation, the powerful operation is reset and this function becomes effective.

- The [HOME LEAVE] button is ineffective in dry mode and fan mode.

2. Details of Function

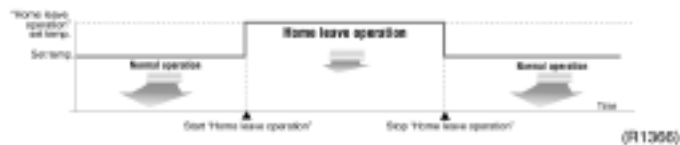
A mark representing [HOME LEAVE] is indicated on the liquid crystal display of the remote controller. The indoor unit is operated according to the set temperature and air volume for HOME LEAVE which were pre-set in the memory of the remote controller.

The LED (Red) of indoor unit representing [HOME LEAVE] lights up. (It goes out when the operation is stopped.)

3. End of Function

The function ends when the [HOME LEAVE] button is pressed again during [HOME LEAVE] operation or when the powerful operation button is pressed.

Scene <cooling>



Scene <Heating>



Others

The set temperature and set air volume are memorized in the remote controller. When the remote controller is reset due to replacement of battery, it is necessary to set the temperature and air volume again for [HOME LEAVE].

1.11 Inverter POWERFUL Operation

Outline

In order to exploit the cooling and heating capacity to full extent, operate the air conditioner by increasing the indoor fan rotating speed and the compressor frequency.

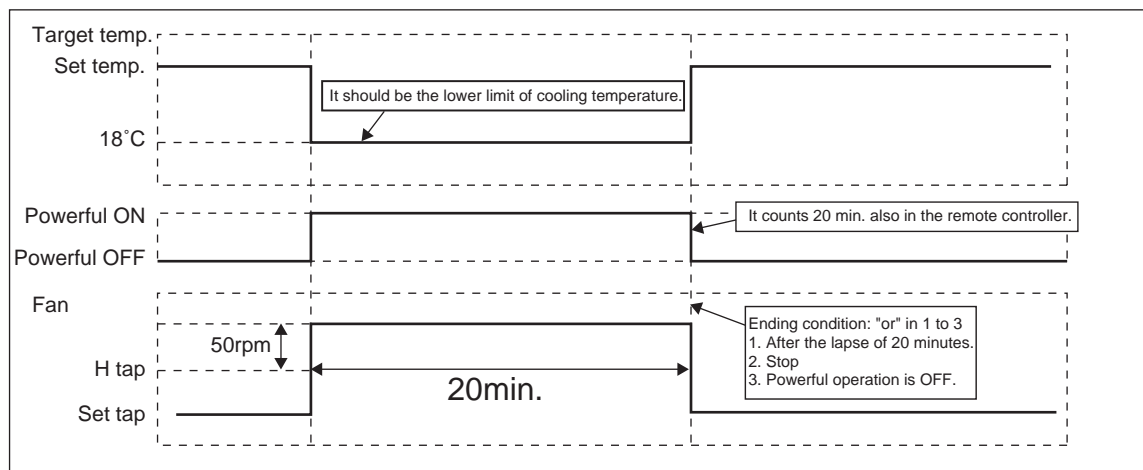
Details of the Control

When POWERFUL button is pushed in each operation mode, the fan speed / setting temperature will be converted to the following states in a period of twenty minutes.

In case of FTK(X)S20-35D, CTK(X)S50D

| Operation mode | Fan speed | Target set temperature |
|----------------|---|--|
| COOL | H tap + 50 rpm | 18°C |
| DRY | Dry rotating speed + 50 rpm | Normally targeted temperature in dry operation; Approx. -2°C |
| HEAT | H tap + 50 rpm | 30°C |
| FAN | H tap + 50 rpm | — |
| AUTO | Same as cooling / heating in Powerful operation | The target is kept unchanged |

Ex.) : Powerful operation in cooling mode.



(R4560)

1.12 Other Functions

1.12.1 Hot Start Function

Heat Pump Only

In order to prevent the cold air blast that normally comes when heating is started, the temperature of the heat exchanger of the indoor unit is detected, and either the air flow is stopped or is made very weak thereby carrying out comfortable heating of the room.

*The cold air blast is also prevented using a similar control when the defrosting operation is started or when the thermostat gets turned ON.

1.12.2 Signal Receiving Sign

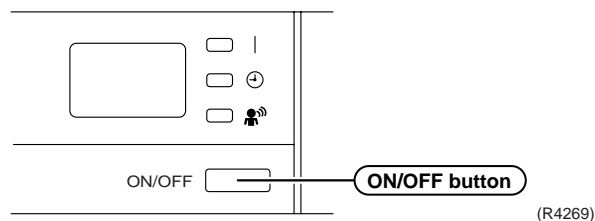
When the indoor unit receives a signal from the remote controller, the unit emits a signal receiving sound.

1.12.3 ON/OFF Button on Indoor Unit

An ON/OFF button is provided on the front panel of the unit. Use this button when the remote controller is missing or if its battery has run out.

Every press of the button switches from ON to OFF or from OFF to ON.

In case of FTK(X)S20-35D, CTK(X)S50D



- Push this button once to start operation. Push once again to stop it.
- This button is useful when the remote controller is missing.
- The operation mode refers to the following table.

| | Mode | Temperature setting | Air flow rate |
|--------------|------|---------------------|---------------|
| Cooling Only | COOL | 22°C | AUTO |
| Heat Pump | AUTO | 25°C | AUTO |

- In the case of multi system operation, there are times when the unit does not activate with this button.

1.12.4 Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter

This filter combines the Air Purifying Filter and Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter in a single highly effective unit. The filter traps microscopic particles, decompose odours and even deactivates bacteria and viruses. It lasts for three years without replacement if washed about once every six months.

1.12.5 Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter

Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter demonstrates powerful oxidation characteristics when subjected to harmless ultraviolet light. Photocatalytic deodorizing power is recovered simply by exposing the filter to the sun for 6 hours once every 6 months.

1.12.6 Air-Purifying Filter

A double structure made up of a bacteriostatic filter and an Air-Purifying Filter traps dust, mildew, mites, tobacco smoke, and allergy-causing pollen. Replace the Air-Purifying Filter once every 3 months.

1.12.7 Air Purifying Filter with Photocatalytic Deodorizing Function

This filter incorporates the benefits the Air Purifying Filter and Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter in a single unit. Combining the two filters in this way increases the active surface area of the new filter. This larger surface area allows the filter to effectively trap microscopic particles, decompose odours and deactivate bacteria and viruses even for the high volume of air required to air-condition large living rooms. The filter can be used for approximately 3 years if periodic maintenance is performed.

1.12.8 Mold Proof Air Filter

The filter net is treated with mold resisting agent TBZ (harmless, colorless, and odorless). Due to this treatment, the amount of mold growth is much smaller than that of normal filters.

1.12.9 Self-Diagnosis Digital Display

The microcomputer continuously monitors main operating conditions of the indoor unit, outdoor unit and the entire system. When an abnormality occur, the LCD remote controller displays error code. These indications allow prompt maintenance operations.

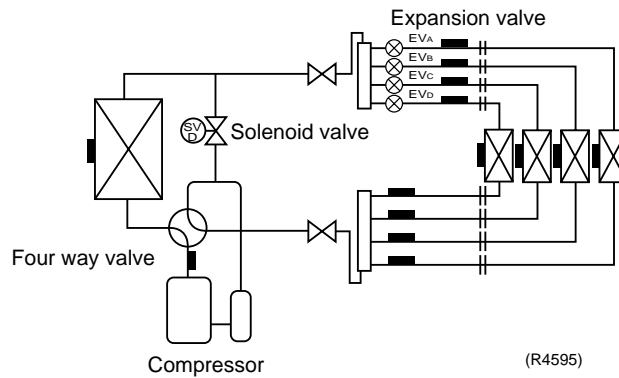
1.12.10 Auto-restart Function

Even if a power failure (including one for just a moment) occurs during the operation, the operation restarts in the condition before power failure automatically when power is restored. (Note) It takes 3 minutes to restart the operation because the 3 minute stand-by function is activated.

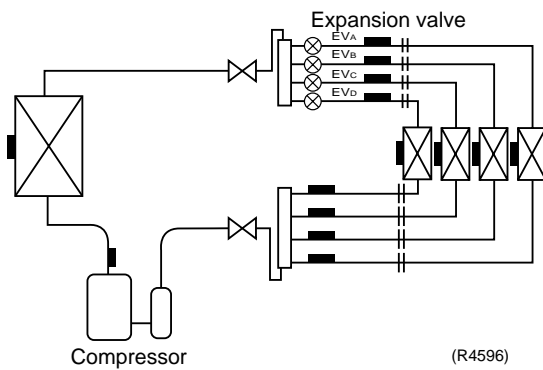
2. Function of Main Structural Parts

2.1 Main Structural Parts

Heat Pump Model



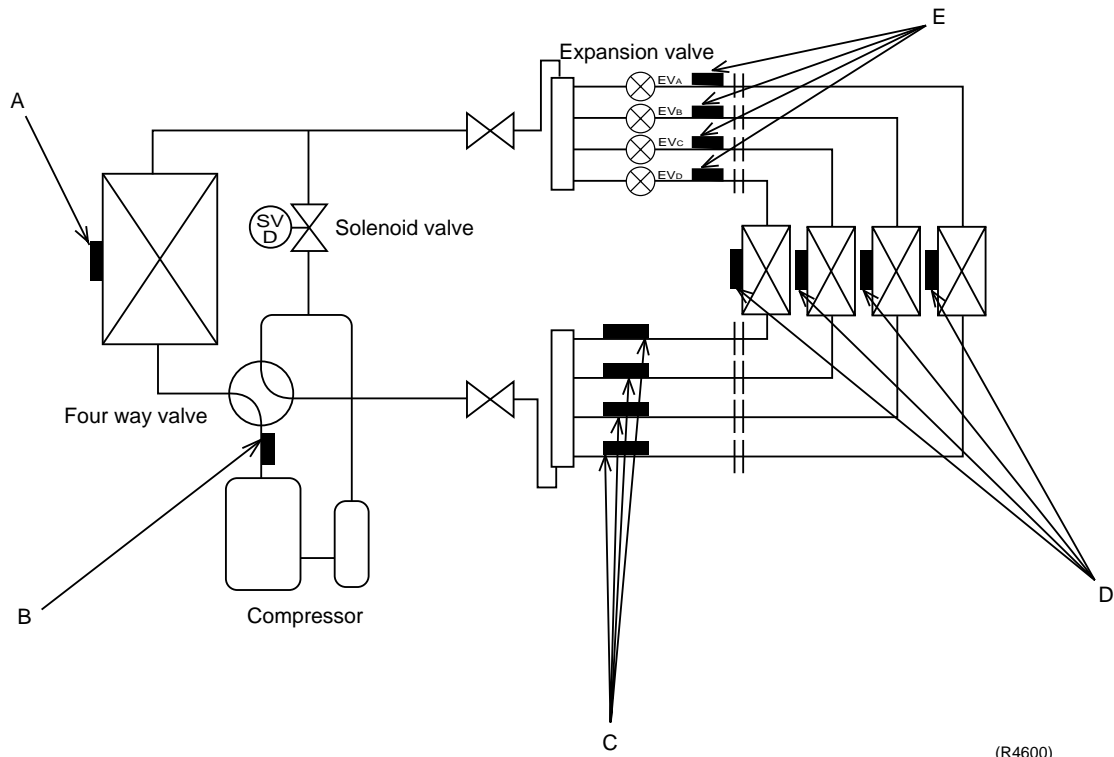
Cooling Only Model



Note: Expansion Valve : In Case of 2MK(X).....EVA-B, 3MK(X).....EVA-C, 4MK(X).....EVA-D

2.2 Function of Thermistor

2.2.1 Heat Pump Model



A Outdoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor (DCB)

1. The outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for controlling target discharge temperature. The system sets a target discharge temperature according to the outdoor and indoor heat exchanger temperature, and controls the electronic expansion valve opening so that the target discharge temperature can be obtained.
2. The outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for detecting disconnection of the discharge thermistor when cooling.
When the discharge pipe temperature becomes lower than the outdoor heat exchanger temperature, the discharge pipe thermistor is judged as disconnected.

B Discharge Pipe Thermistor (DOT)

1. The discharge pipe thermistor is used for controlling temperature of the discharge pipe. If the temperature of discharge pipe (used in place of the inner temperature of the compressor) rises abnormally, the operating frequency drops or the operation halts.
2. The discharge pipe thermistor is used for detecting disconnection of the discharge thermistor.

C Gas Pipe Thermistor (DGN)

1. In cooling, the gas pipe thermistors are used for gas pipe isothermal control. The system controls electronic expansion valve opening so that gas pipe temperature in each room becomes equal.

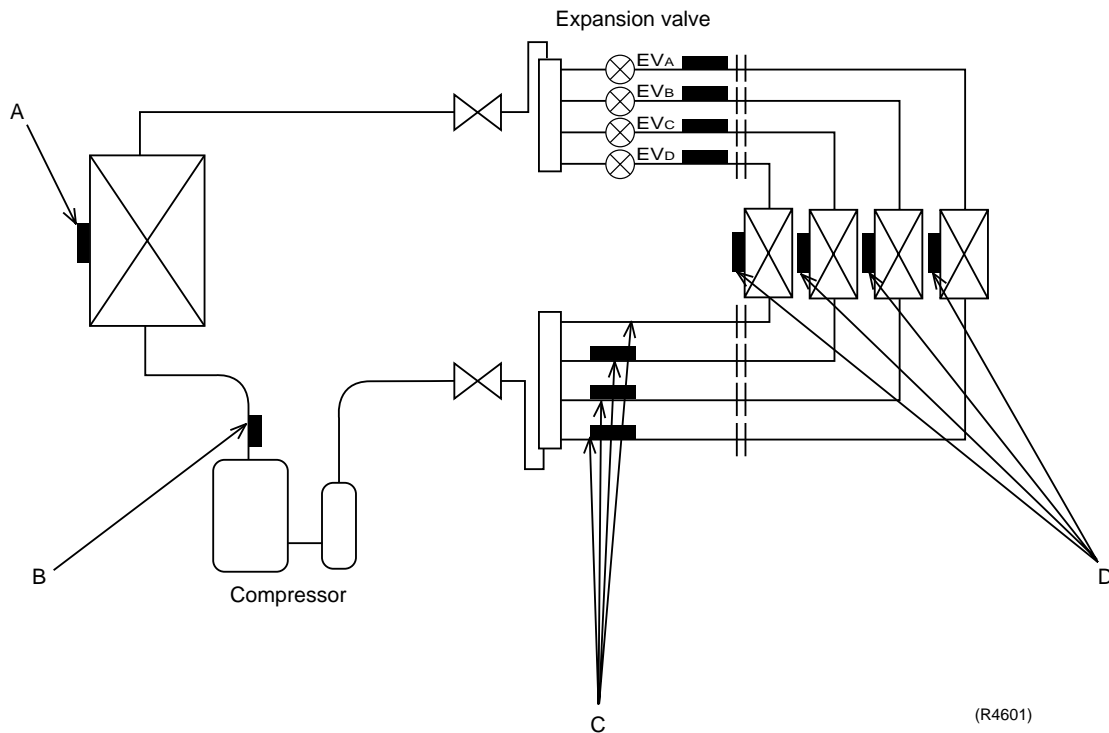
D Indoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor (DCN)

1. The indoor heat exchanger thermistors are used for controlling target discharge temperature.
The system sets a target discharge pipe temperature according to the outdoor and indoor heat exchanger temperature, and controls the electronic expansion valve opening so that the target discharge temperature can be obtained.
2. The indoor heat exchanger thermistors are used for preventing freezing.
During the cooling operation, if the temperature drops abnormally, the operating frequency becomes lower, then the operation halts.
3. The indoor heat exchanger thermistors are used for anti-icing control.
During the cooling operation, if the heat exchanger temperature in the room where operation is halted becomes -1°C , or if the room temperature - heat exchanger temperature in the room where operation is halted becomes $\geq 10^{\circ}\text{C}$, it is assumed as icing.
4. During heating: the indoor heat exchanger thermistors are used for detecting disconnection of the discharge pipe thermistor.
When the discharge pipe temperature becomes lower than the indoor heat exchanger temperature, the discharge pipe thermistor is judged as disconnected.
5. The indoor heat exchanger thermistors are used for detecting incorrect wiring.
During checking incorrect wiring, refrigerant is passed in order from the port A to detect a heat exchanger temperature, and then wiring and piping will be checked.
6. The indoor heat exchanger thermistors are used for sub-cooling control.
The actual sub-cooling is calculated from the liquid pipe temperature and the heat exchanger temperature. The system controls the electronic expansion valve opening to reach the target sub-cooling.
7. The indoor heat exchanger thermistors are used for heating isothermal control of heat exchanger.
When heating: if the difference in temperature of each room is greater than 8°C , the electronic expansion valve of the room in which the temperature is higher is opened.

E Liquid Pipe Thermistor (DLN)

1. In heating, the liquid pipe thermistors are used for sub-cooling control.
The system calculates the actual sub-cooling with the liquid pipe temperature and the maximum heat exchanger temperature among all rooms, and controls the opening of the electronic expansion valve to reach the target sub-cooling.

2.2.2 Cooling Only Model



A Outdoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor (DCB)

1. The outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for controlling target discharge temperature. The system sets a target discharge temperature according to the outdoor and indoor heat exchanger temperature, and controls the electronic expansion valve opening so that the target discharge temperature can be obtained.
2. The outdoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for detecting disconnection of the discharge thermistor when cooling. When the discharge pipe temperature becomes lower than the outdoor heat exchanger temperature, the discharge pipe thermistor is judged as disconnected.

B Discharge Pipe Thermistor (DOT)

1. The discharge pipe thermistor is used for controlling temperature of the discharge pipe. If the temperature of discharge pipe (used in place of the inner temperature of the compressor) rises abnormally, the operating frequency drops or the operation halts.
2. The discharge pipe thermistor is used for detecting disconnection of the discharge thermistor.

C Gas Pipe Thermistor (DGN)

1. In cooling, the gas pipe thermistors are used for gas pipe isothermal control. The system controls electronic expansion valve opening so that gas pipe temperature in each room becomes equal.

D Indoor Heat Exchanger Thermistor (DCN)

1. The indoor heat exchanger thermistors are used for controlling target discharge temperature.
The system sets a target discharge pipe temperature according to the outdoor and indoor heat exchanger temperature, and controls the electronic expansion valve opening so that the target discharge temperature can be obtained.
2. The indoor heat exchanger thermistors are used for preventing freezing.
During the cooling operation, if the temperature drops abnormally, the operating frequency becomes lower, then the operation halts.
3. The indoor heat exchanger thermistors are used for anti-icing control.
During the cooling operation, if the heat exchanger temperature in the room where operation is halted becomes -1°C , or if the room temperature - heat exchanger temperature in the room where operation is halted becomes $\geq 10^{\circ}\text{C}$, it is assumed as icing.
4. The indoor heat exchanger thermistors are used for detecting incorrect wiring.
During checking incorrect wiring, refrigerant is passed in order from the port A to detect a heat exchanger temperature, and then wiring and piping will be checked.

3. Control Specification

3.1 Mode Hierarchy

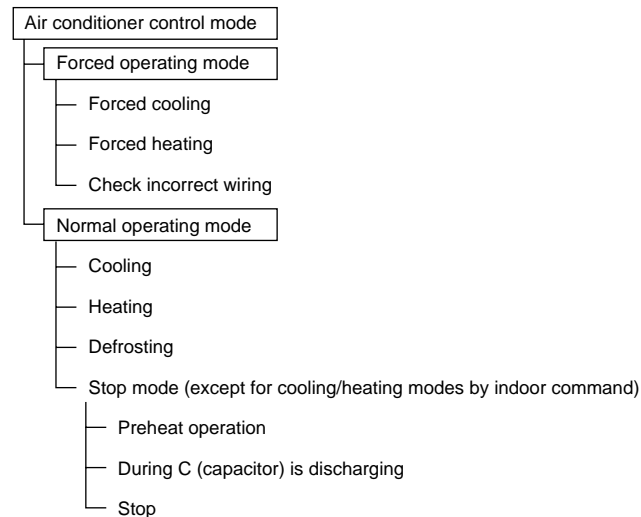
Outline

There are two modes; the mode selected in user's place (normal air conditioning mode) and forced operation mode for installation and providing service.

Detail

1. For heat pump model

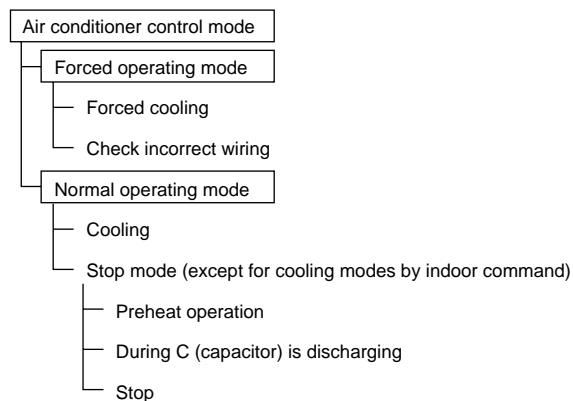
There are following modes; stop, cooling (includes drying), heating (include defrosting)



(R1373)

2. For cooling only model

There are following models; stop and cooling (including drying).



(R1374)



Note:

Unless specified otherwise, an indoor dry operation command must be regarded as cooling operation. An indoor fan operation command cannot be made in a multiple indoor unit. (A forced fan command to the indoor unit from the outdoor unit must be made during forced operation.)

Determine Operating Mode

Judge the operating mode command set by each room in accordance with the instructing procedure, and determine the operating mode of the system.

The following procedure will be taken as the modes conflict with each other.

*1. The system will follow the mode determined first. (First-push, first-set)

*2. For the rooms set with different mode, select stand-by mode. (Operation lamp flashes)

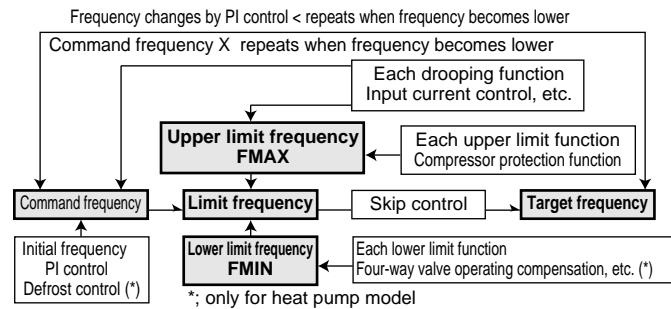
3.2 Frequency Control

Outline

Frequency that corresponds to each room's capacity will be determined according to the difference in the temperature of each room and the temperature that is set by the remote controller.

The function is explained as follows.

1. How to determine frequency.
2. Frequency command from an indoor unit. (The difference between a room temperature and the temperature set by the remote controller.)
3. Frequency command from an indoor unit. (The ranked capacity of the operating room).
4. Frequency initial setting.
5. PI control.



(R1375)

Detail

How to Determine Frequency

The compressor's frequency will finally be determined by taking the following steps.

For Heat Pump Model

1. Determine command frequency

- ◆ Command frequency will be determined in the following order of priority.
 - 1.1 Limiting frequency by drooping function
 - ◆ Input current, discharge pipes, low Hz high pressure limit, peak cutting, freeze-up protection, dew prevention, fin thermistor temperature.
 - 1.2 Limiting defrost control time
 - 1.3 Forced cooling / heating
 - 1.4 Indoor frequency command

2. Determine upper limit frequency

- ◆ Set a minimum value as an upper limit frequency among the frequency upper limits of the following functions:
Compressor protection, input current, discharge pipes, Low Hz high pressure, peak cutting, freeze-up protection, defrost.

3. Determine lower limit frequency

- ◆ Set a maximum value as a lower limit frequency among the frequency lower limits of the following functions:
Four way valve operating compensation, draft prevention, pressure difference upkeep.

4. Determine prohibited frequency

- ◆ There is a certain prohibited frequency such as a power supply frequency.

For Cooling Only Model

1. Determine command frequency

- ◆ Command frequency will be determined in the following order of priority.
 - 1.1 Limiting frequency by drooping function
Input current, discharge pipes, freeze-up protection, dew prevention, fin thermistor temperature.
 - 1.2 Indoor frequency command

2. Determine upper limit frequency

- ◆ Set a minimum value as an upper limit frequency among the frequency upper limits of the following functions:
Compressor protection, input current, discharge pipes, freeze-up protection, dew prevention, fin thermistor temperature.

3. Determine lower limit frequency

- ◆ Set a maximum value as an lower limit frequency among the frequency lower limits of the following functions:
Pressure difference upkeep.

4. Determine prohibited frequency

- ◆ There is a certain prohibited frequency such as a power supply frequency.

Indoor Frequency Command (ΔD signal)

The difference between a room temperature and the temperature set by the remote controller will be taken as the " ΔD signal" and is used for frequency command.

| Temperature difference | ΔD signal | Temperature difference | ΔD signal | Temperature difference | ΔD signal | Temperature difference | ΔD signal |
|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| 0 | *Th OFF | 2.0 | 4 | 4.0 | 8 | 6.0 | C |
| 0.5 | 1 | 2.5 | 5 | 4.5 | 9 | 6.5 | D |
| 1.0 | 2 | 3.0 | 6 | 5.0 | A | 7.0 | E |
| 1.5 | 3 | 3.5 | 7 | 5.5 | B | 7.5 | F |

*Th OFF = Thermostat OFF

Indoor Unit Capacity (S value)

The capacity of the indoor unit is a "S" value and is used for frequency command.

| Capacity | S value | Capacity | S value |
|----------|---------|----------|---------|
| 2.5 kW | 25 | 5.0 kW | 50 |
| 3.5 kW | 35 | 6.0 kW | 60 |

Frequency Initial Setting**<Outline>**

When starting the compressor, or when conditions are varied due to the change of the operating room, the frequency must be initialized according to the total of a maximum ΔD value of each room and a total value of Q (ΣQ) of the operating room (the room in which the thermostat is set to ON).
Q value: Indoor unit output determined from indoor unit volume, air flow rate and other factors.

PI Control (Determine Frequency Up / Down by ΔD Signal)**1. P control**

Calculate a total of the ΔD value in each sampling time (20 seconds), and adjust the frequency according to its difference from the frequency previously calculated.

2. I control

If the operating frequency is not change more than a certain fixed time, adjust the frequency up and down according to the $\Sigma \Delta D$ value, obtaining the fixed $\Sigma \Delta D$ value.

When the $\Sigma \Delta D$ value is small...lower the frequency.

When the $\Sigma \Delta D$ value is large...increase the frequency.

3. Limit of frequency variation width

When the difference between input current and input current drooping value is less than 1.5 A, the frequency increase width must be limited.

4. Frequency management when other controls are functioning

- ◆ When each frequency is drooping;
Frequency management is carried out only when the frequency droops.
- ◆ For limiting lower limit
Frequency management is carried out only when the frequency rises.

5. Upper and lower limit of frequency by PI control

The frequency upper and lower limits are set depending on the total of S values of a room. When low noise commands come from the indoor unit more than one room or when outdoor unit low noise or quiet commands come from all the rooms, the upper limit frequency must be lowered than the usual setting.

3.3 Controls at Mode Changing / Start-up

3.3.1 Preheating Operation

Outline Operate the inverter in the open phase operation with the conditions including the preheating command from the indoor, the outdoor air temperature and discharge pipe temperature.

Detail

Preheating ON Condition

- ◆ When outdoor air temperature is below 10.5°C and discharge pipe temperature is below 10.5°C, inverter in open phase operation starts.

OFF Condition

- ◆ When outdoor air temperature is higher than 12°C or discharge pipe temperature is higher than 12°C, inverter in open phase operation stops.

3.3.2 Four Way Valve Switching

Outline of heating operation

Heat Pump Only

During the heating operation current must be conducted and during cooling and defrosting current must not be conducted. In order to eliminate the switching sound (as the four way valve coil switches from ON to OFF) when the heating is stopped, the delay switch of the four way valve must be carried out after the operation stopped.

Detail

The OFF delay of four way valve
Energize the coil for 150 sec after unit operation is stopped.

3.3.3 Four Way Valve Operation Compensation

Outline

Heat Pump Only

At the beginning of the operation as the four way valve is switched, acquire the differential pressure required for activating the four way valve by having output the operating frequency, which is more than a certain fixed frequency, for a certain fixed time.

Detail

Starting Conditions

1. When starting compressor for heating.
2. When the operating mode changes from the previous time.
3. When starting compressor for rushing defrosting or resetting.
4. When starting compressor for the first time after the reset with the power is ON.
Set the lower limit frequency to 55 (model by model) Hz for 70 seconds with the OR conditions with 1 through 4 above.

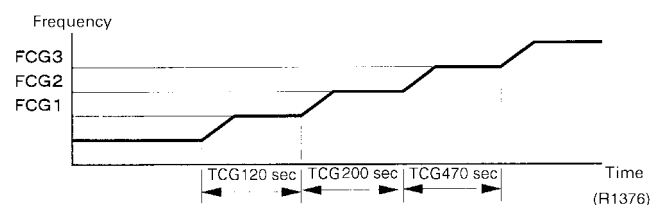
3.3.4 3 Minutes Stand-by

Prohibit to turn ON the compressor for 3 minutes after turning it off.
(Except when defrosting. (Only for Heat Pump Model).)

3.3.5 Compressor Protection Function

When turning the compressor from OFF to ON, the upper limit of frequency must be set as follows. (The function must not be used when defrosting (only for heat pump model).)

| | 2YC32 | 2YC45 |
|-------|-------|-------|
| FCG 3 | 85 | 80 |
| FCG 2 | 70 | 65 |
| FCG 1 | 55 | 55 |



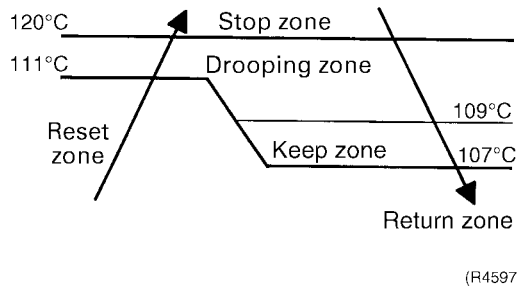
3.4 Discharge Pipe Control

Outline

The discharge pipe temperature is used as the compressor's internal temperature. If the discharge pipe temperature rises above a certain level, the operating frequency upper limit is set to keep this temperature from going up further.

Detail

Zones (typical value)



Management within the Zone

| Zone | Control contents |
|---------------------|--|
| Stop zone | When the temperature reaches the stop zone, stop the compressor and correct abnormality. |
| Drooping zone | Start the timer, and the frequency will be drooping. |
| Keep zone | Keep the frequency upper limit. |
| Return / Reset zone | Cancel the frequency upper limit. |

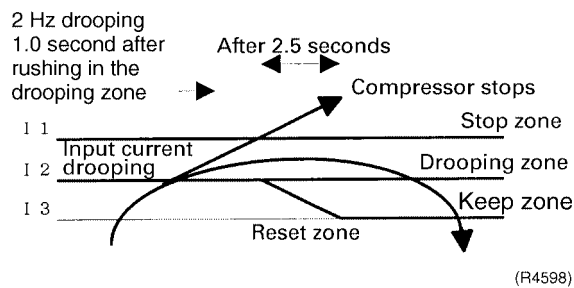
3.5 Input Current Control

Outline

Detect an input current by the CT during the compressor is running, and set the frequency upper limit from such input current. In case of heat pump model, this control is the upper limit control function of the frequency which takes priority of the lower limit of four way valve activating compensation.

Detail

The frequency control will be made within the following zones.



When a “stop current” continues for 2.5 seconds after rushing on the stop zone, the compressor operation stops.

If a “drooping current” is continues for 1.0 second after rushing on the drooping zone, the frequency will be 2 Hz drooping.

Repeating the above drooping continues until the current rushes on the drooping zone without change. In the unchanged zone, the frequency limit will remain.

In the return / reset zone, the frequency limit will be cancelled.

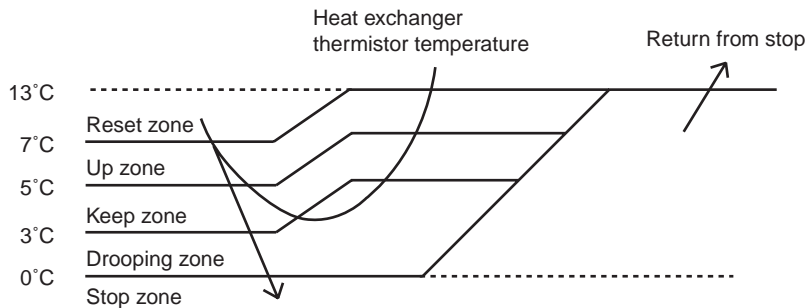
Limitation of current drooping and stop value according to the outdoor air temperature

1. In case the operation mode is cooling
 - ◆ The current droops when outdoor air temperature becomes higher than a certain level (model by model).
2. In case the operation mode is heating (only for heat pump model)
 - ◆ The current droops when outdoor air temperature becomes higher than a certain level (model by model).

3.6 Freeze-up Protection Control

Outline During cooling operation, the signals being sent from the indoor unit allow the operating frequency limitation and then prevent freezing of the indoor heat exchanger. (The signal from the indoor unit must be divided into the zones as the followings.)

Detail **Conditions for Start Controlling**
 Judge the controlling start with the indoor heat exchanger temperature after 2 sec from operation start and after 30 sec from changing number of operation room.
Control in Each Zone



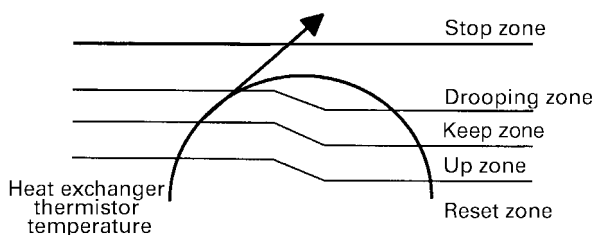
(R4561)

3.7 Heating Peak-cut Control

Outline **Heat Pump Only**
 During heating operation, the signals being sent form the indoor unit allow the operating frequency limitation and prevent abnormal high pressure. (The signal from the indoor unit must be divided as follows.)

Detail **Conditions for Start Controlling**
 Judge the controlling start with the indoor heat exchanger temperature after 2 min from operation start and after A sec from changing number of operation room.
Control in Each Zone
 The maximum value of heat exchange intermediate temperature of each indoor unit controls the following (excluding stopped rooms).

| | |
|---------------|----|
| | A |
| When increase | 30 |
| When decrease | 2 |



(R4599)

3.8 Fan Control

Outline

Fan control is carried out with following functions.

1. Fan ON control for electric component cooling fan
2. Fan control when defrosting
3. Fan OFF delay when stopped
4. ON/OFF control when cooling operation
5. Fan control when the number of heating rooms decreases
6. Fan control when forced operation
7. Fan control in indoor / outdoor silent operation
8. Fan control for pressure difference upkeep

Detail

Fan OFF Control when Stopped

- ◆ Fan OFF delay for 60 seconds must be made when the compressor is stopped.

Fan control when the number of heating room decreases (Only for Heat Pump Model)

When the outdoor air temperature is more than 10°C, the fan must be turned OFF for 30 seconds.

Tap Control in Indoor / Outdoor Unit Silent Operation

1. When Cooling Operation
When the outdoor air temperature is less than 37°C, the fan tap must be set to L.
2. When Heating Operation
When the outdoor air temperature is more than 4°C, the fan tap must be turned to L (only for heat pump model).

3.9 Liquid Compression Protection Function 2

Outline

In order to obtain the dependability of the compressor, the compressor must be stopped according to the conditions of the temperature of the outdoor air and outdoor heat exchanger.

Detail

Heat Pump Model

- ◆ Operation stop depending on the outdoor air temperature

Compressor operation turns OFF under the conditions that the system is in cooling operation and outdoor air temperature is below -10°C.

Cooling Only Model

- ◆ Operation stops depending on the outdoor air temperature.

Compressor operation turns OFF under the condition that outdoor air temperature is below -10°C.

3.10 Defrost Control

Outline

Heat Pump Only

Defrosting is carried out by the cooling cycle (reverse cycle). The defrosting time or outdoor heat exchanger temperature must be more than its fixed value when finishing.

Detail

Conditions for Starting Defrost

The starting conditions must be made with the outdoor air temperature and heat exchanger temperature. Under the conditions that the system is in heating operation, 6 minutes after the compressor is started and more than 47 minutes of accumulated time pass since the start of the operation or ending the defrosting.

Conditions for Canceling Defrost

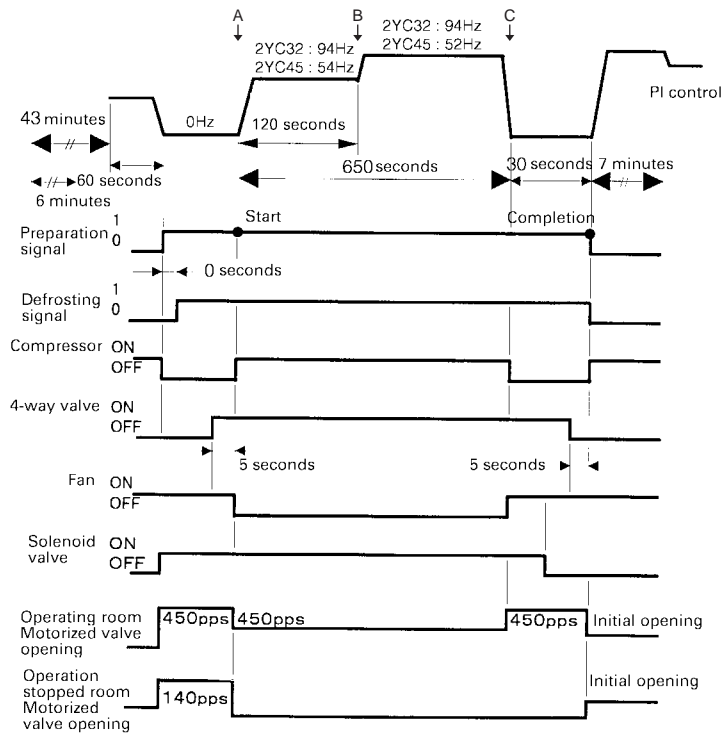
The target heat exchanger temperature as the canceling condition is selected in the range of $4^{\circ}\text{C} < T_e < 12^{\circ}\text{C}$ according to the air temperature as the following formula.

$$\text{The target heat exchanger temperature} = -(45/65) \times (\text{ambient temperature}) + 14$$

The defrost operation surely operates in 120 seconds after the start. (A→B)

After then the defrost operation stops at the following conditions.

1. When the heat exchanger temperature reaches the target heat exchanger temperature. (B→C)
2. When 650 seconds have passed after the start even if the heat exchanger temperature does not reaches the target heat exchanger temperature. (C)



(R1381)

3.11 Low Hz High Pressure Limit

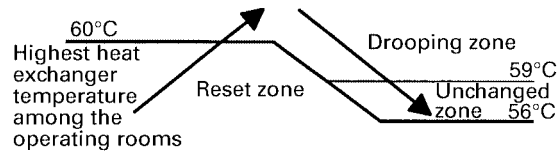
Outline

Heat Pump Only

Set the upper limit of high pressure in a low Hz zone. Set the upper limit of the indoor heat exchanger temperature by its operating frequency of Hz. Separate into three zones, reset zone, unchanged zone and drooping zone and the frequency control must be carried out in such zones.

Detail

Separate into Zones



(R1382)



Note: Drooping: The system stops 2 minutes after staying in the drooping zone.

3.12 Electronic Expansion Valve Control

Outline

The following items are included in the electronic expansion valve control.

Electronic expansion valve is fully closed

1. Electronic expansion valve is fully closed when turning on the power.
2. Pressure equalizing control

Room Distribution Control

1. Gas pipe isothermal control (distribution control in cooling)
2. SC control (only for heat pump model, distribution control in heating)

Open Control

1. Electronic expansion valve control when starting operation
2. Control when frequency changed
3. Control for defrosting (only for heat pump model)
4. Oil recover control
5. Control when a discharge pipe temperature is abnormally high
6. Control when the discharge pipe thermistor is disconnected
7. Control for indoor unit freeze-up protection

Feedback Control

1. Discharge pipe temperature control

Distribution control for each room

1. Liquid pipe temperature control (with all ports connected and all rooms being air-conditioned)
2. Liquid pipe temperature control for stopped rooms
3. Dew prevention function for indoor rotor

Detail

The followings are the examples of control which function in each mode by the electronic expansion valve control.

| Operation pattern | | Gas pipe isothermal control | SC control (only for heat pump model) | Control when frequency changed | Control for abnormally high discharge pipe temperature | Oil recovery control | Indoor freeze-up protection control | Liquid pipe temperature control | Liquid pipe temperature control for stopped rooms | Dew prevention control for indoor rotor |
|---|--|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|
| When power is turned ON | Fully closed when power is turned ON | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × |
| Cooling, 1 room operation | Open control when starting | × | × | × | ○ | ○ | ○ | × | × | × |
| | (Control of target discharge pipe temperature) | × | × | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | × | × | ○ |
| Cooling, 2 rooms operation to Cooling, 4 rooms operation | Control when the operating room is changed | × | × | × | ○ | ○ | ○ | × | × | ○ |
| | (Control of target discharge pipe temperature) | ○ | × | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | × | × | ○ |
| Stop | Pressure equalizing control | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × |
| Heating, 1 room operation (only for heat pump model) | Open control when starting | × | × | × | ○ | × | × | × | × | × |
| | (Control of target discharge pipe temperature) | × | ○ All rooms × | ○ | ○ | × | × | ○ All rooms ○ | ○ All rooms × | × |
| Heating, 2 rooms operation to Heating, 4 rooms operation (only for heat pump model) | Control when the operating room is changed | × | × | × | ○ | × | × | × | × | × |
| | (Control of target discharge pipe temperature) | × | ○ All rooms × | ○ | ○ | × | × | ○ All rooms ○ | ○ All rooms × | × |
| | (Defrost control FD=1) (only for heat pump model) | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × |
| Stop | Pressure equalizing control | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × |
| Heating operation (only for heat pump model) | Open control when starting | × | × | × | ○ | × | × | × | × | × |
| Control of discharge pipe thermistor disconnection | Continue | × | ○ All rooms × | × | × | × | × | ○ All rooms ○ | ○ All rooms × | × |
| Stop | Pressure equalizing control | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × | × |

(R3056)

3.12.1 Fully Closing with Power ON

Initialize the electronic expansion valve when turning on the power, set the opening position and develop pressure equalizing.

3.12.2 Pressure Equalization Control

When the compressor is stopped, open and close the electronic expansion valve and develop pressure equalization.

3.12.3 Opening Limit

Outline

Limit a maximum and minimum opening of the electronic expansion valve in the operating room.

Detail

- ◆ A maximum electronic expansion valve opening in the operating room: 450 pulses
 - ◆ A minimum electronic expansion valve opening in the operating room: 75 pulses
- The electronic expansion valve is fully closed in the room where cooling is stopped and is opened with fixed opening during defrosting.

3.12.4 Gas Pipe Isothermal Control During Cooling

When the units are operating in multiple rooms, detect the gas piping temperature and correct the electronic expansion valve opening so that the temperature of the gas pipe in each room becomes identical.

- ◆ When the gas pipe temperature > the average gas pipe temperature,
→ open the electronic expansion valve in that room
- ◆ When the gas pipe temperature < the average gas pipe temperature,
→ close the electronic expansion valve in that room

3.12.5 SC Control

Outline

Heat Pump Only

Detect the temperature of liquid pipe and heat exchanger of the rooms and compensate the electronic expansion valve opening so that the SC of each room becomes the target SC.

- ◆ When the actual SC is > target SC, open the electronic expansion valve of the room.
- ◆ When the actual SC is < target SC, close the electronic expansion valve of the room.

Detail

Start Functioning Conditions

After finishing the open control (660 seconds after the beginning of the operation), control all the electronic expansion valve in the operating room.

Determine Electronic Expansion Valve Opening

Adjust the electronic expansion valve so that the temperature difference between the maximum heat exchanger temperature of connected room and the temperature of liquid pipe thermistor becomes constant.

3.12.6 Starting Operation Control / Changing Operation Room

Control the electronic expansion valve opening when the system is starting or the operating room is changed, and prevent the system to be super heated or moistened.

3.12.7 Disconnection of the Discharge Pipe Thermistor

Outline

Detect a disconnected discharge pipe thermistor by comparing the discharge pipe temperature with the condensation temperature. If any is disconnected, open the electronic expansion valve according to the outdoor air temperature and the operating frequency and operate for a specified time, and then stop.

After 3 minutes of waiting, restart the unit and check if any is disconnected. If any is disconnected stop the system after operating for a specified time. If the disconnection is detected 4 times in succession, then the system will be down.

Detail

Detect Disconnection

If a 630-second timer for open control becomes over, and a 9-minute timer for the compressor operation continuation is not counting time, the following adjustment must be made.

1. When the operation mode is cooling
When the discharge pipe temperature is lower than the outdoor heat exchanger temperature, the discharge pipe thermistor disconnection must be ascertained.
2. When the operation mode is heating (only for heat pump model)
When the discharge pipe temperature is lower than the max temperature of operating room heat exchanger, the discharge pipe thermistor disconnection must be ascertained.

Adjustment when the thermistor is disconnected

When compressor stop repeats specified time, the system should be down.

3.12.8 Control when frequency is changed

When the target pipe temperature control is active, if the target frequency is changed for a specified value in a certain time period, cancel the target discharge pipe temperature control and change the opening of the target electronic expansion valve according to the shift.

3.12.9 High Temperature of the Discharge Pipe

When the compressor is operating, if the discharge pipe temperature exceeds a certain value, open the electronic expansion valve and remove the refrigerant to the low pressure side and lower discharge temperature.

3.12.10 Oil Recovery Function

Outline

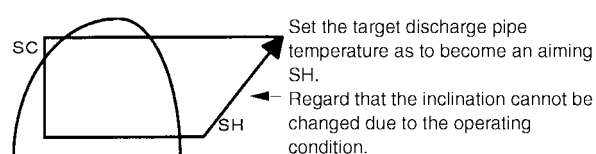
The electronic expansion valve opening in the cooling stopped room must be set as to open for a certain time at a specified interval so that the oil in the cooling stopped room may not be accumulated.

Detail

During cooling operation, every 1 hour continuous operation, the electronic expansion valves in the operation stopped room must be opened by 80 pulses for specified time.

3.12.11 Target Discharge Pipe Temperature Control

Obtain the target discharge pipe temperature from the indoor and outdoor heat exchange temperature, and adjust the electronic expansion valve opening so that the actual discharge pipe temperature become close to that temperature. (Indirect SH control using the discharge pipe temperature)



(R1389)

Determine a correction value of the electronic expansion valve compensation and drive it according to the deflection of the target discharge temperature and actual discharge temperature, and the discharge temperature variation by the 20 sec.

3.13 Malfunctions

3.13.1 Sensor Malfunction Detection

Sensor malfunction may occur either in the thermistor or current transformer (CT) system.

Relating to Thermistor Malfunction

1. Outdoor heat exchanger thermistor
2. Discharge pipe thermistor
3. Fin thermistor
4. Gas pipe thermistor
5. Outdoor air temperature thermistor
6. Liquid pipe thermistor

Relating to CT Malfunction

When the output frequency is more than 55 Hz and the input current is less than 1.25A, carry out abnormal adjustment.

3.13.2 Detection of Overload and Over Current

Outline

In order to protect the inverter, detect an excessive output current, and for protecting compressor, monitor the OL operation.

Detail

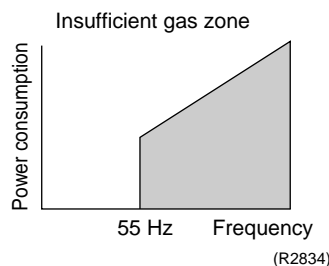
- ◆ If the OL (compressor head) temperature exceeds 130°C (for the 2YC32) (120°C for 52 class) or 130°C (for the 2YC45), the compressor gets interrupted.
- ◆ If the inverter current exceeds 30 A, the compressor gets interrupted too.

3.13.3 Insufficient Gas Control

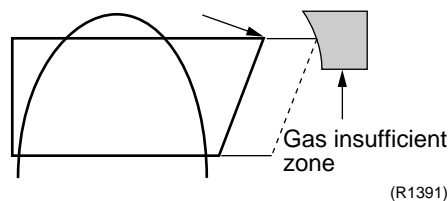
Outline

If a power consumption is below the specified value in which the frequency is higher than the specified frequency, it must be regarded as gas insufficient.

In addition to such conventional function, if the discharge temperature is higher than the target discharge pipe temperature, and more than the specified temperature, and the electronic expansion valve is fully open (450 pulses) more than the specified time, it is considered as an insufficient gas.



With the conventional function, a power consumption is weak comparing with that in the normal operation when gas is insufficient, and gas insufficiency is detected by checking a power consumption.



When operating with insufficient gas, although the rise of discharge pipe temperature is great and the electronic expansion valve is open, it is presumed as an insufficient gas if the discharge pipe temperature is higher than the target discharge pipe temperature.

Detail**Judgment by Input Current**

When an output frequency is exceeds 55 Hz and the input current is less than specified value, the adjustment is made for insufficient gas.

Judgment by Discharge Pipe Temperature

When discharge pipe temperature is 20°C higher than target value and the electronic expansion valve opening is 450 plus (max.), the adjustment is made for insufficient gas.

3.13.4 Preventing Indoor Freezing

During cooling, if the heat exchanger temperature in the operation stopped room becomes below the specified temperature for the specified time, open the electronic expansion valve in the operation stopped room as specified, and carry out the fully closed operation. After this, if freezing abnormality occurs more than specified time, the system shall be down as the system abnormality.

3.14 Forced Operation Mode**Outline**

Forced operating mode includes functions such as; forced cooling, forced heating, incorrect wiring, incorrect piping check.

Operating mode must be selected by operating the forced operation switch.

Detail**Forced Cooling, Forced Heating (Only for Heat Pump Model)**

| Item | Forced Cooling | Forced Heating |
|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| Forced operation allowing conditions | 1) The indoor unit is not abnormal, but the indoor unit which is not in the freezing prohibiting zone is present in more than 1 room. | 1) The indoor unit is not abnormal. The indoor unit which is not in the peak-cut prohibited zone is present in more than 1 room. |
| | 2) The outdoor unit is not abnormal and not in the 3-minute stand-by mode. | ← |
| | 3) The operating mode of the outdoor unit is the stop mode. | ← |
| | 4) The slide selection switch of the forced operation is the cooling mode. The forced operation is allowed when the above "and" conditions are met. | 4) The slide selection switch of the forced operation is the heating mode. The forced operation is allowed when the above "and" conditions are met. |
| Starting / adjustment | If the forced operation switch is pressed as the above conditions are met. | ← |
| 1) Determine operating room | All rooms | One of the available units runs. Priority is given to the youngest number's room in alphabetical order. (A > B > C > D) |
| 2) Command frequency | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ 2YC32: 52 Hz ◆ 2YC45: 42 Hz | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ 2YC32: 44 Hz (Outdoor air temp:0°C) ◆ 2YC45: 37 Hz (Outdoor air temp:0°C) |
| 3) Electronic expansion valve opening | It depends on the capacity of the operating indoor unit. | ← |
| 4) Outdoor unit adjustment | Compressor is in operation. | ← |
| 5) Indoor unit adjustment | The command of forced operation is transmitted to the indoor unit. | ← |
| End | 1) When the forced operation switch is pressed again. | ← |
| | 2) The operation is to end automatically after 30 min. | ← |
| Others | The protect functions are prior to all others in the forced operation. | ← |

3.15 Wiring-Error Check

Outline

The convenient Wiring Error Check function is designed for the microcomputer to correct wiring errors itself.

If local wiring is unclear in the case of buried piping, for example, just press the wiring error check switch that is behind the right-hand panel of the outdoor unit. Even if the connections for Room A and Room B are confused, the system may run without a hassle. Note that this check function does not work in the following cases.

- ◆ For about 30 seconds after the power is turned on (during initial setup).
- ◆ For 3-minute standby period after the compressor has stopped.
- ◆ When the outdoor air temperature is below 5°C.
- ◆ If the indoor unit is in trouble (also in case of all-room transmission failure).

When the piping and wiring are perfect, there is no need to use this function.

Operation

1. Remove the 5 screws from the service panel (right side panel) and detach the panel.
2. Press the wiring error check switch on the service monitor PCB, and the wiring error check function is activated.
3. In about 10-15 minutes, the checking will end automatically.
4. When the checking is over, the service monitor LED indicators start flashing.

| LED | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | Judgment |
|--------|----------------------------|---|---|---|----------------------------|
| Status | All flashing at once | | | | Self-correction impossible |
| | Flashing one after another | | | | Self-correction complete |

Self-correction complete...The LED indicators 1 ~ 4 flash one after another.

Self-correction impossible...The LED indicators flash all at the same time.

- ◆ Transmission failure occurs at any of the indoor units.
- ◆ The indoor unit heat exchanger thermistor is disconnected.
- ◆ An indoor unit is in trouble (if a trouble occurs during the wiring error checking).

Emergency stop...Any of the LED indicators 1 ~ 4 stays on.



Note:

1. It takes about 10-15 minutes (after pressing the wiring error check switch) to complete the checking. (Wrong wiring between the upper and lower units cannot be self-corrected.)
2. Wrongly connected liquid and gas pipes cannot be self-corrected either. Be sure to make the liquid pipe and the gas pipe in pairs.
3. To forced-terminate the wiring error check procedure halfway, press the wiring error check switch again.
In this case, the microcomputer's memory gets back to its initial status (Room A wiring → Port A piping, Room B wiring → Port B piping).
4. In replacing the outdoor unit PCB, be sure to use this function.
5. Make the power slide setting after doing the wiring error checking. (Otherwise, if the wiring is reversed, the air-conditioners being connected are set up in the reverse way.)

Basic Knowledge

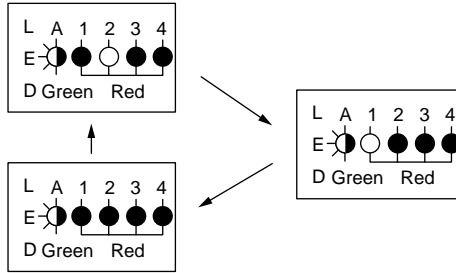
- ◆ This function works in this way. Refrigerant is let flow from Port A and on. The temperatures of the indoor unit heat exchanger thermistors are detected one by one to check up the matching between the pipes and wiring.
- ◆ With this function on, freezing (crackling) noise may be heard from the indoor unit. This is not a problem. (This is because the heat exchange temperature is made to drop below 0°C in order to increase the detection accuracy.)
- ◆ The indoor fan is made to turn on and off at the same time.

Checking the current setting data on the microcomputer memory

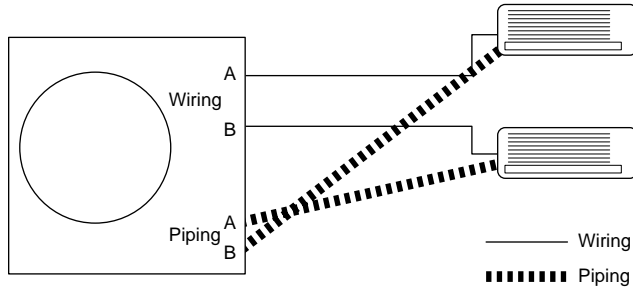
Those data can be checked by looking at the service monitor LED indicators, when the wiring error checking is over, during forced operation, at the stop of the system. The LED indicators stop flashing when the forced operation is over.
LED1...Room A wiring, LED2...Room B wiring
1st flashing LED...Port A piping, 2nd flashing LED...Port B piping
The first stay-on LED means the room that is connected with Port A. The next stay-on LED means the one connected with Port B.

Example

Let's suppose the LED indicators are flashing as follows.



The above means that Port A is connected with Port B and Port B with Room A (or self-corrected this way.)



3.16 Additional Function

3.16.1 Connection Pipe Condensation Preventing Function

This control is intended to adjust the electronic expansion valve opening so that the outdoor unit gas pipe temperature (GDN) be kept below 8°C.

3.16.2 Priority Room Setting

Electronic expansion valves are controlled to provide the unit designated as the priority room with the capacity of other room units.

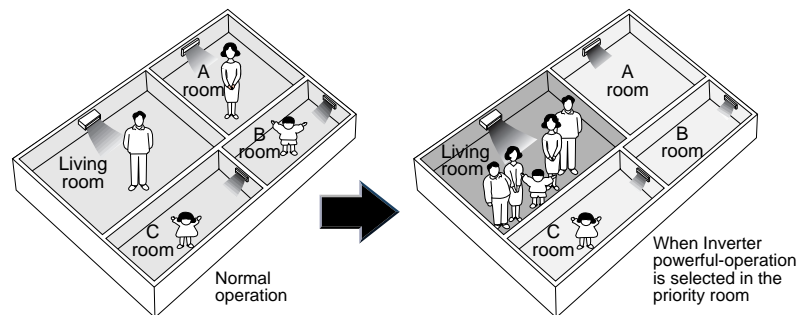
(Distribution of capacity: Priority room unit --- ΔD Max., other room units --- $\Delta D - \alpha$)

- ◆ Setting method
 - Turn off the circuit breaker before changing the setting.
 - Only one room can be set as the priority room.
- ◆ Control start conditions
 - Priority room setting is made.
 - AND
 - “Powerful” signal from the priority room unit is received.



Note: The operation mode of the priority room unit has precedence.

- ◆ Cancellation of control
 - The control function is canceled when the “Powerful” operation mode is switched off or 20 minutes elapse after “Powerful Operation” started.



The prioritised room will be heated/cooled much more quickly

(R1396)

3.16.3 POWERFUL Operation Mode

Compressor operating frequency is increased to PI Max. (Max. Hz of operating room unit ΣS) and outdoor unit airflow rate is increased.

3.16.4 Voltage Detection Function

Power supply voltage is detected each time equipment operation starts.

3.16.5 Cooling / Heating Mode Lock

Use the S15 connector to set the unit to only cool or heat.

Setting to only heat (H): Short-circuit pins 1 and 3 of the connector <S15>.

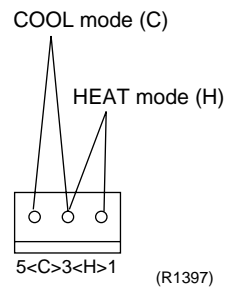
Setting to only cool (C): short-circuit pins 3 and 5 of the connector <S15>.

The following specifications apply to the connector housing and pins.

JST products Housing: VHR-5N

Pin: SVH-21T-1, 1

Note that forced operation is also possible in COOL / HEAT mode.



Part 5

System Configuration

| | |
|--|-----|
| 1. System Configuration..... | 122 |
| 1.1 Operation Instructions | 122 |
| 2. Instruction..... | 123 |
| 2.1 Manual Contents and Reference Page | 123 |
| 2.2 Safety Precautions | 124 |
| 2.3 Names of Parts..... | 126 |
| 2.4 Preparation before Operation | 144 |
| 2.5 AUTO · DRY · COOL · HEAT · FAN Operation | 147 |
| 2.6 Adjusting the Air Flow Direction | 149 |
| 2.7 POWERFUL Operation | 159 |
| 2.8 OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT Operation | 160 |
| 2.9 ECONO Operation | 161 |
| 2.10 HOME LEAVE Operation | 162 |
| 2.11 INTELLIGENT EYE Operation | 164 |
| 2.12 TIMER Operation | 170 |
| 2.13 Note for Multi System | 172 |
| 2.14 Care and Cleaning | 174 |
| 2.15 Troubleshooting | 191 |

1. System Configuration

1.1 Operation Instructions

After the installation and test operation of the room air conditioner have been completed, it should be operated and handled as described below. Every user would like to know the correct method of operation of the room air conditioner, to check if it is capable of cooling (or heating) well, and to know a clever method of using it.

In order to meet this expectation of the users, giving sufficient explanations taking enough time can be said to reduce about 80% of the requests for servicing. However good the installation work is and however good the functions are, the customer may blame either the room air conditioner or its installation work because of improper handling. The installation work and handing over of the unit can only be considered to have been completed when its handling has been explained to the user without using technical terms but giving full knowledge of the equipment.

2. Instruction

2.1 Manual Contents and Reference Page

| Model Series | Wall Mounted Type | | |
|---|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | FTK(X)S20~35D CTK(X)S50D | FTK(X)S20~35C ATXS20~35D, ATXS20~35C | FTK(X)S50~71B ATXS50D, ATXS50C |
| Read before Operation | | | |
| Safety Precautions | 124 | 124 | 124 |
| Names of Parts | 126 | 129 | 132 |
| Preparation before Operation ★ | 144 | 144 | 144 |
| Operation | | | |
| AUTO, DRY, COOL, HEAT, FAN Operation ★ | 147 | 147 | 147 |
| Adjusting the Air Flow Direction | 149 | 151 | 153 |
| POWERFUL Operation ★ | 159 | 159 | 159 |
| OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT Operation ★ | 160 | 160 | 160 |
| ECONO Operation | 161 | — | — |
| HOME LEAVE Operation ★ | — | 162 | 162 |
| INTELLIGENT EYE Operation | 164 | 166 | 168 |
| TIMER Operation ★ | 170 | 170 | 170 |
| Note for Multi System | 172 | 172 | 172 |
| Care | | | |
| Care and Cleaning | 174 | 177 | 180 |
| Trouble Shooting | | | |
| Trouble Shooting | 191 | 191 | 191 |
| Drawing No. | 3P142629-1C | 3P119293-2J | 3P098586-1J |

| Model Series | Duct Connected Type | Floor/Ceiling Suspended Dual Type | Floor Standing Type |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|
| | FDK(X)S25~35C CDK(X)S50~60C | FLK(X)S25~60 | FVK(X)S25~50 |
| Read before Operation | | | |
| Safety Precautions | 124 | 124 | 124 |
| Names of Parts | 135 | 138 | 141 |
| Preparation before Operation ★ | 144 | 144 | 144 |
| Operation | | | |
| AUTO, DRY, COOL, HEAT, FAN Operation ★ | 147 | 147 | 147 |
| Adjusting the Air Flow Direction | — | 155 | 157 |
| POWERFUL Operation ★ | 159 | 159 | 159 |
| OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT Operation ★ | 160 | 160 | 160 |
| ECONO Operation | — | — | — |
| HOME LEAVE Operation ★ | 162 | 162 | 162 |
| INTELLIGENT EYE Operation | — | — | — |
| TIMER Operation ★ | 170 | 170 | 170 |
| Note for Multi System | 172 | 172 | 172 |
| Care | | | |
| Care and Cleaning | 183 | 185 | 188 |
| Trouble Shooting | | | |
| Trouble Shooting | 191 | 191 | 191 |
| Drawing No. | 3P131999-1J | 3P098587-2M | 3P098587-1M |

★ : Illustrations are for wall mounted type FTKS20/25/35C as representative.

2.2 Safety Precautions

Safety precautions






- Keep this manual where the operator can easily find them.
- Read this manual attentively before starting up the unit.
- For safety reason the operator must read the following cautions carefully.
- This manual classifies precautions into WARNINGS and CAUTIONS. Be sure to follow all precautions below: they are all important for ensuring safety.

WARNING


If you do not follow these instructions exactly, the unit may cause property damage, personal injury or loss of life.


CAUTION

If you do not follow these instructions exactly, the unit may cause minor or moderate property damage or personal injury.



-  Never do.
-  Be sure to earth the air conditioner.
-  Never touch the air conditioner (including the remote controller) with a wet hand.
-  Be sure to follow the instructions.
-  Never cause the air conditioner (including the remote controller) to get wet.

WARNING


- In order to avoid fire, explosion or injury, do not operate the unit when harmful, among which flammable or corrosive gases, are detected near the unit. 
- It is not good for health to expose your body to the air flow for a long time.
- Do not put a finger, a rod or other objects into the air outlet or inlet. As the fan is rotating at a high speed, it will cause injury.
- Do not attempt to repair, relocate, modify or reinstall the air conditioner by yourself. Incorrect work will cause electric shocks, fire etc.
For repairs and reinstallation, consult your Daikin dealer for advice and information.


- The refrigerant used in the air conditioner is safe. Although leaks should not occur, if for some reason any refrigerant happens to leak into the room, make sure it does not come in contact with any flame as of gas heaters, kerosene heaters or gas range. 
- If the air conditioner is not cooling (heating) properly, the refrigerant may be leaking, so call your dealer. When carrying out repairs accompanying adding refrigerant, check the content of the repairs with our service staff.
- Do not attempt to install the air conditioner by your self. Incorrect work will result in water leakage, electric shocks or fire. For installation, consult the dealer or a qualified technician.
- In order to avoid electric shock, fire or injury, if you detect any abnormally such as smell of fire, stop the operation and turn off the breaker. And call your dealer for instructions.


CAUTION

- The air conditioner must be earthed. Incomplete earthing may result in electric shocks. Do not connect the earth line to a gas pipe, water pipe, lightning rod, or a telephone earth line. 
- In order to avoid any quality deterioration, do not use the unit for cooling precision instruments, food, plants, animals or works of art. 
- Never expose little children, plants or animals directly to the air flow.
- Do not place appliances which produce open fire in places exposed to the air flow from the unit or under the indoor unit. It may cause incomplete combustion or deformation of the unit due to the heat.
- Do not block air inlets nor outlets. Impaired air flow may result in insufficient performance or trouble.

- Do not stand or sit on the outdoor unit. Do not place any object on the unit to avoid injury, do not remove the fan guard.
- Do not place anything under the indoor or outdoor unit that must be kept away from moisture. In certain conditions, moisture in the air may condense and drip.
- After a long use, check the unit stand and fittings for damage.
- Do not touch the air inlet and aluminum fins of outdoor unit. It may cause injury.
- The appliance is not intended for use by young children or infirm persons without supervision.
- Young children should be supervised to ensure that they do not play with the appliance.

-
- To avoid oxygen deficiency, ventilate the room sufficiently if equipment with burner is used together with the air conditioner. 
 - Before cleaning, be sure to stop the operation, turn the breaker off or pull out the supply cord.
 - Do not connect the air conditioner to a power supply different from the one as specified. It may cause trouble or fire.
 - Depending on the environment, an earth leakage breaker must be installed. Lack of an earth leakage breaker may result in electric shocks.
 - Arrange the drain hose to ensure smooth drainage. Incomplete draining may cause wetting of the building, furniture etc.
 - Do not place objects in direct proximity of the outdoor unit and do not let leaves and other debris accumulate around the unit.
Leaves are a hotbed for small animals which can enter the unit. Once in the unit, such animals can cause malfunctions, smoke or fire when making contact with electrical parts.

-
- Do not operate the air conditioner with wet hands. 

-
- Do not wash the indoor unit with excessive water, only use a slightly wet cloth. 
 - Do not place things such as vessels containing water or anything else on top of the unit. Water may penetrate into the unit and degrade electrical insulations, resulting in an electric shock.

Installation site

- To install the air conditioner in the following types of environments, consult the dealer.
 - Places with an oily ambient or where steam or soot occurs.
 - Salty environment such as coastal areas.
 - Places where sulfide gas occurs such as hot springs.
 - Places where snow may block the outdoor unit.

The drain from the outdoor unit must be discharged to a place of good drainage.

Consider nuisance to your neighbours from noises

- For installation, choose a place as described below.
 - A place solid enough to bear the weight of the unit which does not amplify the operation noise or vibration.
 - A place from where the air discharged from the outdoor unit or the operation noise will not annoy your neighbours.

Electrical work

- For power supply, be sure to use a separate power circuit dedicated to the air conditioner.

System relocation

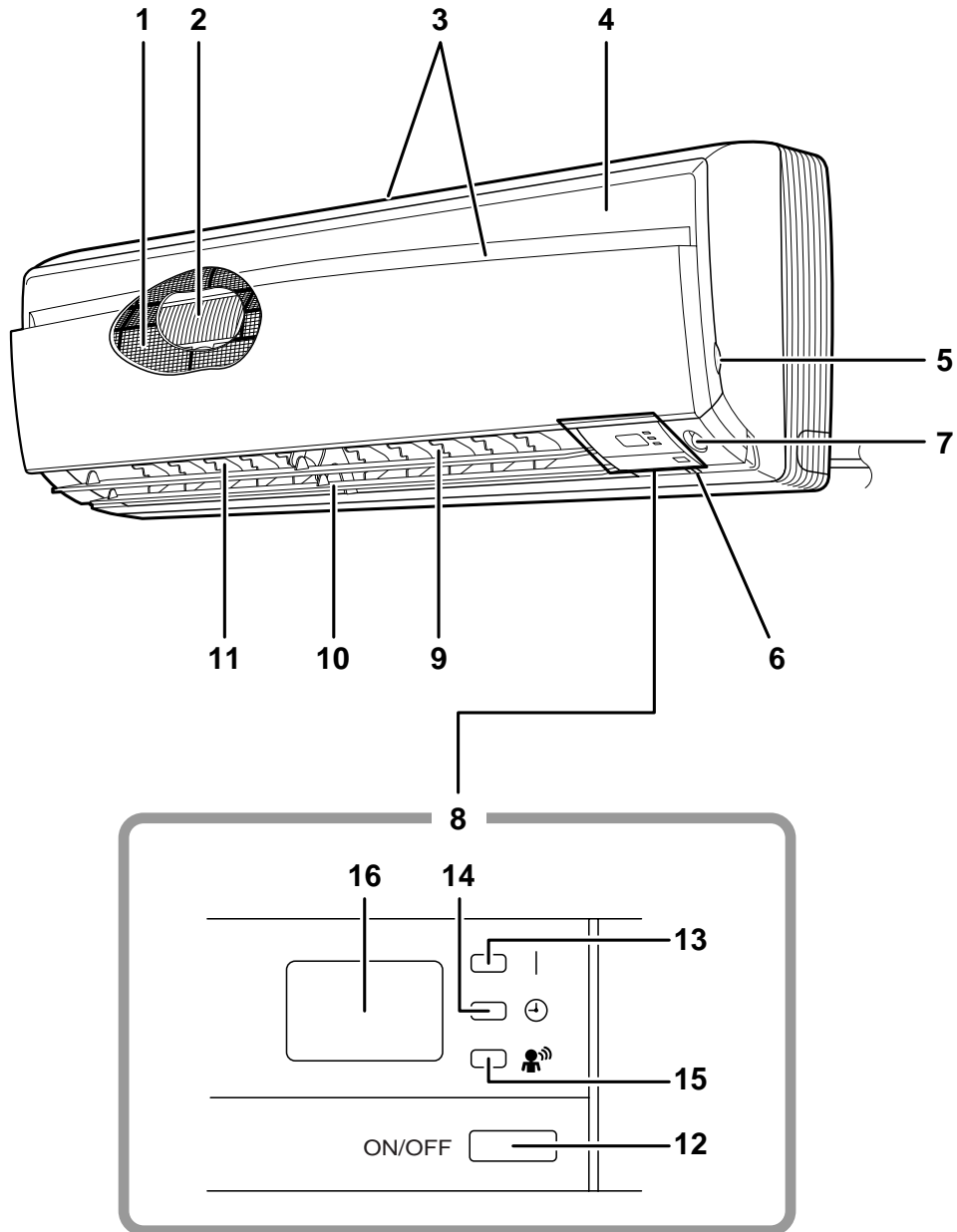
- Relocating the air conditioner requires specialized knowledge and skills. Please consult the dealer if relocation is necessary for moving or remodeling.

2.3 Names of Parts

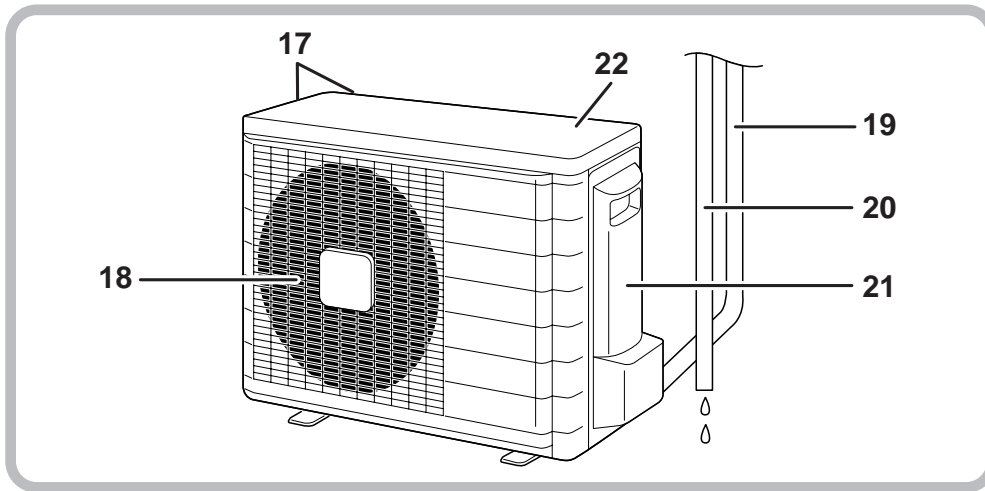
FTK(X)S20/25/35D, CTK(X)S50D

Names of parts

■ Indoor Unit



■ Outdoor Unit



■ Indoor Unit

1. Air filter
2. Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter:
 - These filters are attached to the inside of the air filters.
3. Air inlet
4. Front panel
5. Panel tab
6. Room temperature sensor:
 - It senses the air temperature around the unit.
7. INTELLIGENT EYE sensor:
 - It detects the movements of people and automatically switches between normal operation and energy saving operation.
8. Display
9. Air outlet
10. Flaps (horizontal blades)
11. louvers (vertical blades):
 - The louvers are inside of the air outlet.

12. Indoor Unit ON/OFF switch:

- Push this switch once to start operation. Push once again to stop it.
- The operation mode refers to the following table.

| | Mode | Temperature setting | Air flow rate |
|---------|------|---------------------|---------------|
| F(C)TKS | COOL | 22°C | AUTO |
| F(C)TXS | AUTO | 25°C | AUTO |

- This switch is useful when the remote controller is missing.

13. Operation lamp (green)

14. TIMER lamp (yellow)

15. INTELLIGENT EYE lamp (green)

16. Signal receiver:

- It receives signals from the remote controller.
- When the unit receives a signal, you will hear a short beep.
 - Operation startbeep-beep
 - Settings changedbeep
 - Operation stopbeeeeeep

■ Outdoor Unit

17. Air inlet: (Back and side)
18. Air outlet
19. Refrigerant piping and inter-unit cable
20. Drain hose

21. Earth terminal:

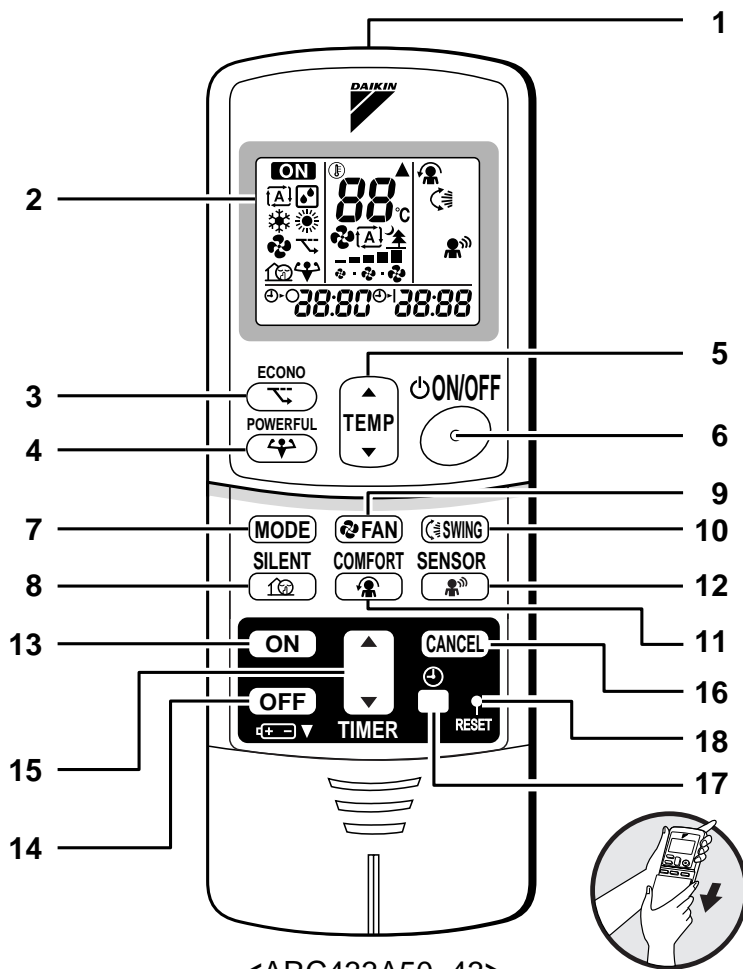
- It is inside of this cover.

22. Outside air temperature sensor:

- It senses the ambient temperature around the unit.

Appearance of the outdoor unit may differ from some models.

■ Remote Controller



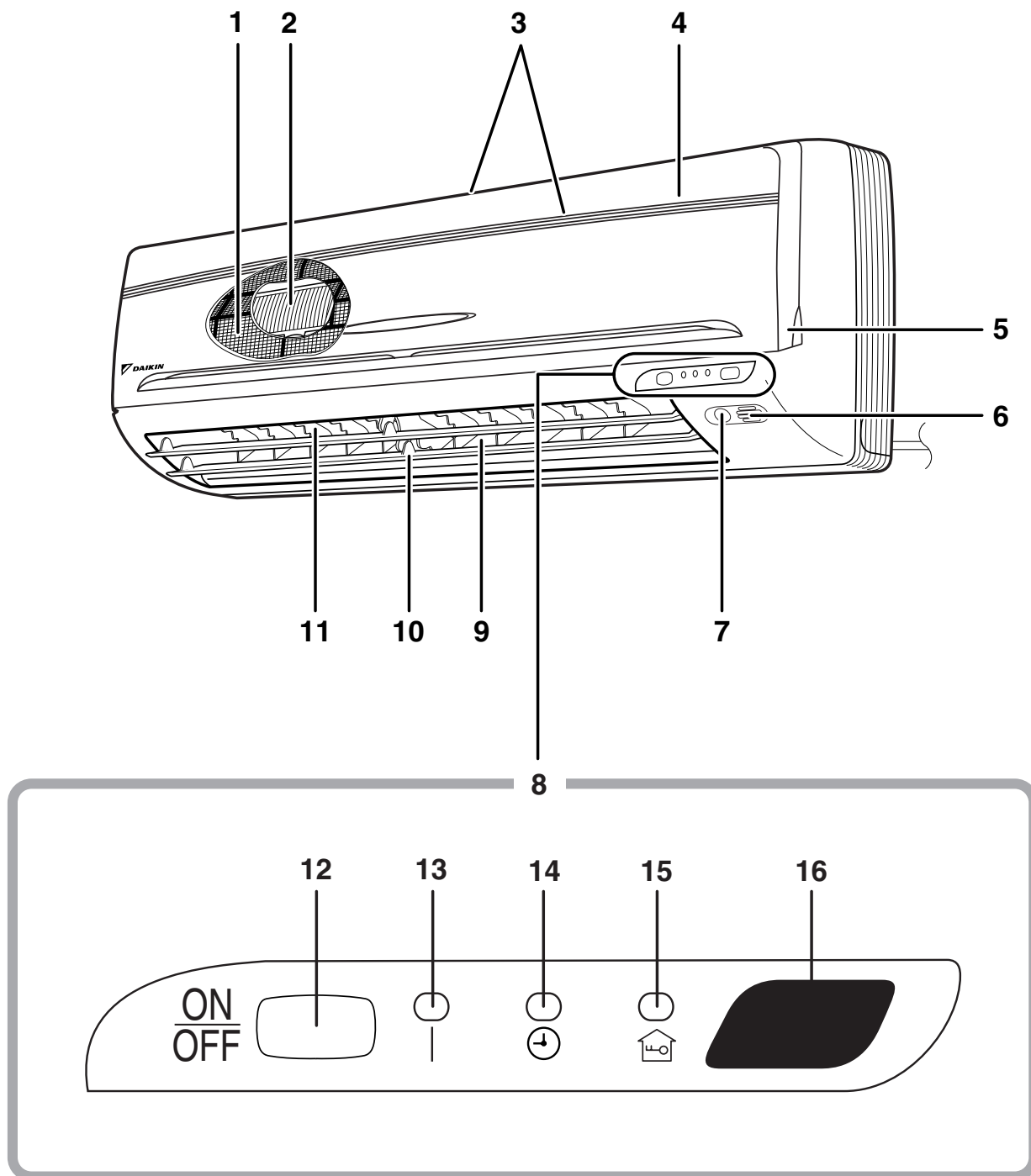
<ARC433A50, 43>

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>1. Signal transmitter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It sends signals to the indoor unit. <p>2. Display:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It displays the current settings. (In this illustration, each section is shown with all its displays ON for the purpose of explanation.) <p>3. ECONO button: ECONO operation</p> <p>4. POWERFUL button: POWERFUL operation</p> <p>5. TEMPERATURE adjustment buttons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It changes the temperature setting. <p>6. ON/OFF button:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Press this button once to start operation. Press once again to stop it. <p>7. MODE selector button:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It selects the operation mode. (AUTO/DRY/COOL/HEAT/FAN) | <p>8. SILENT button: OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation</p> <p>9. FAN setting button:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It selects the air flow rate setting. <p>10. SWING button:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjusting the Air Flow Direction. <p>11. COMFORT AIRFLOW button: COMFORT AIRFLOW operation</p> <p>12. SENSOR button: INTELLIGENT EYE operation</p> <p>13. ON TIMER button</p> <p>14. OFF TIMER button</p> <p>15. TIMER Setting button:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It changes the time setting. <p>16. TIMER CANCEL button:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It cancels the timer setting. <p>17. CLOCK button</p> <p>18. RESET button:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Restart the unit if it freezes. • Use a thin object to push. |
|--|--|

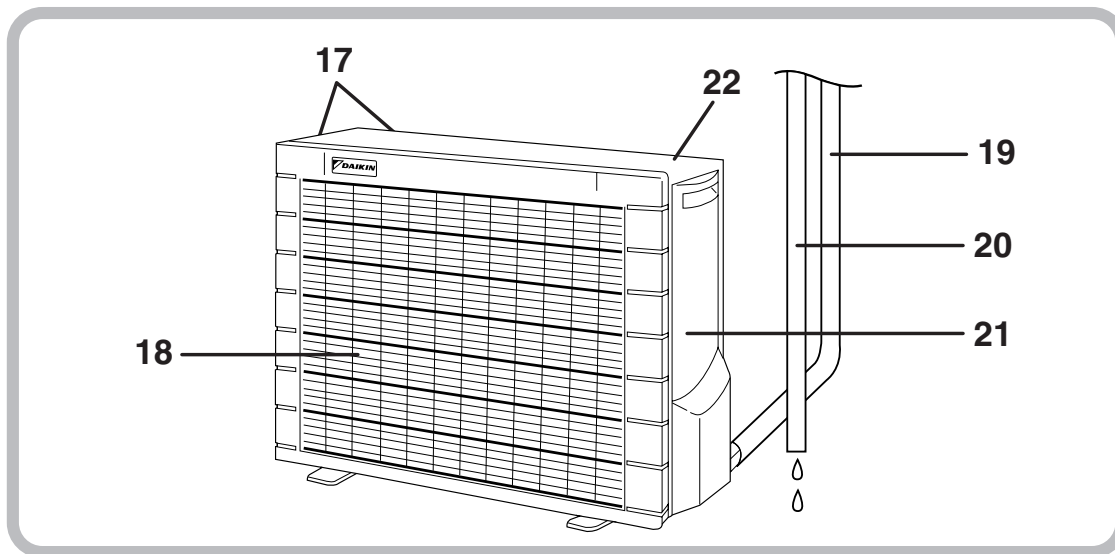
FTK(X)S20/25/35C, ATXS20/25/35D, ATXS20/25/35C

Names of parts

Indoor Unit



■ Outdoor Unit



■ Indoor Unit

1. Air filter
2. Air purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function:
 - These filters are attached to the inside of the air filters.
3. Air inlet
4. Front grille
5. Grille tab
6. Room temperature sensor:
 - It senses the air temperature around the unit.
7. INTELLIGENT EYE sensor:
 - It detects the movements of people and automatically switches between normal operation and energy saving operation.
8. Display
9. Air outlet
10. Flaps (horizontal blades)
11. Louvres (vertical blades):
 - The louvres are inside of the air outlet.

12. Indoor Unit ON/OFF switch:

- Push this switch once to start operation. Push once again to stop it.
- The operation mode refers to the following table.

| | Mode | Temperature setting | Air flow rate |
|------|------|---------------------|---------------|
| FTKS | COOL | 22°C | AUTO |
| FTXS | AUTO | 25°C | AUTO |

- This switch is useful when the remote controller is missing.

13. Operation lamp (green)

14. TIMER lamp (Yellow)

15. HOME LEAVE lamp (red)

16. Signal receiver:

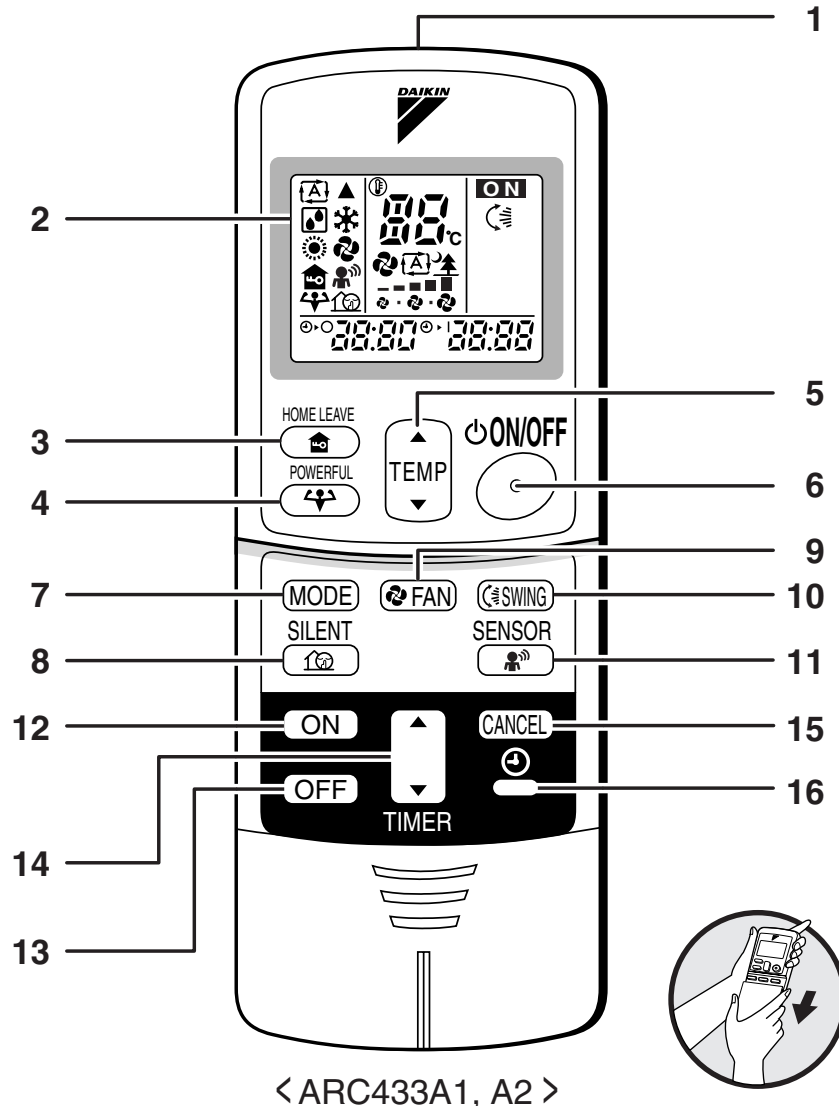
- It receives signals from the remote controller.
- When the unit receives a signal, you will hear a short beep.
 - Operation startbeep-beep
 - Settings changedbeep
 - Operation stopbeeeeeep

■ Outdoor Unit

17. Air inlet: (Back and side)
18. Air outlet
19. Refrigerant piping and inter-unit cable
20. Drain hose
21. Earth terminal:
 - It is inside of this cover.
22. Outside air temperature sensor:
 - It senses the ambient temperature around the unit.

Appearance of the outdoor unit may differ from some models.

■ Remote Controller



1. Signal transmitter:

- It sends signals to the indoor unit.

2. Display:

- It displays the current settings.
(In this illustration, each section is shown with all its displays ON for the purpose of explanation.)

3. HOME LEAVE button:

for HOME LEAVE operation

4. POWERFUL button:

for POWERFUL operation

5. TEMPERATURE adjustment buttons:

- It changes the temperature setting.

6. ON/OFF button:

- Press this button once to start operation.
Press once again to stop it.

7. MODE selector button:

- It selects the operation mode.

(AUTO/DRY/COOL/HEAT/FAN)

8. SILENT button: for OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation

9. FAN setting button:

- It selects the air flow rate setting.

10. SWING button

11. SENSOR button: for INTELLIGENT EYE operation

12. ON TIMER button

13. OFF TIMER button

14. TIMER Setting button:

- It changes the time setting.

15. TIMER CANCEL button:

- It cancels the timer setting.

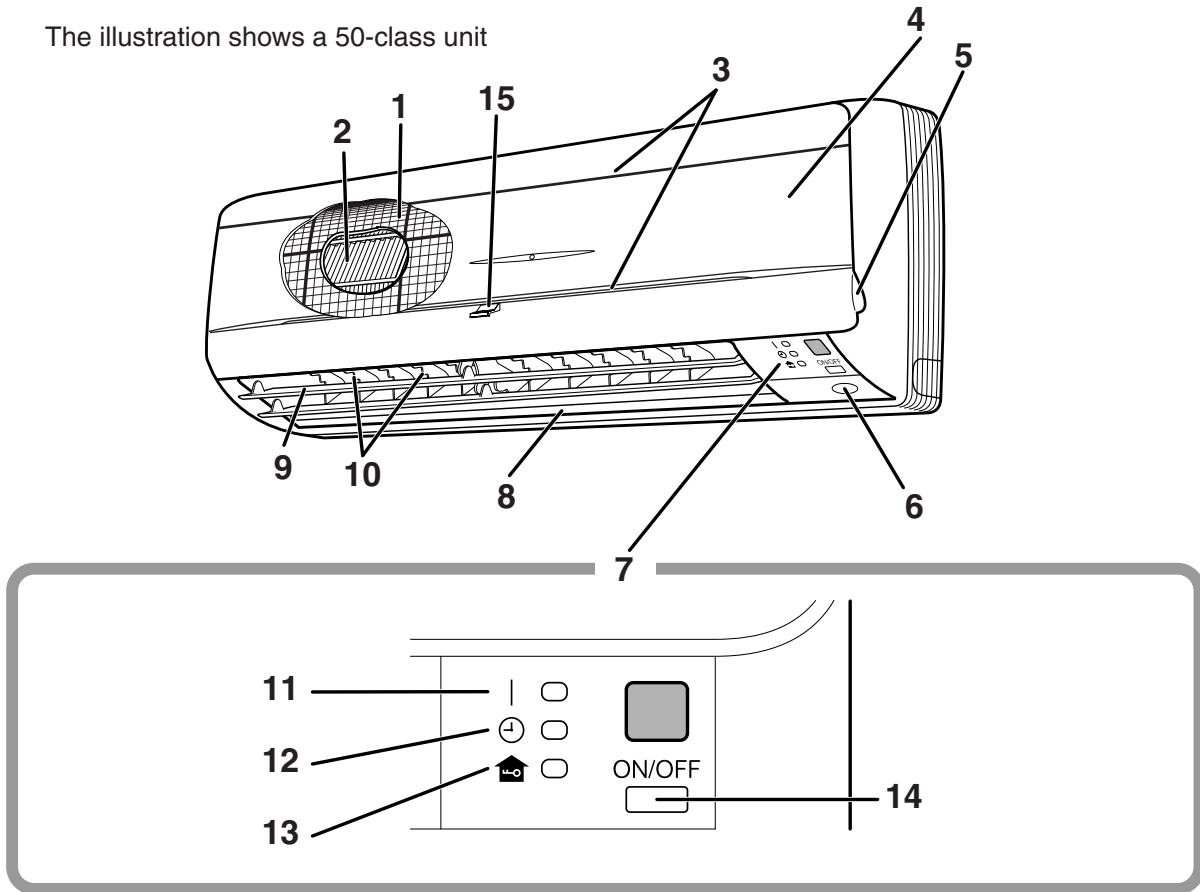
16. CLOCK button

FTK(X)S50/60/71B, ATXS50D, ATXS50C

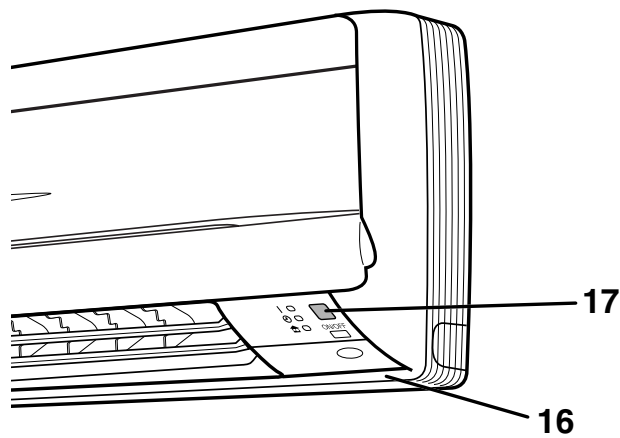
Names of parts

Indoor Unit

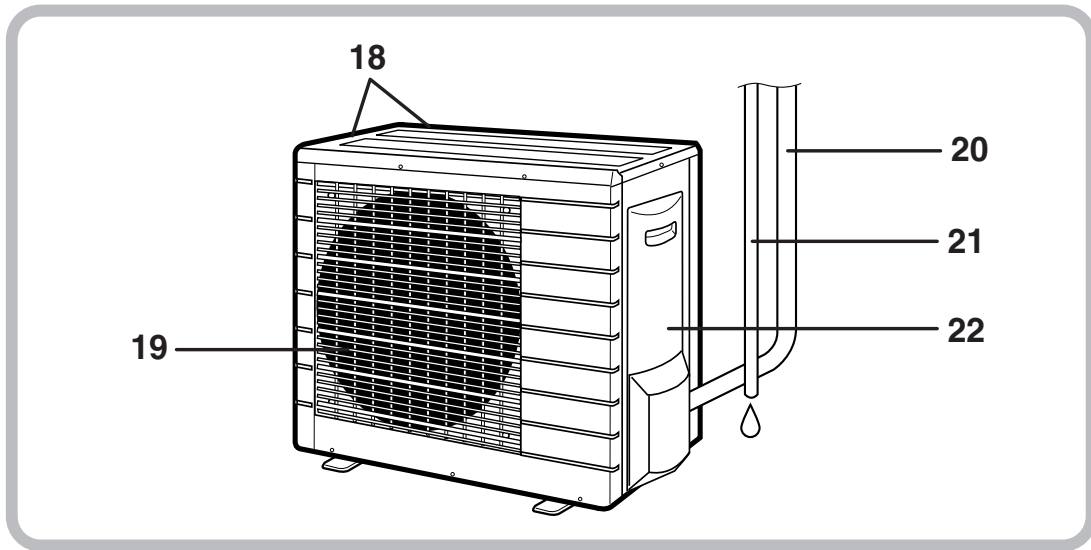
The illustration shows a 50-class unit



Main unit control panel



■ Outdoor Unit



■ Indoor Unit

1. **Air filter**
2. **Air purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function:**
 - These filters are attached to the inside of the air filters.
3. **Air inlet**
4. **Front grille**
5. **Grille tab**
6. **INTELLIGENT EYE sensor:**
 - It detects the movements of people and automatically switches between normal operation and energy saving operation.
7. **Display**
8. **Air outlet**
9. **Flap (horizontal blade)**
10. **Louvers (vertical blades):**
 - The Louvers are inside of the air outlet.
11. **Operation lamp (green)**
12. **TIMER lamp (yellow)**
13. **HOME LEAVE lamp (red):**
 - Lights up when you use HOME LEAVE Operation.

■ Outdoor Unit

18. **Air inlet:** (Back and side)
19. **Air outlet**
20. **Refrigerant piping and inter-unit cable**

Appearance of the outdoor unit may differ from some models.

14. Indoor Unit ON/OFF switch:

- Push this switch once to start operation. Push once again to stop it.
- The operation mode refer to the following table.

| | Mode | Temperature setting | Air flow rate |
|------|------|---------------------|---------------|
| FTKS | COOL | 22°C | AUTO |
| FTXS | AUTO | 25°C | AUTO |

- This switch is useful when the remote controller is missing.

15. Packaging materials: 50 class only

- If any packaging materials are included, please remove before operating.

16. Room temperature sensor:

- It senses the air temperature around the unit.

17. Signal receiver:

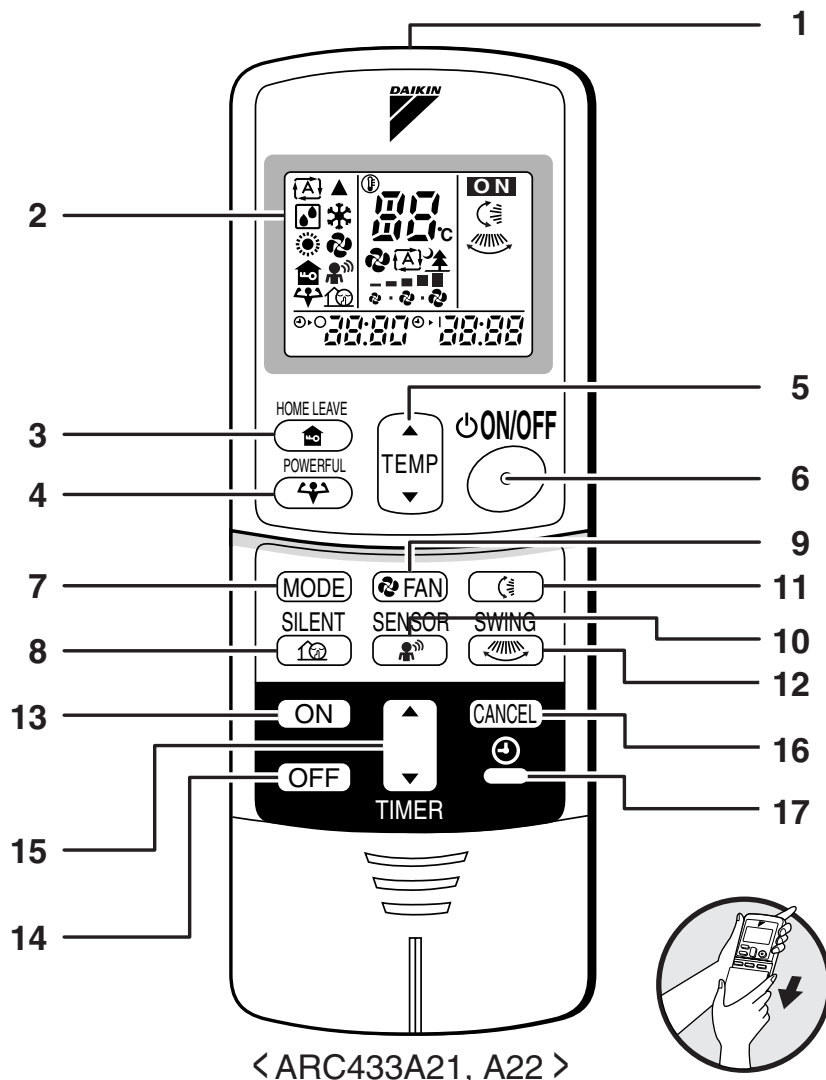
- It receives signals from the remote controller.
- When the unit receives a signal, you will hear a short beep.
 - Operation startbeep-beep
 - Settings changedbeep
 - Operation stopbeeeeeeep

21. Drain hose

22. Earth terminal:

- It is inside of this cover.

■ Remote Controller

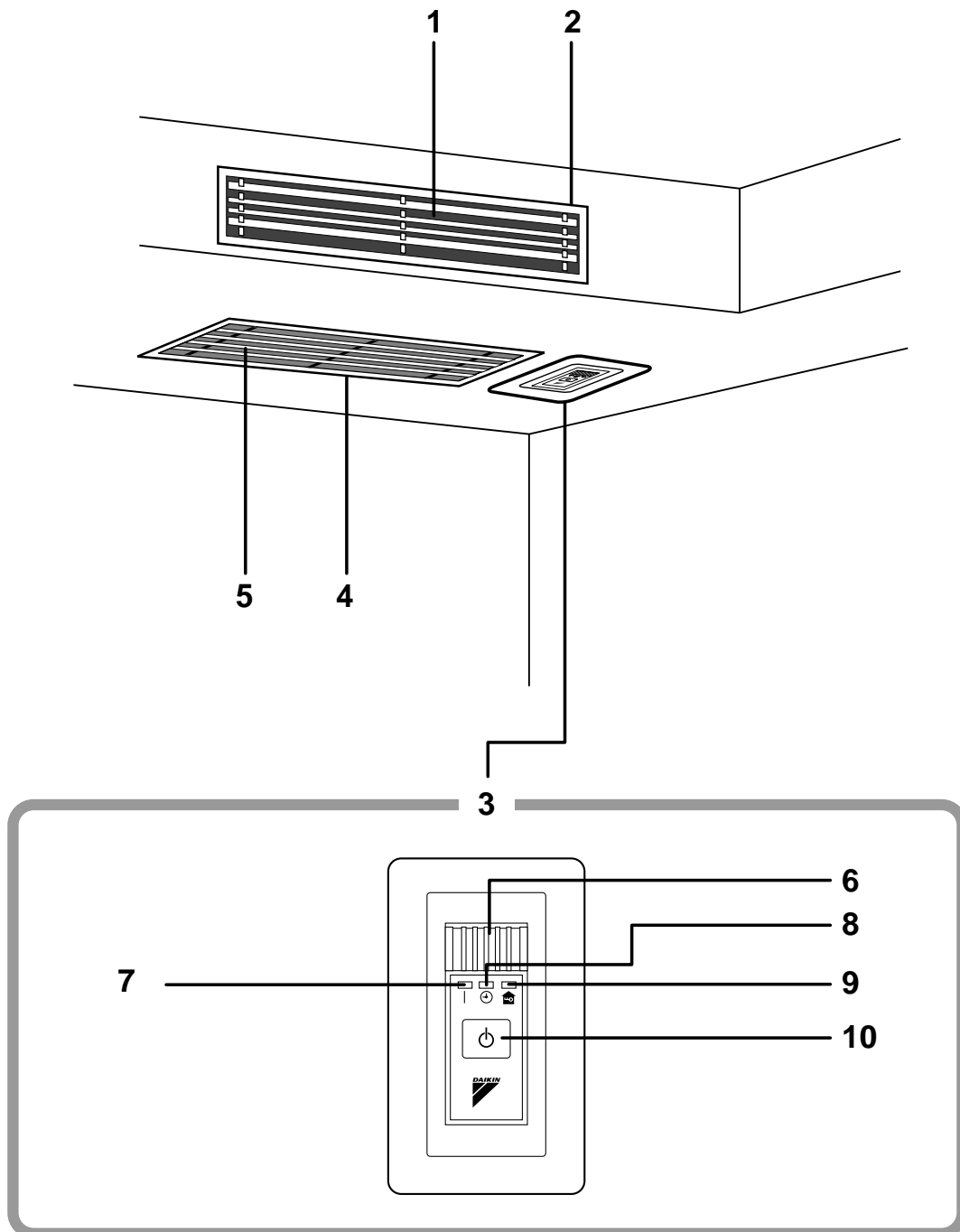


- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>1. Signal transmitter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It sends signals to the indoor unit. <p>2. Display:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It displays the current settings. (In this illustration, each section is shown with all its displays ON for the purpose of explanation.) <p>3. HOME LEAVE button: for HOME LEAVE operation</p> <p>4. POWERFUL button: for POWERFUL operation</p> <p>5. TEMPERATURE adjustment buttons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It changes the temperature of time setting. <p>6. ON/OFF button:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Press this button once to start operation. Press once again to stop it. <p>7. MODE selector button:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It selects the operation mode. (AUTO/DRY/COOL/HEAT/FAN) | <p>8. SILENT button: for OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation</p> <p>9. FAN setting button:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It selects the air flow rate setting. <p>10. SENSOR button: for INTELLIGENT EYE operation</p> <p>11. SWING button</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flap (Horizontal blade) <p>12. SWING button</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Louver (Vertical blades) <p>13. ON TIMER button</p> <p>14. OFF TIMER button</p> <p>15. TIMER Setting button:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It changes the time setting. <p>16. TIMER CANCEL button:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It cancels the timer setting. <p>17. CLOCK button</p> |
|--|--|

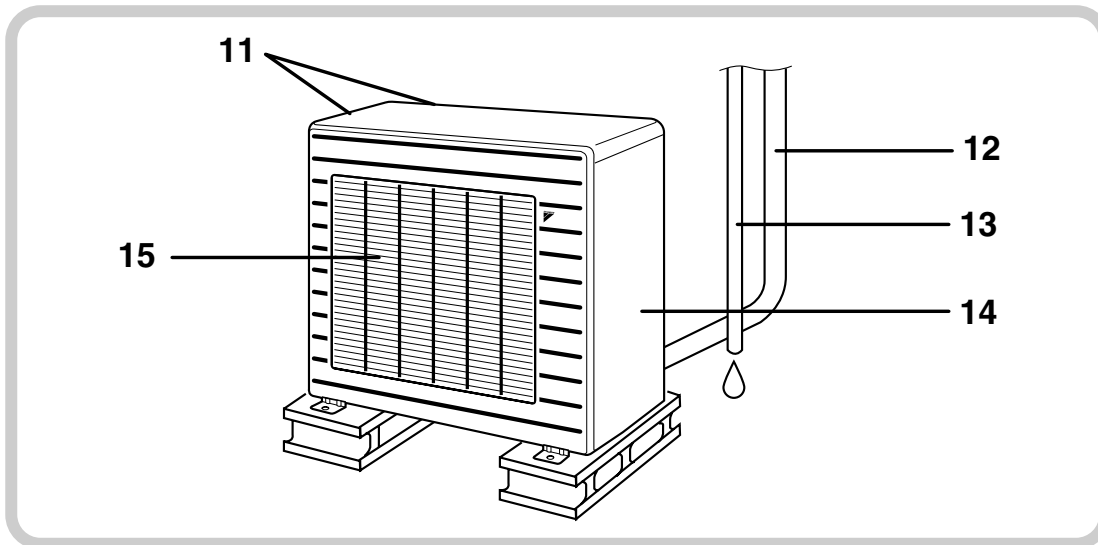
FDK(X)S25/35C, CDK(X)S50/60C

Names of parts

■ Indoor Unit



■ Outdoor Unit



■ Indoor Unit

1. Air outlet

2. Air outlet grille (Field supply)

- Appearance of the Air outlet grille and Air inlet grille may differ with some models.

3. Display, Control panel

4. Suction grille (Option)

- Appearance of the suction grille and Air inlet grille may differ with some models.

5. Air inlet

6. Room temperature sensor:

- It senses the air temperature around the unit.

7. Operation lamp (green)

8. TIMER lamp (yellow)

9. HOME LEAVE lamp (red)

- Lights up when you use HOME LEAVE operation.

10. Indoor Unit ON/OFF switch

- Push this switch once to start operation. Push once again to stop it.
- This switch is useful when the remote controller is missing.

- The operation mode refers to the following table.

| | Mode | Temperature setting | Air flow rate |
|------|------|---------------------|---------------|
| CDKS | COOL | 22°C | AUTO |
| CDXS | AUTO | 25°C | AUTO |

■ Outdoor Unit

11. Air inlet: (Back and side)

12. Refrigerant piping and inter-unit cable

13. Drain hose

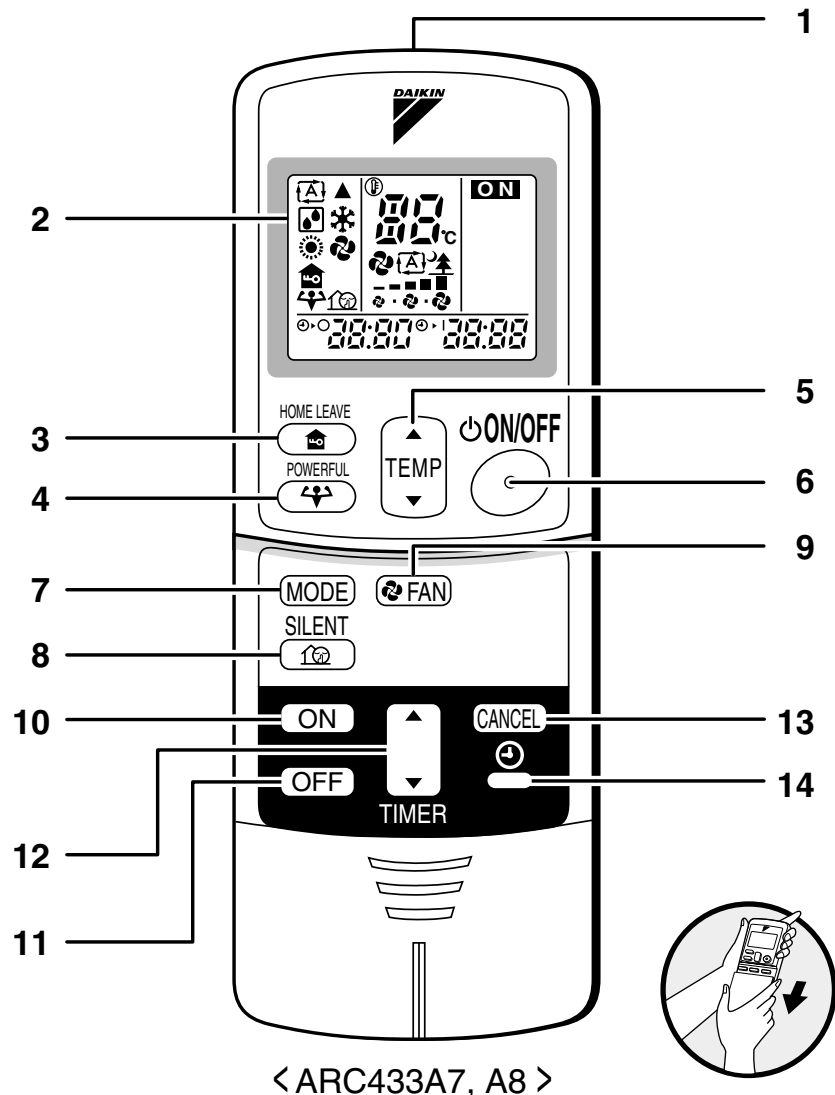
14. Earth terminal:

- It is inside of this cover.

15. Air outlet

Appearance of the outdoor unit may differ from some models.

■ Remote Controller



1. Signal transmitter:

- It sends signals to the indoor unit.

2. Display:

- It displays the current settings.
(In this illustration, each section is shown with all its displays ON for the purpose of explanation.)

3. HOME LEAVE button:

for HOME LEAVE operation

4. POWERFUL button:

for POWERFUL operation

5. TEMPERATURE adjustment buttons:

- It changes the temperature setting.

6. ON/OFF button:

- Press this button once to start operation.
Press once again to stop it.

7. MODE selector button:

- It selects the operation mode.
(AUTO/DRY/COOL/HEAT/FAN)

8. SILENT button: for OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation

9. FAN setting button:

- It selects the air flow rate setting.

10. ON TIMER button

11. OFF TIMER button

12. TIMER Setting button:

- It changes the time setting.

13. TIMER CANCEL button:

- It cancels the timer setting.

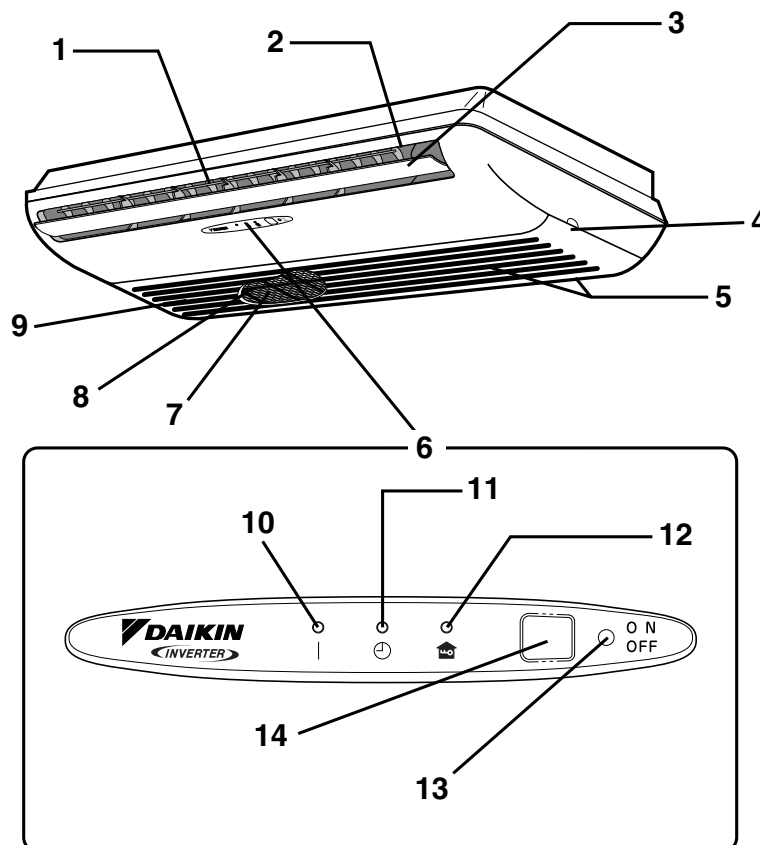
14. CLOCK button

FLK(X)S25/35/50/60

Names of parts

Indoor Unit

The indoor unit can be installed either to the ceiling or to a wall. The descriptions contained in this manual show the case when installation is being carried out to the ceiling. (The methods of operation used are the same when installing to a wall.)



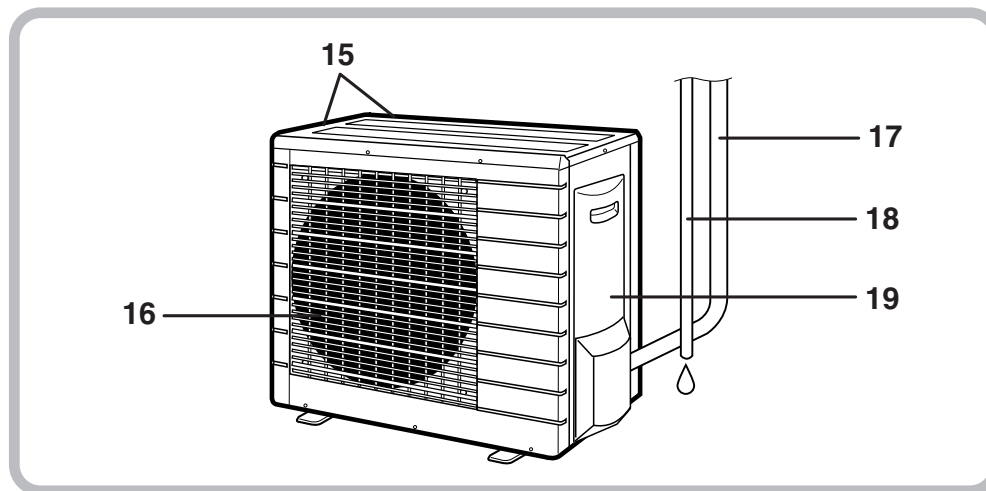
Opening the front grille

How to open the front grille

CAUTION

- Before opening the front grille, be sure to stop the operation and turn the breaker OFF.

■ Outdoor Unit



■ Indoor Unit

1. Louvres (vertical blades):

The louvres are inside of the air outlet.

2. Air outlet

3. Flap (horizontal blade)

4. Grille tab

5. Air inlet

6. Display

7. Air filter

8. Photocatalytic deodorizing filter or Air purifying filter:

- These filters are attached to the inside of the air filters.

9. Front grille

10. Operation lamp (green)

11. TIMER lamp (yellow)

12. HOME LEAVE lamp (red):

Lights up when you use HOME LEAVE Operation.

13. Indoor unit ON/OFF switch

- Push this switch once to start operation. Push once again to stop it.
- The operation mode refers to the following table.

| | Mode | Temperature setting | Air flow rate |
|------|------|---------------------|---------------|
| FLKS | COOL | 22°C | AUTO |
| FLXS | AUTO | 25°C | AUTO |

- Push the switch using an object with a sharp tip, such as a pen.
- This switch is useful when the remote controller is missing.

14. Signal receiver:

- It receives signals from the remote controller.
- When the unit receives a signal, you will hear a short beep.
 - Operation startbeep-beep
 - Settings changed.....beep
 - Operation stopbeeeep

■ Outdoor Unit

15. Air inlet: (Back and side)

16. Air outlet

17. Refrigerant piping and inter-unit cable

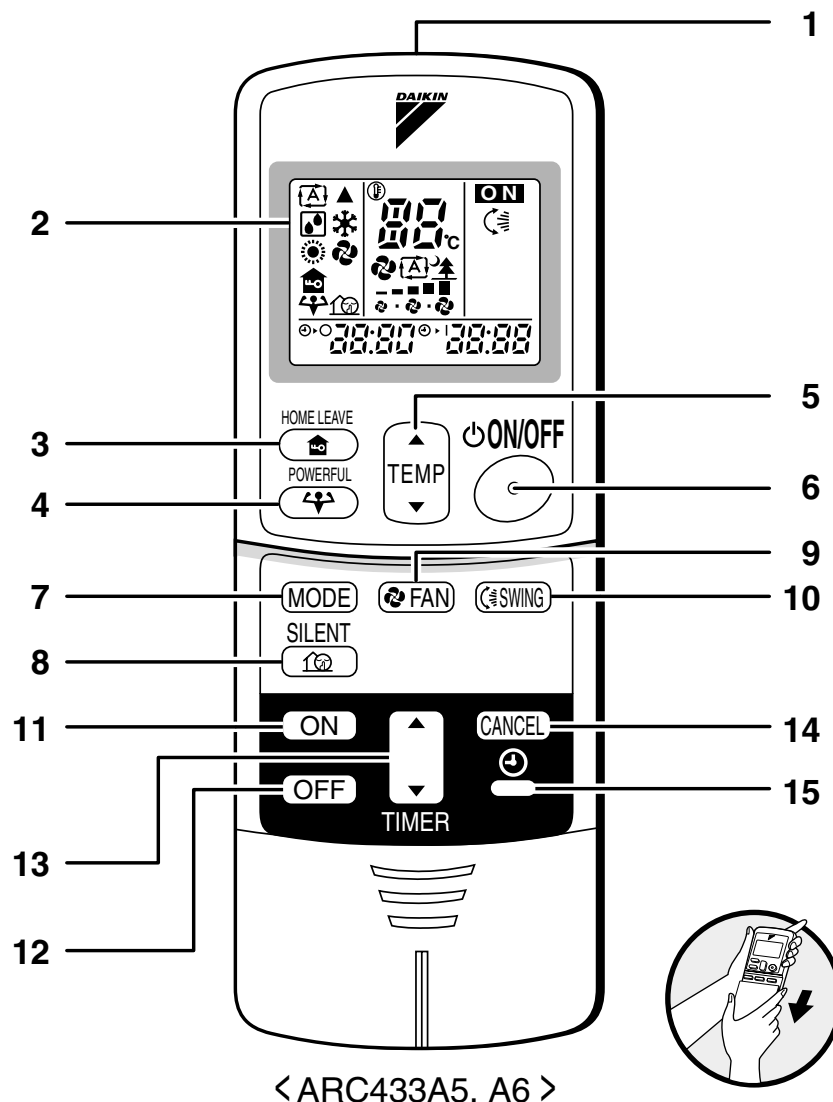
Appearance of the outdoor unit may differ from some models.

18. Drain hose

19. Earth terminal:

- It is inside of this cover.

■ Remote Controller



1. Signal Transmitter:

- It sends signals to the indoor unit.

2. Display:

- It displays the current settings.
(In this illustration, each section is shown with all its displays ON for the purpose of explanation.)

3. HOME LEAVE button:

for HOME LEAVE operation

4. POWERFUL button:

for POWERFUL operation

5. TEMPERATURE adjustment buttons:

- It changes the temperature setting.

6. ON/OFF button:

- Press this button once to start operation.
Press once again to stop it.

7. MODE selector button:

- It selects the operation mode.
(AUTO/DRY/COOL/HEAT/FAN)

8. OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT button

9. FAN setting button:

- It selects the air flow rate setting.

10. SWING button

11. ON TIMER button

12. OFF TIMER button

13. TIMER Setting button:

- It changes the time setting.

14. TIMER CANCEL button:

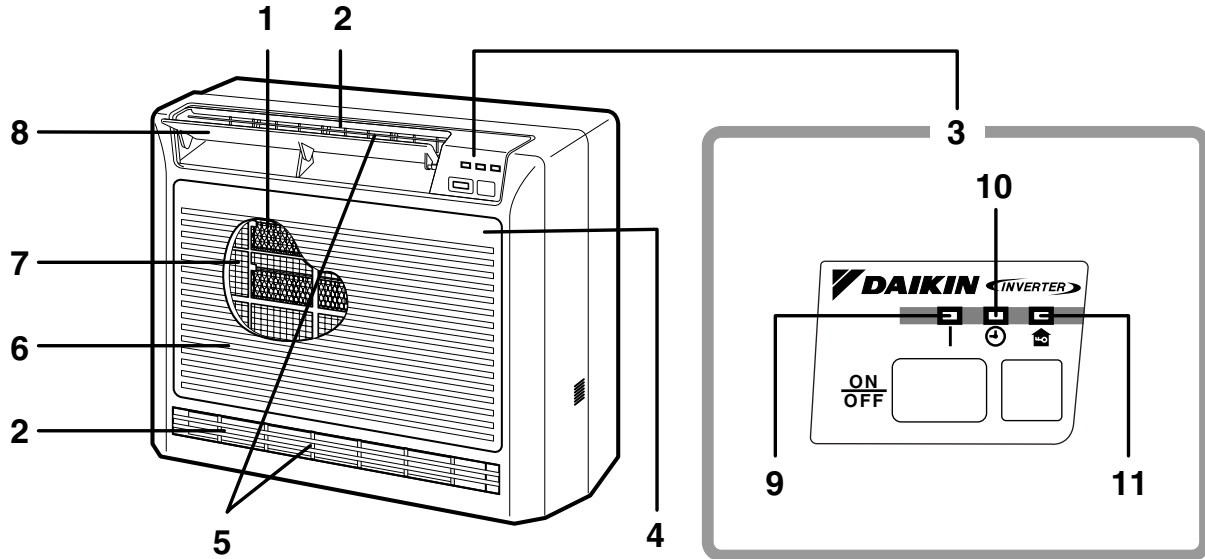
- It cancels the timer setting.

15. CLOCK button

FVK(X)S25/35/50

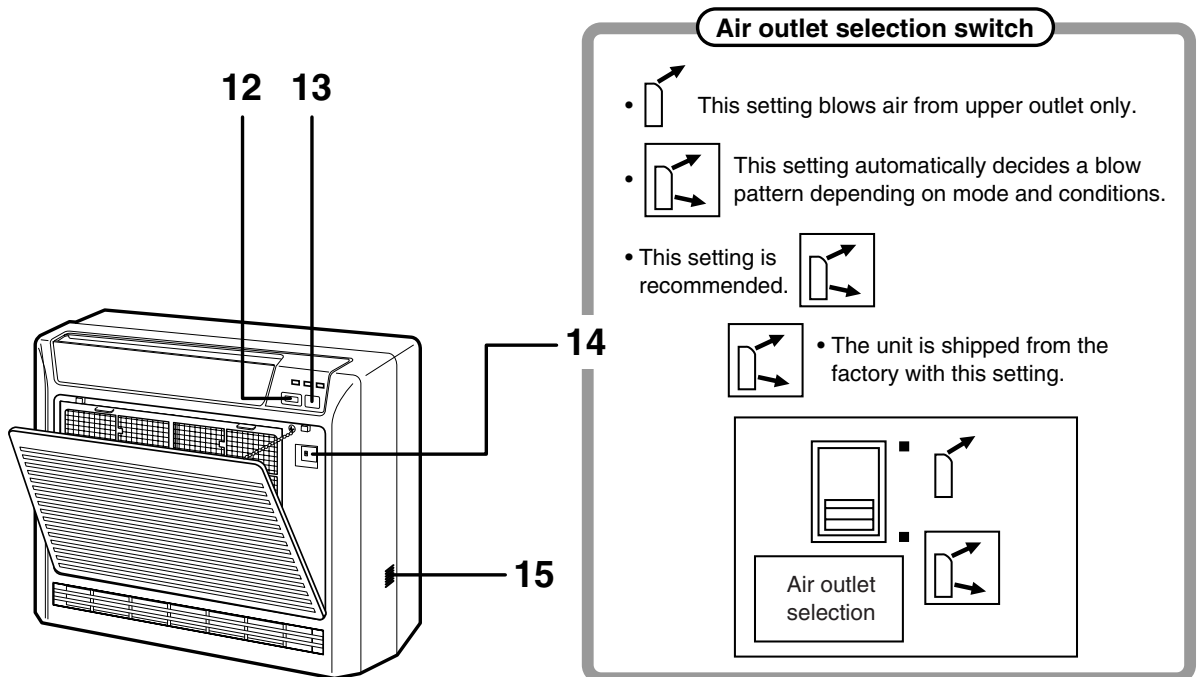
Names of parts

Indoor Unit



Opening the front grille

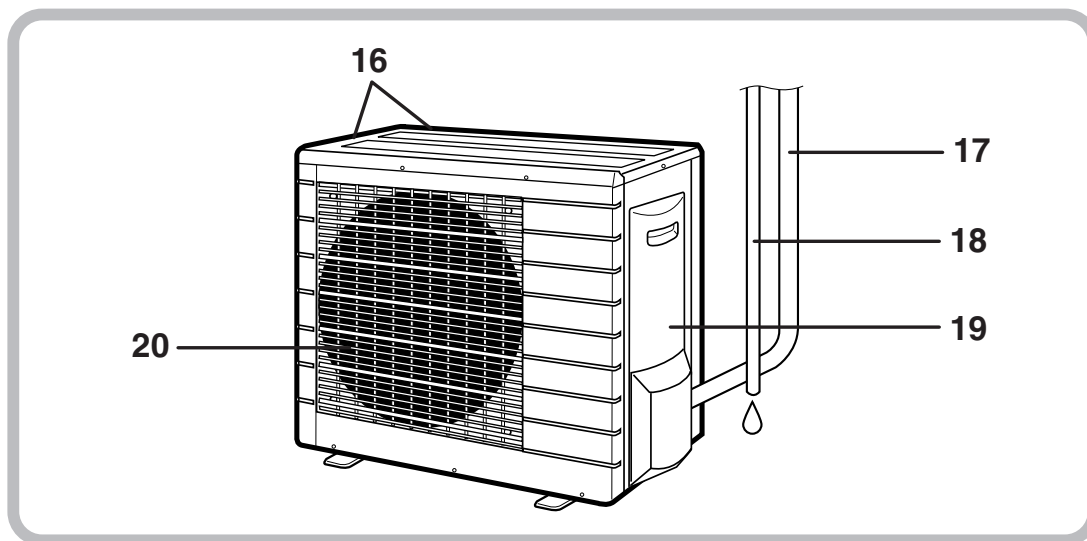
How to open the grille



CAUTION

Before opening the front grille, be sure to stop the operation and turn the breaker OFF.
Do not touch the metal parts on the inside of the indoor unit, as it may result in injury.

■ Outdoor Unit



■ Indoor Unit

1. Photocatalytic deodorizing filter and Air purifying filter:

- These filters are attached to the inside of the air filters.

2. Air outlet

3. Display

4. Front grille

5. Louvres (vertical blades):

- The louvres are inside of the air outlet.

6. Air inlet

7. Air filter

8. Flap (horizontal blade)

9. Operation lamp (green)

10. TIMER lamp (yellow)

11. HOME LEAVE lamp (red)

12. Indoor Unit ON/OFF switch:

- Push this switch once to start operation. Push once again to stop it.

- The operation mode refers to the following table.

| | Mode | Temperature setting | Air flow rate |
|------|------|---------------------|---------------|
| FVKS | COOL | 22°C | AUTO |
| FVXS | AUTO | 25°C | AUTO |

- This switch is useful when the remote controller is missing.

13. Signal receiver:

- Signals are received from the remote controller .
- When the unit receives a signal, you will hear a short beep.
 - Operation startbeep-beep
 - Settings changedbeep
 - Operation stopbeeeeeep

14. Air outlet selection switch

15. Room temperature sensor:

- It senses the air temperature around the unit.

■ Outdoor Unit

16. Air inlet: (Back and side)

17. Refrigerant piping and inter-unit cable

18. Drain hose

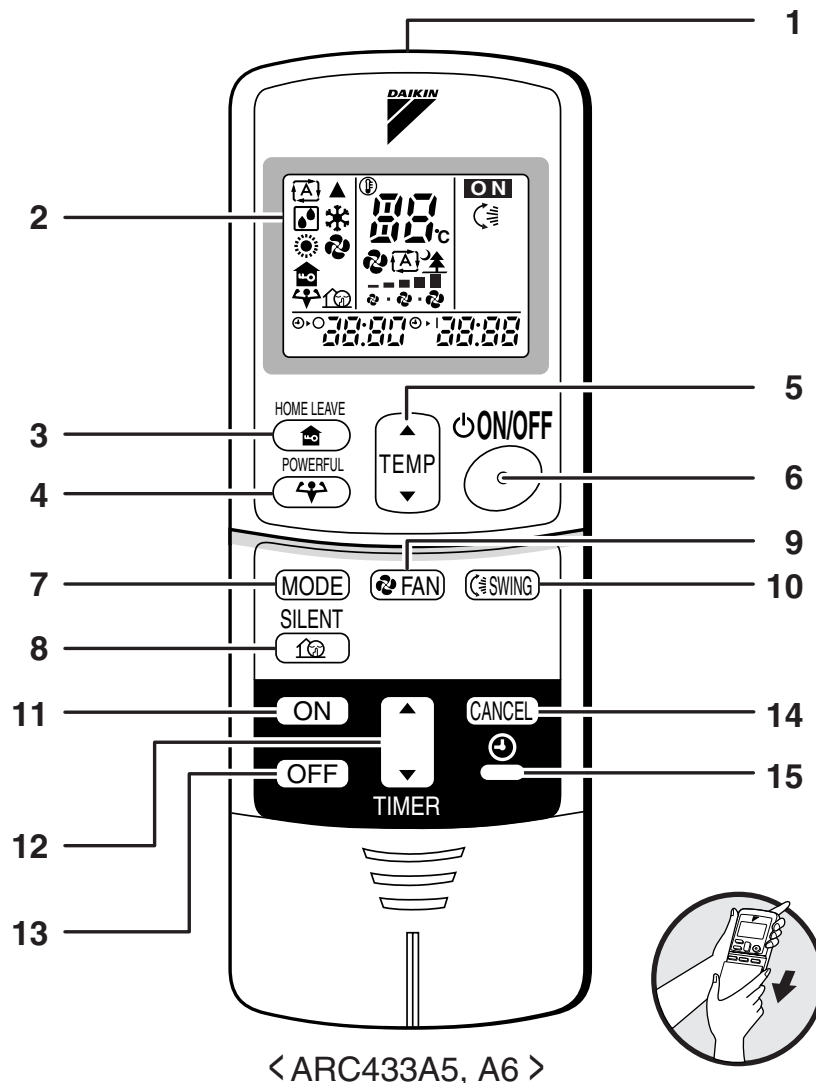
19. Earth terminal:

- It is inside of this cover.

20. Air outlet

Appearance of the outdoor unit may differ from some models.

■ Remote Controller



1. Signal transmitter:

- It sends signals to the indoor unit.

2. Display:

- It displays the current settings.
(In this illustration, each section is shown with all its displays ON for the purpose of explanation.)

3. HOME LEAVE button:

for HOME LEAVE operation

4. POWERFUL button:

for POWERFUL operation

5. TEMPERATURE adjustment buttons:

- It changes the temperature setting.

6. ON/OFF button:

- Press this button once to start operation.
Press once again to stop it.

7. MODE selector button:

- It selects the operation mode.
(AUTO/DRY/COOL/HEAT/FAN)

8. SILENT button: for OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation

9. FAN setting button:

- It selects the air flow rate setting.

10. SWING button

11. ON TIMER button

12. TIMER Setting button:

- It changes the time setting.

13. OFF TIMER button

14. TIMER CANCEL button:


- It cancels the timer setting.

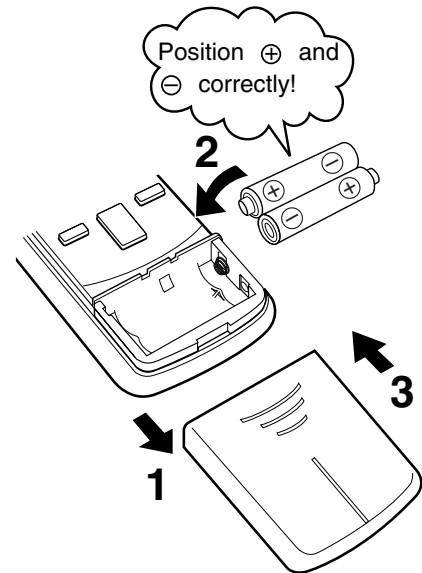
15. CLOCK button

2.4 Preparation before Operation

Preparation Before Operation

■ To set the batteries

1. Press  with a finger and slide the front cover to take it off.
2. Set two dry batteries (AAA).
3. Set the front cover as before.



ATTENTION

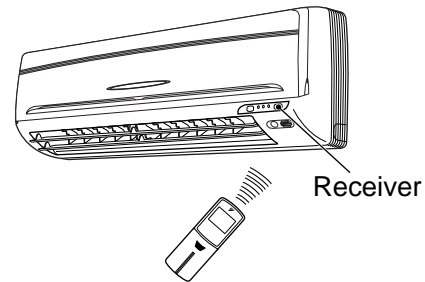
■ About batteries

- When replacing the batteries, use batteries of the same type, and replace the two old batteries together.
- When the system is not used for a long time, take the batteries out.
- We recommend replacing once a year, although if the remote controller display begins to fade or if reception deteriorates, please replace with new alkali batteries. Using manganese batteries reduces the lifespan.
- The attached batteries are provided for the initial use of the system.
The usable period of the batteries may be short depending on the manufactured date of the air conditioner.

Preparation Before Operation

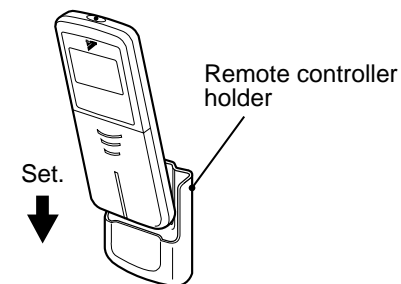
■ To operate the remote controller

- To use the remote controller, aim the transmitter at the indoor unit. If there is anything to block signals between the unit and the remote controller, such as a curtain, the unit will not operate.
- Do not drop the remote controller. Do not get it wet.
- The maximum distance for communication is about 7 m.



■ To fix the remote controller holder on the wall

1. Choose a place from where the signals reach the unit.
2. Fix the holder to a wall, a pillar, or similar location with the screws procured locally.
3. Place the remote controller in the remote controller holder.



- To remove, pull it upwards.

ATTENTION

■ About remote controller

- Never expose the remote controller to direct sunlight.
- Dust on the signal transmitter or receiver will reduce the sensitivity. Wipe off dust with soft cloth.
- Signal communication may be disabled if an electronic-starter-type fluorescent lamp (such as inverter-type lamps) is in the room. Consult the shop if that is the case.
- If the remote controller signals happen to operate another appliance, move that appliance to somewhere else, or consult the shop.

■ To set the clock

1. Press “CLOCK button”.

0:00 is displayed.

⌚ blinks.

2. Press “TIMER setting button” to set the clock to the present time.

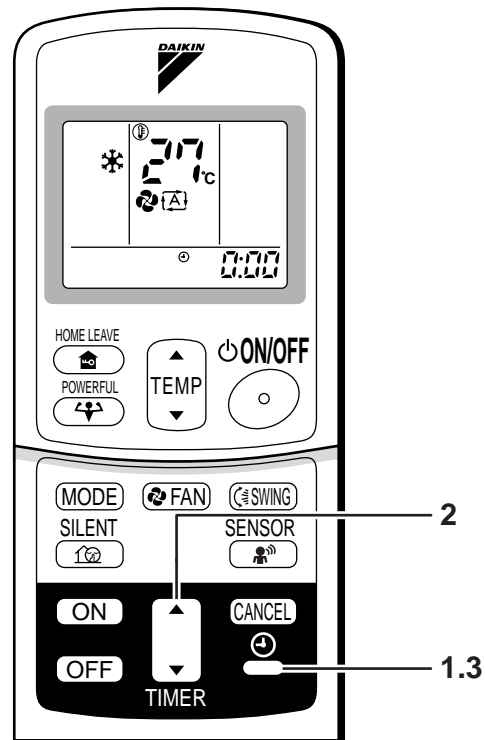
Holding down “▲” or “▼” button rapidly increases or decreases the time display.

3. Press “CLOCK button”.

⌚ blinks.

■ Turn the breaker ON

- Turning ON the breaker opens the flap, then closes it again. (This is a normal procedure.)



NOTE

■ Tips for saving energy

- Be careful not to cool (heat) the room too much. Keeping the temperature setting at a moderate level helps save energy.
- Cover windows with a blind or a curtain. Blocking sunlight and air from outdoors increases the cooling (heating) effect.
- Clogged air filters cause inefficient operation and waste energy. Clean them once in about every two weeks.

| Recommended temperature setting |
|---------------------------------|
| For cooling: 26°C – 28°C |
| For heating: 20°C – 24°C |

■ Please note

- The air conditioner always consumes 15-35 watts of electricity even while it is not operating.
- If you are not going to use the air conditioner for a long period, for example in spring or autumn, turn the breaker OFF.
- Use the air conditioner in the following conditions.

| Mode | Operating conditions | If operation is continued out of this range |
|------|---|---|
| COOL | Outdoor temperature: <2MK(X)S>10 to 46 °C <3/4MK(X)S>-10 to 46 °C <RK(X)S>-10 to 46 °C <RK(X)H>10 to 46 °C Indoor temperature: 18 to 32 °C Indoor humidity: 80% max. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A safety device may work to stop the operation. (In multi system, it may work to stop the operation of the outdoor unit only.) Condensation may occur on the indoor unit and drip. |
| HEAT | Outdoor temperature: <2MXS> -10 to 21 °C <3/4MXS>-15 to 21 °C <RXS>-15 to 21 °C <RXH>-10 to 21 °C Indoor temperature: 10 to 30 °C | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A safety device may work to stop the operation. |
| DRY | Outdoor temperature: <2MK(X)S>10 to 46 °C <3/4MK(X)S>-10 to 46 °C <RK(X)S>-10 to 46 °C <RK(X)H>10 to 46 °C Indoor temperature: 18 to 32 °C Indoor humidity: 80% max. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A safety device may work to stop the operation. • Condensation may occur on the indoor unit and drip. |

- Operation outside this humidity or temperature range may cause a safety device to disable the system.

2.5 AUTO · DRY · COOL · HEAT · FAN Operation

AUTO · DRY · COOL · HEAT · FAN Operation

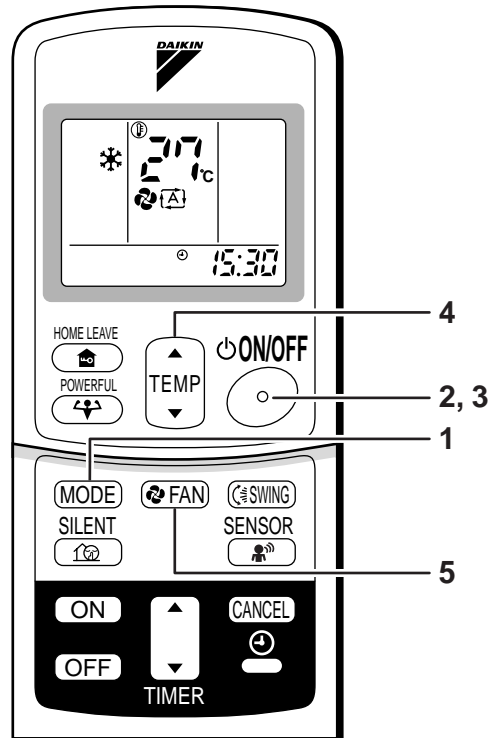
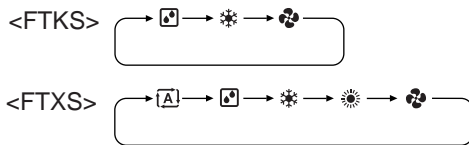
The air conditioner operates with the operation mode of your choice.
 From the next time on, the air conditioner will operate with the same operation mode.

■ To start operation

1. Press “MODE selector button” and select a operation mode.

- Each pressing of the button advances the mode setting in sequence.

- Ⓐ: AUTO
- ☐: DRY
- ❄: COOL
- ☀: HEAT
- 🌀: FAN



2. Press “ON/OFF button” .

- The OPERATION lamp lights up.



■ To stop operation

3. Press “ON/OFF button” again.

- Then OPERATION lamp goes off.






■ To change the temperature setting

4. Press “TEMPERATURE adjustment button”


| DRY or FAN mode | AUTO or COOL or HEAT mode |
|--|--|
| The temperature setting is not variable. | Press “▲” to raise the temperature and press “▼” to lower the temperature. |
| | Set to the temperature you like. |

■ To change the air flow rate setting

5. Press “FAN setting button”.

| DRY mode | AUTO or COOL or HEAT or FAN mode |
|--|---|
| The air flow rate setting is not variable. | Five levels of air flow rate setting from “  ” to “  ” plus “  ” “  ” are available.  |

- Indoor unit quiet operation

When the air flow is set to “”, the noise from the indoor unit will become quieter. Use this when making the noise quieter.

The unit might lose capacity when the air flow rate is set to a weak level.

NOTE

■ Note on HEAT operation

- Since this air conditioner heats the room by taking heat from outdoor air to indoors, the heating capacity becomes smaller in lower outdoor temperatures. If the heating effect is insufficient, it is recommended to use another heating appliance in combination with the air conditioner.
- The heat pump system heats the room by circulating hot air around all parts of the room. After the start of heating operation, it takes some time before the room gets warmer.
- In heating operation, frost may occur on the outdoor unit and lower the heating capacity. In that case, the system switches into defrosting operation to take away the frost.
- During defrosting operation, hot air does not flow out of indoor unit.

■ Note on DRY operation

- The computer chip works to rid the room of humidity while maintaining the temperature as much as possible. It automatically controls temperature and fan strength, so manual adjustment of these functions is unavailable.

■ Note on AUTO operation

- In AUTO operation, the system selects an appropriate operation mode (COOL or HEAT) based on the room temperature at the start of the operation.
- The system automatically reselects setting at a regular interval to bring the room temperature to user-setting level.
- If you do not like AUTO operation, you can manually select the operation mode and setting you like.

■ Note on air flow rate setting

- At smaller air flow rates, the cooling (heating) effect is also smaller.

2.6 Adjusting the Air Flow Direction


FTK(X)S20/25/35D, CTK(X)S50D

Adjusting the Air Flow Direction

You can adjust the air flow direction to increase your comfort.

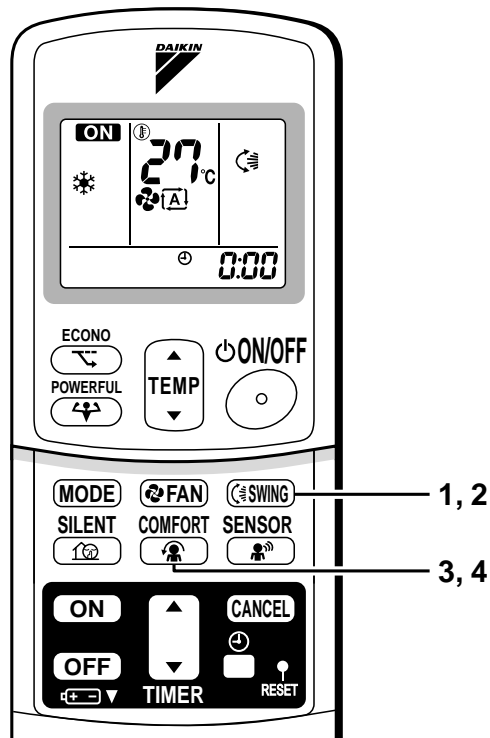
■ To adjust the horizontal blades (flaps)

1. Press “SWING button”.

- “” is displayed on the LCD and the flaps will begin to swing.

2. When the flaps have reached the desired position, press “SWING button” once more.

- The display will go blank.
- The flaps will stop moving.



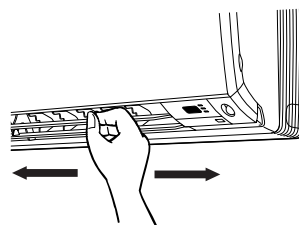
■ To adjust the vertical blades (louvers)

Hold the knob and move the louvers.

(You will find a knob on the left-side and the right-side blades.)

- When the unit is installed in the corner of a room, the direction of the louvers should be facing away from the wall.

If they face the wall, the wall will block off the wind, causing the cooling (or heating) efficiency to drop.



■ To start COMFORT AIRFLOW operation

3. Press “COMFORT AIRFLOW button”.

The flap position will change, preventing air from blowing directly on the occupants of the room.

- “” is displayed on the LCD.

<COOL/DRY>The flap will go up.

<HEAT>The flap will go down.

■ To cancel COMFORT AIRFLOW operation

4. Press “COMFORT AIRFLOW button” again.

- The flaps will return to the memory position from before COMFORT AIRFLOW mode.

Notes on COMFORT AIRFLOW operation

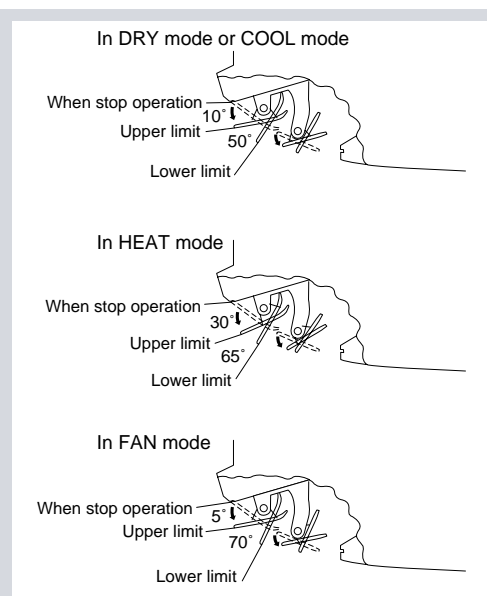
- POWERFUL operation and COMFORT AIRFLOW operation cannot be used at the same time. Priority is given to POWERFUL operation.

Notes on flaps and louvers angles

- When “**SWING button**” is selected, the flaps swinging range depends on the operation mode. (See the figure.)

■ ATTENTION

- Always use a remote controller to adjust the flaps angle. If you attempt to move it forcibly with hand when it is swinging, the mechanism may be broken.
- Be careful when adjusting the louvers. Inside the air outlet, a fan is rotating at a high speed.




FTK(X)S20/25/35C, ATXS20/25/35D, ATXS20/25/35C

Adjusting the Air Flow Direction

You can adjust the air flow direction to increase your comfort.

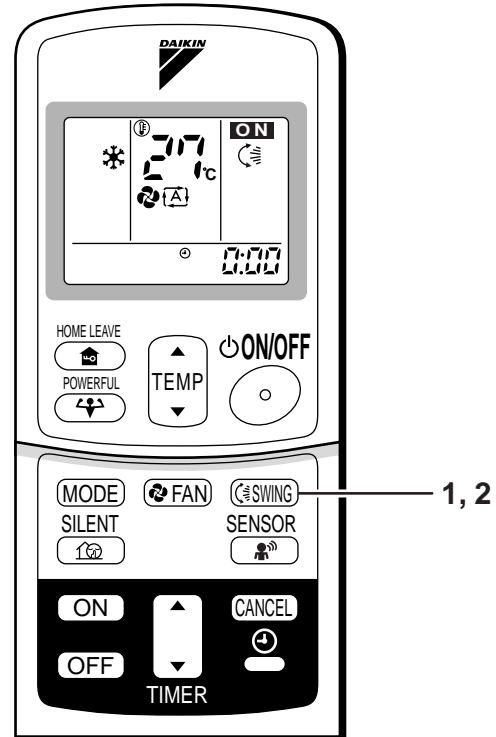
■ To adjust the horizontal blades (flaps)

1. Press “SWING button”.

 The display will light up and the flaps will begin to swing.

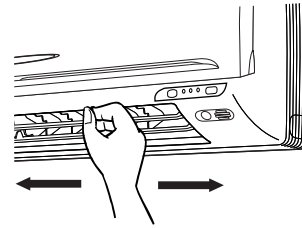
2. When the flaps have reached the desired position, press “SWING button” once more.

The display will go blank.
The flaps will stop moving.



■ To adjust the vertical blades (louvers)

Hold the knob and move the louvers.
(You will find a knob on the left-side and the right-side blades.)

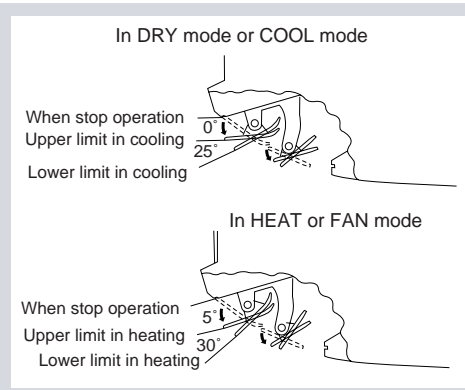


Notes on flaps and louvers angles

- When “ **SWING button** ” is selected, the flaps swinging range depends on the operation mode. (See the figure.)

■ ATTENTION

- Always use a remote controller to adjust the flaps angle. If you attempt to move it forcibly with hand when it is swinging, the mechanism may be broken.
- Be careful when adjusting the louvers. Inside the air outlet, a fan is rotating at a high speed.






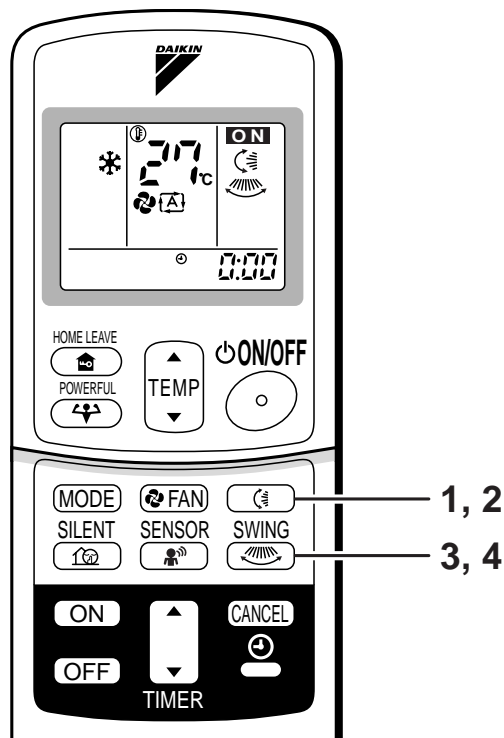
FTK(X)S50/60/71B, ATXS50D, ATXS50C

Adjusting the Air Flow Direction




You can adjust the air flow direction to increase your comfort.

■ To adjust the horizontal blade (flap)





1. Press “SWING button ”.
 - “” is displayed on the LCD.
2. When the flap has reached the desired position, press “SWING button ” once more.
 - The flap will stop moving.



■ To adjust the vertical blades (louvers)

3. Press “SWING button ”.
 - “” is displayed on the LCD.
4. When the louvers have reached the desired position, press the “SWING button ” once more.
 - The louvers will stop moving.

■ To 3-D Airflow

1. 3. Press the “SWING button ” and the “SWING button ”:
the “” and “” display will light up and the flap and louvers will move in turn.

■ To cancel 3-D Airflow

2. 4. Press either the “SWING button ” or the “SWING button ”

Notes on louvers angles

■ ATTENTION

- Always use a remote controller to adjust the louvers angles. In side the air outlet, a fan is rotating at a high speed.

Notes on flap angle

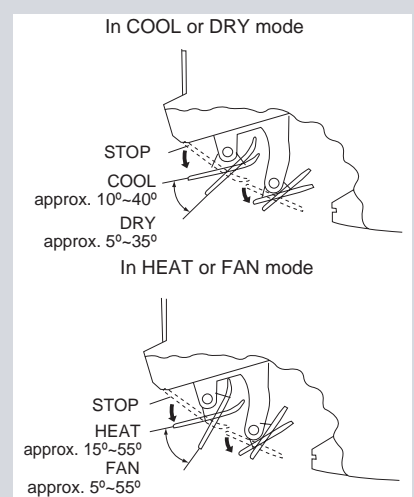
- When “SWING button” is selected, the flaps swinging range depends on the operation mode. (See the figure.)

Three-Dimensional (3-D) Airflow

- Using three-dimensional airflow circulates cold air, which tends to collected at the bottom of the room, and hot air, which tends to collect near the ceiling, throughout the room, preventing areas of cold and hot developing.

■ ATTENTION

- Always use a remote controller to adjust the flaps angle. If you attempt to move it forcibly with hand when it is swinging, the mechanism may be broken.
- Be careful when adjusting the louvers. Inside the air outlet, fan is rotating at a high speed.




FLK(X)S25/35/50/60

Adjusting the Air Flow Direction

You can adjust the air flow direction to increase your comfort.

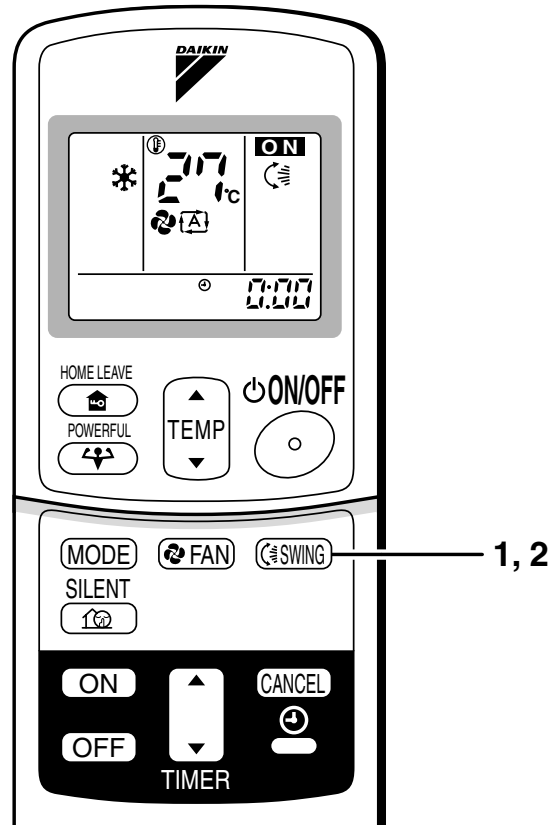
■ To adjust the horizontal blade (flap)

1. Press “SWING button”.

 The display will light up and the flaps will begin to swing.

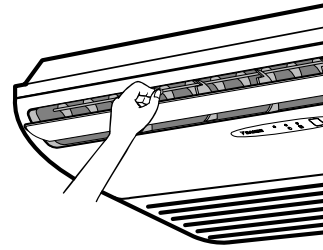
2. When the flaps have reached the desired position, press “SWING button” once more.

The display will go blank.
The flaps will stop moving.



■ To adjust the vertical blades (louvres)

- When adjusting the louvre, use a robust and stable stool and watch your steps carefully.
Hold the knob and move the louvres.
(You will find a knob on the left side and the right side blades.)

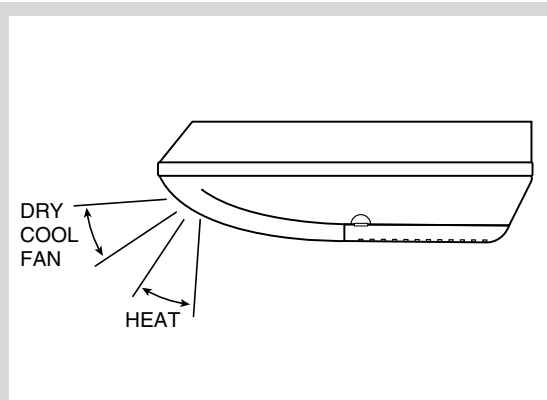


Notes on flap and louvres angles

- Unless [SWING] is selected, you should set the flap at a near- horizontal angle in COOL or DRY mode to obtain the best performance.
- In COOL or DRY mode, if the flap is fixed at a downward position, the flap automatically moves in about 60 minutes to prevent condensation on it.

■ ATTENTION

- Always use a remote controller to adjust the flap angle.
If you attempt to move it forcibly with hand when it is swinging, the mechanism may be broken.
- Be careful when adjusting the louvres. Inside the air outlet, a fan is rotating at a high speed.




FVK(X)S25/35/50

Adjusting the Air Flow Direction

You can adjust the air flow direction to increase your comfort.

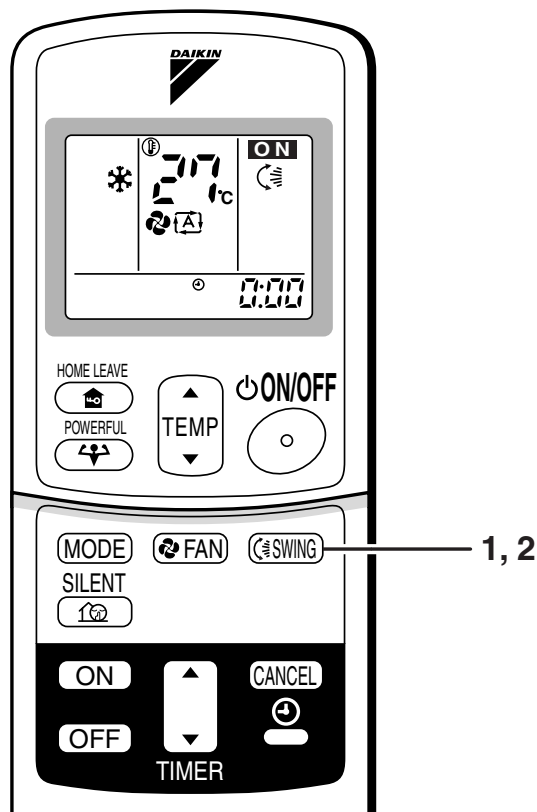
■ To adjust the horizontal blade (flap)

1. Press "SWING button".

 The display will light up and the flaps will begin to swing.

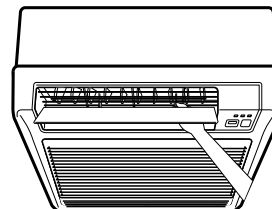
2. When the flaps have reached the desired position, press "SWING button" once more.

The display will go blank.
The flaps will stop moving.



■ To adjust the vertical blades (louvres)

Hold the knob and move the louvre.
(You will find a knob on the left-side and the right-side blades.)

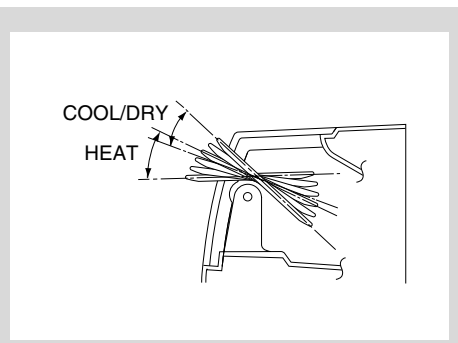


Notes on flap and louvers angle

- Unless [SWING] is selected, you should set the flap at a near-horizontal angle in HEAT mode and at a upward position in COOL or DRY mode to obtain the best performance.

■ ATTENTION

- When adjusting the flap by hand, turn off the unit, and use the remote controller to restart the unit.
- Be careful when adjusting the louvres. Inside the air outlet, a fan is rotating at a high speed.

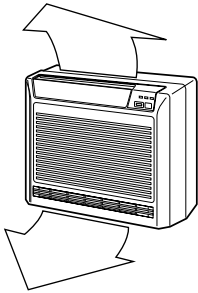


■ Air flow selection

- Make air flow selection according to what suits you.

When setting the air flow selection switch to .

- Air conditioner automatically decides the appropriate blowing pattern depending on the operating mode/situation.

| Operating mode | Situation | Blowing pattern |
|----------------|--|---|
| COOL mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the room has become fully cool, or when one hour has passed since turning on the air conditioner. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • So that air does not come into direct contact with people, air is blown upper air outlet, room temperature is equalised. |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At start of operation or other times when the room is not fully cooled. |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air is blown from the upper and lower air outlets for high speed cooling during COOL mode, and for filling the room with warm air during HEAT mode. |
| HEAT mode | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At times other than below. (Normal time.) | |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • At start or when air temperature is low. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • So that air does not come into direct contact with people. Air is blown upper air outlet. |

- During Dry mode, so that cold air does not come into direct contact with people, air is blown upper air outlet.

When setting the air outlet selection switch to .

- Regardless of the operating mode or situation, air blows from the upper air outlet.
- Use this switch when you do not want air coming out of the lower air outlet. (While sleeping etc..)

CAUTION

- Do not try to adjust the flap by hand.
- When adjusting by hand, the mechanism may not operate properly or condensation may drip from air outlets.

2.7 POWERFUL Operation

POWERFUL Operation

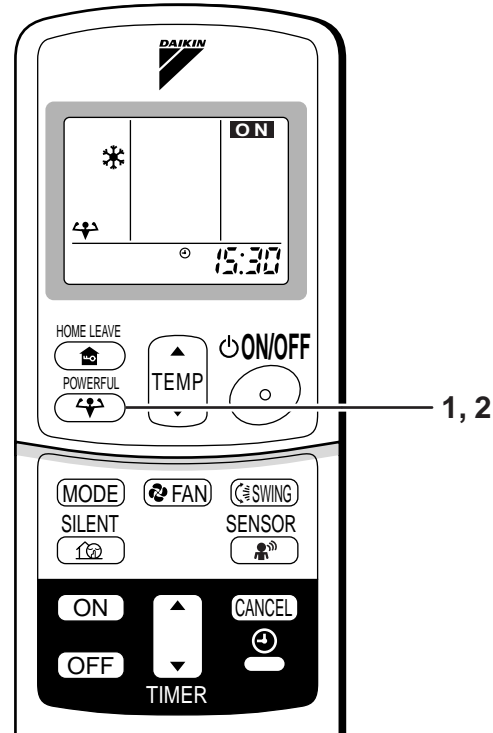
POWERFUL operation quickly maximizes the cooling (heating) effect in any operation mode. You can get the maximum capacity .

■ To start POWERFUL operation

1. Press “POWERFUL button”.
 - POWERFUL operation ends in 20 minutes. Then the system automatically operates again with the settings which were used before POWERFUL operation.
 - When using POWERFUL operation, there are some functions which are not available.

■ To cancel POWERFUL operation

2. Press “POWERFUL button” again.



NOTE

■ Notes on POWERFUL operation

- **In COOL and HEAT mode**
To maximize the cooling (heating) effect, the capacity of outdoor unit must be increased and the air flow rate be fixed to the maximum setting. The temperature and air flow settings are not variable.
- **In DRY mode**
The temperature setting is lowered by 2.5°C and the air flow rate is slightly increased.
- **In FAN mode**
The air flow rate is fixed to the maximum setting.
- **When using priority-room setting**
See “Note for multi system”.

2.8 OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT Operation

OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT Operation

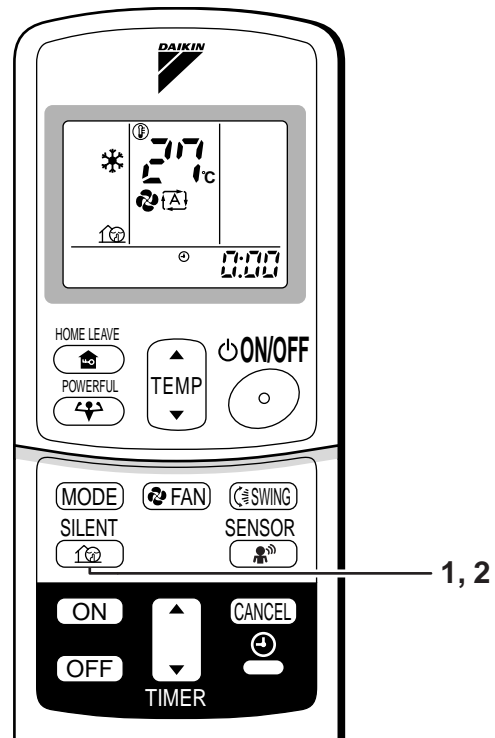
OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation lowers the noise level of the outdoor unit by changing the frequency and fan speed on the outdoor unit. This function is convenient during night.

■ To start OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation

1. Press “SILENT button”.


■ To cancel OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation

2. Press “SILENT button” again.



NOTE

■ Note on OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation

- If using a multi system, this function will work only when the OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation is set on all operated indoor units. However, if using priority-room setting, see “Note for multi system”.
- This function is available in COOL, HEAT, and AUTO modes. (This is not available in FAN and DRY mode.)
- POWERFUL operation and OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation cannot be used at the same time. Priority is given to POWERFUL operation.
- If operation is stopped using the remote controller or the main unit ON/OFF switch when using OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation, “” will remain on the remote controller display.
- This function does not work when connected to the RX(K)H20, 25, or 35CVMB.

2.9 ECONO Operation


ECONO Operation

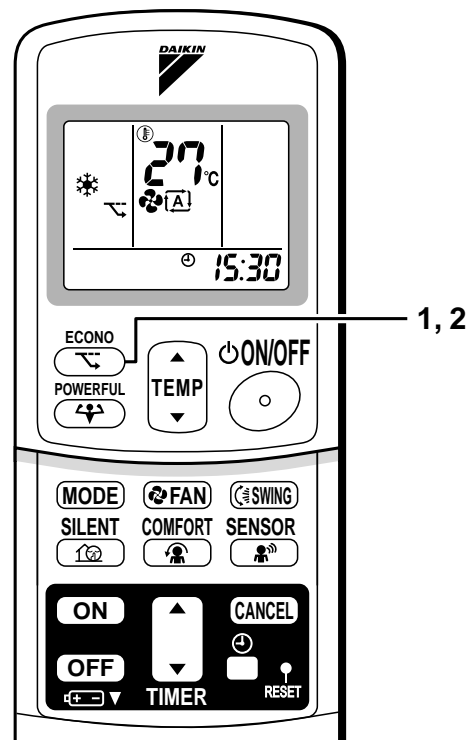
ECONO operation is a function which enables efficient operation by lowering the maximum power consumption value.

■ To start ECONO operation


1. Press “ECONO button” .
 - “” is displayed on the LCD.

■ To cancel ECONO operation

2. Press “ECONO button” again.
 - “” disappears from the LCD.



NOTE

- ECONO Operation can only be set when the unit is running. Pressing the operation stop button causes the settings to be canceled, and the “” disappears from the LCD.
- ECONO operation is a function which enables efficient operation by limiting the power consumption of the outdoor unit (operating frequency).
- ECONO operation functions in AUTO, COOL, DRY, and HEAT modes. The fan strength does not change in ECONO operation.
- POWERFUL operation and ECONO operation cannot be used at the same time. Priority is given to POWERFUL operation.
- Power consumption may not drop even if ECONO operation is used, when the level of power consumption is already low.

2.10 HOME LEAVE Operation

HOME LEAVE Operation

HOME LEAVE operation is a function which allows you to record your preferred temperature and air flow rate settings.

■ To start HOME LEAVE operation

1. Press “HOME LEAVE button” .

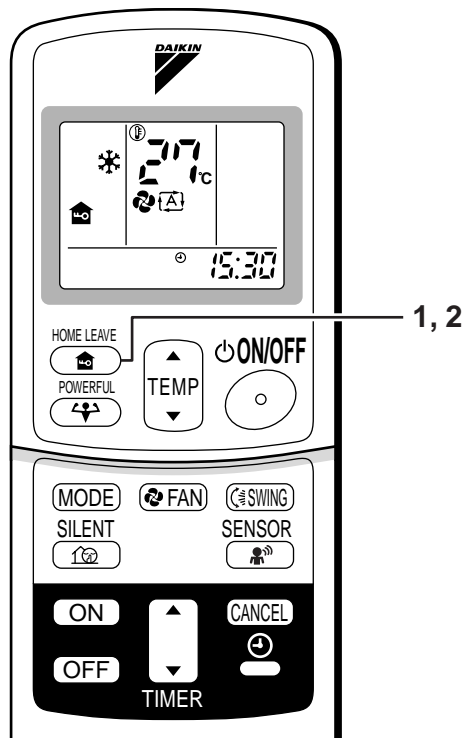
- The HOME LEAVE lamp lights up.



■ To cancel HOME LEAVE operation

2. Press “HOME LEAVE button” again.

- The HOME LEAVE lamp goes off.




Before using HOME LEAVE operation.

■ To set the temperature and air flow rate for HOME LEAVE operation

When using HOME LEAVE operation for the first time, please set the temperature and air flow rate for HOME LEAVE operation. Record your preferred temperature and air flow rate.

| | Initial setting | | Selectable range | |
|---------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| | temperature | Air flow rate | temperature | Air flow rate |
| Cooling | 25°C | AUTO | 18-32°C | 5 step, AUTO and SILENT |
| Heating | 25°C | AUTO | 10-30°C | 5 step, AUTO and SILENT |

1. Press “HOME LEAVE button”. Make sure “” is displayed in the remote controller display.

2. Adjust the set temperature with “▲” or “▼” as you like.

3. Adjust the air flow rate with “FAN” setting button as you like.

Home leave operation will run with these settings the next time you use the unit. To change the recorded information, repeat steps 1 – 3.

■ What's the HOME LEAVE operation

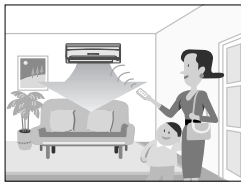
Is there a set temperature and air flow rate which is most comfortable, a set temperature and air flow rate which you use the most? HOME LEAVE operation is a function that allows you to record your favorite set temperature and air flow rate. You can start your favorite operation mode simply by pressing the HOME LEAVE button on the remote controller. This function is convenient in the following situations.

■ Useful in these cases.

1. Use as an energy-saving mode

Set the temperature 2-3°C higher (cooling) or lower (heating) than normal. Setting the fan strength to the lowest setting allows the unit to be used in energy-saving mode. Also convenient for use while you are out or sleeping.

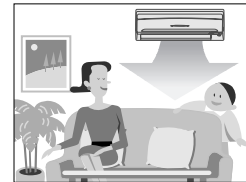
• Every day before you leave the house...



When you go out, push the "HOME LEAVE Operation" button, and the air conditioner will adjust capacity to reach the preset temperature for HOME LEAVE Operation.

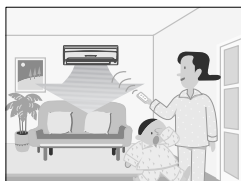


When you return, you will be welcomed by a comfortably air conditioned room.



Push the "HOME LEAVE Operation" button again, and the air conditioner will adjust capacity to the set temperature for normal operation.

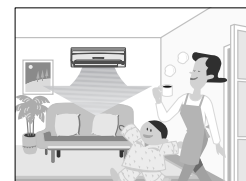
• Before bed...



Set the unit to HOME LEAVE Operation before leaving the living room when going to bed.



The unit will maintain the temperature in the room at a comfortable level while you sleep.



When you enter the living room in the morning, the temperature will be just right. Disengaging HOME LEAVE Operation will return the temperature to that set for normal operation. Even the coldest winters will pose no problem!

2. Use as a favorite mode

Once you record the temperature and air flow rate settings you most often use, you can retrieve them by pressing HOME LEAVE button. You do not have to go through troublesome remote control operations.

NOTE

- Once the temperature and air flow rate for HOME LEAVE operation are set, those settings will be used whenever HOME LEAVE operation is used in the future. To change these settings, please refer to the "Before using HOME LEAVE operation" section above.
- HOME LEAVE operation is only available in COOL and HEAT mode. Cannot be used in AUTO, DRY, and FAN mode.
- HOME LEAVE operation runs in accordance with the previous operation mode (COOL or HEAT) before using HOME LEAVE operation.
- HOME LEAVE operation and POWERFUL operation cannot be used at the same time. Last button that was pressed has priority.
- The operation mode cannot be changed while HOME LEAVE operation is being used.
- When operation is shut off during HOME LEAVE operation, using the remote controller or the indoor unit ON/OFF switch, " " will remain on the remote controller display.

2.11 INTELLIGENT EYE Operation

FTK(X)S20/25/35D, CTK(X)S50D


INTELLIGENT EYE Operation

“INTELLIGENT EYE” is the infrared sensor which detects the human movement.

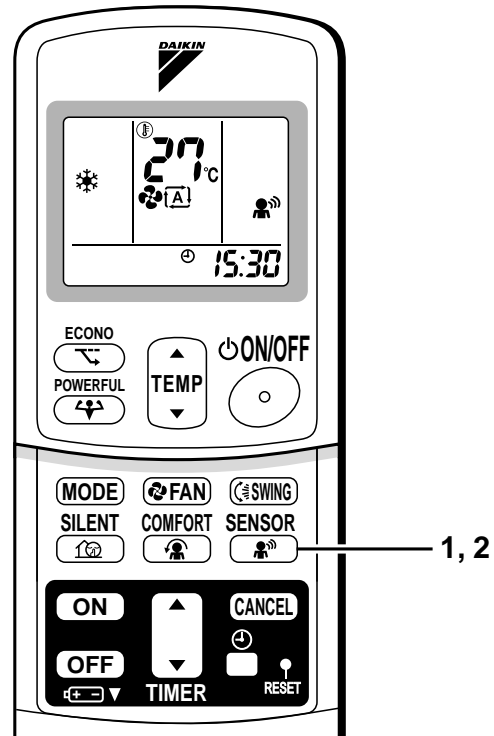
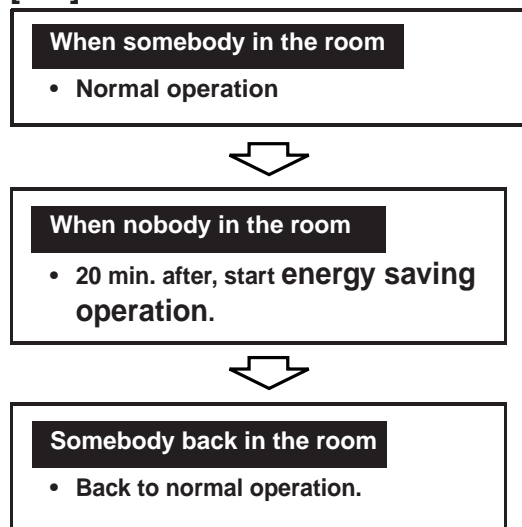
■ To start INTELLIGENT EYE operation

1. Press “SENSOR button”.
 - “” is displayed on the LCD.

■ To cancel the INTELLIGENT EYE operation

2. Press “SENSOR button” again.
 - “” disappears from the LCD.

[EX.]



INTELLIGENT EYE Operation

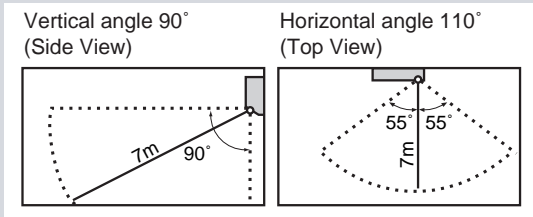
“INTELLIGENT EYE” is useful for Energy Saving

■ Energy saving operation

- Change the temperature -2°C in heating / $+2^{\circ}\text{C}$ in cooling / $+2^{\circ}\text{C}$ in dry mode from set temperature.
- Decrease the air flow rate slightly in fan operation. (In FAN mode only)

Notes on “INTELLIGENT EYE”

- Application range is as follows.



- Sensor may not detect moving objects further than 7m away. (Check the application range)
- Sensor detection sensitivity changes according to indoor unit location, the speed of passersby, temperature range, etc.
- The sensor also mistakenly detects pets, sunlight, fluttering curtains and light reflected off of mirrors as passersby.
- INTELLIGENT EYE operation will not go on during powerful operation.
- Night set mode (page 19.) will not go on during you use INTELLIGENT EYE operation.

CAUTION

- Do not place large objects near the sensor.
Also keep heating units or humidifiers outside the sensor's detection area. This sensor can detect objects it shouldn't as well as not detect objects it should.
- Do not hit or violently push the INTELLIGENT EYE sensor. This can lead to damage and malfunction.

FTK(X)S20/25/35C, ATXS20/25/35D, ATXS20/25/35C

INTELLIGENT EYE Operation

“INTELLIGENT EYE” is the infrared sensor which detects the human movement.

■ To start INTELLIGENT EYE operation

1. Press “SENSOR button”.

■ To cancel the INTELLIGENT EYE operation

2. Press “SENSOR button” again.

[EX.]

When somebody in the room

- Normal operation



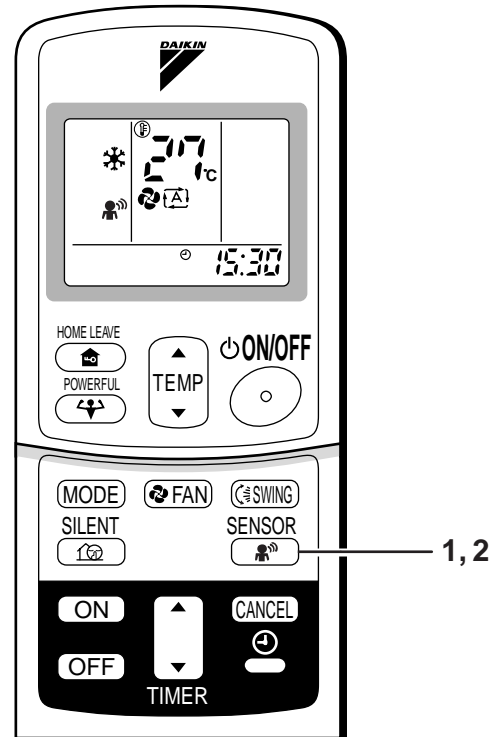
When nobody in the room

- 20 min. after, start **energy saving operation**.



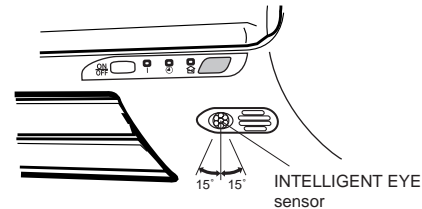
Somebody back in the room

- Back to normal operation.

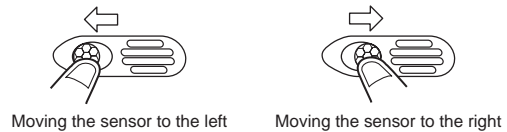


■ To adjust the angle of the INTELLIGENT EYE sensor

- You can adjust the angle of the INTELLIGENT EYE sensor to increase the detection area.
(Adjustable angle: 15° to right and left of centre)



- Gently push and slide the sensor to adjust the angle.
- After adjusting the angle, wipe the sensor gently with a clean cloth, being careful not to scratch the sensor.



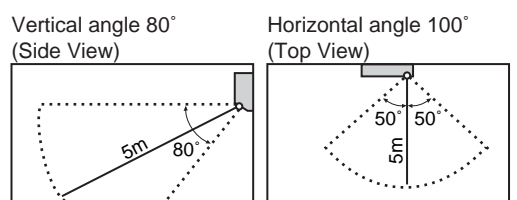
“INTELLIGENT EYE” is useful for Energy Saving

■ Energy saving operation

- Change the temperature -2°C in heating / $+2^{\circ}\text{C}$ in cooling / $+1^{\circ}\text{C}$ in dry mode from set temperature.
- Decrease the air flow rate slightly in fan operation. (In FAN mode only)

Notes on “INTELLIGENT EYE”

- Application range is as follows.



- Sensor may not detect moving objects further than 5m away. (Check the application range)
- Sensor detection sensitivity changes according to indoor unit location, the speed of passersby, temperature range, etc.
- The sensor also mistakenly detects pets, sunlight, fluttering curtains and light reflected off of mirrors as passersby.
- INTELLIGENT EYE operation will not go on during powerful operation.
- Night set mode will not go on during you use INTELLIGENT EYE operation.

⚠ CAUTION

- Do not place large objects near the sensor.
Also keep heating units or humidifiers outside the sensor's detection area. This sensor can detect objects it shouldn't as well as not detect objects it should.
- Do not hit or violently push the INTELLIGENT EYE sensor. This can lead to damage and malfunction.

FTK(X)S50/60/71B, ATXS50D, ATXS50C

INTELLIGENT EYE Operation

“INTELLIGENT EYE” is the infrared sensor which detects the human movement.

■ To start INTELLIGENT EYE operation

1. Press “SENSOR button”.

■ To cancel the INTELLIGENT EYE operation

2. Press “SENSOR button” again.

[EX.]

When somebody in the room

- Normal operation



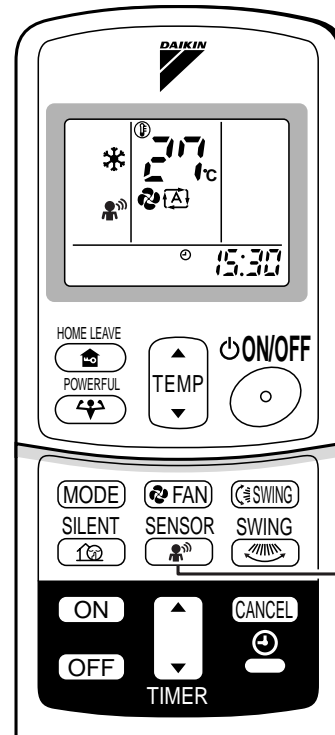
When nobody in the room

- 20 min. after, start energy saving operation.



Somebody back in the room

- Back to normal operation.



1, 2

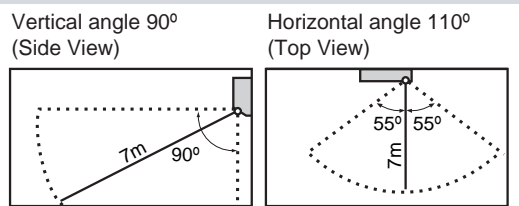
“INTELLIGENT EYE” is useful for Energy Saving

■ Energy saving operation

- Change the temperature -2°C in heating / $+2^{\circ}\text{C}$ in cooling / $+1^{\circ}\text{C}$ in dry mode from set temperature.
- Decrease the air flow rate slightly in fan operation. (In FAN mode only)

Notes on “INTELLIGENT EYE”

- Application range is as follows.



- Sensor may not detect moving objects further than 7m away. (Check the application range)
- Sensor detection sensitivity changes according to indoor unit location, the speed of passersby, temperature range, etc.
- The sensor also mistakenly detects pets, sunlight, fluttering curtains and light reflected off of mirrors as passersby.
- INTELLIGENT EYE operation will not go on during powerful operation.
- Night set mode will not go on during you use INTELLIGENT EYE operation.

CAUTION

- Do not place large objects near the sensor.
Also keep heating units or humidifiers outside the sensor's detection area. This sensor can detect objects it shouldn't as well as not detect objects it should.
- Do not hit or violently push the INTELLIGENT EYE sensor. This can lead to damage and malfunction.

2.12 TIMER Operation

TIMER Operation

Timer functions are useful for automatically switching the air conditioner on or off at night or in the morning. You can also use OFF TIMER and ON TIMER in combination.

■ To use OFF TIMER operation

- Check that the clock is correct.
If not, set the clock to the present time.

1. Press “OFF TIMER button”.

0:00 is displayed.

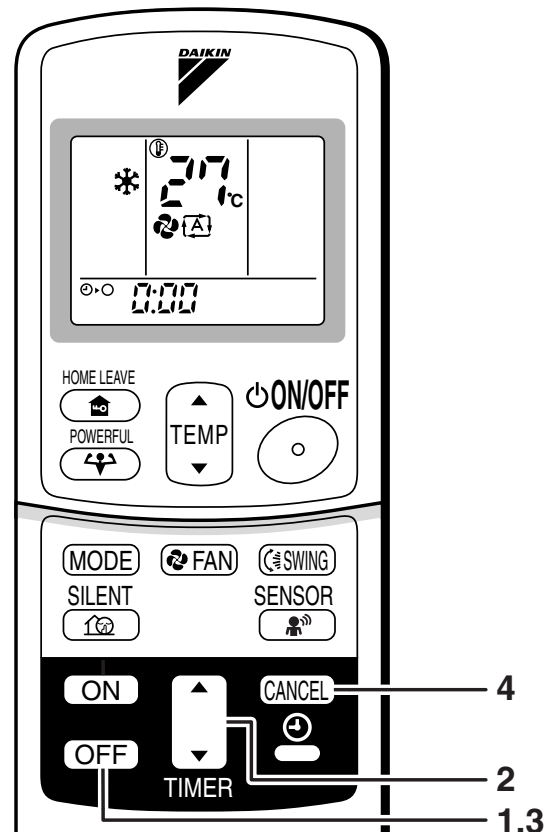
⊕-⊖ blinks.

2. Press “TIMER Setting button” until the time setting reaches the point you like.

- Every pressing of either button increases or decreases the time setting by 10 minutes. Holding down either button changes the setting rapidly.

3. Press “OFF TIMER button” again.

- The TIMER lamp lights up.



■ To cancel the OFF TIMER operation

4. Press “CANCEL button”.

- The TIMER lamp goes off.

Notes

- When TIMER is set, the present time is not displayed.
- Once you set ON, OFF TIMER, the time setting is kept in the memory. (The memory is canceled when remote controller batteries are replaced.)
- When operating the unit via the ON/OFF Timer, the actual length of operation may vary from the time entered by the user.

■ NIGHT SET MODE

When the OFF TIMER is set, the air conditioner automatically adjusts the temperature setting (0.5°C up in COOL, 2.0°C down in HEAT) to prevent excessive cooling (heating) for your pleasant sleep.

■ To use ON TIMER operation

- Check that the clock is correct. If not, set the clock to the present time

1. Press “ON TIMER button”.

6:00 is displayed.

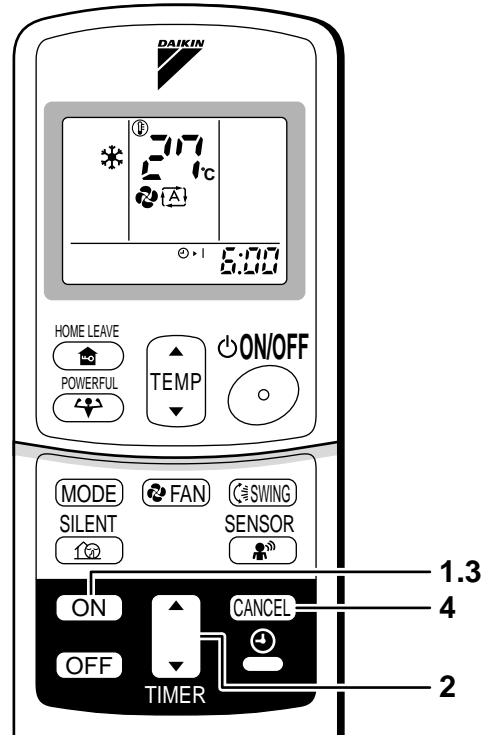
⊕-| blinks.

2. Press “TIMER Setting button” until the time setting reaches the point you like.

- Every pressing of either button increases or decreases the time setting by 10 minutes. Holding down either button changes the setting rapidly.

3. Press “ON TIMER button” again.

- The TIMER lamp lights up.



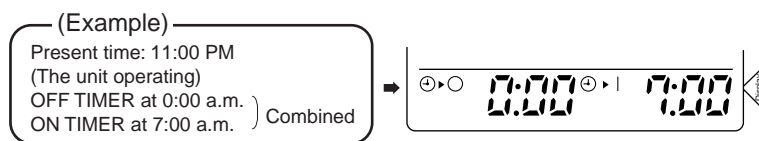
■ To cancel ON TIMER operation

4. Press “CANCEL button”.

- The TIMER lamp goes off.

■ To combine ON TIMER and OFF TIMER

- A sample setting for combining the two timers is shown below.



ATTENTION

■ In the following cases, set the timer again.

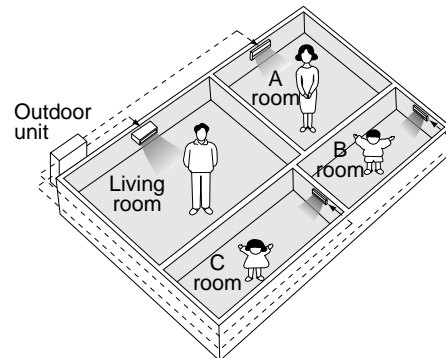
- After a breaker has turned OFF.
- After a power failure.
- After replacing batteries in the remote controller.

2.13 Note for Multi System

Note for Multi System

《《 What is a “Multi System”? 》》

This system has one outdoor unit connected to multiple indoor units. Functions depend on the model. See the list of functions and applicable models (*2) on the next page.



■ Selecting the Operation Mode

1. With the Priority Room Setting present but inactive or not present

When more than one indoor unit is operating, priority is given to the first unit that was turned on.

In this case, set the units that are turned on later to the same operation mode (*1) as the first unit.

Otherwise, they will enter the Standby Mode, and the operation lamp will flash; this does not indicate malfunction.

(*1)

- COOL, DRY and FAN mode may be used at the same time.
- AUTO mode automatically selects COOL mode or HEAT mode based on the room temperature. Therefore, AUTO mode is available when selecting the same operation mode as that of the room with the first unit to be turned on.

《CAUTION》

Normally, the operation mode in the room where the unit is first run is given priority, but the following situations are exceptions, so please keep this in mind.

If the operation mode of the first room is **FAN Mode**, then using **Heating Mode** in any room after this will give priority to **heating**. In this situation, the air conditioner running in FAN Mode will go on standby, and the operation lamp will flash.

2. With the Priority Room Setting active

See “Priority Room Setting” on the next page.

■ NIGHT QUIET Mode (Available only for cooling operation)

NIGHT QUIET Mode requires initial programming during installation. Please consult your retailer or dealer for assistance. NIGHT QUIET Mode reduces the operation noise of the outdoor unit during the night time hours to prevent annoyance to neighbors.

- The NIGHT QUIET Mode is activated when the temperature drops 5°C or more below the highest temperature recorded that day. Therefore, when the temperature difference is less than 5°C, this function will not be activated.
- NIGHT QUIET Mode reduces slightly the cooling efficiency of the unit.

■ OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT Operation

1. With the Priority Room Setting present but inactive or not present

When using the OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation feature with the Multi system, set all indoor units to OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation using their remote controllers.

When clearing OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation, clear one of the operating indoor units using their remote controller. However OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation display remains on the remote controller for other rooms. We recommend you release all rooms using their remote controllers.

2. With the Priority Room Setting active

See “Priority Room Setting” on the next page.

■ Cooling / Heating Mode Lock (Available only for heat pump models)

The Cooling / Heating Mode Lock requires initial programming during installation. Please consult your retailer or dealer for assistance. The Cooling / Heating Mode Lock sets the unit forcibly to either Cooling or Heating Mode. This function is convenient when you wish to set all indoor units connected to the Multi system to the same operation mode.

■ Priority Room Setting

The Priority Room Setting requires initial programming during installation. Please consult your retailer or dealer for assistance.

The room designated as the Priority Room takes priority in the following situations;

1. Operation Mode Priority

As the operation mode of the Priority Room takes precedence, the user can select a different operation mode from other rooms.

〈Example〉

* Room A is the Priority Room in the examples.

When COOL mode is selected in Room A while operating the following modes in Room B,C and D :

| Operation mode in Room B, C and D | Status of Room B, C and D when the unit in Room A is in COOL mode |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| COOL or DRY or FAN | Current operation mode maintained |
| HEAT | The unit enters Standby Mode. Operation resumes when the Room A unit stops operating. |
| AUTO | If the unit is set to COOL mode, operation continues. If set to HEAT mode, it enters Standby Mode. Operation resumes when the Room A unit stops operating. |

2. Priority when POWERFUL operation is used

〈Example〉

* Room A is the Priority Room in the examples.

The indoor units in Rooms A,B,C and D are all operating. If the unit in Room A enters POWERFUL operation, operation capacity will be concentrated in Room A. In such a case, the cooling (heating) efficiency of the units in Rooms B,C and D may be slightly reduced.

3. Priority when using OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation

〈Example〉

* Room A is the Priority Room in the examples.

Just by setting the unit in Room A to SILENT operation, the air conditioner starts OUTDOOR UNIT SILENT operation.

You don't have to set all the operated indoor units to SILENT operation.

■ Maximum Power Input Limitation

- The Maximum Power Input Limitation needs to be set when the unit is installed. Contact DAIKIN dealer.
- This function limits the power input of the unit to 1700W. It is recommended for locations with low-capacity circuit breakers.

(*2) List of functions and applicable models

| | 2MKS / 2AMKS | 2MXS / 2AMXS | 3MKS | 3MXS | 4MKS | 4MXS |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------|------|------|------|
| Priority Room Setting | — | — | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| NIGHT QUIET Mode | — | — | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Cooling/Heating Mode Lock | — | — | — | ○ | — | ○ |
| Maximum Power Input Limitation | ○ | — | ○ | — | — | — |

○ Function available

— Function unavailable

NOTE

- Cooling capacity will drop if the Maximum Power Input Limitation is used.

2.14 Care and Cleaning

FTK(X)S20/25/35D, CTK(X)S50D

Care and Cleaning



CAUTION Before cleaning, be sure to stop the operation and turn the breaker OFF.

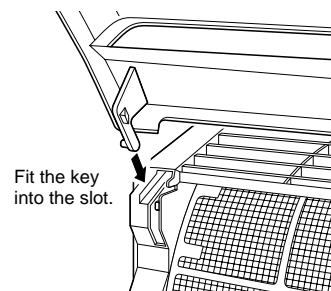
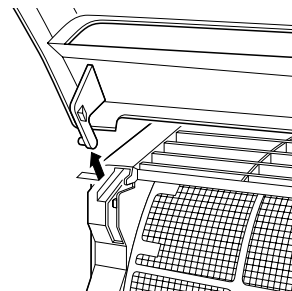
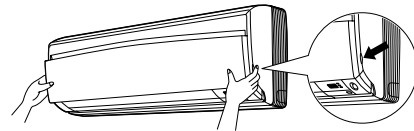
Units

■ Indoor unit, Outdoor unit and Remote controller

1. Wipe them with dry soft cloth.

■ Front panel

1. **Open the front panel.**
 - Hold the panel by the tabs on the two sides and lift it until it stops with a click.
2. **Remove the front panel.**
 - Lift the front panel up, slide it slightly to the right, and remove it from the horizontal axle.
3. **Clean the front panel.**
 - Wipe it with a soft cloth soaked in water.
 - Only neutral detergent may be used.
 - In case of washing the panel with water, dry it with cloth, dry it up in the shade after washing.
4. **Attach the front panel.**
 - Set the 2 keys of the front panel into the slots and push them in all the way.
 - Close the front panel slowly and push the panel at the 3 points.
(1 on each side and 1 in the middle.)

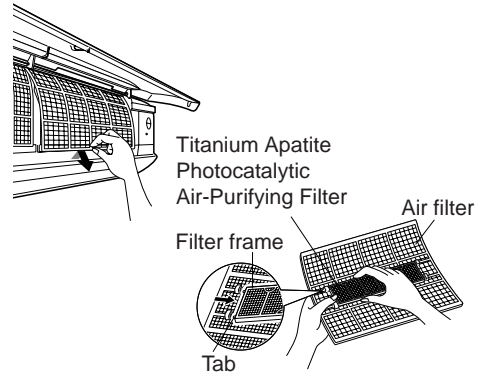
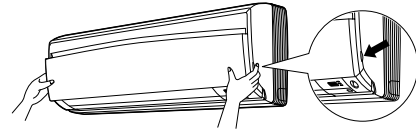


CAUTION

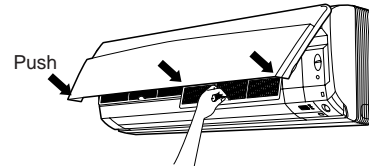
- Don't touch the metal parts of the indoor unit. If you touch those parts, this may cause an injury.
- When removing or attaching the front panel, use a robust and stable stool and watch your steps carefully.
- When removing or attaching the front panel, support the panel securely with hand to prevent it from falling.
- For cleaning, do not use hot water above 40 °C, benzine, gasoline, thinner, nor other volatile oils, polishing compound, scrubbing brushes, nor other hand stuff.
- After cleaning, make sure that the front panel is securely fixed.

Filters

1. **Open the front panel.**
2. **Pull out the air filters.**
 - Push a little upwards the tab at the center of each air filter, then pull it down.
3. **Take off the Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter.**
 - Hold the recessed parts of the frame and unhook the four claws.
4. **Clean or replace each filter.**
See figure.

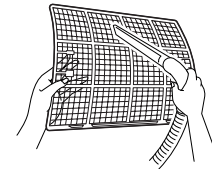


5. **Set the air filter and Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter as they were and close the front panel.**
 - Insert claws of the filters into slots of the front panel. Close the front panel slowly and push the panel at the 3 points. (1 on each side and 1 in the middle.)



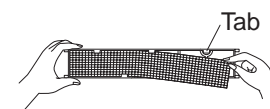
■ Air Filter

1. **Wash the air filters with water or clean them with vacuum cleaner.**
 - If the dust does not come off easily, wash them with neutral detergent thinned with lukewarm water, then dry them up in the shade.
 - It is recommended to clean the air filters every two weeks.



■ Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter.

The Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter can be renewed by washing it with water once every 6 months. We recommend replacing it once every 3 years.



[Maintenance]

1. **Remove dust with a vacuum cleaner and wash lightly with water.**
2. **If it is very dirty, soak it for 10 to 15 minutes in water mixed with a neutral cleaning agent.**
3. **Do not remove filter from frame when washing with water.**
4. **After washing, shake off remaining water and dry in the shade.**
5. **Since the material is made out of paper, do not wring out the filter when removing water from it.**

[Replacement]

1. **Remove the tabs on the filter frame and replace with a new filter.**
 - Dispose of the old filter as flammable waste.

NOTE

- Operation with dirty filters:
 (1) cannot deodorize the air. (2) cannot clean the air.
 (3) results in poor heating or cooling. (4) may cause odour.
- To order Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter contact to the service shop there you bought the air conditioner.
- Dispose of old filters as burnable waste.

| Item | Part No. |
|--|-----------|
| Titanium Apatite Photocatalytic Air-Purifying Filter. (without frame) 1 set | KAF970A46 |

Check

| |
|--|
| Check that the base, stand and other fittings of the outdoor unit are not decayed or corroded. |
| Check that nothing blocks the air inlets and the outlets of the indoor unit and the outdoor unit. |
| Check that the drain comes smoothly out of the drain hose during COOL or DRY operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If no drain water is seen, water may be leaking from the indoor unit. Stop operation and consult the service shop if this is the case. |

■ Before a long idle period

- 1. Operate the “FAN only” for several hours on a fine day to dry out the inside.**
 - Press “MODE selector button” and select “FAN” operation.
 - Press “ON/OFF button” and start operation.
- 2. Clean the air filters and set them again.**
- 3. Take out batteries from the remote controller.**
- 4. Turn OFF the breaker for the room air conditioner.**
 - When a multi outdoor unit is connected, make sure the heating operation is not used at the other room before you use the fan operation.

FTK(X)S20/25/35C, ATXS20/25/35D, ATXS20/25/35C

Care and Cleaning

⚠ CAUTION Before cleaning, be sure to stop the operation and turn the breaker OFF.

Units

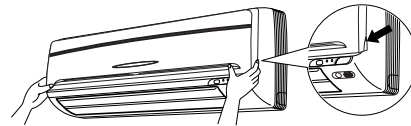
■ Indoor unit, Outdoor unit and Remote controller

1. Wipe them with dry soft cloth.

■ Front grille

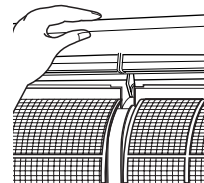
1. Open the front grille.

- Hold the grille by the tabs on the two sides and lift it until it stops with a click.



2. Remove the front grille.

- Supporting the front grille with one hand, release the lock by sliding down the knob with the other hand.
- To remove the front grille, pull it toward yourself with both hands.

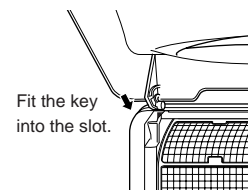


3. Clean the front grille

- Wipe it with a soft cloth soaked in water.
- Only neutral detergent may be used.
- In case of washing the grille with water, dry it with cloth, dry it up in the shade after washing.

4. Attach the front grille

- Set the 3 keys of the front grille into the slots and push them in all the way.
- Close the front grille slowly and push the grille at the 3 points.
(1 on each side and 1 in the middle.)
- Check to see if the rotating axis in the upper center section is moving.

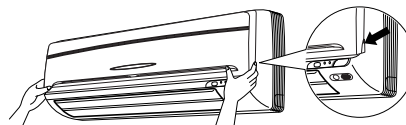


⚠ CAUTION

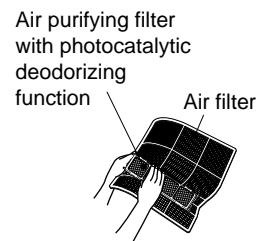
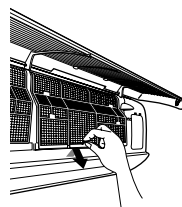
- Don't touch the metal parts of the indoor unit. If you touch those parts, this may cause an injury.
- When removing or attaching the front grille, use a robust and stable stool and watch your steps carefully.
- When removing or attaching the front grille, support the grille securely with hand to prevent it from falling.
- For cleaning, do not use hot water above 40 °C, benzine, gasoline, thinner, nor other volatile oils, polishing compound, scrubbing brushes, nor other hand stuff.
- After cleaning, make sure that the front grille is securely fixed.

Filters

1. **Open the front grille.**
2. **Pull out the air filters.**
 - Push a little upwards the tab at the center of each air filter, then pull it down.

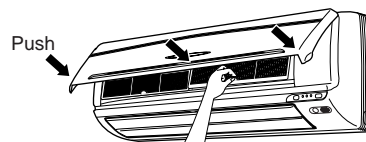


3. **Take off the air purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function.**
 - Hold the recessed parts of the frame and unhook the four claws.



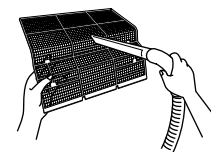
4. **Clean or replace each filter.**
See figure.

5. **Set the air filter and the air purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function as they were and close the front grille.**
 - Insert claws of the filters into slots of the front grille. Close the front grille slowly and push the grille at the 3 points. (1 on each side and 1 in the middle.)



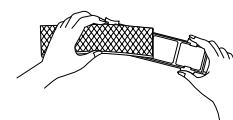
■ Air Filter

1. **Wash the air filters with water or clean them with vacuum cleaner.**
 - If the dust does not come off easily, wash them with neutral detergent thinned with lukewarm water, then dry them up in the shade.
 - It is recommended to clean the air filters every two weeks.



■ Air purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function. (gray)

The Air purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function can be renewed by washing it with water once every 6 months. We recommend replacing it once every 3 years.



[Maintenance]

1. **Remove dust with a vacuum cleaner and wash lightly with water.**
2. **If it is very dirty, soak it for 10 to 15 minutes in water mixed with a neutral cleaning agent.**
3. **Do not remove filter from frame when washing with water.**
4. **After washing, shake off remaining water and dry in the shade.**
5. **Since the material is made out of paper, do not wring out the filter when removing water from it.**

[Replacement]

1. **Remove the tabs on the filter frame and replace with a new filter.**
 - Dispose of the old filter as flammable waste.

Check

| |
|--|
| Check that the base, stand and other fittings of the outdoor unit are not decayed or corroded. |
| Check that nothing blocks the air inlets and the outlets of the indoor unit and the outdoor unit. |
| Check that the drain comes smoothly out of the drain hose during COOL or DRY operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If no drain water is seen, water may be leaking from the indoor unit. Stop operation and consult the service shop if this is the case. |

■ Before a long idle period

- Operate the “FAN only” for several hours on a fine day to dry out the inside.**
 - Press “MODE” button and select “FAN” operation.
 - Press “ON/OFF” button and start operation.
- After operation stops, turn off the breaker for the room air conditioner.**
- Clean the air filters and set them again.**
- Take out batteries from the remote controller.**
 - When a multi outdoor unit is connected, make sure the heating operation is not used at the other room before you use the fan operation.

NOTE

- Operation with dirty filters:
 - (1) cannot deodorize the air. (2) cannot clean the air.
 - (3) results in poor heating or cooling. (4) may cause odour.
- To order air purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function contact to the service shop there you bought the air conditioner.
- Dispose of old filters as burnable waste.

| Item | Part No. |
|--|-----------|
| Air purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function. (with frame) 1 set | KAF918A43 |
| Air purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function. (without frame) 1 set | KAF918A44 |

FTK(X)S50/60/71B, ATXS50D, ATXS50C

Care and Cleaning

⚠ CAUTION Before cleaning, be sure to stop the operation and turn the breaker OFF.

Units

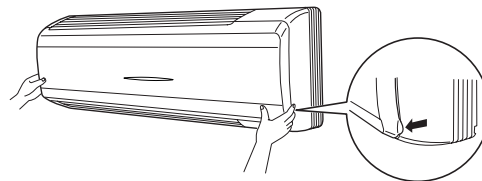
■ Indoor unit, Outdoor unit and Remote controller

1. Wipe them with dry soft cloth.

■ Front grille

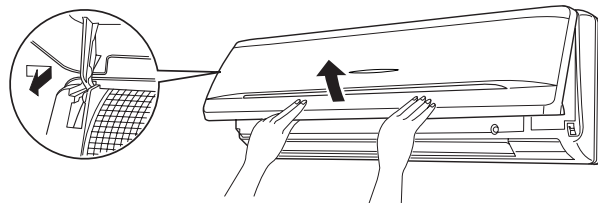
1. Open the front grille.

- Hold the grille by the tabs on the two sides and lift it until it stops with a click.



2. Remove the front grille.

- Open the front panel further while sliding it to either the left or right and pulling it toward you. This will disconnect the rotation dowel on one side. Then disconnect the rotation dowel on the other side in the same manner.

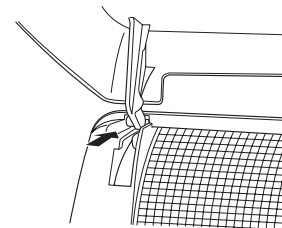


3. Clean the front grille

- Wipe it with a soft cloth soaked in water.
- Only neutral detergent may be used.
- In case of washing the grille with water, dry it with cloth, dry it up in the shade after washing.

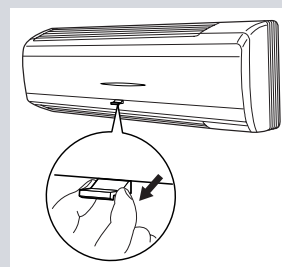
4. Attach the front grille

- Align the rotation dowels on the left and right of the front panel with the slots, then push them all the way in.
- Close the front panel slowly. (Press the panel at both sides and the center.)



⚠ CAUTION

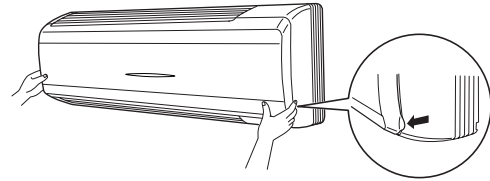
- When the packaging materials are attached to the front panel, please remove them.
- Don't touch the metal parts of the indoor unit. If you touch those parts, this may cause an injury.
- When removing or attaching the front grille, use a robust and stable stool and watch your steps carefully.
- When removing or attaching the front grille, support the grille securely with hand to prevent it from falling.
- For cleaning, do not use hot water above 40 °C, benzine, gasoline, thinner, nor other volatile oils, polishing compound, scrubbing brushes, nor other hand stuff.
- After cleaning, make sure that the front grille is securely fixed.



Filters

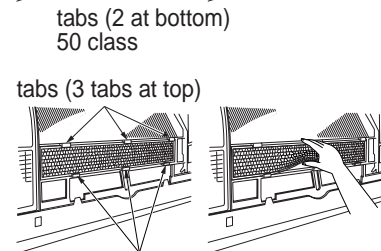
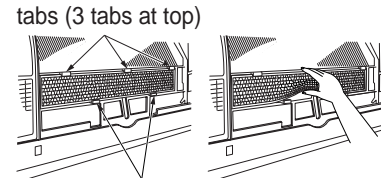
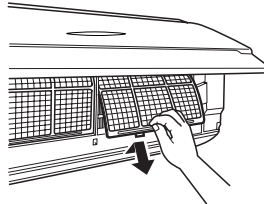
1. Open the front grille.
2. Pull out the air filters.

- Push a little upwards the tab at the center of each air filter, then pull it down.



3. Take off the air purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function.

- Press the top of the air-cleaning filter onto the tabs (3 tabs at top). Then press the bottom of the filter up slightly, and press it onto the tabs (2 at bottom)(3 at bottom).

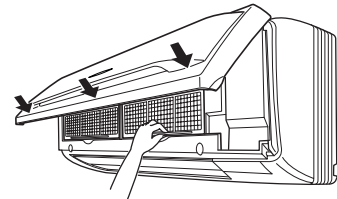


4. Clean or replace each filter.

See figure.

5. Set the air filter and the air purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function as they were and close the front grille.

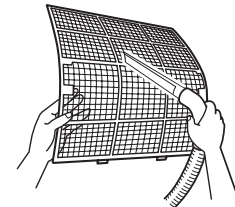
- Press the front panel at both sides and the center.



■ Air Filter

1. Wash the air filters with water or clean them with vacuum cleaner.

- If the dust does not come off easily, wash them with neutral detergent thinned with lukewarm water, then dry them up in the shade.
- It is recommended to clean the air filters every two weeks.



■ Air purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function. (gray)

The air purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function can be renewed by washing it with water once every 6 months. We recommend replacing it once every 3 years.

[Maintenance]

1. Remove dust with a vacuum cleaner and wash lightly with water.
2. If it is very dirty, soak it for 10 to 15 minutes in water mixed with a neutral cleaning agent.
3. After washing, shake off remaining water and dry in the shade.
4. Since the material is made out of paper, do not wring out the filter when removing water from it.

[Replacement]

1. Remove the tabs on the filter frame and replace with a new filter.
 - Dispose of the old filter as flammable waste.

Check

| |
|--|
| Check that the base, stand and other fittings of the outdoor unit are not decayed or corroded. |
| Check that nothing blocks the air inlets and the outlets of the indoor unit and the outdoor unit. |
| Check that the drain comes smoothly out of the drain hose during COOL or DRY operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If no drain water is seen, water may be leaking from the indoor unit. Stop operation and consult the service shop if this is the case. |

■ Before a long idle period

- 1. Operate the “FAN only” for several hours on a fine day to dry out the inside.**
 - Press “MODE” button and select “FAN” operation.
 - Press “ON/OFF” button and start operation.
- 2. After operation stops, turn off the breaker for the room air conditioner.**
- 3. Clean the air filters and set them again.**
- 4. Take out batteries from the remote controller.**
 - When a multi outdoor unit is connected, make sure the heating operation is not used at the other room before you use the fan operation.

NOTE

| | |
|---|-----------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operation with dirty filters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) cannot deodorize the air. (2) cannot clean the air. (3) results in poor heating or cooling. (4) may cause odour. • To order air purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function contact to the service shop there you bought the air conditioner. • Dispose of old filters as burnable waste. | |
| Item | Part No. |
| Air purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing function. (without frame) 1 set | KAF952A42 |

FDK(X)S25/35C, CDK(X)S50/60C

Care and Cleaning



- CAUTION**
- Only a qualified service person is allowed to perform maintenance.
 - Before cleaning, be sure to stop the operation and turn the breaker OFF.

■ Cleaning the air filter.

1. Removing the air filter.

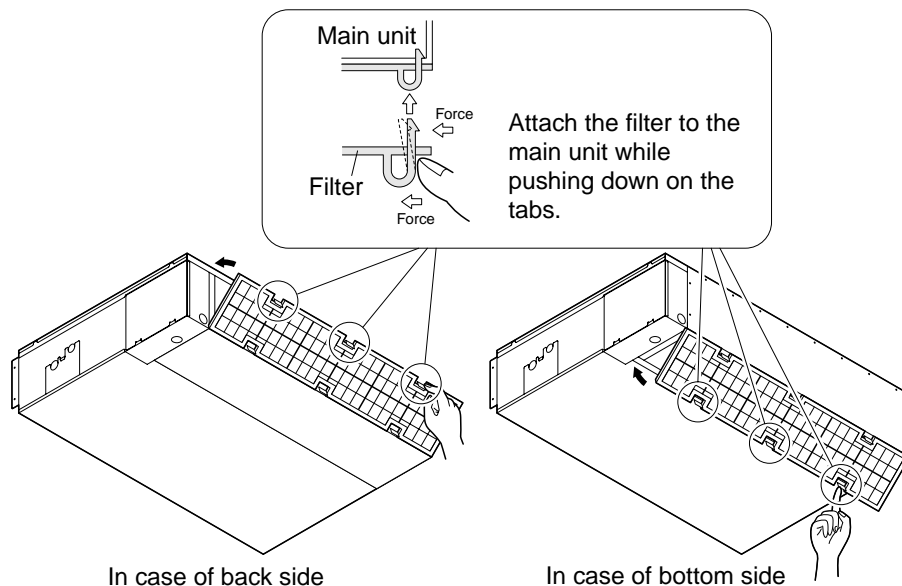
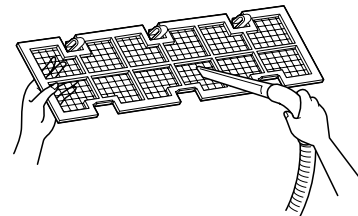
- Rear suction
Pull the bottom side of the air filter backwards, over the 3 bends.
- Bottom suction
Pull the filter over the 3 bends situated at the backside of the unit.

2. Cleaning the air filter.

Remove dust from the air filter using a vacuum cleaner and gently rinse them in cool water. Do not use detergent or hot water to avoid filter shrinking or deformation. After cleaning dry them in the shade.

3. Replacing the air filter.

- Rear suction
Hook the filter behind the flap situated at the top of the unit and push the other side gently over the 3 bends.
- Bottom suction
Hook the filter behind the flap situated at the middle of the unit and push the other side gently over the 3 bends.



■ Cleaning the drain pan

- Clean the drain pan periodically, or drain piping may be clogged with dust and may result in water leakage. Ask your DAIKIN dealer to clean them.
- Prepare a cover locally to prevent any dust in the air around the indoor unit from getting in the drain pan, if there is a great deal of dust present.

CAUTION

- Do not operate the air conditioner without filters, this to avoid dust accumulation inside the unit.
- Do not remove the air filter except when cleaning. Unnecessary handling may damage the filter.
- Do not use gasoline, benzene, thinner, polishing powder, liquid insecticide, It may cause discoloring or warping.
- Do not let the indoor unit get wet. It may cause an electric shock or a fire.
- Operation with dusty air filters lowers the cooling and heating capacity and wastes energy.
- The suction grille is option.
- Do not use water or air of 50° C or higher for cleaning air filters and outside panels.

Check

| |
|--|
| Check that the base, stand and other fittings of the outdoor unit are not decayed or corroded. |
| Check that nothing blocks the air inlets and the outlets of the indoor unit and the outdoor unit. |
| Check that the earth wire is not disconnected or broken. |
| Check that the drain comes smoothly out of the drain hose during COOL or DRY operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If no drain water is seen, water may be leaking from the indoor unit. Stop operation and consult the service shop if this is the case. |

■ Before a long idle period

- 1. Operate the “fan only” for several hours on a fine day to dry out the inside.**
 - Press “MODE” button and select “fan”operation.
 - Press “ON/OFF” button and start operation.
- 2. Clean the air filters and set them again.**
- 3. Take out batteries from the remote controller.**
- 4. Turn OFF the breaker for the room air conditioner.**
 - When a multi outdoor unit is connected, make sure the heating operation is not used at the other room before you use the fan operation.

FLK(X)S25/35/50/60

Care and Cleaning



CAUTION Before cleaning, be sure to stop the operation and turn the breaker OFF.

Units

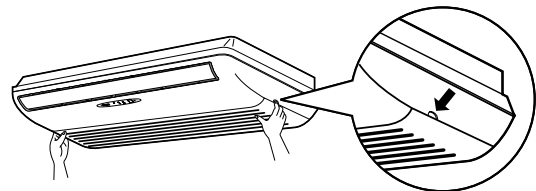
■ Indoor unit, Outdoor unit and Remote controller

1. Wipe them with dry soft cloth.

■ Front grille

1. Open the front grille.

- Hold the grille by the tabs on the two sides and lift it until it stops.

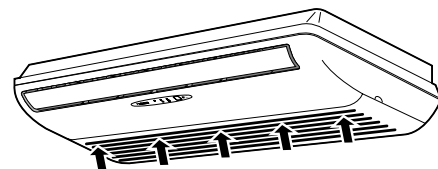


2. Clean the front grille

- Wipe it with a soft cloth soaked in water.
- Only neutral detergent may be used.
- In case of washing the grille with water, dry it with cloth, dry it up in the shade after washing.

3. Close the front grille

- Push the grille at the 5 points indicated by ↑.
- Operation without air filters may result in troubles as dust will accumulate inside the indoor unit.

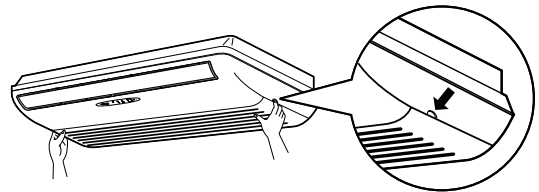


CAUTION

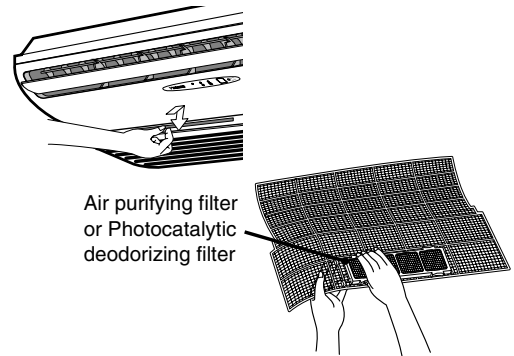
- Don't touch the metal parts of the indoor unit. If you touch those parts, this may cause an injury.
- When opening and closing the front grille, use a robust and stable stool and watch your steps carefully.
- When opening and closing the front grille, support the grille securely with hand to prevent it from falling.
- For cleaning, do not use hot water above 40 °C, benzine, gasoline, thinner, nor other volatile oils, polishing compound, scrubbing brushes, nor other hand stuff.
- After cleaning, make sure that the front grille is securely fixed.

Filters

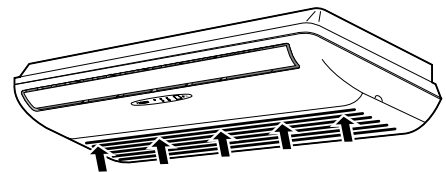
1. **Open the front grille.**
2. **Pull out the air filters.**
 - Push upwards the tab at the center of each air filter, then pull it down.



3. **Take off the air purifying filter, photocatalytic deodorizing filter.**
 - Hold the recessed parts of the frame and unhook the four claws.
4. **Clean or replace each filter.**
See figure.

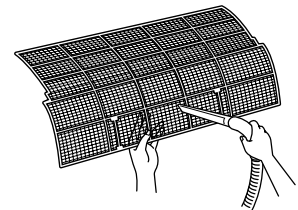


5. **Set the air filter, air purifying filter and photocatalytic deodorizing filter as they were and close the front grille.**
 - Insert claws of the filters into slots of the front grille.
 - Push the grille at the 5 points.



■ Air Filter

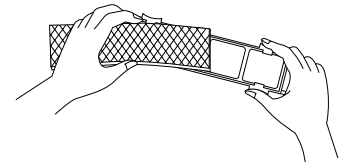
1. **Wash the air filters with water or clean them with vacuum cleaner.**
 - If the dust does not come off easily, wash them with neutral detergent thinned with lukewarm water, then dry them up in the shade.
 - It is recommended to clean the air filters every two weeks.



■ Air Purifying Filter (green)

(Replace approximately once every 3 months.)

1. **Detach the filter element and attach a new one.**
 - Insert with the green side up.
 - It is recommended to replace the air purifying filter every three months.



■ Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter (gray)

[Maintenance]

1. **Dry the photocatalytic deodorizing filter in the sun.**
 - After removing the dust with a vacuum cleaner, place the filter in the sun for approximately 6 hours. By drying the photocatalytic deodorizing filter in the sun, its deodorizing and antibacterial capabilities are regenerated.
 - Because the filter material is paper, it can not be cleaned with water.
 - It is recommended dry the filter once every 6 months.

[Replacement]

1. **Detach the filter element and attach a new one.**

Check

| |
|--|
| Check that the base, stand and other fittings of the outdoor unit are not decayed or corroded. |
| Check that nothing blocks the air inlets and the outlets of the indoor unit and the outdoor unit. |
| Check that the drain comes smoothly out of the drain hose during COOL or DRY operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If no drain water is seen, water may be leaking from the indoor unit. Stop operation and consult the service shop if this is the case. |

■ Before a long idle period

- Operate the “FAN only” for several hours on a fine day to dry out the inside.**
 - Press “MODE” button and select “FAN” operation.
 - Press “ON/OFF” button and start operation.
- After operation stops, turn off the breaker for the room air conditioner.**
- Clean the air filters and set them again.**
- Take out batteries from the remote controller.**
 - When a multi outdoor unit is connected, make sure the heating operation is not used at the other room before you use the fan operation.

NOTE

- Operation with dirty filters :
 - cannot deodorize the air.
 - cannot clean the air.
 - results in poor heating or cooling.
 - may cause odour.
- The air purifying filter and Photocatalytic deodorizing filter cannot be reused, even if washed.
- In principle, there is no need to replace the photocatalytic deodorizing filter. Remove the dust periodically with a vacuum cleaner. However, it is recommended to replace the filter in the following cases.
 - The paper material is torn or broken during cleaning.
 - The filter has become extremely dirty after long use.
- To order air purifying filter or Photocatalytic deodorizing filter, contact to the service shop where you bought the air conditioner.
- Dispose of old air filters as non-burnable waste and Photocatalytic deodorizing filters as burnable waste.

| Item | Part No. |
|---|-----------|
| Photocatalytic deodorizing filter (with frame) | KAZ917B41 |
| Photocatalytic deodorizing filter (without frame) | KAZ917B42 |
| Air purifying filter (with frame) | KAF925B41 |
| Air purifying filter (without frame) | KAF925B42 |

FVK(X)S25/35/50

Care and Cleaning



CAUTION Before cleaning, be sure to stop the operation and turn the breaker OFF.


Units

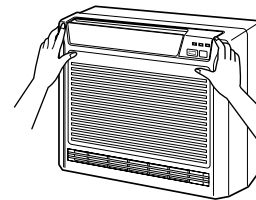
■ Indoor unit, Outdoor unit and Remote controller

1. Wipe them with dry soft cloth.

■ Front grille

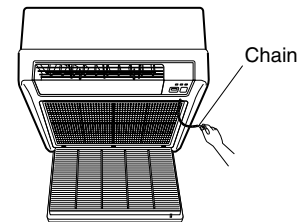
1. Open the front grille.

- Press the two  places on the left and right of the front grille.



2. Remove the front grille.

- Remove the chain.
- Allowing the grille to fall forward will enable you to remove it.

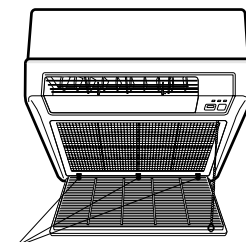


3. Clean the front grille

- Wipe softly with a damp cloth.
- Only neutral detergent may be used.
- In case of washing the grille with water, dry it with cloth, dry it up in the shade after washing.

4. Attach the front grille.

- Insert the front grille into the grooves of the unit (3 places).
- Attach the chain to the right, inner-side of the front grille.
- Close the grille slowly.



Place front grille in grooves.

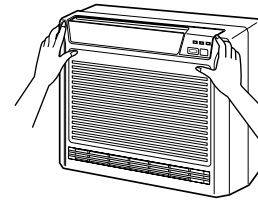


CAUTION

- Hold the front grille firmly so that it does not fall.
- Do not touch the metal parts on the inside of the indoor unit, as it may result in injury.
- When removing or attaching the front grille, use a robust and stable stool and watch your steps carefully.
- When removing or attaching the front grille, support the grille securely with hand to prevent it from falling.
- For cleaning, do not use hot water above 40 °C, benzine, gasoline, thinner, nor other volatile oils, polishing compound, scrubbing brushes, nor other hand stuff.
- After cleaning, make sure that the front grille is securely fixed.

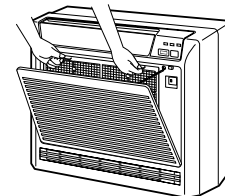
Filters

1. Open the front grille.



2. Remove the air filter.

- Press the claws on the right and left of the air filter down slightly, then pull upward.



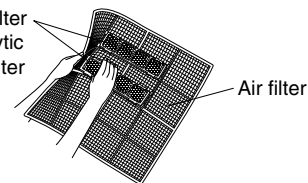
3. Take off the air purifying filter, Photocatalytic deodorizing filter.

- Hold the tabs of the frame, and remove the claws in 4 places.

4. Clean or replace each filter.

See figure.

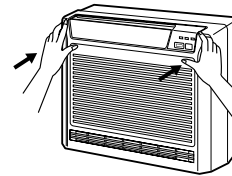
Air purifying filter
or photocatalytic
deodorizing filter



Air filter

5. Set the air filter, air purifying filter and photocatalytic deodorizing filter as they were and close the front grille.

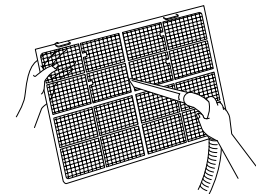
- Operation without air filters may result in troubles as dust will accumulate inside the indoor unit.



■ Air Filter

1. Wash the air filters with water or clean them with vacuum cleaner.

- If the dust does not come off easily, wash them with neutral detergent thinned with lukewarm water, then dry them up in the shade.
- It is recommended to clean the air filters every two weeks.

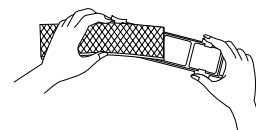


■ Air Purifying Filter (green)

(Replace approximately once every 3 months.)

1. Detach the filter element and attach a new one.

- Insert with the green side up.
- It is recommended to replace the air purifying filter every three months.



■ Photocatalytic Deodorizing Filter (gray)

[Maintenance]

1. Dry the photocatalytic deodorizing filter in the sun.

- After removing the dust with a vacuum cleaner, place the filter in the sun for approximately 6 hours. By drying the photocatalytic deodorizing filter in the sun, its deodorizing and antibacterial capabilities are regenerated.
- Because the filter material is paper, it can not be cleaned with water.
- It is recommended dry the filter once every 6 months.

[Replacement]

1. Detach the filter element and attach a new one.

Check

| |
|--|
| Check that the base, stand and other fittings of the outdoor unit are not decayed or corroded. |
| Check that nothing blocks the air inlets and the outlets of the indoor unit and the outdoor unit. |
| Check that the drain comes smoothly out of the drain hose during COOL or DRY operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If no drain water is seen, water may be leaking from the indoor unit. Stop operation and consult the service shop if this is the case. |

■ Before a long idle period

- 1. Operate the “FAN only” for several hours on a fine day to dry out the inside.**
 - Press “MODE” button and select “FAN”operation.
 - Press “ON/OFF” button and start operation.
- 2. After operation stops, turn off the breaker for the room air conditioner.**
- 3. Clean the air filters and set them again.**
- 4. Take out batteries from the remote controller.**
 - When a multi outdoor unit is connected, make sure the heating operation is not used at the other room before you use the fan operation.

NOTE

- Operation with dusty air filters lowers the cooling (heating) capacity and wastes energy. Air is also prevented from flowing smoothly through the unit creating a noise.
- Operation with dirty filters :
 - (1) cannot deodorize the air. (2) cannot clean the air.
 - (3) results in poor heating or cooling. (4) may cause odour.
- The air purifying filter and Photocatalytic deodorizing filter cannot be reused, even if washed.
- In principle, there is no need to replace the photocatalytic deodorizing filter. Remove the dust periodically with a vacuum cleaner. However, it is recommended to replace the filter in the following cases.
 - (1) The paper material is torn or broken during cleaning.
 - (2) The filter has become extremely dirty after long use.
- To order air purifying filter or Photocatalytic deodorizing filter, contact to the service shop where you bought the air conditioner.
- Dispose of old air filters as non-burnable waste and Photocatalytic deodorizing filters as burnable waste.

| Item | Part No. |
|---|-----------|
| Photocatalytic deodorizing filter (with frame) | KAZ917B41 |
| Photocatalytic deodorizing filter (without frame) | KAZ917B42 |
| Air purifying filter (with frame) | KAF925B41 |
| Air purifying filter (without frame) | KAF925B42 |

2.15 Troubleshooting

Trouble Shooting

These cases are not troubles.

The following cases are not air conditioner troubles but have some reasons. You may just continue using it.

| Case | Explanation |
|---|--|
| Operation does not start soon. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When ON/OFF button was pressed soon after operation was stopped. When the mode was reselected. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> This is to protect the air conditioner. You should wait for about 3 minutes. |
| Hot air does not flow out soon after the start of heating operation. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The air conditioner is warming up. You should wait for 1 to 4 minutes. (The system is designed to start discharging air only after it has reached a certain temperature.) |
| The heating operation stops suddenly and a flowing sound is heard. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The system is taking away the frost on the outdoor unit. You should wait for about 3 to 8 minutes. |
| The outdoor unit emits water or steam. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ In HEAT mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The frost on the outdoor unit melts into water or steam when the air conditioner is in defrost operation. ■ In COOL or DRY mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Moisture in the air condenses into water on the cool surface of outdoor unit piping and drips. |
| Mists come out of the indoor unit. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ This happens when the air in the room is cooled into mist by the cold air flow during cooling operation. |
| The indoor unit gives out odour. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ This happens when smells of the room, furniture, or cigarettes are absorbed into the unit and discharged with the air flow. (If this happens, we recommend you to have the indoor unit washed by a technician. Consult the service shop where you bought the air conditioner.) |
| The outdoor fan rotates while the air conditioner is not in operation. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ After operation is stopped: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The outdoor fan continues rotating for another 60 seconds for system protection. ■ While the air conditioner is not in operation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the outdoor temperature is very high, the outdoor fan starts rotating for system protection. |
| The operation stopped suddenly. (OPERATION lamp is on) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For system protection, the air conditioner may stop operating on a sudden large voltage fluctuation. It automatically resumes operation in about 3 minutes. |

Check again.

Please check again before calling a repair person.


| Case | Check |
|---|--|
| <p>The air conditioner does not operate. (OPERATION lamp is off)</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hasn't a breaker turned OFF or a fuse blown? • Isn't it a power failure? • Are batteries set in the remote controller? • Is the timer setting correct? |
| <p>Cooling (Heating) effect is poor.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Are the air filters clean? • Is there anything to block the air inlet or the outlet of the indoor and the outdoor units? • Is the temperature setting appropriate? • Are the windows and doors closed? • Are the air flow rate and the air direction set appropriately? • Is the unit set to the INTELLIGENT EYE mode? |
| <p>Operation stops suddenly. (OPERATION lamp flashes.)</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Are the air filters clean? • Is there anything to block the air inlet or the outlet of the indoor and the outdoor units? Clean the air filters or take all obstacles away and turn the breaker OFF. Then turn it ON again and try operating the air conditioner with the remote controller. If the lamp still flashes, call the service shop where you bought the air conditioner. • Are operation modes all the same for indoor units connected to outdoor units in the multi system? If not, set all indoor units to the same operation mode and confirm that the lamps flash. Moreover, when the operation mode is in "AUTO", set all indoor unit operation modes to "COOL" or "HEAT" for a moment and check again that the lamps are normal. If the lamps stop flashing after the above steps, there is no malfunction. |
| <p>An abnormal functioning happens during operation.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The air conditioner may malfunction with lightning or radio waves. Turn the breaker OFF, turn it ON again and try operating the air conditioner with the remote controller. |

Call the service shop immediately.

 **WARNING**

- When an abnormality (such as a burning smell) occurs, stop operation and turn the breaker OFF. Continued operation in an abnormal condition may result in troubles, electric shocks or fire. Consult the service shop where you bought the air conditioner.
- Do not attempt to repair or modify the air conditioner by yourself. Incorrect work may result in electric shocks or fire. Consult the service shop where you bought the air conditioner.

If one of the following symptoms takes place, call the service shop immediately.

| | | |
|---|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The power cord is abnormally hot or damaged. ■ An abnormal sound is heard during operation. ■ The safety breaker, a fuse, or the earth leakage breaker cuts off the operation frequently. ■ A switch or a button often fails to work properly. ■ There is a burning smell. ■ Water leaks from the indoor unit. |  | <p>Turn the breaker OFF and call the service shop.</p> |
|---|---|--|

| | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ After a power failure The air conditioner automatically resumes operation in about 3 minutes. You should just wait for a while. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Lightning If lightning may strike the neighbouring area, stop operation and turn the breaker OFF for system protection. |
|--|--|

Disposal requirements



Your air conditioning product is marked with this symbol. This means that electrical and electronic products shall not be mixed with unsorted household waste.

Do not try to dismantle the system yourself: the dismantling of the air conditioning system, treatment of the refrigerant, of oil and of other parts must be done by a qualified installer in accordance with relevant local and national legislation.

Air conditioners must be treated at a specialized treatment facility for re-use, recycling and recovery. By ensuring this product is disposed of correctly, you will help to prevent potential negative consequences for the environment and human health. Please contact the installer or local authority for more information.

Batteries must be removed from the remote controller and disposed of separately in accordance with relevant local and national legislation.

We recommend periodical maintenance

In certain operating conditions, the inside of the air conditioner may get foul after several seasons of use, resulting in poor performance. It is recommended to have periodical maintenance by a specialist aside from regular cleaning by the user. For specialist maintenance, contact the service shop where you bought the air conditioner.

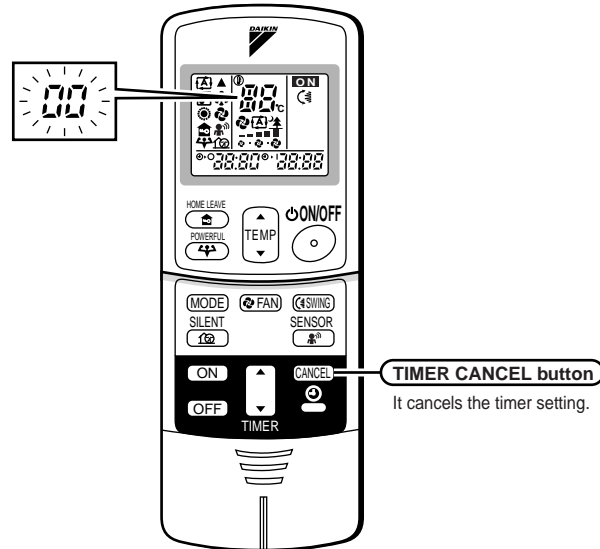
The maintenance cost must be born by the user.

Fault diagnosis

FAULT DIAGNOSIS BY REMOTE CONTROLLER

In the ARC433A series, the temperature display sections on the main unit indicate corresponding codes.

1. When the **TIMER CANCEL** button is held down for 5 seconds, a “00” indication flashes on the temperature display section.



2. Press the **TIMER CANCEL** button repeatedly until a continuous beep is produced.
 - The code indication changes as shown below, and notifies with a long beep.

| | CODE | MEANING |
|--------------|---|--|
| SYSTEM | 00 | NORMAL |
| | U0 | REFRIGERANT SHORTAGE |
| | U2 | DROP VOLTAGE OR MAIN CIRCUIT OVERVOLTAGE |
| | U4 | FAILURE OF TRANSMISSION (BETWEEN INDOOR UNIT AND OUTDOOR UNIT) |
| INDOOR UNIT | A1 | INDOOR PCB DEFECTIVENESS |
| | A5 | HIGH PRESSURE CONTROL OR FREEZE-UP PROTECTOR |
| | A6 | FAN MOTOR FAULT |
| | C4 | FAULTY HEAT EXCHANGER TEMPERATURE SENSOR |
| | C9 | FAULTY SUCTION AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR |
| OUTDOOR UNIT | EA | COOLING-HEATING SWITCHING ERROR |
| | E5 | OL STARTED |
| | E6 | FAULTY COMPRESSOR START UP |
| | E7 | DC FAN MOTOR FAULT |
| | E8 | OPERATION HALT DUE TO DETECTION OF INPUT OVER CURRENT |
| | F3 | HIGH TEMPERATURE DISCHARGE PIPE CONTROL |
| | F6 | HIGH PRESSURE CONTROL (IN COOLING) |
| | H6 | OPERATION HALT DUE TO FAULTY POSITION DETECTION SENSOR |
| | H8 | CT ABNORMALITY |
| | H9 | FAULTY SUCTION AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR |
| | J3 | FAULTY DISCHARGE PIPE TEMPERATURE SENSOR |
| | J6 | FAULTY HEAT EXCHANGER TEMPERATURE SENSOR |
| | L4 | HIGH TEMPERATURE AT INVERTER CIRCUIT HEATSINK |
| | L5 | OUTPUT OVERCURRENT |
| P4 | FAULTY INVERTER CIRCUIT HEATSINK TEMPERATURE SENSOR | |

NOTE

1. A short beep and two consecutive beeps indicate non-corresponding codes.
2. To cancel the code display, hold the **TIMER CANCEL** button down for 5 seconds. The code display also cancel itself if the button is not pressed for 1 minute.

LED ON OUTDOOR UNIT PCB 3MXS, 3MKS, 4MXS, 4MKS series

| GREEN | | RED | | | | DIAGNOSIS |
|----------------------|------|-----------------------|------|------|--|--|
| MICROCOMPUTER NORMAL | | MALFUNCTION DETECTION | | | | |
| LED-A | LED1 | LED2 | LED3 | LED4 | | |
| ⌘ | ● | ● | ● | ● | | NORMAL → CHECK INDOOR UNIT |
| ⌘ | ☀ | ● | ☀ | ☀ | | HIGH PRESSURE PROTECTOR WORKED OR FREEZE-UP IN OPERATING UNIT OR STAND-BY UNIT |
| ⌘ | ☀ | ● | ☀ | ● | | * OVERLOAD RELAY WORKED OR HIGH DISCHARGE PIPE TEMPERATURE |
| ⌘ | ● | ☀ | ☀ | ● | | FAULTY COMPRESSOR START |
| ⌘ | ● | ☀ | ● | ☀ | | INPUT OVERCURRENT |
| ⌘ | ☀ | ☀ | ● | ● | | * THERMISTOR OR CT ABNORMALITY |
| ⌘ | ☀ | ☀ | ● | ☀ | | HIGH TEMPERATURE SWITCHBOX |
| ⌘ | ● | ● | ● | ☀ | | HIGH TEMPERATURE AT INVERTER CIRCUIT HEATSINK |
| ⌘ | ● | ● | ☀ | ● | | * OUTPUT OVERCURRENT |
| ⌘ | ● | ● | ☀ | ☀ | | * REFRIGERANT SHORTAGE |
| ⌘ | ☀ | ● | ● | ☀ | | LOW VOLTAGE TO MAIN CIRCUIT OR MOMENTARY VOLTAGE LOSS |
| ⌘ | ☀ | ● | ● | ● | | REVERSING SOLENOID VALVE SWITCHING FAILURE |
| ⌘ | ☀ | ☀ | ☀ | ☀ | | FAN MOTOR FAULT |
| ☀ | – | – | – | – | | [NOTE 1] |
| ● | – | – | – | – | | POWER SUPPLY FAULT OR [NOTE 2] |

| | |
|-------|-------------------|
| GREEN | NORMALLY FLASHING |
| RED | NORMALLY OFF |
| ☀ | ON |
| ⌘ | FLASHING |
| ● | OFF |
| – | IRRELEVANT |

LED ON OUTDOOR UNIT PCB 2MXS, 2MKS series

| GREEN | | DIAGNOSIS |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| MICROCOMPUTER NORMAL | | |
| LED-A | | |
| ⌘ | | NORMAL → CHECK INDOOR UNIT |
| ☀ | | [NOTE 1] |
| ● | | POWER SUPPLY FAULT OR [NOTE 2] |

| | |
|-------|-------------------|
| GREEN | NORMALLY FLASHING |
| ☀ | ON |
| ⌘ | FLASHING |
| ● | OFF |

NOTES

1. Turn the power off and then on again. If the LED display recurs, the outdoor unit PCB is faulty.
2. Diagnosis marked
 - * Do not apply to some cases. For details, refer to the service guide.

Part 6

Service Diagnosis

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1. Caution for Diagnosis | 198 |
| 1.1 Troubleshooting with Operation Lamp | 198 |
| 2. Problem Symptoms and Measures | 200 |
| 3. Service Check Function | 201 |
| 4. Code Indication on the Remote Controller | 204 |
| 4.1 Error Codes and Description of Fault | 204 |
| 5. Troubleshooting | 205 |
| 5.1 Indoor Units | 205 |
| 5.2 Outdoor Units | 206 |
| 5.3 Indoor Unit PCB Abnormality | 207 |
| 5.4 Freeze-up Protection Control or High Pressure Control | 208 |
| 5.5 Fan Motor or Related Abnormality | 210 |
| 5.6 Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Indoor Unit) | 213 |
| 5.7 Shutter Drive Motor / Shutter Limit Switch Abnormality | 214 |
| 5.8 Signal Transmission Error (between Indoor and Outdoor Units) | 215 |
| 5.9 Unspecified Voltage (between Indoor and Outdoor Units) | 216 |
| 5.10 Freeze-up Protection Control | 217 |
| 5.11 OL Activation (Compressor Overload) | 219 |
| 5.12 Compressor Lock | 220 |
| 5.13 DC Fan Lock | 221 |
| 5.14 Input Over Current Detection | 222 |
| 5.15 Four Way Valve Abnormality | 224 |
| 5.16 Discharge Pipe Temperature Control | 226 |
| 5.17 High Pressure Control in Cooling | 227 |
| 5.18 Position Sensor Abnormality | 229 |
| 5.19 CT or Related Abnormality | 230 |
| 5.20 Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Outdoor Unit) | 232 |
| 5.21 Electrical Box Temperature Rise | 234 |
| 5.22 Radiation Fin Temperature Rise | 236 |
| 5.23 Output Over Current Detection | 238 |
| 5.24 Insufficient Gas | 240 |
| 5.25 Low-voltage Detection | 242 |
| 5.26 Anti-icing Function in Other Rooms / Unspecified Voltage (between Indoor and Outdoor Units) | 243 |
| 6. Check | 244 |
| 6.1 How to Check | 244 |

1. Caution for Diagnosis

1.1 Troubleshooting with Operation Lamp

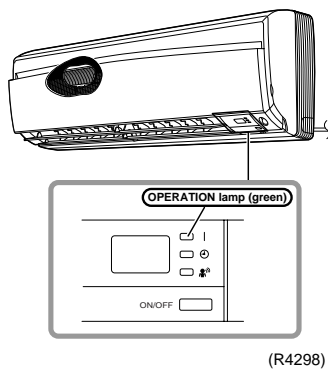
The operation lamp flashes when any of the following errors is detected.

1. When a protection device of the indoor or outdoor unit is activated or when the thermistor malfunctions, disabling equipment operation.
2. When a signal transmission error occurs between the indoor and outdoor units.

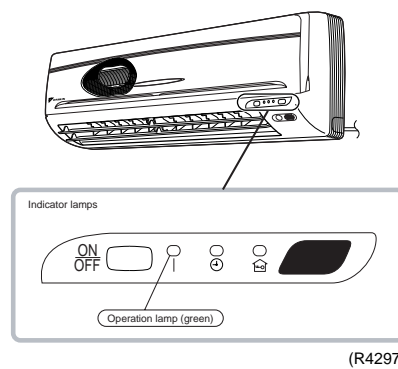
In either case, conduct the diagnostic procedure described in the following pages.

Location of Operation Lamp

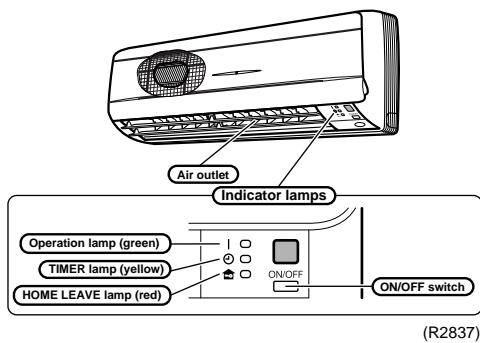
In case of
FTK(X)S 20/25/35 D Series
CTK(X)S 50 D Series



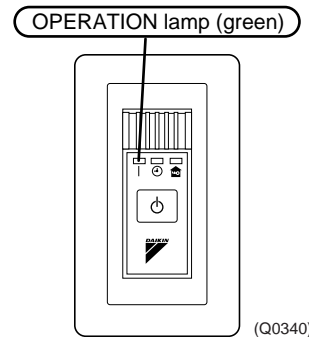
In case of
FTK(X)S 20/25/35 C Series
ATXS 20/25/35 D Series
ATXS 20/25/35 C Series (grille type panel)



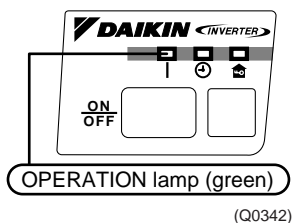
In case of
FTK(X)S 50/60/71 B Series
ATXS 50 D Series
ATXS 50 C Series (grille type panel)



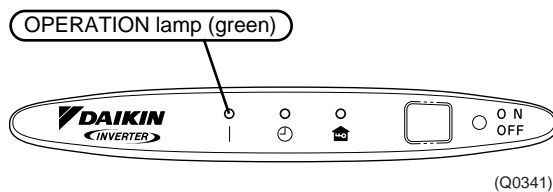
In case of
FDK(X)S 25/35 C Series
CDK(X)S 50/60 C Series



In case of
FVK(X)S 25/35/50 B Series



In case of
FLK(X)S 25/35/50/60 B Series



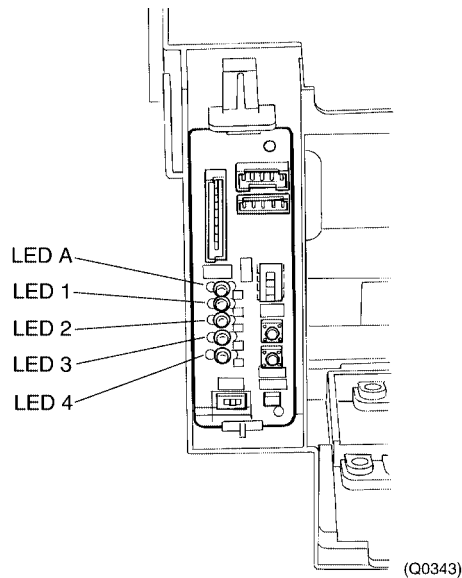


Caution: Operation stops suddenly. (Operation lamp blinks.)
Cause of above trouble could be "Operation mode conflict".
Check followings;
Are the operation modes all the same for indoor units connected to Multi system outdoor unit?
If not set all indoor units to the same operation mode and confirm that the operation lamp is not blinking.
Moreover, when the operation mode is in "Auto", set all indoor unit operation mode to "Cool" or "Heat" and check again if the operation lamp is normal.
If the lamp stops blinking after the above steps, there is no malfunction.

★Operation stops and operation lamp blinks only for indoor unit which the different operation mode is set later. (The first set operation mode has priority.)

Troubleshooting with the LED Indication

Outdoor Unit



There are green and red LEDs on the PCB. The flashing green LED indicates normal equipment condition, and the OFF condition of the red LED indicates normal equipment condition.
(Troubleshooting with the green LED)
The LED A (green) of the outdoor unit indicate microcomputer operation condition.
Even after the error is cancelled and the equipment operates in normal condition, the LED indication remains.

2. Problem Symptoms and Measures

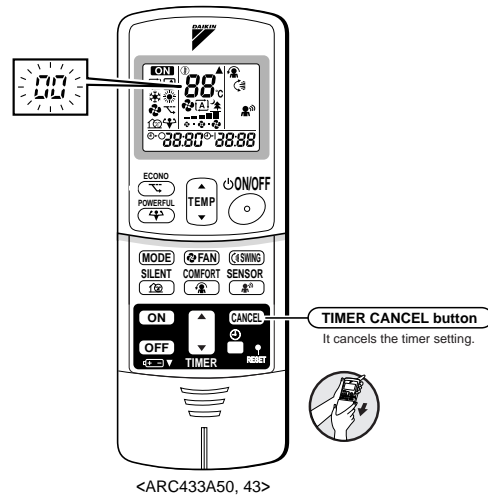
| Problem Symptom | Check Item | Details of Measure | Page No. to be referred |
|--|--|---|-------------------------|
| None of the units operates. | Check the power supply. | Check to make sure that the rated voltage is supplied. | — |
| | Check the type of the indoor units. | Check to make sure that the indoor unit type is compatible with the outdoor unit. | — |
| | Check the outdoor air temperature. | Heating operation cannot be used when the outdoor air temperature is 21°C or higher (only for heat pump model), and cooling operation cannot be used when the outdoor air temperature is below -10 °C | — |
| | Diagnosis with indoor unit LED indication | — | 205 |
| | Diagnosis with outdoor unit LED indication | — | 206 |
| | Check the remote controller addresses. | Check to make sure that address settings for the remote controller and indoor unit are correct. | — |
| Operation sometimes stops. | Check the power supply. | A power failure of 2 to 10 cycles can stop air conditioner operation. (Operation lamp OFF) | — |
| | Check the outdoor air temperature. | Heating operation cannot be used when the outdoor air temperature is 21°C or higher (only for heat pump model), and cooling operation cannot be used when the outdoor air temperature is below -10°C | — |
| | Diagnosis with indoor unit LED indication | — | 205 |
| | Diagnosis with outdoor unit LED indication | — | 206 |
| Some indoor units do not operate. | Check the type of the indoor units. | Check to make sure that the indoor unit type is compatible with the outdoor unit. | — |
| | Diagnosis with indoor unit LED indication | — | 205 |
| | Diagnosis with outdoor unit LED indication | — | 206 |
| Equipment operates but does not cool, or does not heat (only for heat pump model). | Check for wiring and piping errors in the indoor and outdoor units connection wires and pipes. | Conduct the wiring/piping error check described on the product diagnosis nameplate. | — |
| | Check for thermistor detection errors. | Check to make sure that the main unit's thermistor has not dismounted from the pipe holder. | — |
| | Check for faulty operation of the electronic expansion valve. | Set the units to cooling operation, and compare the temperatures of the liquid side connection pipes of the connection section among rooms to check the opening and closing operation of the electronic expansion valves of the individual units. | — |
| | Diagnosis with indoor unit LED indication | — | 205 |
| | Diagnosis with outdoor unit LED indication | — | 206 |
| | Diagnosis by service port pressure and operating current | Check for insufficient gas. | 250 |
| Large operating noise and vibrations | Check the output voltage of the power transistor. | — | 251 |
| | Check the power transistor. | — | — |
| | Check the installation condition. | Check to make sure that the required spaces for installation (specified in the Engineering Data book, etc.) are provided. | — |

3. Service Check Function

In the ARC433A series remote controller, the temperature display sections on the main unit indicate corresponding codes.

Check Method 1

1. When the timer cancel button is held down for 5 seconds, a "00" indication flashes on the temperature display section.



(R4271)

2. Press the timer cancel button repeatedly until a continuous beep is produced.
 - The code indication changes in the sequence shown below, and notifies with a long beep.

| No. | Code | No. | Code | No. | Code |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|
| 1 | 00 | 12 | C7 | 23 | H0 |
| 2 | U4 | 13 | H8 | 24 | E1 |
| 3 | F3 | 14 | J3 | 25 | P4 |
| 4 | E6 | 15 | R3 | 26 | L3 |
| 5 | L5 | 16 | R1 | 27 | L4 |
| 6 | R6 | 17 | C4 | 28 | H6 |
| 7 | E5 | 18 | C5 | 29 | H7 |
| 8 | F6 | 19 | H9 | 30 | U2 |
| 9 | C9 | 20 | J6 | 31 | UH |
| 10 | U0 | 21 | UR | 32 | ER |
| 11 | E7 | 22 | R5 | 33 | RH |

<In case of ARC433A50, 43>

| No. | Code | No. | Code | No. | Code |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|
| 1 | 00 | 12 | F6 | 23 | R1 |
| 2 | U4 | 13 | C7 | 24 | E1 |
| 3 | L5 | 14 | R3 | 25 | UR |
| 4 | E6 | 15 | H8 | 26 | UH |
| 5 | H6 | 16 | H9 | 27 | P4 |
| 6 | H0 | 17 | C9 | 28 | L3 |
| 7 | R6 | 18 | C4 | 29 | L4 |
| 8 | E7 | 19 | C5 | 30 | H7 |
| 9 | U0 | 20 | J3 | 31 | U2 |
| 10 | F3 | 21 | J6 | 32 | ER |
| 11 | R5 | 22 | E5 | 33 | RH |

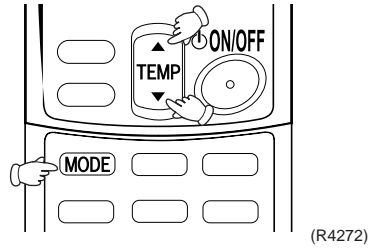


Note:

1. A short beep and two consecutive beeps indicate non-corresponding codes.
2. To cancel the code display, hold the timer cancel button down for 5 seconds. The code display also cancels itself if the button is not pressed for 1 minute.

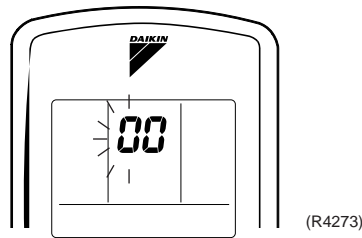
Check Method 2

1. Enter the diagnosis mode.
Press the 3 buttons (TEMP▲,TEMP▼, MODE) simultaneously.

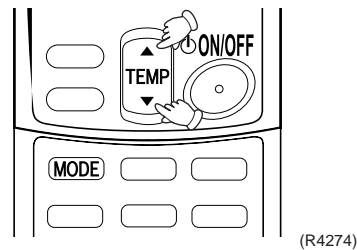


The digit of the number of tens blinks.

★Try again from the start when the digit does not blink.

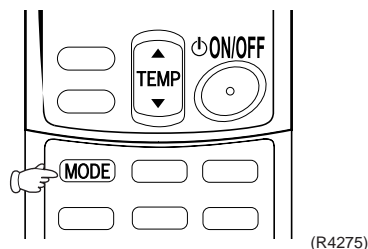


2. Press the TEMP button.
Press TEMP▲ or TEMP▼ and change the digit until you hear the sound of “beep” or “pi pi”.

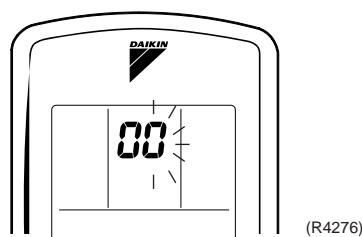


3. Diagnose by the sound.
 - ★“ pi ” : The number of tens does not accord with the error code.
 - ★“ pi pi ” : The number of tens accords with the error code.
 - ★“ beep ” : The both numbers of tens and units accord with the error code. (→ See 7.)

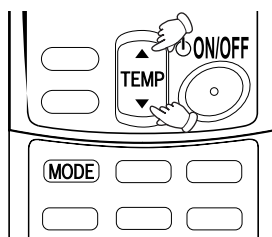
4. Enter the diagnosis mode again.
Press the MODE button.



The digit of the number of units blinks.

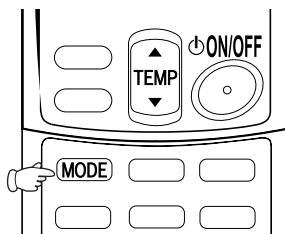


5. Press the TEMP button.
Press TEMP▲ or TEMP▼ and change the digit until you hear the sound of “beep”.



(R4277)

6. Diagnose by the sound.
- ★“ pi ” : The both numbers of tens and units do not accord with the error code.
 - ★“ pi pi ” : The number of tens accords with the error code.
 - ★“ beep ” : The both numbers of tens and units accord with the error code.
7. Determine the error code.
The digits indicated when you hear the “beep” sound are error code.
(Error codes and description → Refer to page 204.)
8. Exit from the diagnosis mode.
Press the MODE button.



(R4278)

4. Code Indication on the Remote Controller

4.1 Error Codes and Description of Fault

| | Code Indication | Description of Problem |
|--------------|---|--|
| System | <i>00</i> | Normal |
| | <i>U0</i> | Insufficient gas |
| | <i>U2</i> | Low-voltage detection |
| | <i>U4</i> | Signal transmission error (between indoor and outdoor units) |
| | <i>UR</i> | Unspecified voltage (between indoor and outdoor units) |
| | <i>UH</i> | Anti-icing function in other rooms |
| Indoor Unit | <i>R1</i> | Indoor unit PCB abnormality |
| | <i>R5</i> | Freeze-up protection function or high pressure control |
| | <i>R6</i> | Fan motor or related abnormality |
| | <i>C4</i> | Heat exchanger temperature thermistor abnormality |
| | <i>C7</i> | Shutter drive motor / shutter limit switch abnormality |
| | <i>C9</i> | Room temperature thermistor abnormality |
| Outdoor Unit | <i>R5</i> | Freeze-up protection control |
| | <i>E5</i> | OL activation (compressor overloaded) |
| | <i>E6</i> | Compressor lock |
| | <i>E7</i> | DC fan lock |
| | <i>E8</i> | Input over current detection |
| | <i>ER</i> | Four way valve abnormality |
| | <i>F3</i> | Discharge pipe temperature control |
| | <i>F6</i> | High pressure control in cooling |
| | <i>H6</i> | Position sensor abnormality |
| | <i>H8</i> | CT or related abnormality |
| | <i>H9</i> | Outdoor air thermistor or related abnormality |
| | <i>J3</i> | Discharge pipe thermistor or related abnormality |
| | <i>J6</i> | Heat exchanger thermistor or related abnormality |
| | <i>J8</i> | Liquid pipe thermistor or related abnormality |
| | <i>J9</i> | Gas pipe thermistor or related abnormality |
| | <i>L3</i> | Electrical box temperature rise |
| | <i>L4</i> | Radiation fin temperature rise |
| | <i>L5</i> | Output over current detection |
| <i>P4</i> | Radiation fin thermistor or related abnormality | |

5. Troubleshooting

5.1 Indoor Units

- : Not used for troubleshooting

* : Varies depending on the cases.

| Indication on the remote controller | Description of the Fault | | Details of fault (Refer to the indicated page.) |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| <i>00</i> | Indoor unit in normal condition (Conduct a diagnosis of the outdoor unit.) | | — |
| <i>R1</i> | Indoor unit PCB abnormality | | 207 |
| <i>R5</i> | Freeze-up protection control or high pressure control (heat pump model only) | | 208 |
| <i>R6</i> | Fan motor or related abnormality | AC motor (Wall : 20~35 C series, Duct, Floor / Ceiling) | 210 |
| | | DC motor (Wall : 20~35 D series and 50~71 B series, Floor) | 211 |
| <i>C4</i> | Heat exchanger thermistor or related abnormality | | 213 |
| <i>C7</i> | Shutter drive motor / shutter limit switch abnormality | | 214 |
| <i>C9</i> | Room temperature thermistor abnormality | | 213 |
| <i>U4</i> | Signal transmission error (between indoor and outdoor units) | | 215 |
| <i>UR</i> | Unspecified voltage (between indoor and outdoor units) | | 216 |

5.2 Outdoor Units

☀: ON, ●: OFF, ⦿: Blinks

Green : Flashes when in normal condition

Red : OFF in normal condition

- : Not used for troubleshooting

* : Varies depending on the cases.

| Outdoor Unit LED Indication | | | | | Indication on the remote controller | Description of The Fault | Reference Page |
|-----------------------------|-----|---|---|---|-------------------------------------|--|----------------|
| Green | Red | | | | | | |
| A | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | | |
| ⦿ | ● | ● | ● | ● | 00 | Outdoor unit in normal condition (Conduct a diagnosis of the indoor unit.) | — |
| | | | | | UR | Unspecified voltage (between indoor and outdoor units) | 243 |
| | | | | | UH | Anti-icing function in other rooms | 243 |
| ⦿ | ● | ● | ☀ | ☀ | (UD) | Insufficient gas | 240 |
| ⦿ | ☀ | ● | ● | ☀ | U2 | Low-voltage detection | 242 |
| ⦿ | ☀ | ● | ☀ | ☀ | R5 | Freeze-up protection control | 217 |
| ⦿ | ☀ | ● | ☀ | ● | (E5) | OL activation (compressor overload) | 219 |
| ⦿ | ● | ☀ | ☀ | ● | (E6) | Compressor lock | 220 |
| ⦿ | ☀ | ☀ | ☀ | ☀ | E7 | DC fan lock | 221 |
| ⦿ | ● | ☀ | ● | ☀ | E8 | Input over current detection | 222 |
| ⦿ | ☀ | ● | ● | ● | ER | Four way valve abnormality | 224 |
| ⦿ | ☀ | ● | ☀ | ● | F3 | Discharge pipe temperature control | 226 |
| ⦿ | ☀ | ● | ☀ | ☀ | F6 | High pressure control in cooling | 227 |
| ⦿ | ☀ | ☀ | ● | ● | H6 | Position sensor abnormality | 229 |
| | | | | | H9 | Outdoor air thermistor or related abnormality | 232 |
| | | | | | J3 | Discharge pipe thermistor or related abnormality | 232 |
| | | | | | J6 | Heat exchanger thermistor or related abnormality | 232 |
| | | | | | J8 | Liquid pipe thermistor or related abnormality | 232 |
| | | | | | J9 | Gas pipe thermistor or related abnormality | 232 |
| | | | | | P4 | Radiation fin thermistor or related abnormality | 232 |
| ⦿ | ☀ | ☀ | ● | ● | H8 | CT or related abnormality | 230 |
| ⦿ | ☀ | ☀ | ● | ☀ | L3 | Electrical box temperature rise | 234 |
| ⦿ | ● | ● | ● | ☀ | L4 | Radiation fin temperature rise (Protection of driver overheating) | 236 |
| ⦿ | ● | ● | ☀ | ● | L5 | Output over current detection | 238 |



Note:

- The indications in the parenthesis () in the remote controller display column are displayed only when system-down occurs.
- When a sensor error occurs, check the remote controller display to determine which sensor is malfunctioning.
If the remote controller does not indicate the error type, conduct the following operation.
*Turn the power switch off and back on again. If the same LED indication appears again immediately after the power is turned on, the fault is in the thermistor.
*If the above condition does not result, the fault is in the CT.
- The indoor unit error indication may take the precedence in the remote controller display.

5.3 Indoor Unit PCB Abnormality

Remote
Controller
Display

A1

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

Evaluation of zero-cross detection of power supply by indoor unit.

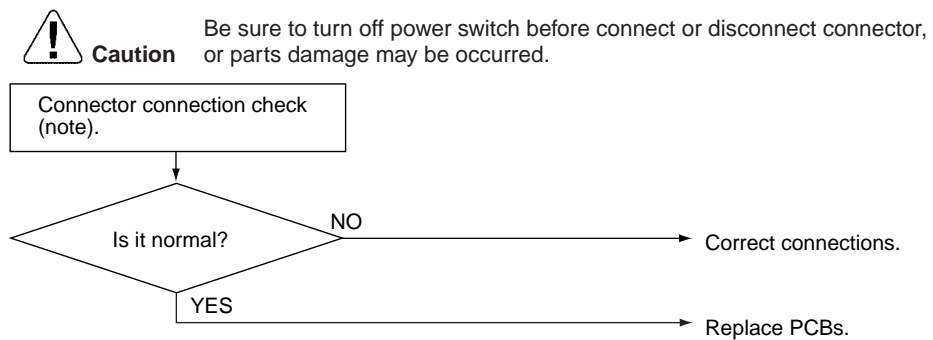
Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

When there is no zero-cross detection in approximately 10 continuous seconds.

Supposed
Causes

- Faulty indoor unit PCB
- Faulty connector connection

Troubleshooting



(R1400)



Note: Connector Nos. vary depending on models.
Control connector

| Model Type | Connector No. |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Wall Mounted Type 20 / 25 / 35 class | Terminal strip~Control PCB |
| Wall Mounted Type 50 / 60 / 71 class | Terminal strip~Control PCB |
| Duct Connected Type | Terminal strip~Control PCB |
| Floor / Ceiling Suspended Dual Type | S37 |
| Floor Standing Type | Control PCB : S7, S201, S203 Power Supply PCB : S8, S202, S204 |

5.4 Freeze-up Protection Control or High Pressure Control

Remote
Controller
Display

RS

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

- High pressure control (heat pump model only)
During heating operations, the temperature detected by the indoor heat exchanger thermistor is used for the high pressure control (stop, outdoor fan stop, etc.)
- The freeze-up protection control (operation halt) is activated during cooling operation according to the temperature detected by the indoor unit heat exchanger thermistor.

Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

- High pressure control
During heating operations, the temperature detected by the indoor heat exchanger thermistor is above 65°C
- Freeze-up protection
When the indoor unit heat exchanger temperature is below 0°C during cooling operation.

Supposed
Causes

- Operation halt due to clogged air filter of the indoor unit.
- Operation halt due to dust accumulation on the indoor unit heat exchanger.
- Operation halt due to short-circuit.
- Detection error due to faulty indoor unit heat exchanger thermistor.
- Detection error due to faulty indoor unit PCB.

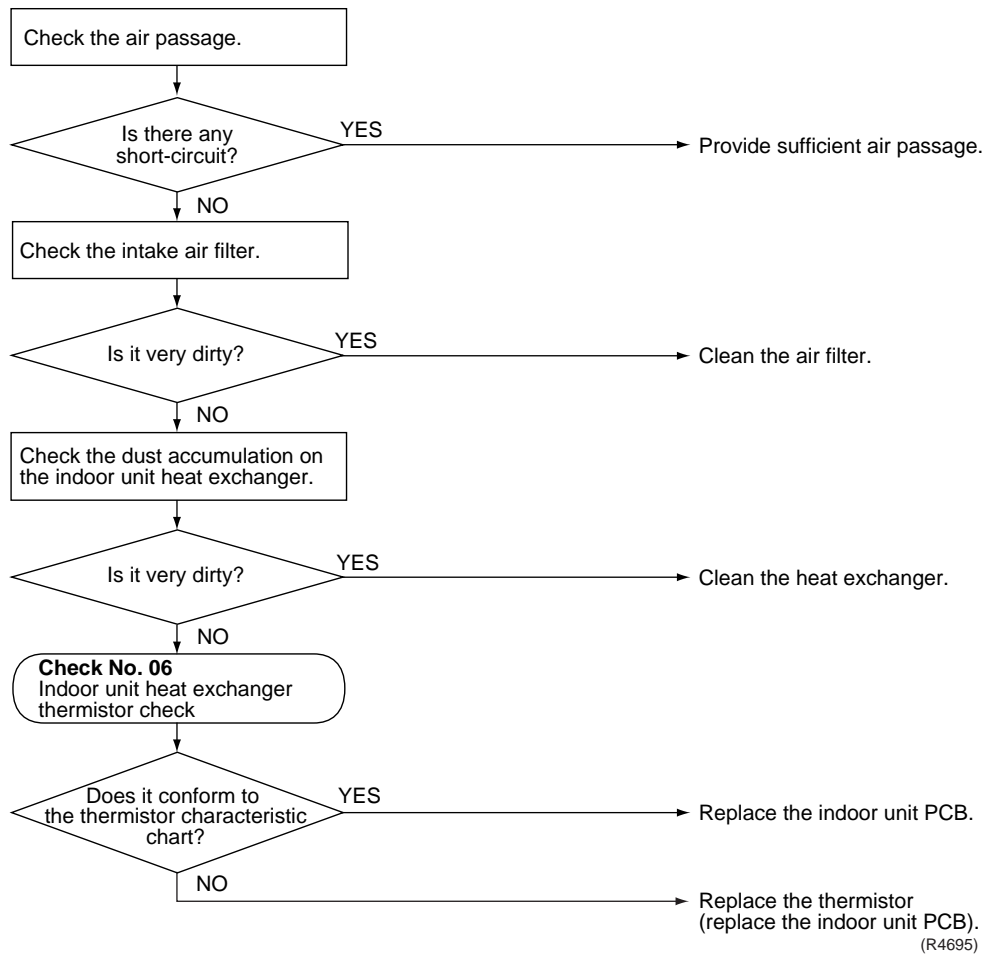
Troubleshooting



Check No.06
Refer to P.247

**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



Note: If the outside temperature is below -10°C in the cooling mode, the system may get interrupted with error *R5* displayed. The system will be reset itself, but this stop will be put in the error history memory.

5.5 Fan Motor or Related Abnormality

5.5.1 AC Motor

Remote
Controller
Display

RG

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

The rotation speed detected by the Hall IC during fan motor operation is used to determine abnormal fan motor operation.

Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

When the detected rotation speed is less than 50% of the HH tap under maximum fan motor rotation demand.

Supposed
Causes

- Operation halt due to short circuit inside the fan motor winding.
- Operation halt due to breaking of wire inside the fan motor.
- Operation halt due to breaking of the fan motor lead wires.
- Operation halt due to faulty capacitor of the fan motor.
- Detection error due to faulty control PCB.

Troubleshooting

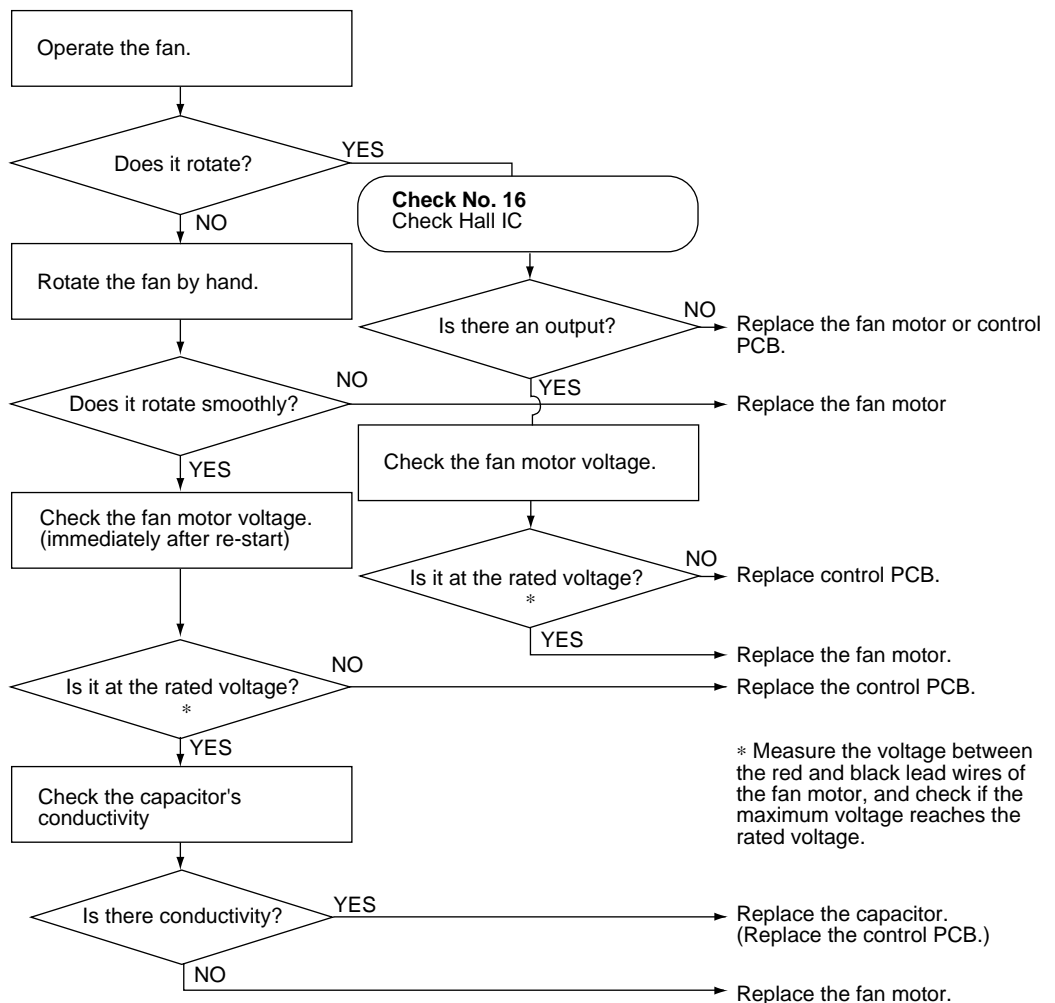


Check No.16
Refer to P.253



Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(R3219)

5.5.2 DC Motor

Remote
Controller
Display

RG

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

The rotation speed detected by the Hall IC during fan motor operation is used to determine abnormal fan motor operation.

Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

When the detected rotation speed is less than 50% of the H tap under maximum fan motor rotation demand.

Supposed
Causes

- Operation halt due to short circuit inside the fan motor winding.
- Operation halt due to breaking of wire inside the fan motor.
- Operation halt due to breaking of the fan motor lead wires.
- Operation halt due to faulty capacitor of the fan motor.
- Detection error due to faulty indoor unit PCB (1).

Troubleshooting



Check No.01
Refer to P.244

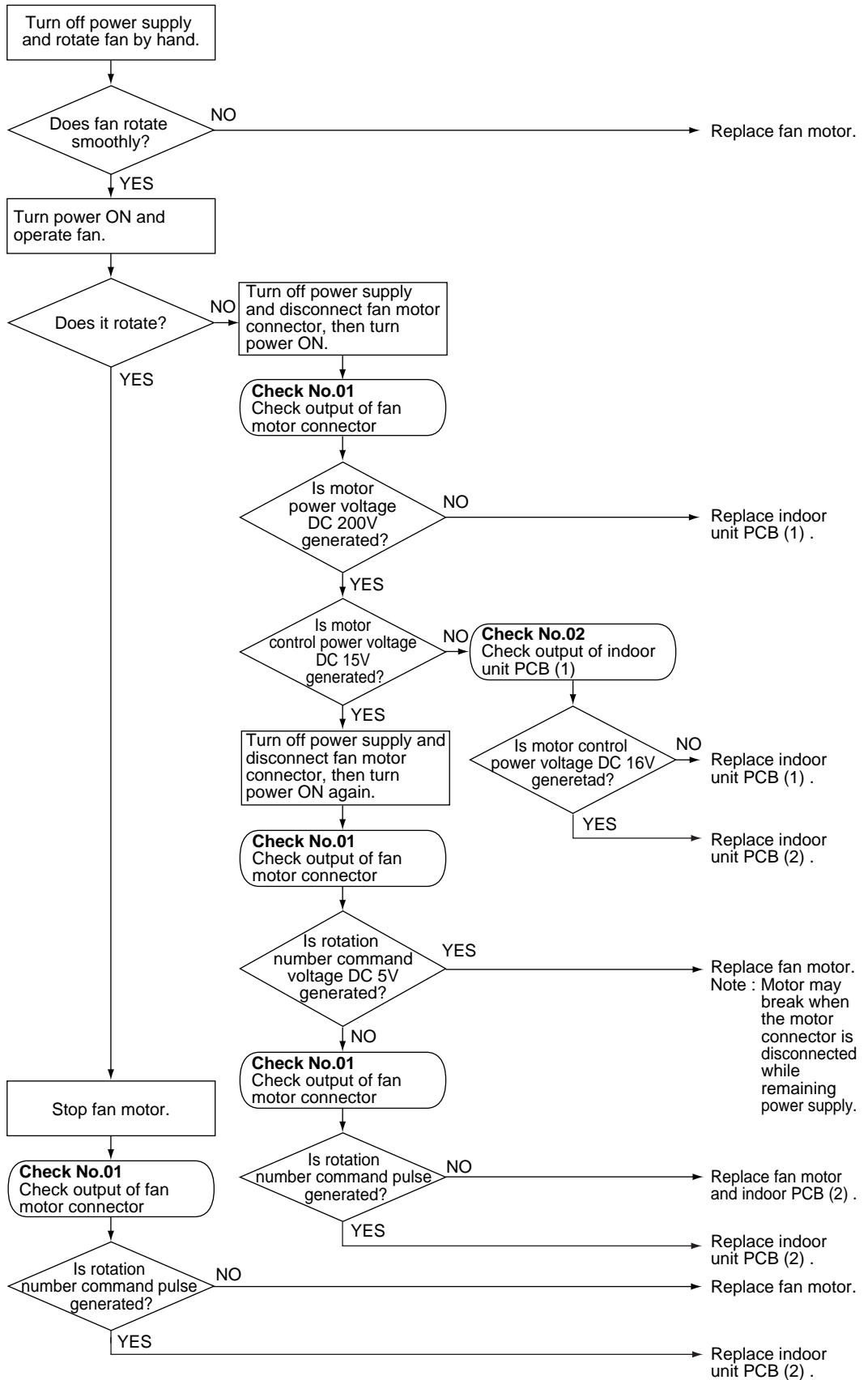


Check No.02
Refer to P.244



Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(R1214)

5.6 Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Indoor Unit)

Remote
Controller
Display

Ⓒ4,Ⓒ9

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

The temperatures detected by the thermistors are used to determine thermistor errors.

Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

When the thermistor input is more than 4.96 V or less than 0.04 V during compressor operation*.

* (reference)

When above about 212°C (less than 120 ohms) or below about -50°C (more than 1,860 kohms).



Note: The values vary slightly in some models.

Supposed
Causes

- Faulty connector connection
- Faulty thermistor
- Faulty PCB

Troubleshooting

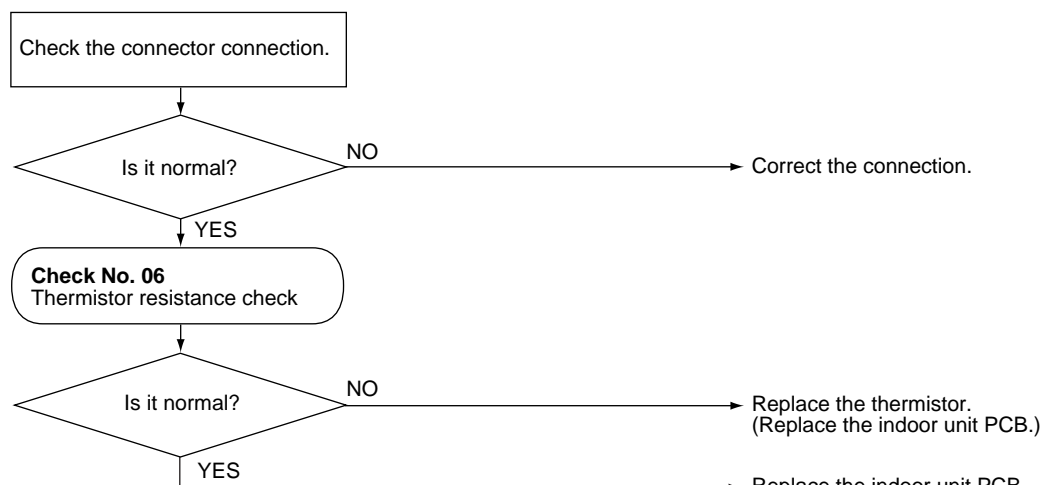


Check No.06
Refer to P.247



Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(R4696)

Ⓒ4 : Heat exchanger temperature thermistor

Ⓒ9 : Room temperature thermistor

5.7 Shutter Drive Motor / Shutter Limit Switch Abnormality

Remote
Controller
Display

C7

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

The shutter open / close performance is detected by the limit switch attached on its structure. In this way, the shutter drive motor and the shutter limit switch are checked for failure.

Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

When the shutter is open, the limit switch is closed.

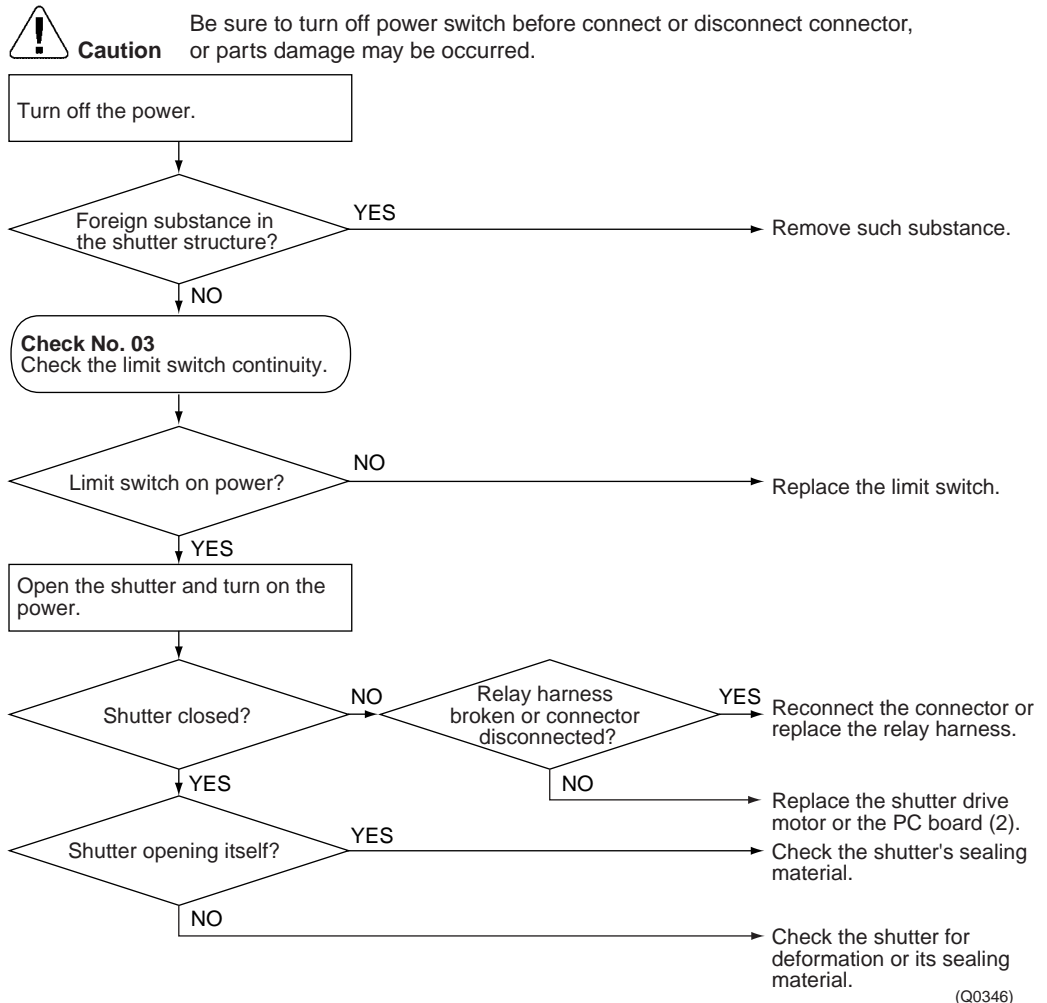
Supposed
Causes

- Shutter drive motor defective
- Shutter limit switch defective
- Shutter itself deformed (warped)
- Shutter's sealing material too thick
- Detection error by broken relay harness or disconnected connector
- Detection error due to defective PCB (2)
- Foreign substance in blow port

Troubleshooting




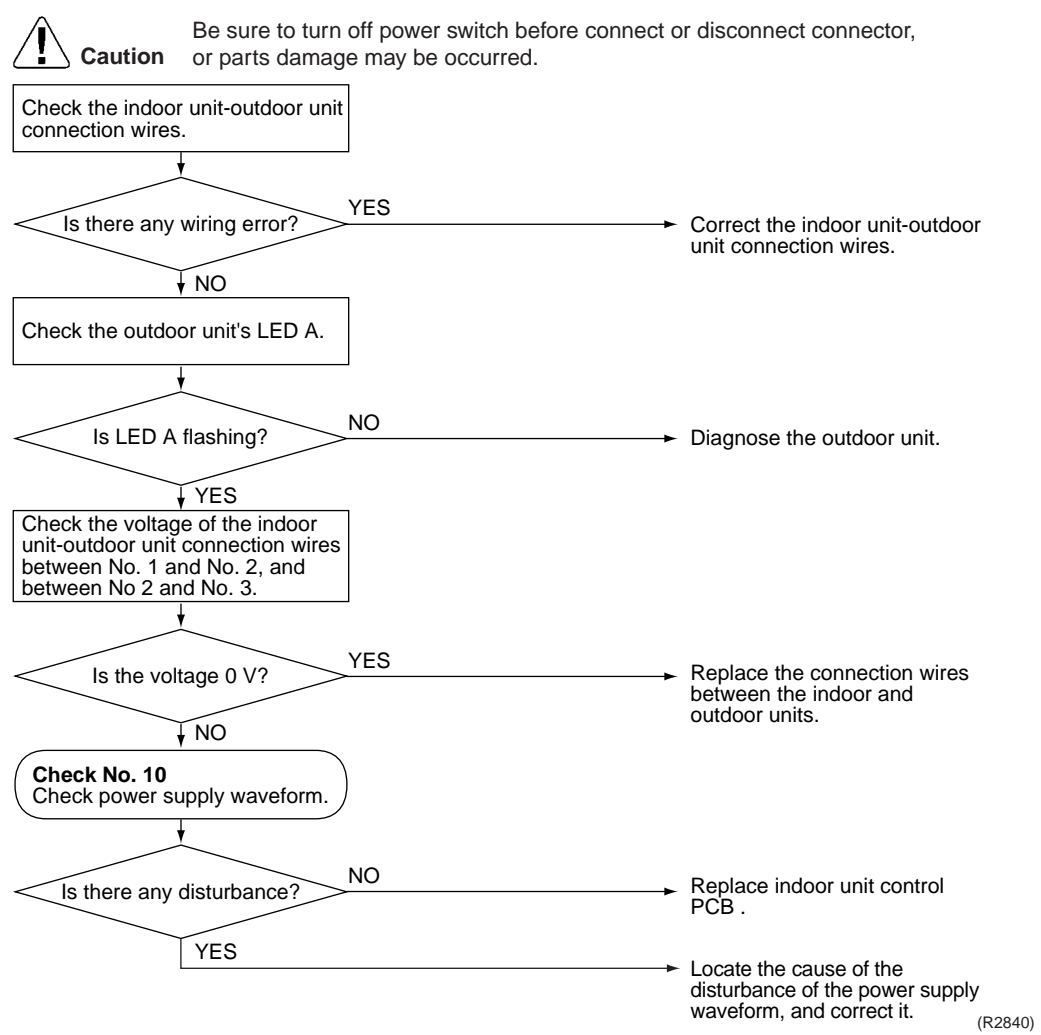
Check No.03
Refer to P.244



5.8 Signal Transmission Error (between Indoor and Outdoor Units)

| | |
|--|---|
| Remote Controller Display | U4 |
| Method of Malfunction Detection | The data received from the outdoor unit in indoor unit-outdoor unit signal transmission is checked whether it is normal. |
| Malfunction Decision Conditions | When the data sent from the outdoor unit cannot be received normally, or when the content of the data is abnormal. |
| Supposed Causes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Faulty outdoor unit PCB. ■ Faulty indoor unit PCB. ■ Indoor unit-outdoor unit signal transmission error due to wiring error. ■ Indoor unit-outdoor unit signal transmission error due to disturbed power supply waveform. ■ Indoor unit-outdoor unit signal transmission error due to breaking of wire in the connection wires between the indoor and outdoor units (wire No. 2). |

Troubleshooting

Check No.10
Refer to P.250



5.9 Unspecified Voltage (between Indoor and Outdoor Units)

Remote
Controller
Display

UR

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

The supply power is detected for its requirements (different from pair type and multi type) by the indoor / outdoor transmission signal.

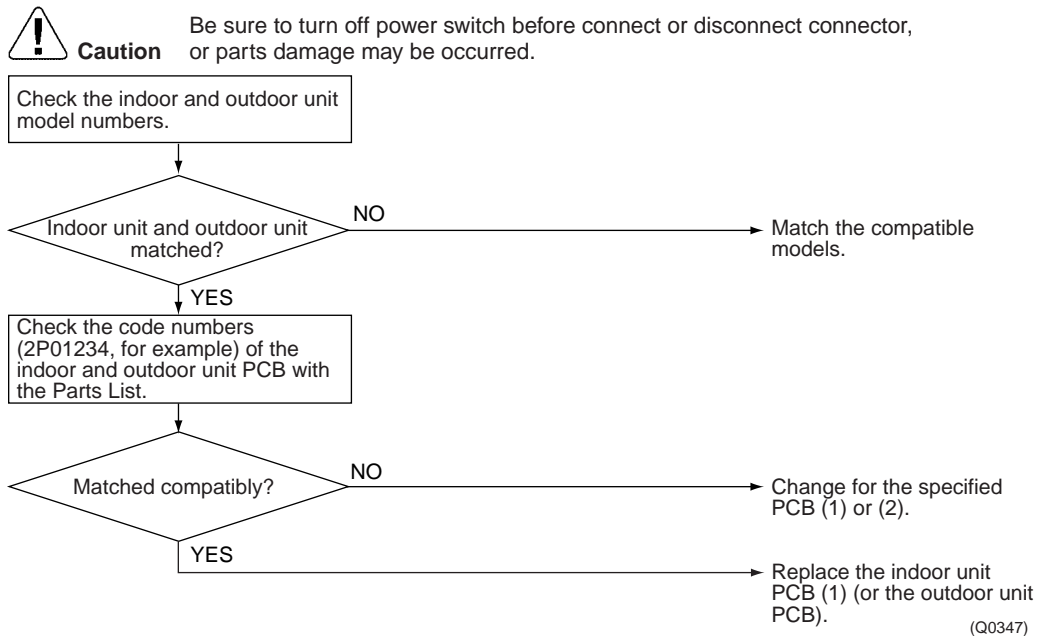
Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

The pair type and multi type are interconnected.

Supposed
Causes

- Wrong models interconnected
- Wrong indoor unit PCB mounted
- Indoor unit PCB defective
- Wrong outdoor unit PCB mounted or defective

Troubleshooting




5.10 Freeze-up Protection Control

Remote
Controller
Display

RS

Outdoor Unit LED
Display

A  1  2  3  4 

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

Indoor unit icing, during cooling operation, is detected by checking the temperatures sensed by the indoor unit heat exchanger thermistor and room temperature thermistor that are located in a shut-down room.

Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

In the cooling mode, the following conditions (A) and (B) are kept together for 5 minutes.
(A) Indoor unit heat exchanger temperature $\leq -1^{\circ}\text{C}$
(B) Indoor unit heat exchanger temperature \leq Room temperature -10°C

If the freeze-up protection control is activated 4 times continuously, the system will be shut down.

(The 4-time counter will reset itself if any of the following errors does not occur for 60 minutes: OL, radiation fin temperature rise, gas shortage, and compressor startup.)

Supposed
Causes

- Wrong wiring or piping
- EV malfunctioning in each room
- Short-circuit
- Indoor unit heat exchanger thermistor defective
- Room temperature thermistor defective

Troubleshooting



Check No.04
Refer to P.245

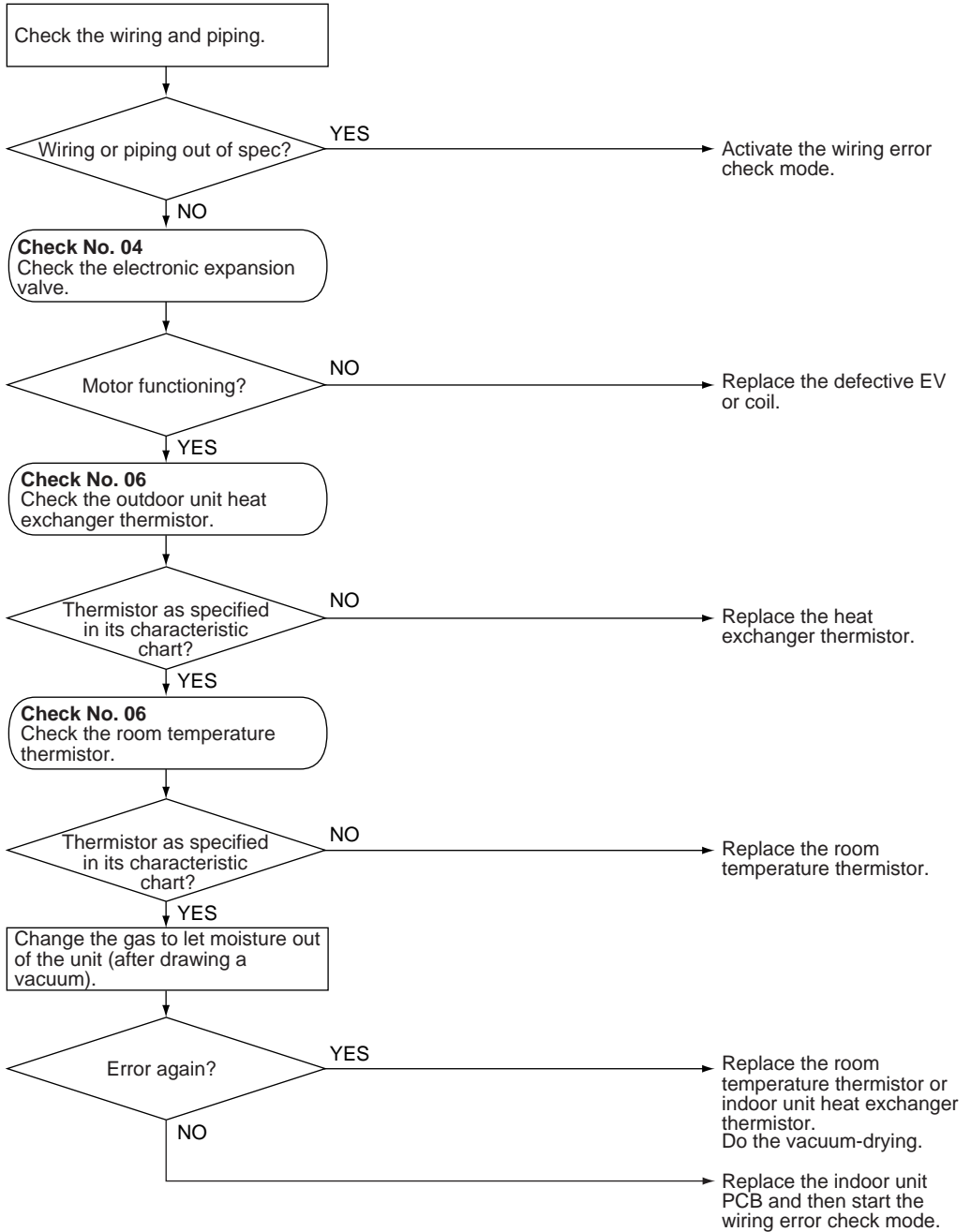


Check No.06
Refer to P.247



Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



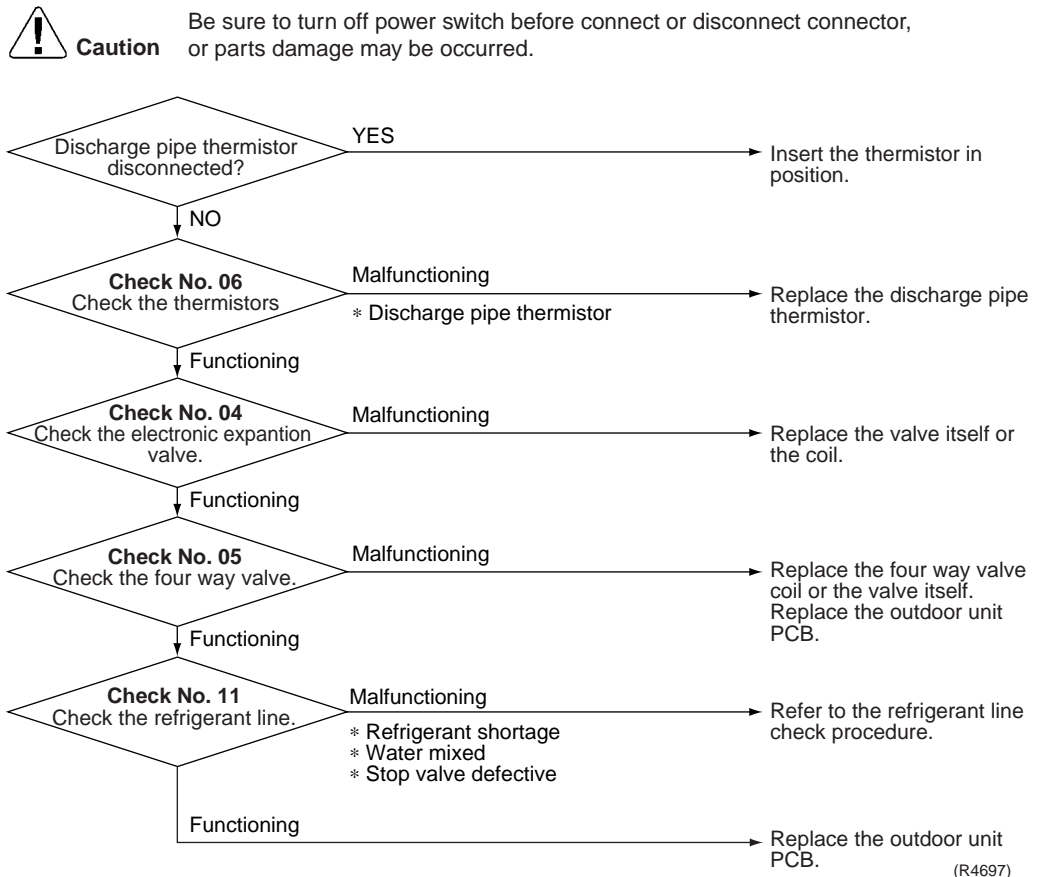
(R4715)

5.11 OL Activation (Compressor Overload)

| | |
|--|---|
| Remote Controller Display | <i>ES</i> |
| Outdoor Unit LED Display | A 1 2 3 4 |
| Method of Malfunction Detection | A compressor overload is detected through compressor OL. |
| Malfunction Decision Conditions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ If the compressor OL is activated twice, the system will be shut down. ■ The error counter will reset itself if this or any other error does not occur during the following 60-minute compressor running time (total time). <p>* The operating temperature condition is not specified.</p> |
| Supposed Causes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Refrigerant shortage ■ Four way valve malfunctioning ■ Outdoor unit PCB defective ■ Water mixed in the local piping ■ Electronic expansion valve defective ■ Stop valve defective |

Troubleshooting

- Check No.04**
Refer to P.245
- Check No.05**
Refer to P.246
- Check No.06**
Refer to P.247
- Check No.11**
Refer to P.250








5.12 Compressor Lock

Remote
Controller
Display

EE

Outdoor Unit LED
Display

A  1  2  3  4 

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

A compressor lock is detected by checking the compressor running condition through the position detection circuit.

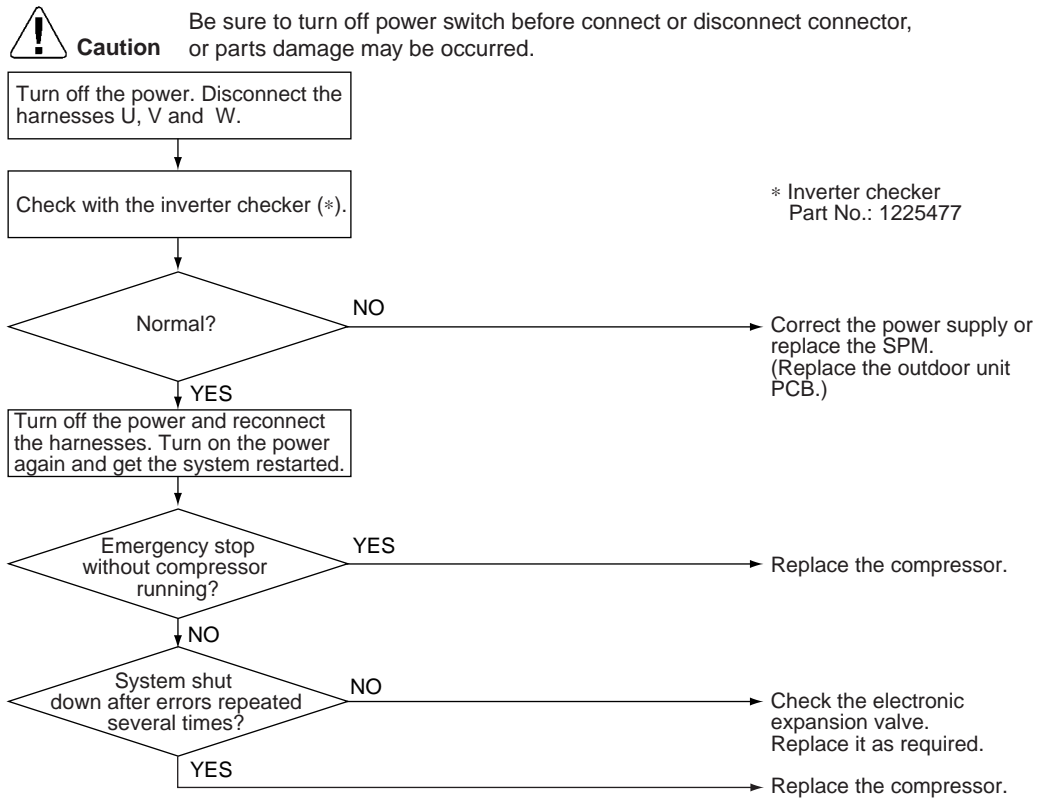
Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

- The position detection circuit detects a compressor frequency of below 10 Hz for 20 seconds or a frequency of above 160 Hz.
- 40 seconds after the compressor has started, the position detection circuit detects a compressor frequency of above 180 Hz.
- The system will be shut down if the error occurs 16 times.
- Clearing condition: Continuous run for about 5 minutes (normal)

Supposed
Causes

- Compressor locked

Troubleshooting








(R2842)

5.13 DC Fan Lock

Remote
Controller
Display

E7

Outdoor Unit LED
Display

A  1  2  3  4 

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

A fan motor line error is detected by checking the high-voltage fan motor rpm being detected by the Hall IC.

Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

- The fan does not start in 30 seconds even when the fan motor is running.
- The system will be shut down if the error occurs 16 times.
- Clearing condition: Continuous run for about 5 minutes (normal)

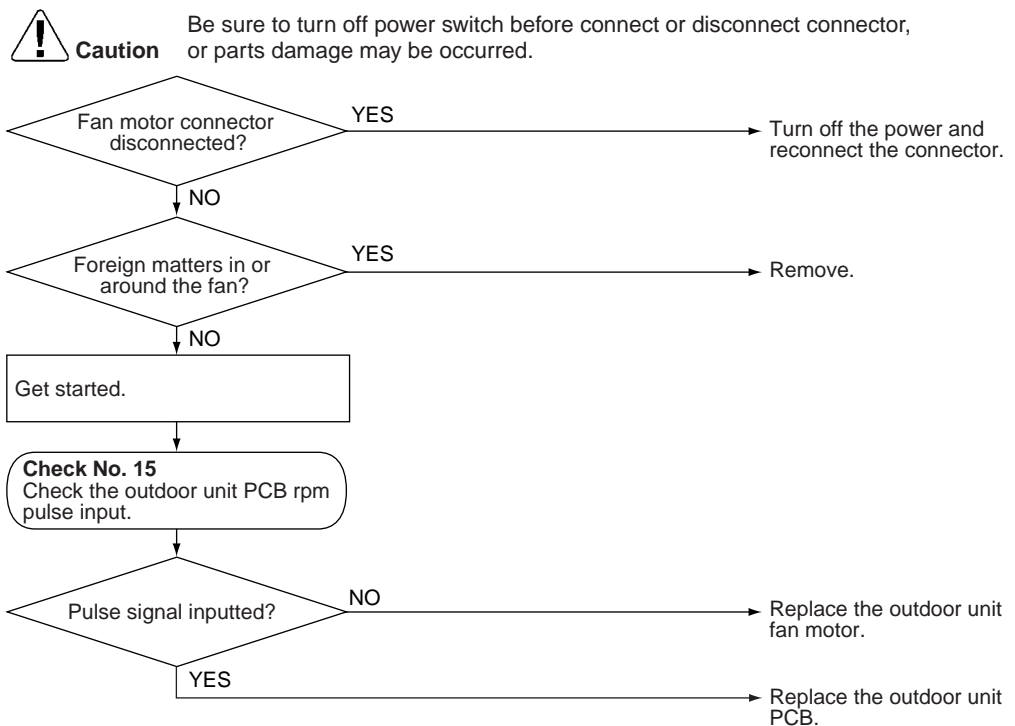
Supposed
Causes

- Fan motor breakdown
- Harness or connector disconnected between fan motor and PCB or in poor contact
- Foreign matters stuck in the fan

Troubleshooting



Check No.15
Refer to P.252



(R2843)

5.14 Input Over Current Detection

Remote
Controller
Display

EE

Outdoor Unit LED
Display

A  1  2  3  4 

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

Malfunction is detected by checking the input current value.

Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

- The following condition continues for 2.5 seconds.
Input current $\geq 11A$ (typical value)
- The compressor halts if the error occurs, and restarts automatically after 3 minutes stand-by.

Supposed
Causes

- Over-current due to compressor failure
- Over-current due to defective power transistor
- Over-current due to defective inverter main circuit electrolytic capacitor
- Over-current due to defective outdoor unit PCB
- Error detection due to outdoor unit PCB
- Over-current due to short-circuit

Troubleshooting



Check No.07
Refer to P.248



Check No.08
Refer to P.249

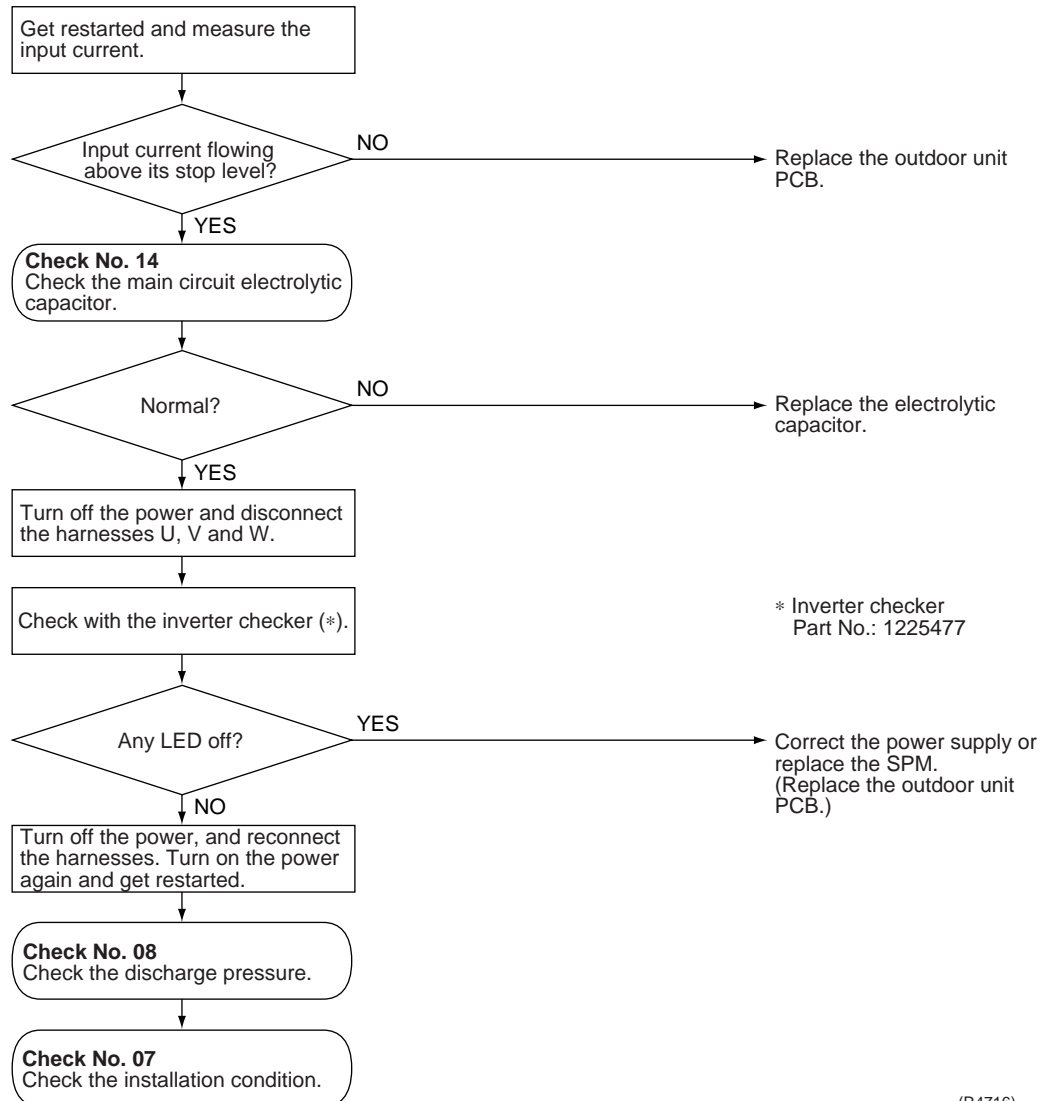


Check No.14
Refer to P.252

**Caution**

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.

* An input over-current may result from wrong internal wiring. If the wires have been disconnected and reconnected for part replacement, for example, and the system is interrupted by an input over-current, take the following procedure.








(R4716)

5.15 Four Way Valve Abnormality

Remote
Controller
Display

ER

Outdoor Unit LED
Display

A  1  2  3  4 

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

The liquid pipe thermistor, the outdoor temperature thermistor and the outdoor unit heat exchanger thermistor are checked to see if they function within their normal ranges in the operating mode.

Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

Either of the following conditions occurs 6 minutes after the compressor has started.

- Cooling / dry operation
(Outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature – Liquid pipe temperature) < -5°C
- Heating operation
(Liquid pipe temperature – Outdoor unit heat exchanger temperature) < 0°C

Supposed
Causes

- Connector in poor contact
- Thermistor defective
- Outdoor unit PCB defective
- Four way valve coil or harness defective
- Four way valve defective
- Foreign substance mixed in refrigerant

Troubleshooting



Check No.05
Refer to P.246



Check No.06
Refer to P.247

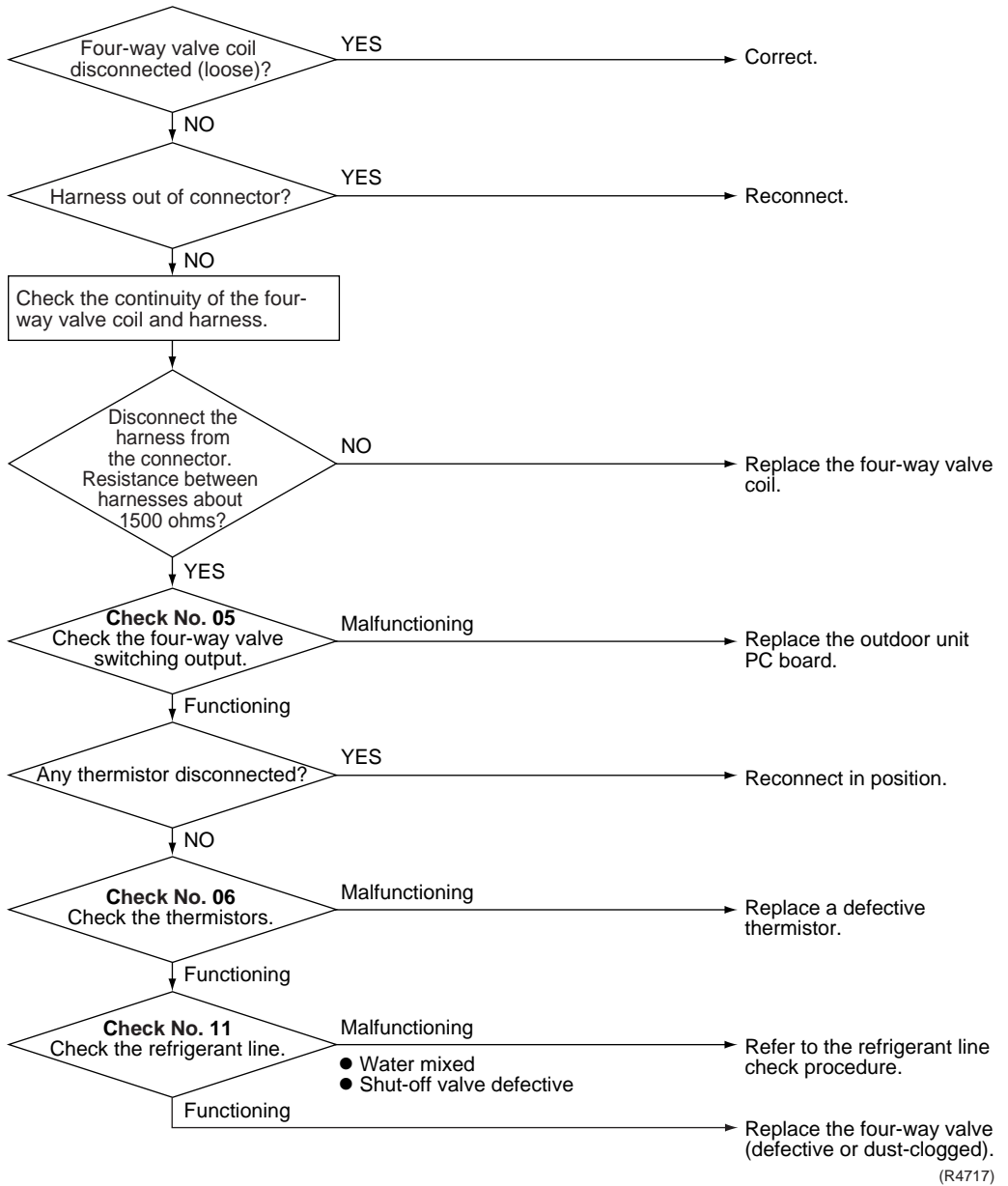


Check No.11
Refer to P.250



Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



5.16 Discharge Pipe Temperature Control

Remote
Controller
Display

F3

Outdoor Unit LED
Display

A ● 1 ○ 2 ● 3 ○ 4 ●

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

The discharge pipe temperature control (stop, frequency drooping, etc.) is checked with the temperature being detected by the discharge pipe thermistor.

Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

2YC45

If the temperature being detected by the discharge pipe thermistor rises above 120°C, the compressor will stop. (The error is cleared when the temperature has dropped below 107°C.)

2YC32

The temperature at which the compressor halts varies according to the frequency.

- (1) 110°C when the frequency is above 45 Hz on ascending or above 40 Hz on descending.
- (2) 102°C when the frequency is between 30 Hz and 45 Hz on ascending or between 40Hz and 25Hz on descending.
- (3) 98°C when the frequency is below 30 Hz on ascending or below 25 Hz on descending.

- If the compressor stops 6 times straight due to abnormal discharge pipe temperature, the system will be shut down.
- The error counter will reset itself if this or any other error does not occur during the following 60-minute compressor running time (total time).

Supposed
Causes

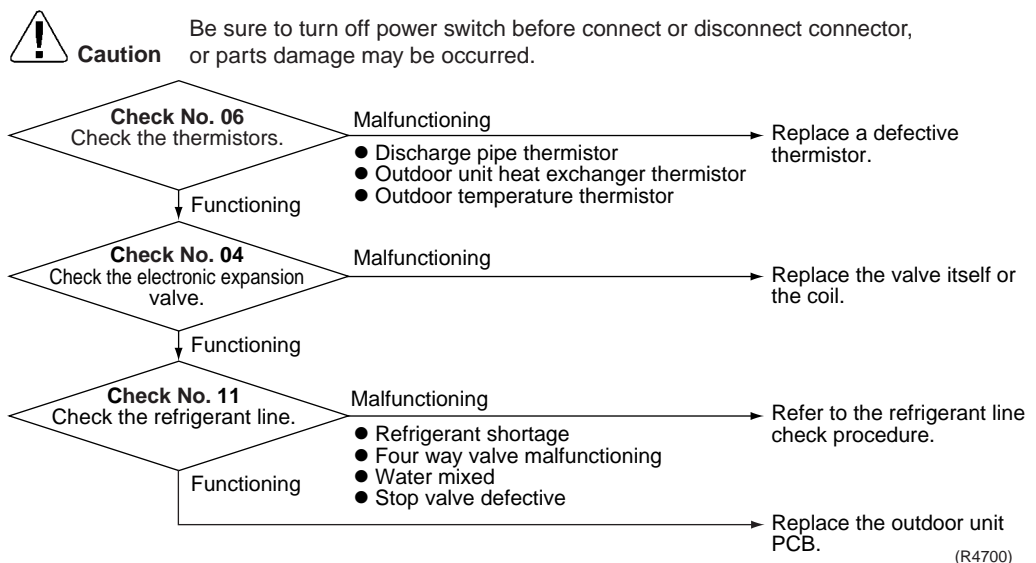
- Refrigerant shortage
- Four way valve malfunctioning
- Discharge pipe thermistor defective
(heat exchanger or outdoor temperature thermistor defective)
- Outdoor unit PCB defective
- Water mixed in the local piping
- Electronic expansion valve defective
- Stop valve defective

Troubleshooting


Check No.04
Refer to P.245


Check No.06
Refer to P.247


Check No.11
Refer to P.250







5.17 High Pressure Control in Cooling

Remote
Controller
Display

F6

Outdoor Unit LED
Display

A  1  2  3  4 

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

High-pressure control (stop, frequency drop, etc.) is activated in the cooling mode if the temperature being sensed by the heat exchanger thermistor exceeds the limit.

Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

- Activated when the temperature being sensed by the heat exchanger thermistor rises above 65°C.
- The error is cleared when the temperature drops below 50°C.

Supposed
Causes

- The installation space is not large enough.
- Faulty outdoor unit fan
- Faulty electronic expansion valve
- Faulty outdoor unit heat exchanger thermistor
- Faulty outdoor unit PCB
- Faulty stop valve
- Dirty heat exchanger

Troubleshooting


Check No.04
 Refer to P.245

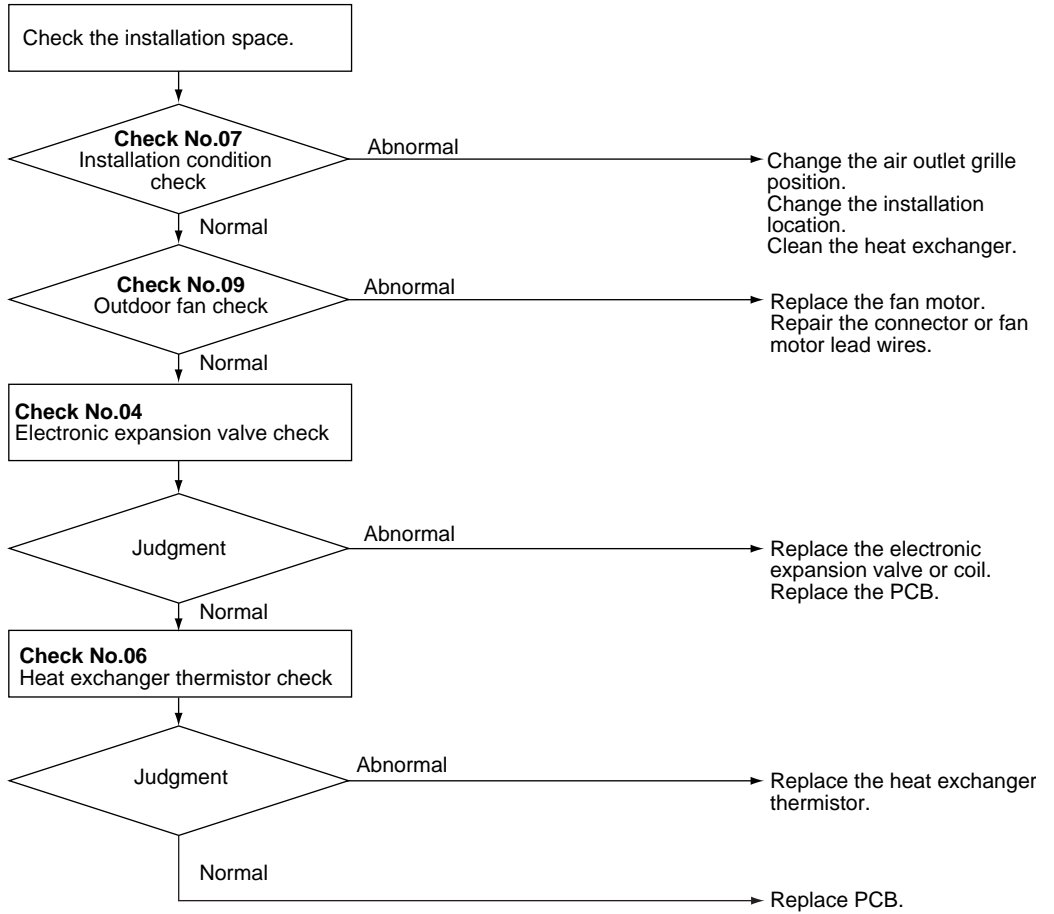

Check No.06
 Refer to P.247


Check No.07
 Refer to P.248


Check No.09
 Refer to P.249



Caution Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.



(R4701)

5.18 Position Sensor Abnormality

Remote
Controller
Display

HE

Outdoor Unit LED
Display

A 1 2 3 4

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

A compressor startup failure is detected by checking the compressor running condition through the position detection circuit.

Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

- The compressor fails to start in about 15 seconds after the compressor run command signal is sent.
- Clearing condition: Continuous run for about 5 minutes (normal)
- The system will be shut down if the error occurs 16 times.

Supposed
Causes

- Compressor relay cable disconnected
- Compressor itself defective
- Outdoor unit PCB defective
- Stop valve closed
- Input voltage out of specification

Troubleshooting

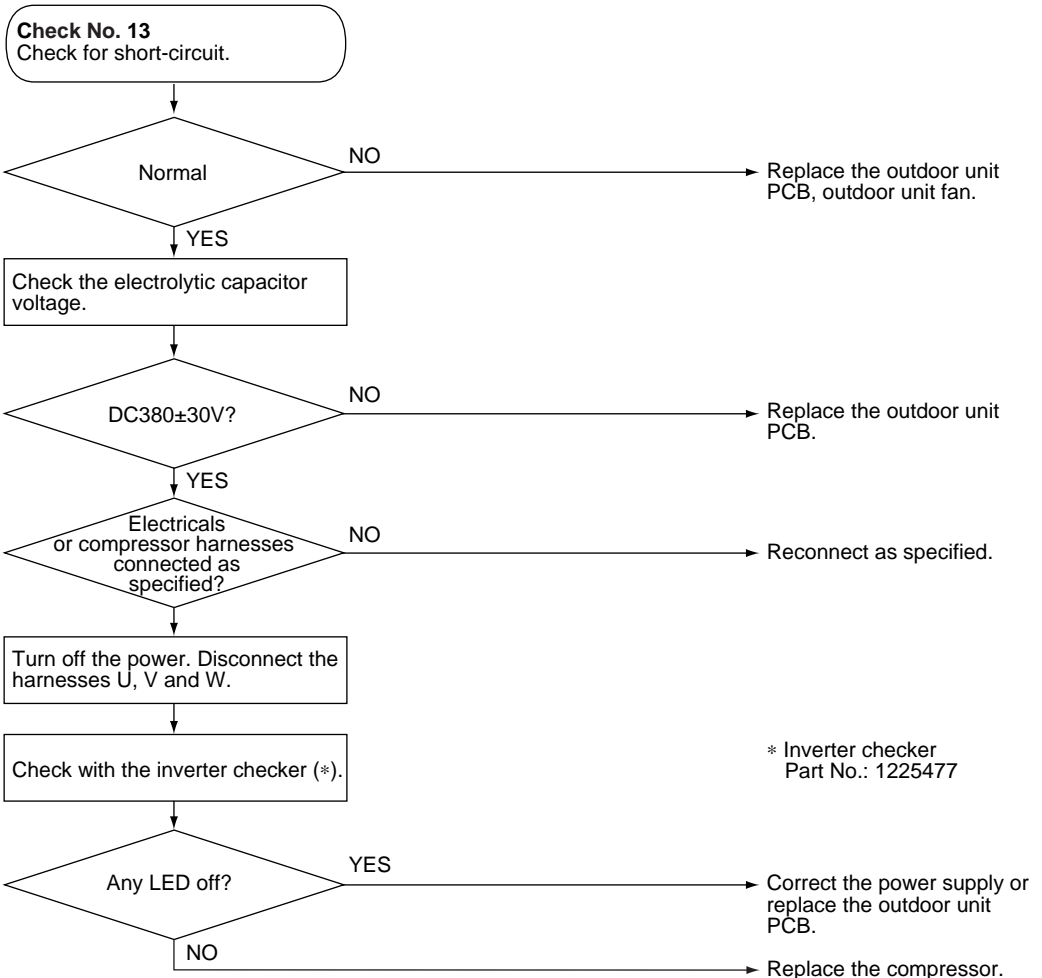


Check No.13
Refer to P.251



Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.








(R2847)

5.19 CT or Related Abnormality

Remote
Controller
Display

H8

Outdoor Unit LED
Display

A  1  2  3  4 

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

A CT or related error is detected by checking the compressor running frequency and CT-detected input current.

Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

- The compressor running frequency is below 55 Hz and the CT input is below 0.1 V. (The input current is also below 1.25 A.)
- If this error repeats 4 times, the system will be shut down.
- The error counter will reset itself if this or any other error does not occur during the following 60-minute compressor running time (total time).

Supposed
Causes

- Power transistor defective
- Internal wiring broken or in poor contact
- Reactor defective
- Outdoor unit PCB defective

Troubleshooting

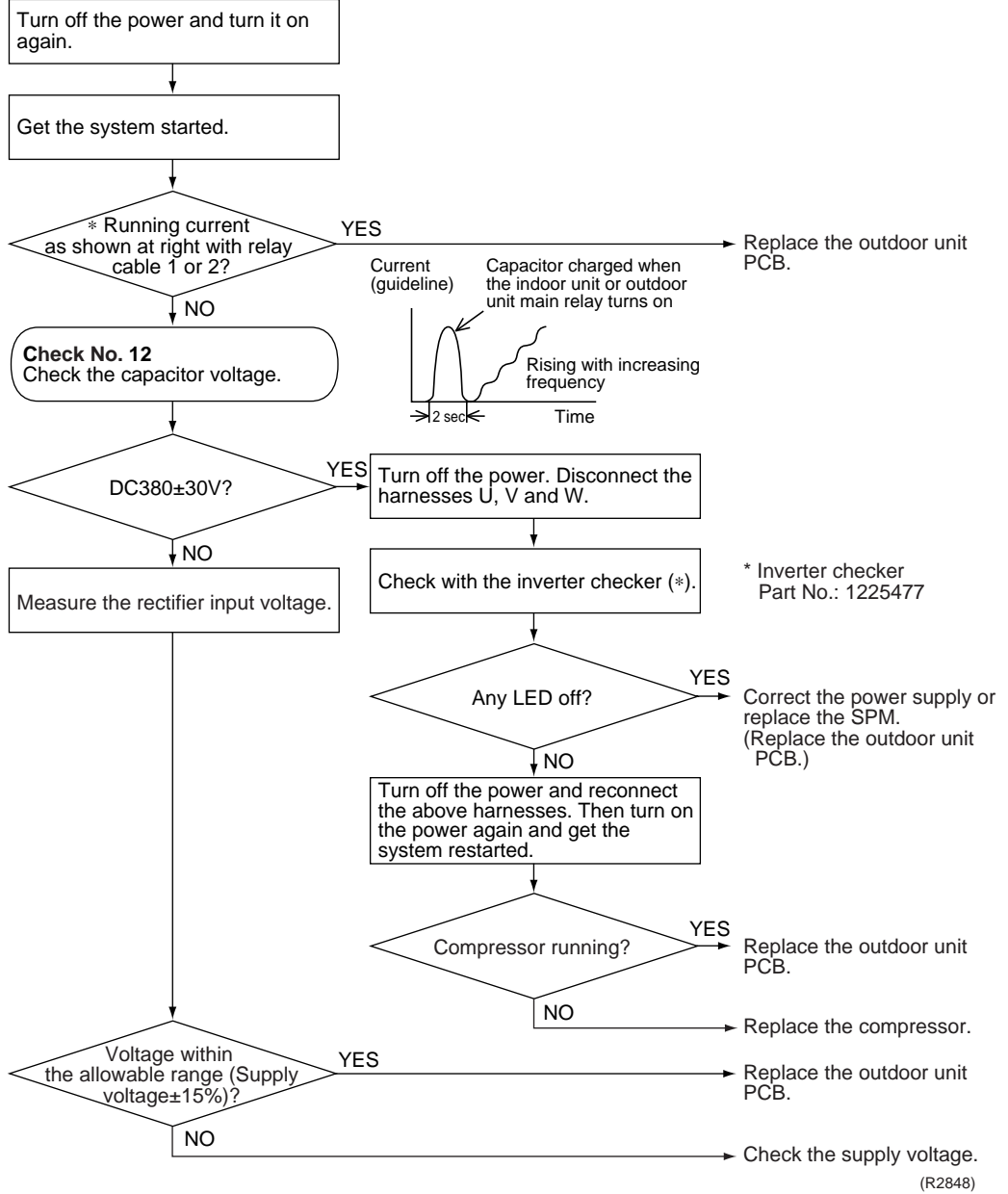


Check No.12
Refer to P.251



Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.






5.20 Thermistor or Related Abnormality (Outdoor Unit)

Remote
Controller
Display

P4, J3, J6, J8, J9, H9

Outdoor Unit LED
Display

A  1  2  3 ● 4 ●

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

This type of error is detected by checking the thermistor input voltage to the microcomputer.
[A thermistor error is detected by checking the temperature being detected by each thermistor.]

Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

When the thermistor input is above 4.96 V or below 0.04 V with the power on, the *J3* error is judged if the discharge pipe thermistor temperature is smaller than the condenser thermistor temperature, or the system will be shut down if all the units are judged with the *J8* error.

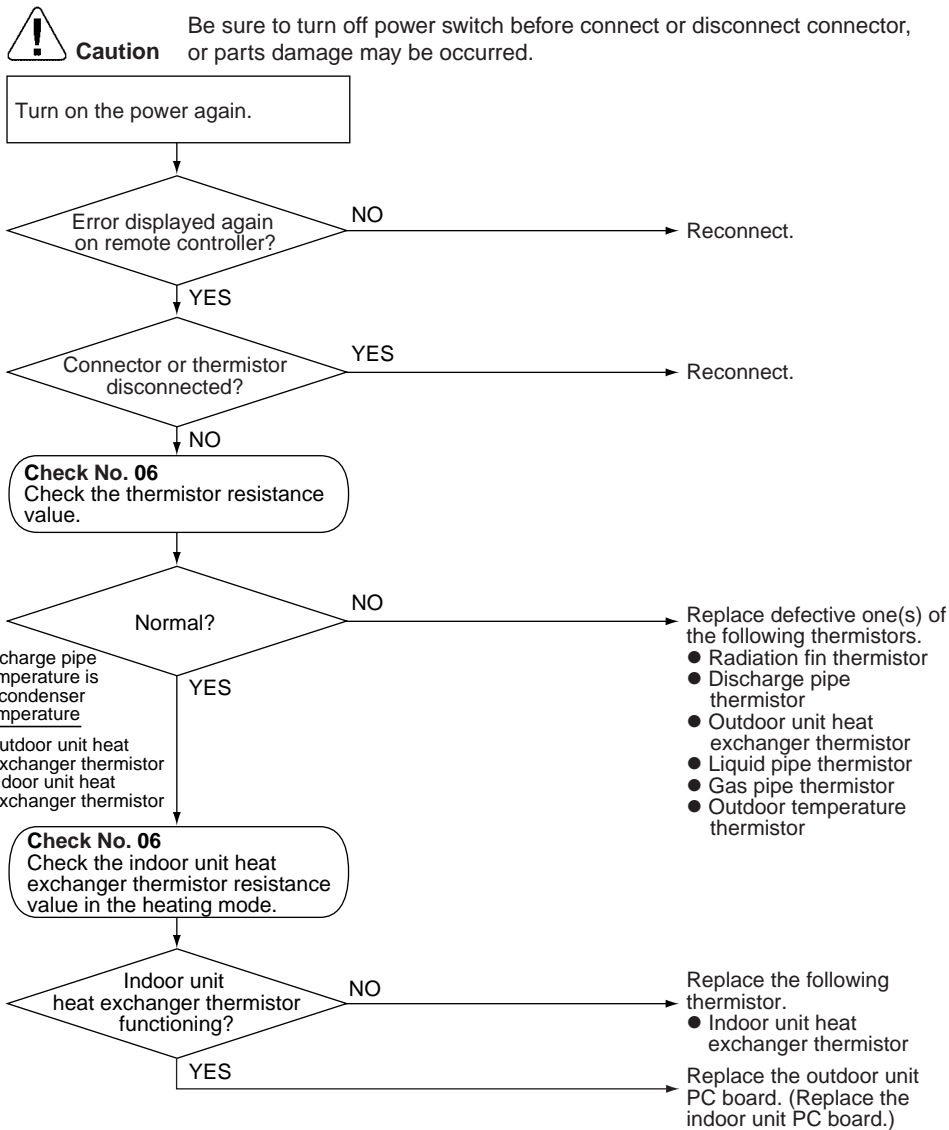
Supposed
Causes

- Connector in poor contact
- Thermistor defective
- Outdoor unit PCB defective
- Indoor unit PCB defective
- Condenser thermistor defective in the case of *J3* error (outdoor unit heat exchanger thermistor in the cooling mode, or indoor unit heat exchanger thermistor in the heating mode)

Troubleshooting



Check No.06
Refer to P.247



(R4718)


- P4 : Radiation fin thermistor
- J3 : Discharge pipe thermistor
- J5 : Outdoor unit heat exchanger thermistor
- J8 : Liquid pipe thermistor
- J9 : Gas pipe thermistor
- H9 : Outdoor temperature thermistor

5.21 Electrical Box Temperature Rise

Remote
Controller
Display

L3

Outdoor Unit LED
Display

A  1  2  3  4 

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

An electrical box temperature rise is detected by checking the radiation fin thermistor with the compressor off.

Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

- With the compressor off, the radiation fin temperature is above 80°C (above 75°C for 80 · 90 class).
- The error is cleared when the temperature drops below 70°C (below 65°C for 80 · 90 class).

Supposed
Causes

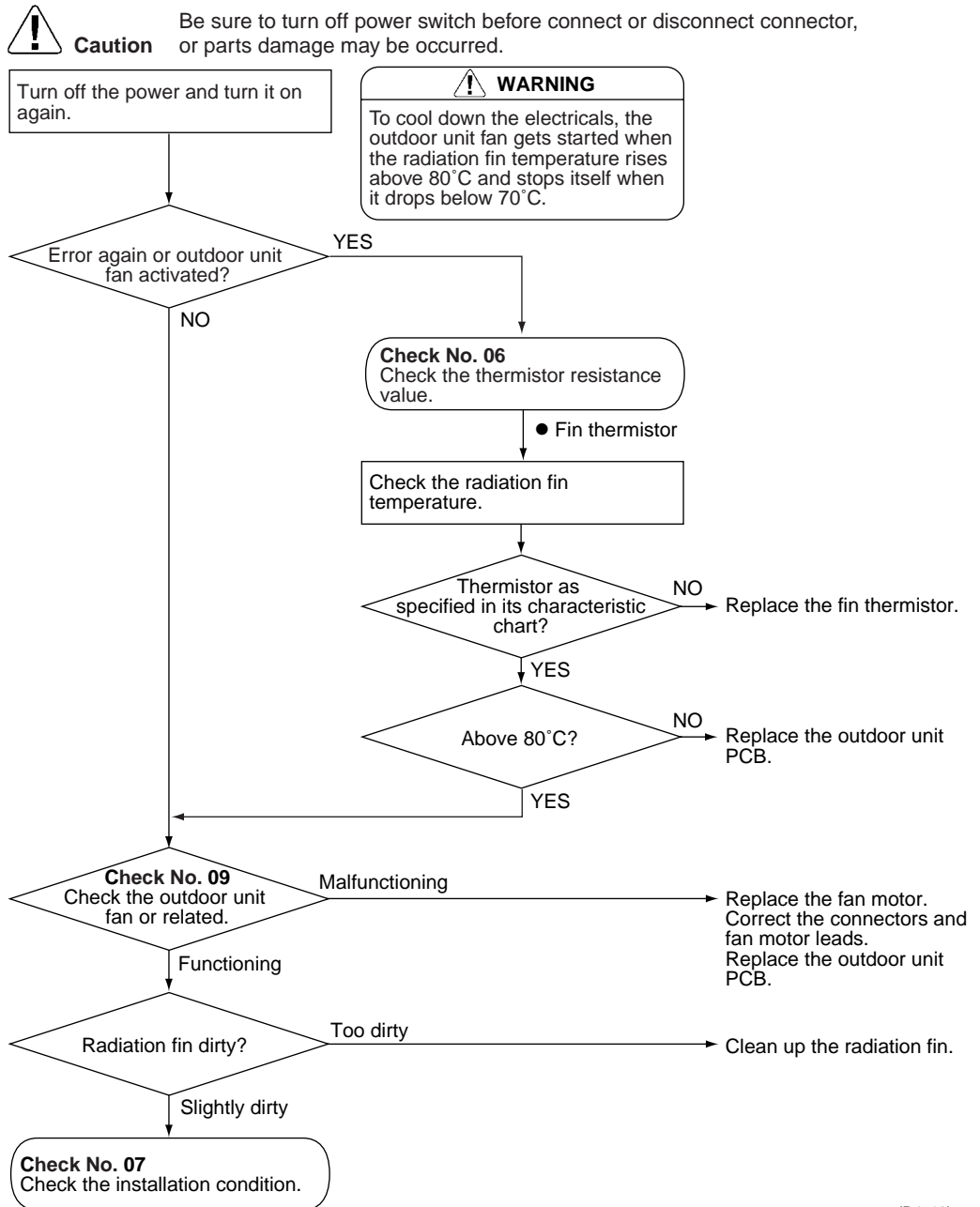
- Fin temperature rise due to defective outdoor unit fan
- Fin temperature rise due to short-circuit
- Fin thermistor defective
- Connector in poor contact
- Outdoor unit PCB defective

Troubleshooting

 **Check No.06**
Refer to P.247

 **Check No.07**
Refer to P.248

 **Check No.09**
Refer to P.249




(R4712)

5.22 Radiation Fin Temperature Rise

Remote
Controller
Display

L4

Outdoor Unit LED
Display

A  1 ● 2 ● 3 ● 4 

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

A radiation fin temperature rise is detected by checking the radiation fin temperature being detected by the fin thermistor with the compressor on.

Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

- The radiation fin temperature with the compressor on is above 90°C (above 85°C for 80 · 90 class).
- The error is cleared when the temperature drops below 85°C (below 80°C for 80 · 90 class).
- If a radiation fin temperature rise takes place 255 times successively, the system will be shut down.
- The error counter will reset itself if this or any other error does not occur during the following 60-minute compressor running time (total time).

Supposed
Causes

- Fin temperature rise due to defective outdoor unit fan
- Fin temperature rise due to short-circuit
- Fin thermistor defective
- Connector in poor contact
- Outdoor unit PCB defective

Troubleshooting



Check No.06
Refer to P.247



Check No.07
Refer to P.248



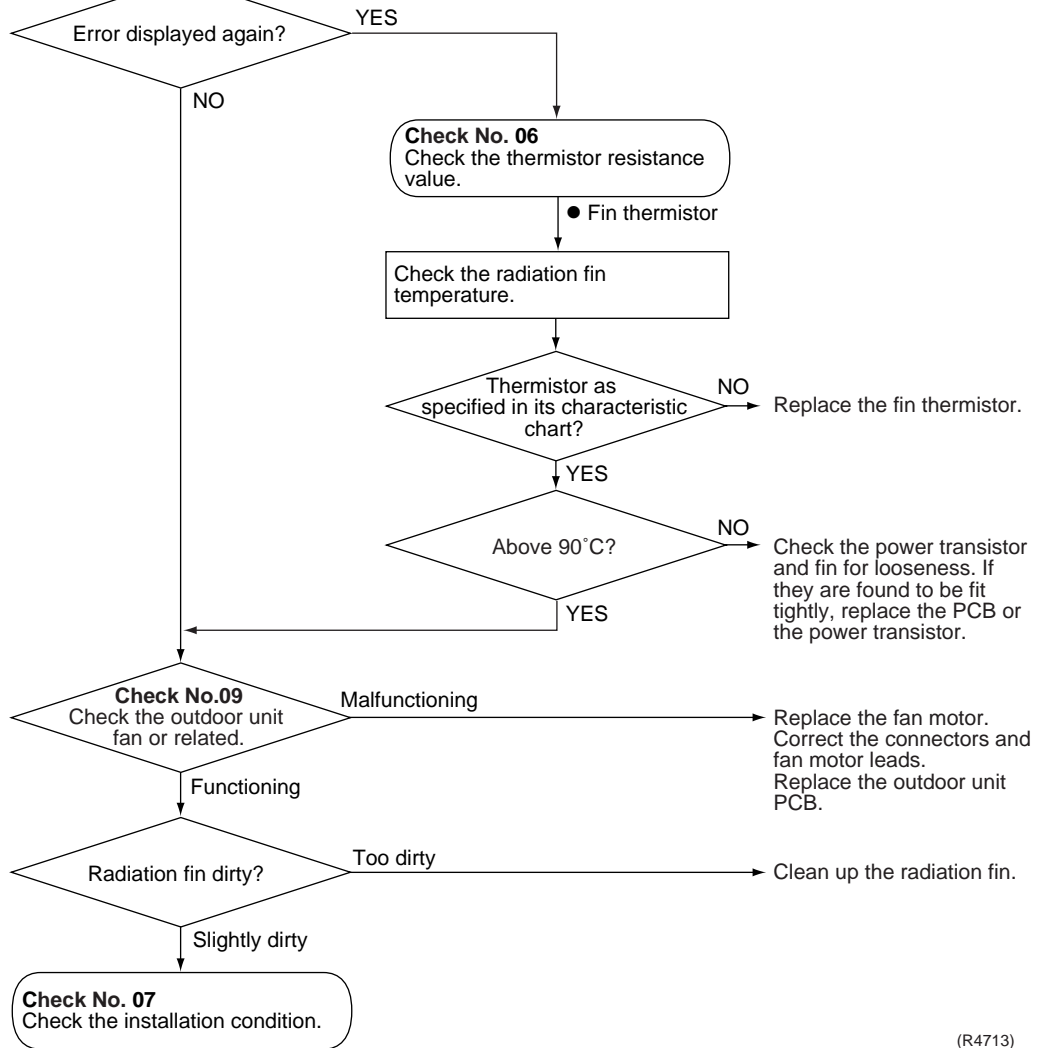
Check No.09
Refer to P.249



Caution

Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.

Turn off the power and turn it on again to get the system started.




(R4713)

5.23 Output Over Current Detection

Remote
Controller
Display

L5

Outdoor Unit LED
Display

A  1  2  3  4 

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

An output over-current is detected by checking the current that flows in the inverter DC section.

Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

- A position signal error occurs while the compressor is running.
- A speed error occurs while the compressor is running.
- An output over-current input is fed from the output over-current detection circuit to the microcomputer.
- The system will be shut down if the error occurs 16 times.
- Clearing condition: Continuous run for about 5 minutes (normal)

Supposed
Causes


- Over-current due to defective power transistor
- Over-current due to wrong internal wiring
- Over-current due to abnormal supply voltage
- Over-current due to defective PCB
- Error detection due to defective PCB
- Over-current due to closed stop valve
- Over-current due to compressor failure
- Over-current due to poor installation condition

Troubleshooting

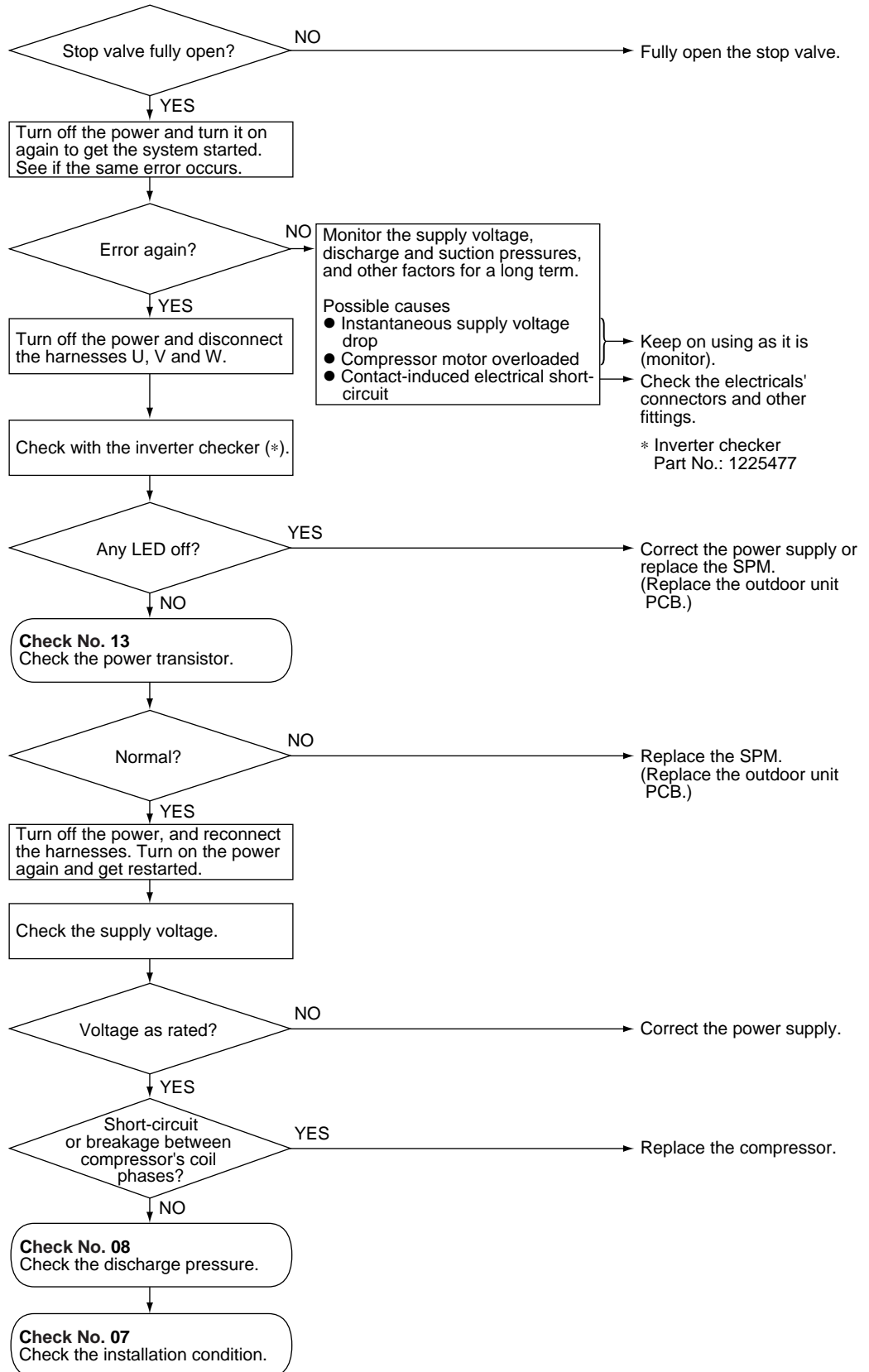
 **Check No.07**
Refer to P.248

 **Check No.08**
Refer to P.249

 **Check No.13**
Refer to P.251

 **Caution** Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.





* An output over-current may result from wrong internal wiring. If the wires have been disconnected and reconnected for part replacement, for example, and the system is interrupted by an output over-current, take the following procedure.



* Inverter checker
Part No.: 1225477

(R4705)

5.24 Insufficient Gas

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>Remote Controller Display</p> | <p>U0</p> |
| <p>Outdoor Unit LED Display</p> | <p>A  1  2  3  4</p> |
| <p>Method of Malfunction Detection</p> | <p>Gas shortage detection I: Gas shortage is detected by checking the input current value and the compressor running frequency. If the gas is short, the input current is smaller than the normal value.</p> <p>Gas shortage detection II: Gas shortage is detected by checking the discharge temperature and the opening of the electronic expansion valve. If the gas is short, the discharge temperature tends to rise.</p> |
| <p>Malfunction Decision Conditions</p> | <p>Gas shortage detection I (typical value): The following conditions continue for 7 minutes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Input current × input voltage ≤ 1756 / 256 × output frequency +50 (W) ◆ Output frequency > 55 (Hz) <p>Gas shortage detection II: The following conditions continue for 80 seconds.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Target opening of the electronic expansion valve ≥ 450 (pulse) ◆ Cooling: discharge temperature > 255 / 256 × target discharge temperature +20 (°C) Heating: discharge temperature > 255 / 256 × target discharge temperature +40 (°C) <p>If a gas shortage error takes place 4 times straight, the system will be shut down. The error counter will reset itself if this or any other error does not occur during the following 60-minute compressor running time (total time).</p> |
| <p>Supposed Causes</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Refrigerant shortage (refrigerant leakage) ■ Poor compression performance of compressor ■ Discharge pipe thermistor disconnected, or indoor unit or outdoor unit heat exchanger thermistor disconnected, room or outside air temperature thermistor disconnected ■ Stop valve closed ■ Electronic expansion valve defective |

Troubleshooting



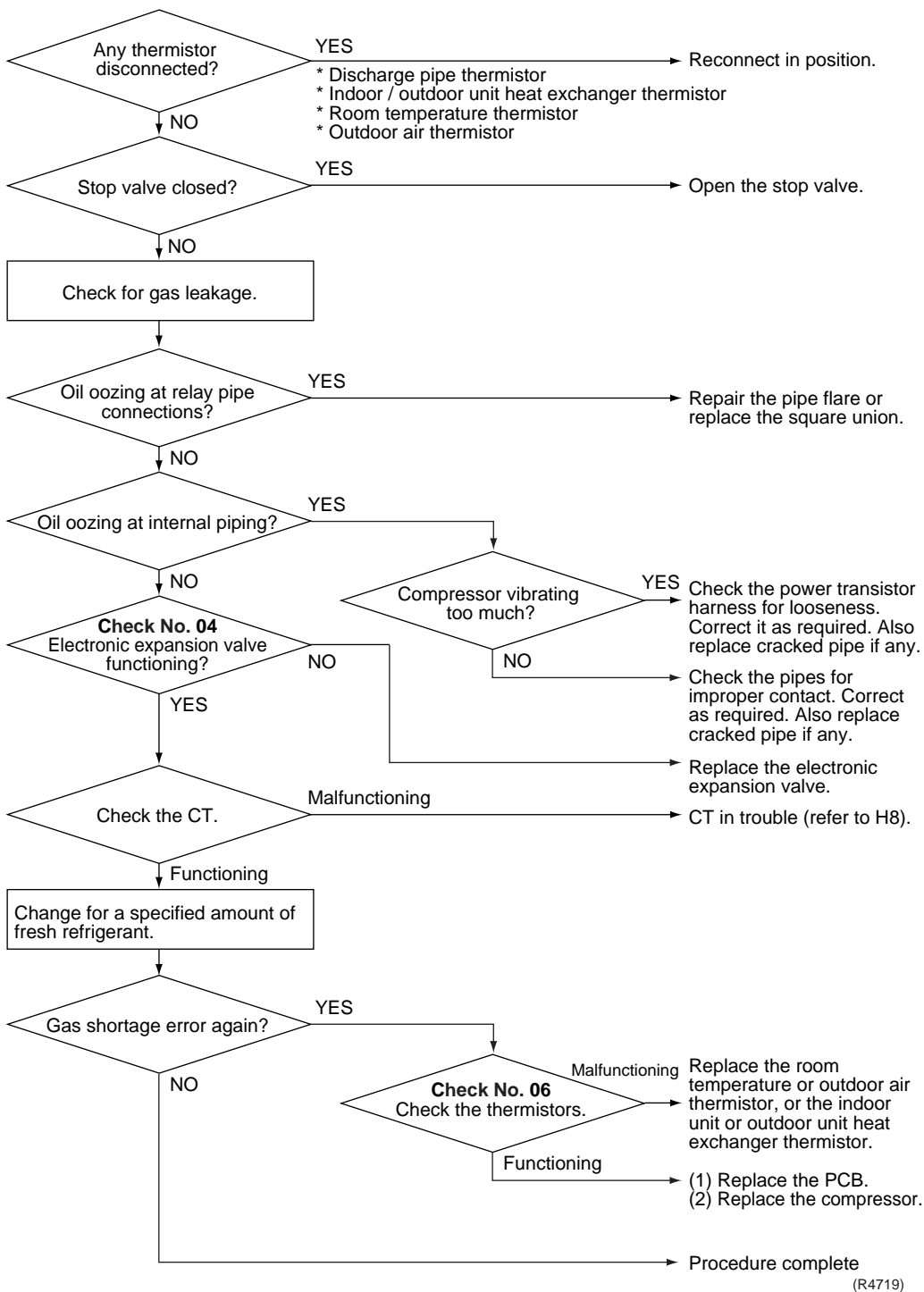
Check No.04
Refer to P.245



Check No.06
Refer to P.247







Caution Be sure to turn off power switch before connect or disconnect connector, or parts damage may be occurred.

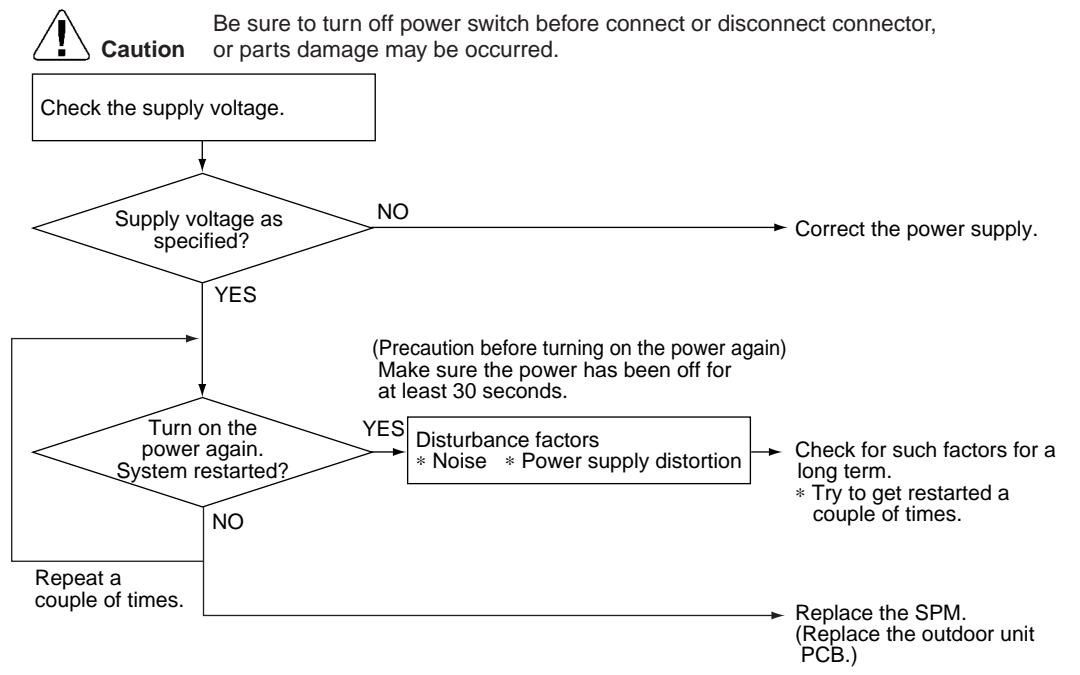


(R4719)

5.25 Low-voltage Detection

| | |
|--|---|
| Remote Controller Display | <i>U2</i> |
| Outdoor Unit LED Display | A  1  2  3  4 |
| Method of Malfunction Detection | An abnormal voltage rise or drop is detected by checking the detection circuit or DC voltage detection circuit. |
| Malfunction Decision Conditions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ An over-voltage signal is fed from the over-voltage detection circuit to the microcomputer, or the voltage being detected by the DC voltage detection circuit is judged to be below 150 V for 0.1 second. ■ The system will be shut down if the error occurs 16 times. ■ Clearing condition: Continuous run for about 60 minutes (normal) |
| Supposed Causes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Supply voltage not as specified ■ Over-voltage detector or DC voltage detection circuit defective ■ PAM control part(s) defective |

Troubleshooting




(R2854)

5.26 Anti-icing Function in Other Rooms / Unspecified Voltage (between Indoor and Outdoor Units)

Remote
Controller
Display

UR, UH

Outdoor Unit LED
Display

A  1 ● 2 ● 3 ● 4 ●

Method of
Malfunction
Detection

A wrong connection is detected by checking the combination of indoor and outdoor units on the microcomputer.

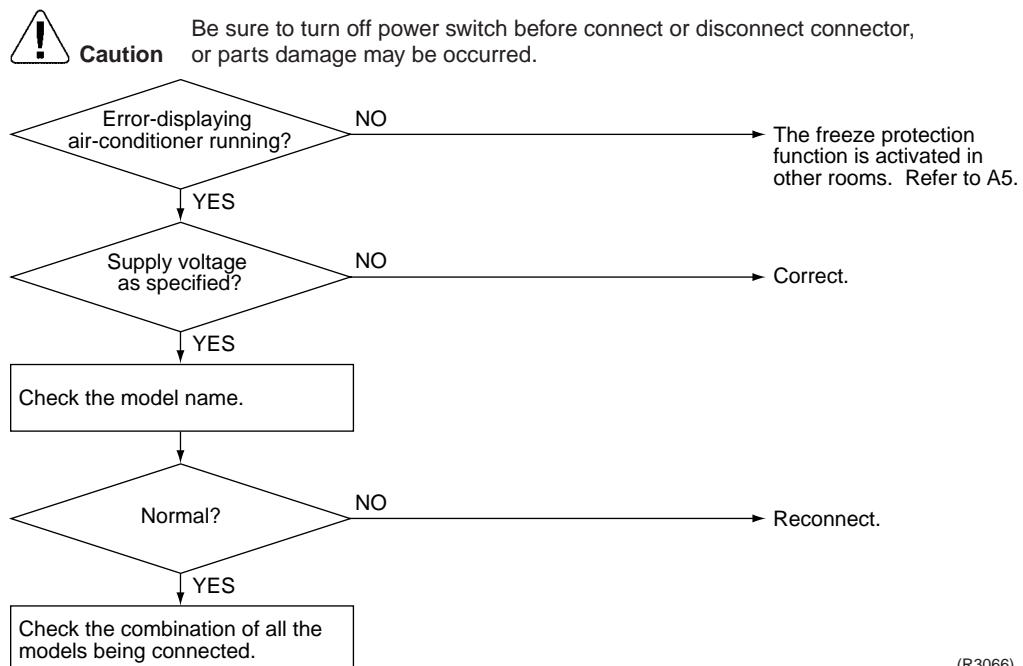
Malfunction
Decision
Conditions

- Operation halt due to the anti-icing function in other rooms
- Operation halt due to unspecified internal and/or external voltages
- Operation halt due to mismatching of indoor and outdoor units

Supposed
Causes

- Operation halt due to the anti-icing function in other rooms
- Wrong connections at the indoor unit
- PCB wrongly connected

Troubleshooting



6. Check

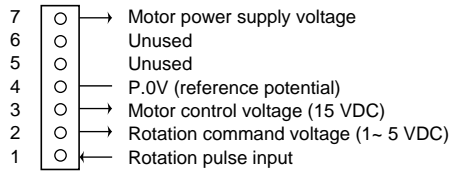
6.1 How to Check

6.1.1 Fan Motor Connector Output Check

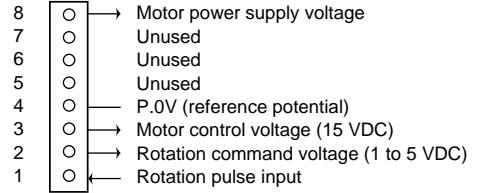
Check No.01

1. Check connector connection.
2. Check motor power supply voltage output (pins 4-7 and 4-8).
3. Check motor control voltage (pins 4-3).
4. Check rotation command voltage output (pins 4-2).
5. Check rotation pulse input (pins 4-1).

S1 or S301



S302

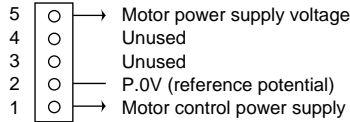


(R4684)

Check No.02

1. Check connector connection.
2. Check motor control voltage output (pins 2-1).

S202

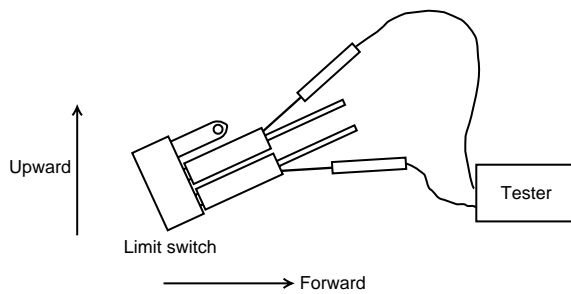


(R1073)

6.1.2 Limit Switch Continuity Check

Check No.03

Remove the front grille. The limit switch is located at the left side of the drain pan assembly. Check the continuity of the switch connection.



| Shutter status | Open | Closed |
|----------------|------------|---------------|
| Continuity | Continuity | No continuity |

(Q0363)

- * The shutter can be opened and closed with hand. Keep the shutter open and closed all the way for each continuity check steps.

6.1.3 Electronic Expansion Valve Check

Check No.04

Conduct the followings to check the electronic expansion valve (EV).

1. Check to see if the EV connector is correctly inserted in the PCB. Compare the EV unit and the connector number.
2. Turn the power off and back on again, and check to see if all the EVs generate latching sound.
3. If any of the EVs does not generate latching noise in the above step 2, disconnect that connector and check the conductivity using a tester.
Check the conductivity between pins 1, 3 and 6, and between pins 2, 4 and 5. If there is no conductivity between the pins, the EV coil is faulty.
4. If no EV generates latching sound in the above step 2, the outdoor unit PCB is faulty.
5. If the conductivity is confirmed in the above step 2, mount a good coil (which generated latching sound) in the EV unit that did not generate latching sound, and check to see if that EV generates latching sound.
*If latching sound is generated, the outdoor unit PCB is faulty.
*If latching sound is not generated, the EV unit is faulty.

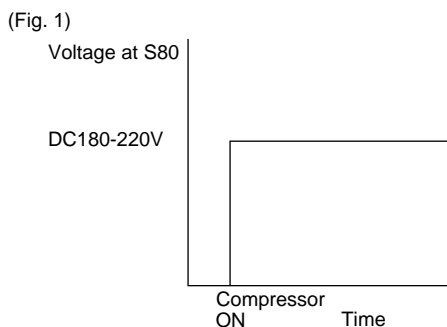
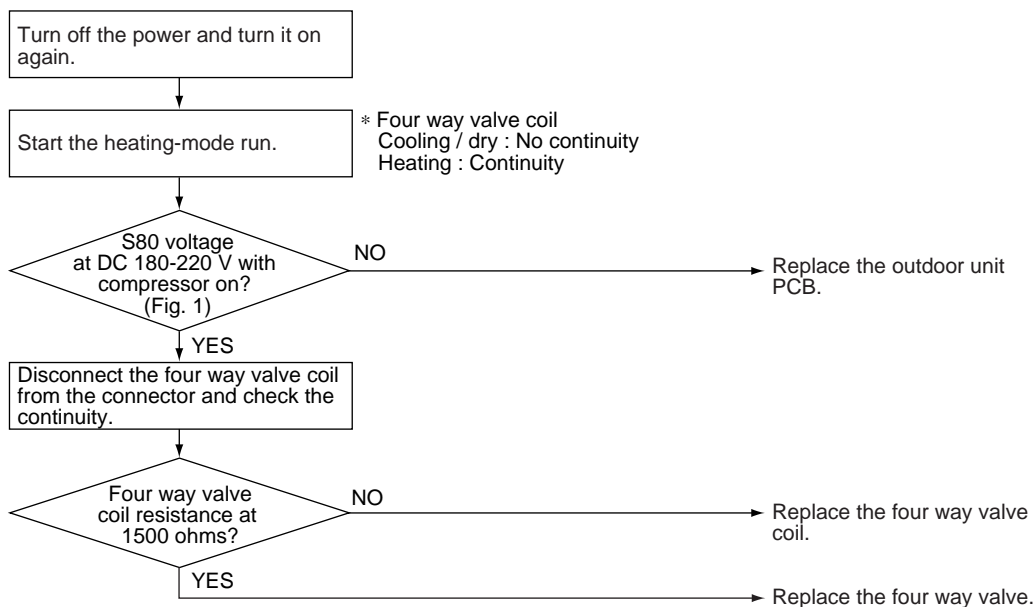


Note: Please note that the latching sound varies depending on the valve type.

| Valve Body Condition (Symptom) | Check Method / Measure |
|--|--|
| <p>(1) Valve body catches at fully opened or half opened position. (Symptom) Cooling: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■Water leakage at the no-operation unit ■Flow noise of refrigerant in the no-operation unit ■Operation halt due to icing protection Heating: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■The unit does not heat ■Refrigerant flow rate vary by unit (Discharge air temperatures are different by room) ■Peak cut </p> | <p>Reset power supply and conduct cooling operation unit by unit.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Check the liquid pipe temperature of no-operation unit.</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Is it almost same as the outside air temperature?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p> </div> <p>Replace the EVn of the room. (R1431)</p> |
| <p>(2) Valve body catches at complete close position. (Symptom) Cooling: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■The only unit having problem does not cool the room . ■When the only faulty unit is in operation, the unit makes pump down. (The low pressure of the unit becomes vacuum) ■IT is activated. ■Abnormal discharge pipe temperature Heating: Insufficient gas due to liquid refrigerant stagnation inside the faulty indoor unit (Only for heat pump model) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■The unit does not heat the room. ■IT is activated. ■Abnormal discharge pipe temperature </p> | <p>Reset power supply and conduct cooling operation unit by unit.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Check the low pressure</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Does the pressure become into vacuum zone?</p> <p>NO →</p> <p>YES ↓</p> </div> <p>Replace the EVn of the room (R1432)</p> |
| <p>(3) Valve does not open fully. (Symptom) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■The unit does not cool nor heat (only for heat pump model.) ■IT is actuated. ■Abnormal discharge pipe temperature </p> | <p>Check the number of rotation of shaft if it is 5 and half from full open to complete close using manual coil for electronic expansion valve. When the number of rotation of shaft is less than the above value, the valve may catch anywhere of the body.</p> |

6.1.4 Four Way Valve Performance Check

Check No.05



(R2856)

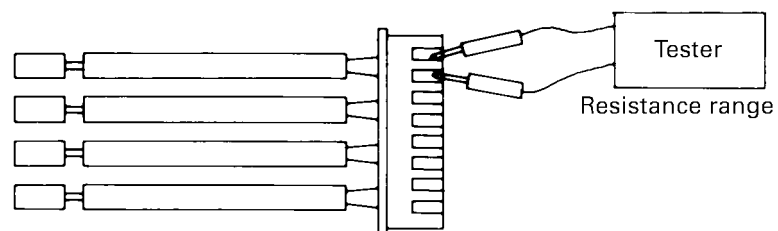
6.1.5 Thermistor Resistance Check

Check No.06

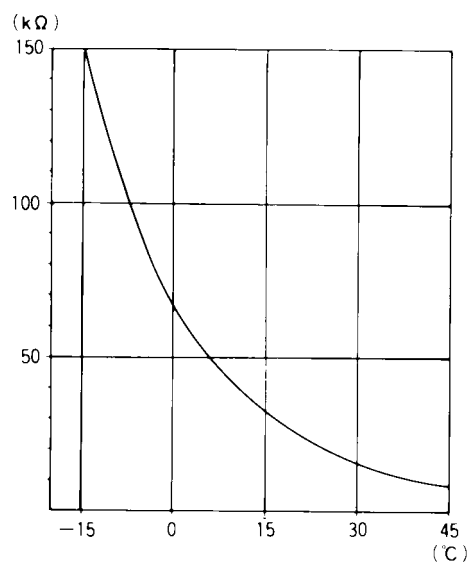
Remove the connectors of the thermistors on the PCB, and measure the resistance of each thermistor using tester.

The relationship between normal temperature and resistance is shown in the graph and the table below.

| Temperature (°C) | Thermistor R25°C=20kΩ B=3950 |
|------------------|------------------------------|
| -20 | 211.0 (kΩ) |
| -15 | 150 |
| -10 | 116.5 |
| -5 | 88 |
| 0 | 67.2 |
| 5 | 51.9 |
| 10 | 40 |
| 15 | 31.8 |
| 20 | 25 |
| 25 | 20 |
| 30 | 16 |
| 35 | 13 |
| 40 | 10.6 |
| 45 | 8.7 |
| 50 | 7.2 |



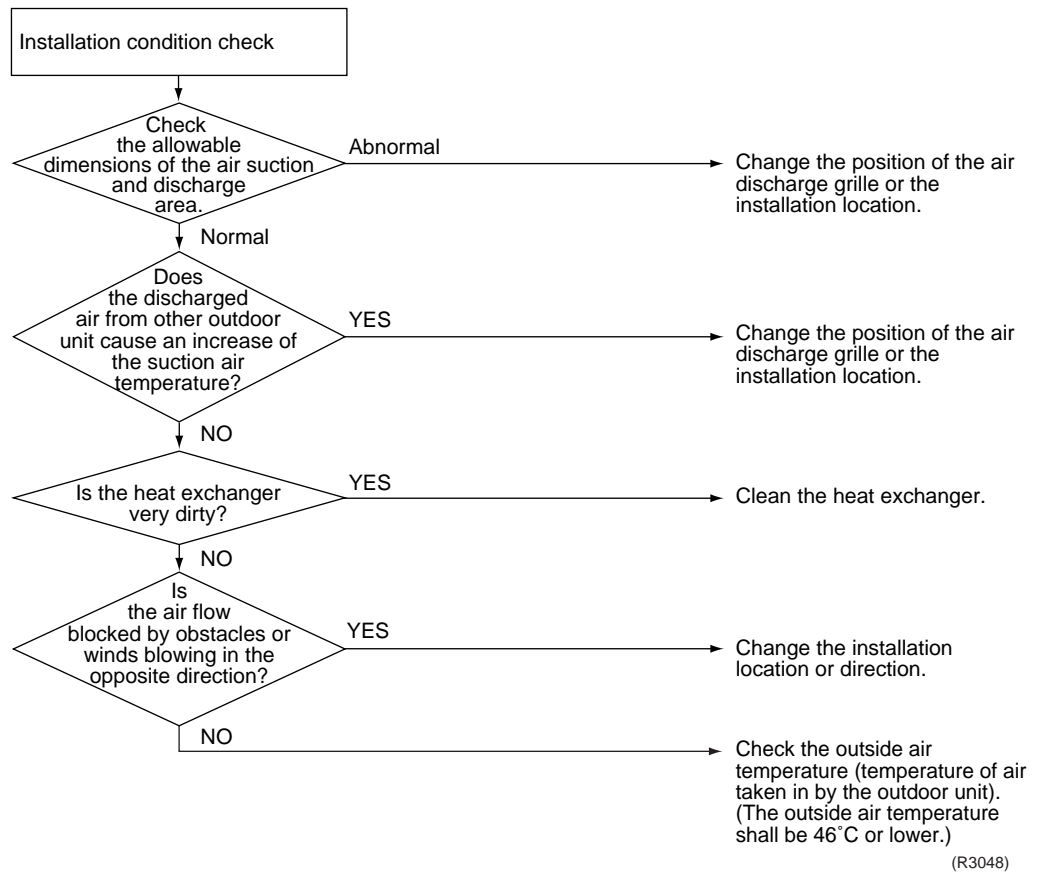
(R25=20kΩ 、 B=3950)



(R1437)

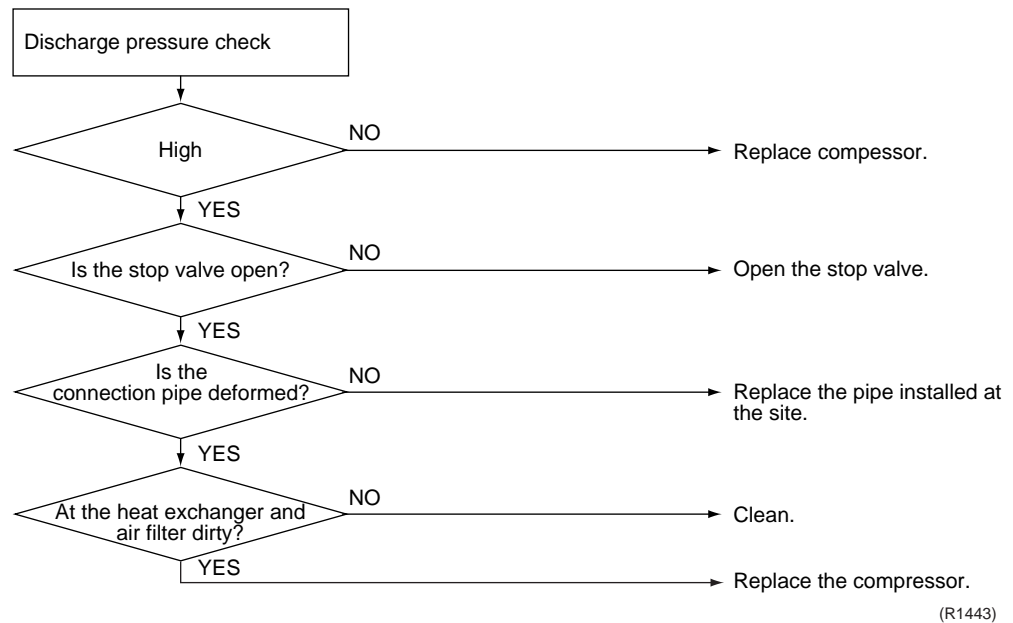
6.1.6 Installation Condition Check

Check No.07



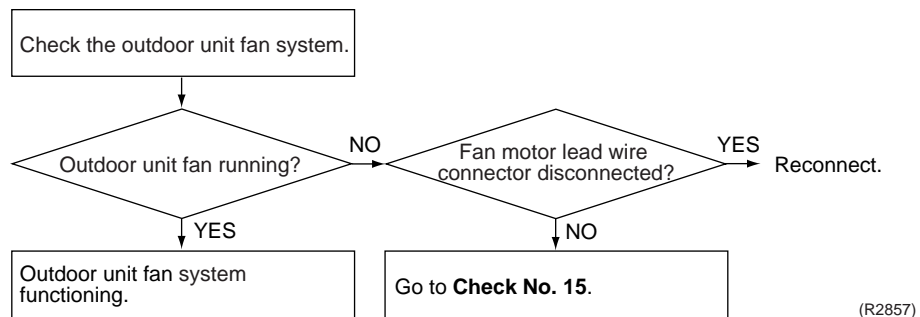
6.1.7 Discharge Pressure Check

Check No.08



6.1.8 Outdoor Unit Fan System Check (With DC Motor)

Check No.09



6.1.9 Power Supply Waveforms Check

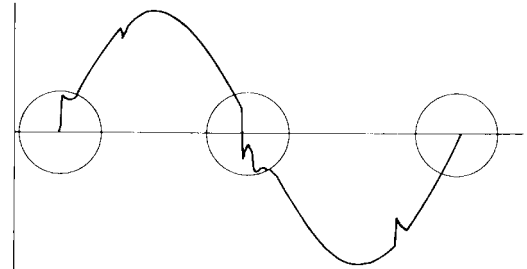
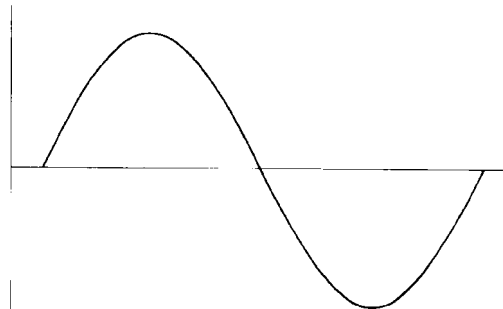
Check No.10

Measure the power supply waveform between pins 1 and 3 on the terminal board, and check the waveform disturbance.

- Check to see if the power supply waveform is a sine wave (Fig.1).
- Check to see if there is waveform disturbance near the zero cross (sections circled in Fig.2)

[Fig.1]

[Fig.2]

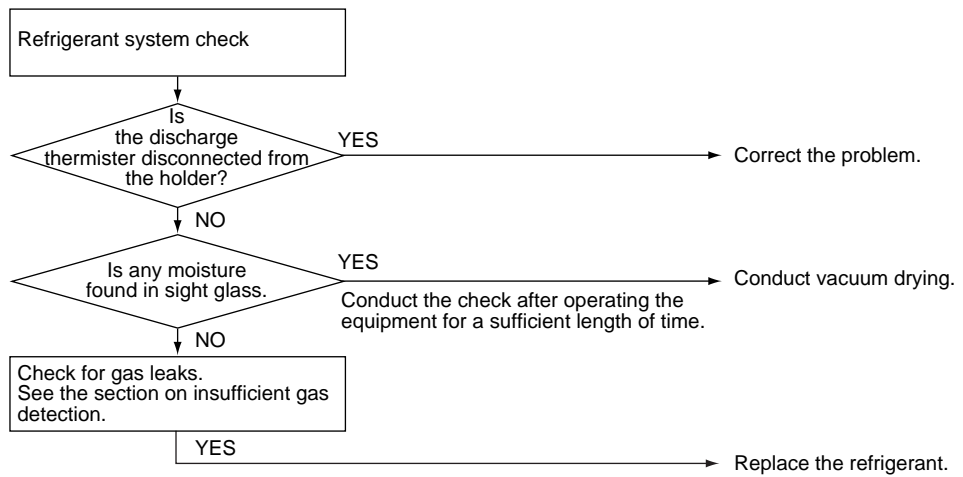


(R1736)

(R1444)

6.1.10 Inverter Units Refrigerant System Check

Check No.11



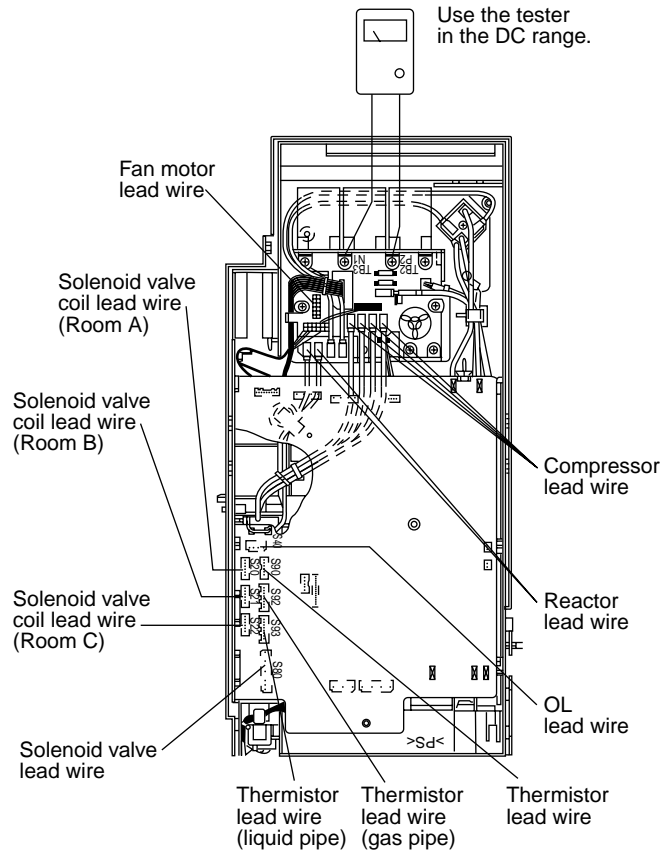
(R1445)

6.1.11 Capacitor Voltage Check

Check No.12

Before this checking, be sure to check the main circuit for short-circuit.

- Checking the capacitor voltage
- With the circuit breaker still on, measure the voltage according to the drawing of the model in question. Be careful never to touch any live parts.



(Q0366)

6.1.12 Power Transistor Check

Check No.13

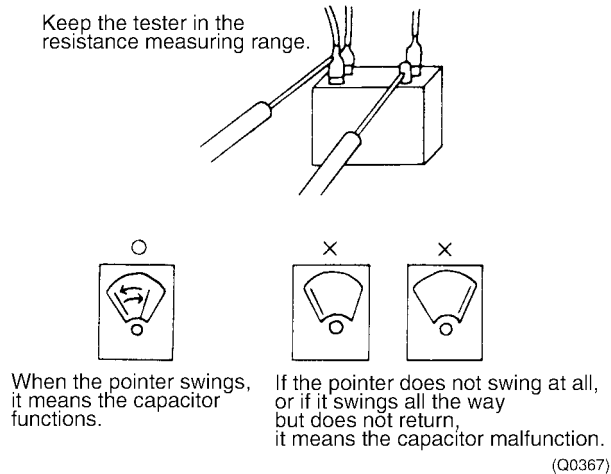
- Checking the power transistor
- Never touch any live parts for at least 10 minutes after turning off the circuit breaker.
- If unavoidably necessary to touch a live part, make sure the power transistor's supply voltage is below 50 V using the tester.
- For the UVW, make measurements at the Faston terminal on the board or the relay connector.

| | | | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Tester's negative terminal | Power transistor (+) | UVW | Power transistor (-) | UVW |
| Tester's positive terminal | UVW | Power transistor (+) | UVW | Power transistor (-) |
| Normal resistance | Several kohms to several Mohms | | | |
| Abnormal resistance | 0 or ∞ | | | |

6.1.13 Main Circuit Electrolytic Capacitor Check

Check No.14

- Checking the main circuit electrolytic capacitor
- Never touch any live parts for at least 10 minutes after turning off the circuit breaker.
- If unavoidably necessary to touch a live part, make sure there is no DC voltage using the tester.
- Check the continuity with the tester. Reverse the pins and make sure there is continuity.



6.1.14 Turning Speed Pulse Input on the Outdoor Unit PCB Check

Check No.15

<Propeller fan motor>

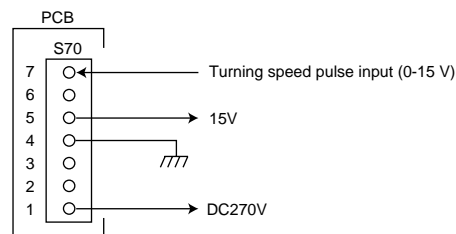
Make sure the voltage of $270\pm 30V$ is being applied.

- (1) Stop the operation first and then the power, and disconnect the connector S70.
- (2) Make sure there is about DC 270 V between pins 4 and 7.
- (3) With the system and the power still off, reconnect the connector S70.
- (4) Make a turn of the fan motor with a hand, and make sure the pulse (0-15 V) appears twice at pins 1 and 4.

If the fuse is blown out, the outdoor-unit fan may also be in trouble. Check the fan too.

If the voltage in Step (2) is not applied, it means the PCB is defective. Replace the PCB.

If the pulse in Step (4) is not available, it means the Hall IC is defective. Replace the DC fan motor. If there are both the voltage (2) and the pulse (4), replace the PCB.



(R2859)

* Propeller fan motor : S70

6.1.15 Hall IC Check

Check No.16

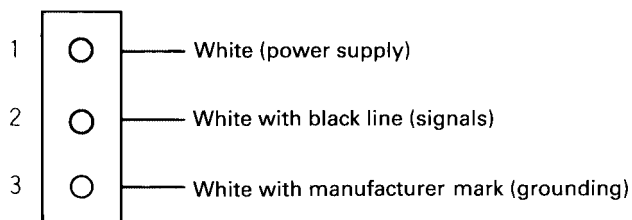
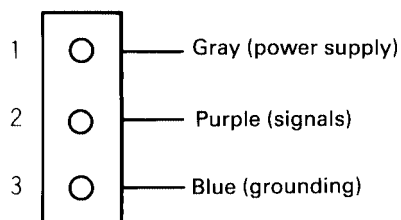
1. Check the connector connection.
2. With the power ON, operation OFF, and the connector connected, check the following.
 - *Output voltage of about 5 V between pins 1 and 3.
 - *Generation of 3 pulses between pins 2 and 3 when the fan motor is operating.

Failure of (1) → faulty PCB → Replace the PCB.

Failure of (2) → faulty Hall IC → Replace the fan motor.

Both (1) and (2) result → Replace the PCB.

The connector has 3 pins, and there are two patterns of lead wire colors.



(R1990)

Part 7

Removal Procedure

| | |
|--|-----|
| 1. Outdoor Unit (80 / 90 Class) | 256 |
| 1.1 Removal of Outer Panels | 256 |
| 1.2 Removal of Propeller Fans | 259 |
| 1.3 Removal of Electrical Box | 260 |
| 1.4 Removal of PCB | 267 |
| 1.5 Removal of Fan Motor | 270 |
| 1.6 Removal of Electronic Expansion Valve and Thermistor | 272 |
| 1.7 Removal of Sound Blanket and Reactor | 273 |
| 1.8 Removal of Shunt | 275 |
| 1.9 Removal of Solenoid Valve and Four Way Valve | 276 |
| 1.10 Removal of Compressor | 278 |
| 2. Outdoor Unit (50 / 52 / 58 / 68 / 75 Class) | 280 |
| 2.1 Removal of Outer Panels | 280 |
| 2.2 Removal of Electrical BOX | 281 |
| 2.3 Removal of PCB | 285 |
| 2.4 Removal of Fan Motor | 288 |
| 2.5 Removal of Sound Blanket | 289 |
| 2.6 Removal of Four Way Valve Coil, Solenoid Valve Coil, Electronic Expansion Valve Coil and Thermistor | 290 |
| 2.7 Removal of Four Way Valve, Solenoid Valve and Shunt | 292 |
| 2.8 Removal of Solenoid Valve and Shunt | 293 |
| 2.9 Removal of Compressor | 294 |

1. Outdoor Unit (80 / 90 Class)

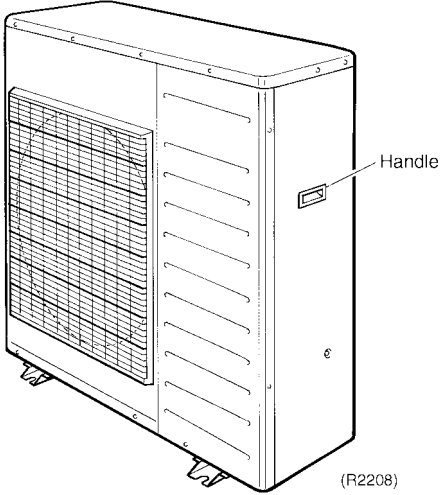
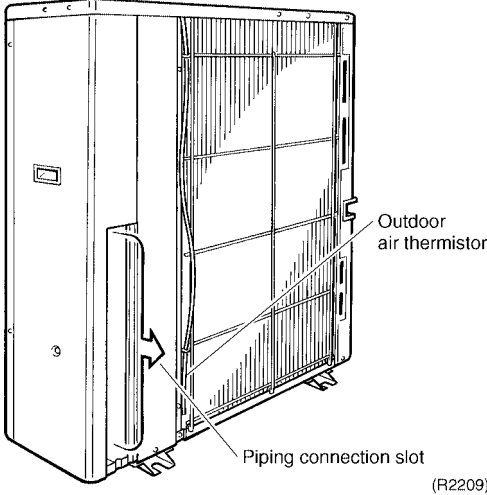
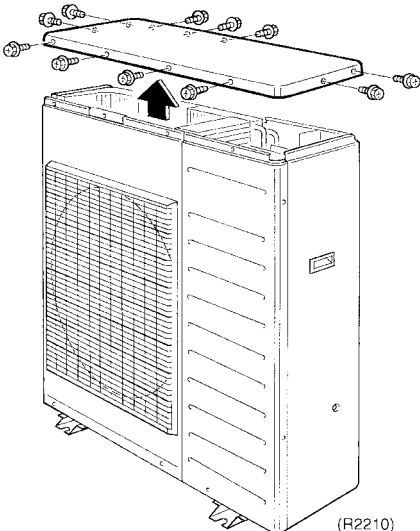
1.1 Removal of Outer Panels

Procedure



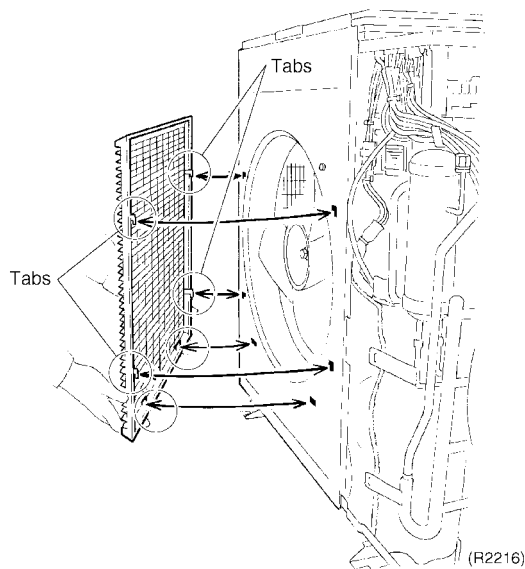
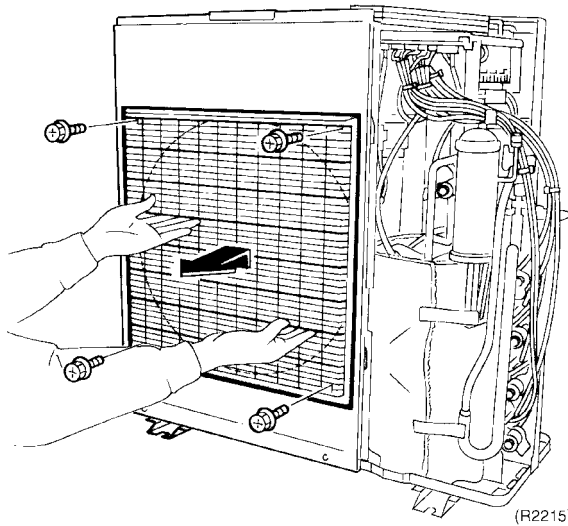
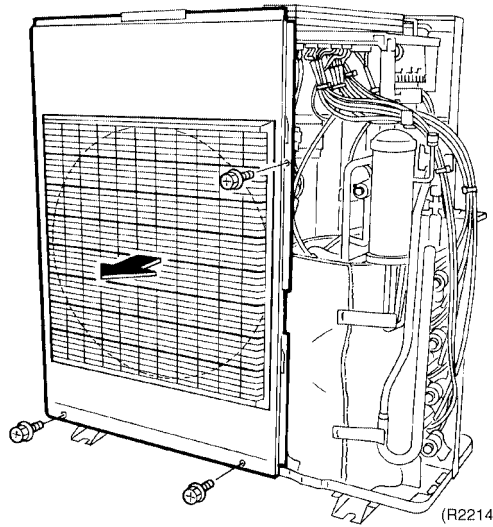
Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

| Step | Procedure | Procedure | Points |
|------|------------------------------------|---|---|
| 1 | External appearance. |  <p>(R2208)</p>  <p>(R2209)</p> | <p>■ Remove the piping in the backward direction.</p> |
| 2 | Remove 11 screws of the top panel. |  <p>(R2210)</p> | |

| Step | Procedure | Points |
|------|--|-------------|
| 3 | Unscrew 3 screws of the right panel, slide it downwards and release the tabs to remove. | Right panel |
| 4 | The figure shows the view of piping connections. | |
| 5 | Unscrew 1 screw of the front right panel, slide it downwards and release the tabs to remove. | |

| Step | Procedure | Points |
|------|---|--------|
| 6 | <p>Unscrew 3 screws of the front panel to remove.</p> | |
| 7 | <p>Remove 4 screws of the discharge outlet grill.</p> | |
| 8 | <p>Slide the discharge outlet grill upwards and release 6 tabs to remove.</p> | |



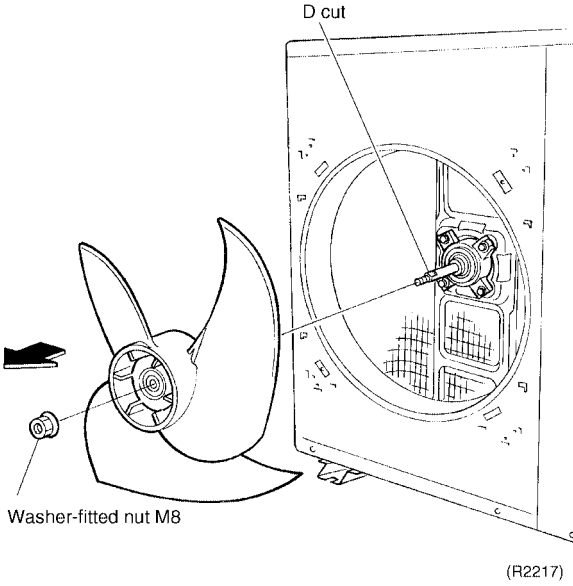
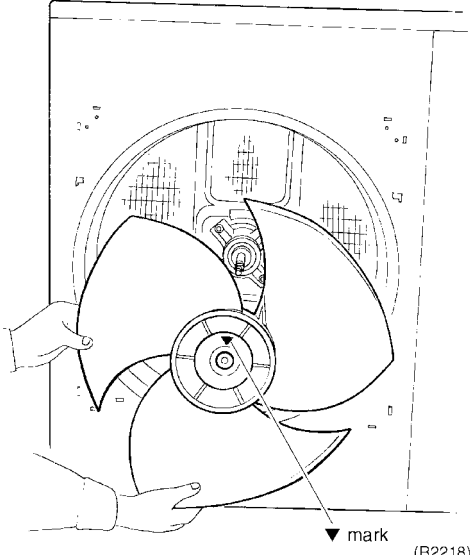
1.2 Removal of Propeller Fans

Procedure



Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

| Step | Procedure | Points |
|---|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Remove the discharge outlet grill | | |
| 1 | To take off propeller fan, remove the washer-fitted nut M8. | |
| |  <p style="text-align: center;">(R2217)</p> | |
| 2 | Remove the propeller fan. | |
| |  <p style="text-align: center;">(R2218)</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For reassembling, align ▼ mark of propeller fan with D-cut section of motor shaft. ■ Mount the propeller fan while positioning ▼ mark to the top. |

1.3 Removal of Electrical Box

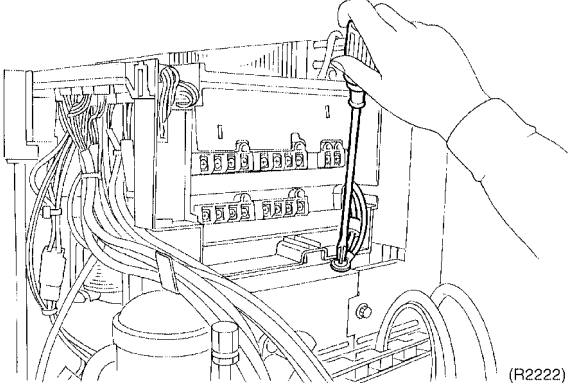
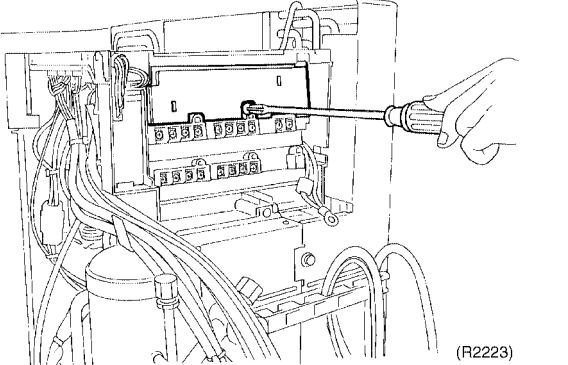
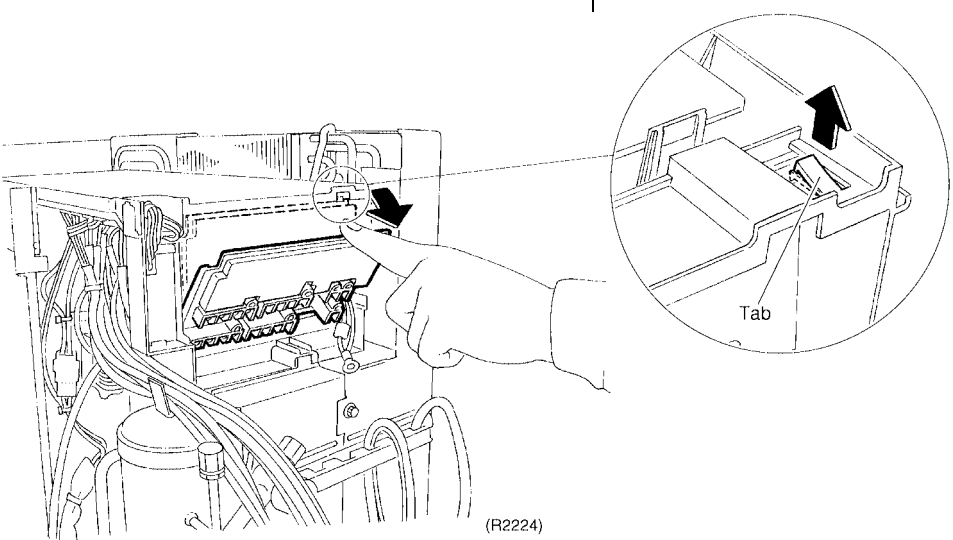
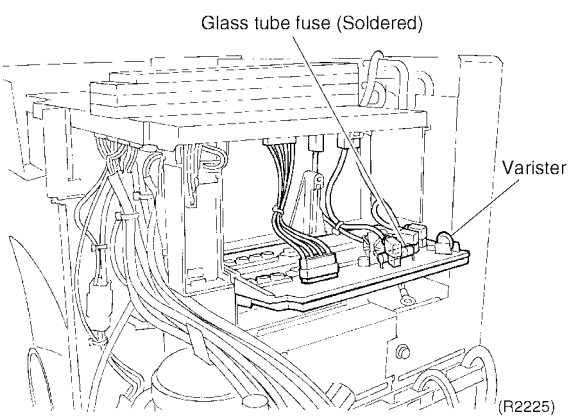
Procedure

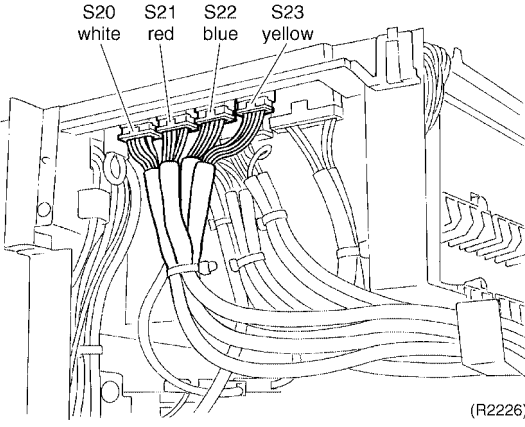
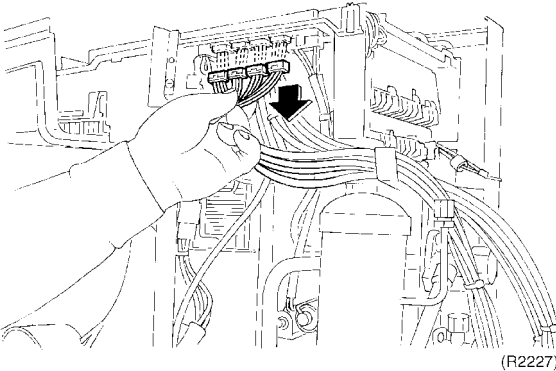
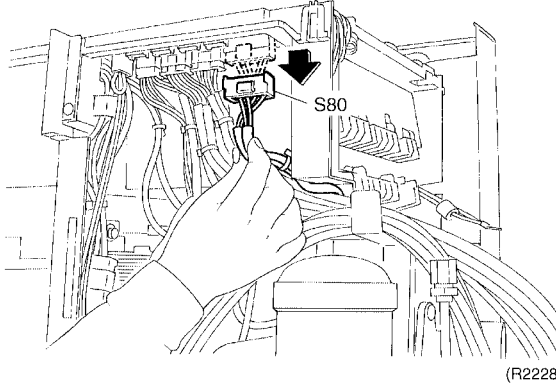
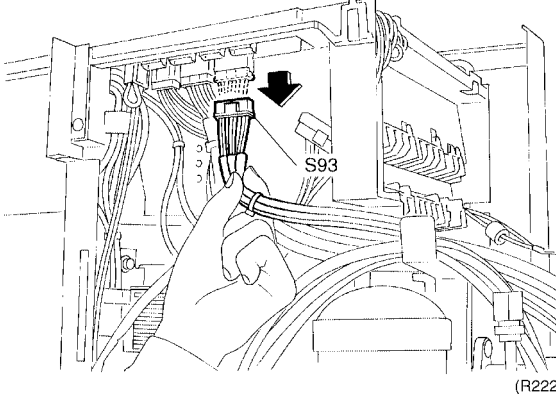


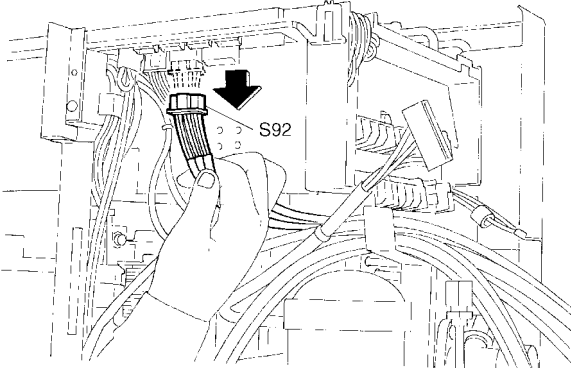
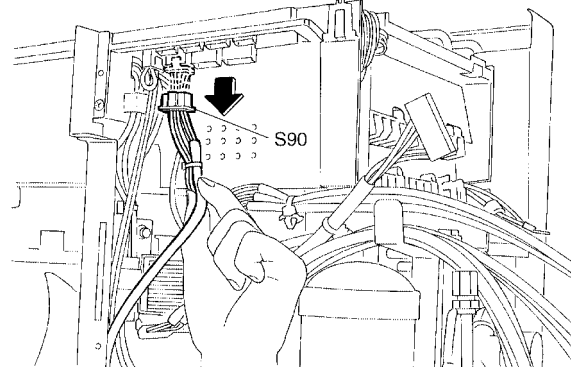
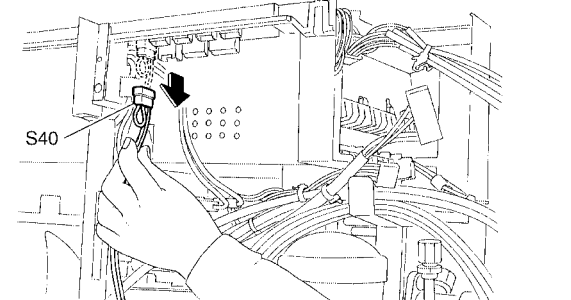
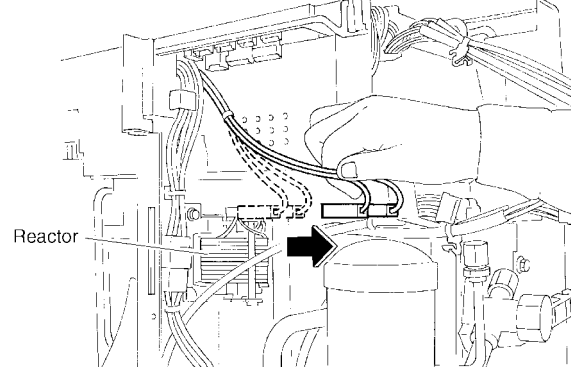
Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

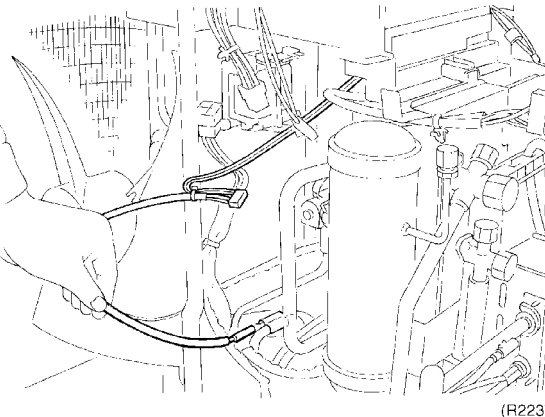
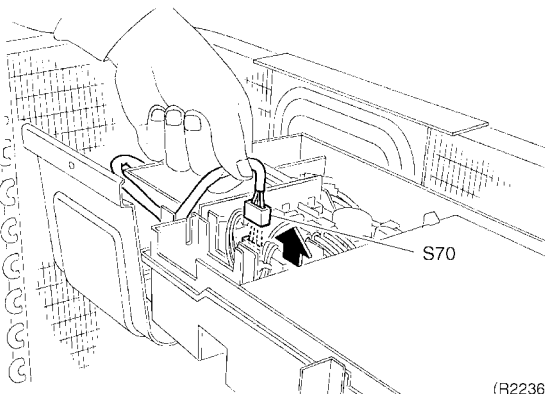
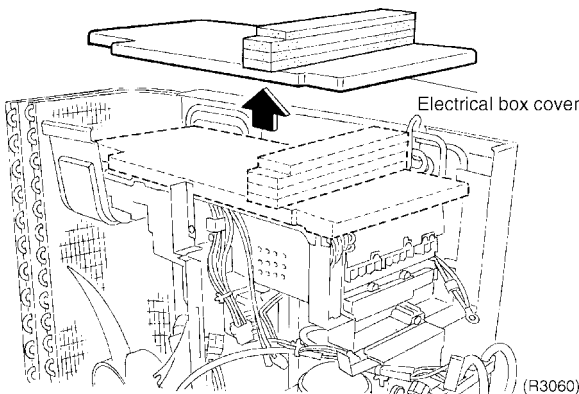
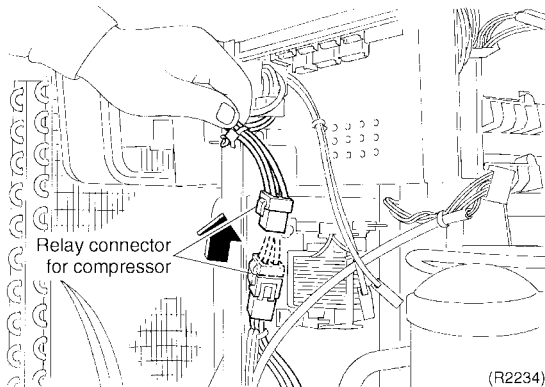
| Step | Procedure | Points |
|---|-----------|--|
| <p>■ Remove the outer panels such as top and front panels.</p> | | <p>■ Match the colors of the tie wires to A, B, C and D ports as follows.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) - Black Power (2) - White Power (3) - Red Transmission <p>■ Wires are fixed to the terminal board with screws.</p> |
| <p>1. Remove the tie wire.</p> | | |
| <p>2. Open the terminal board cover, and remove the wires at C and D ports.</p> | | <p>■ When reassembling, reconnect the wires to C and D ports.</p> |

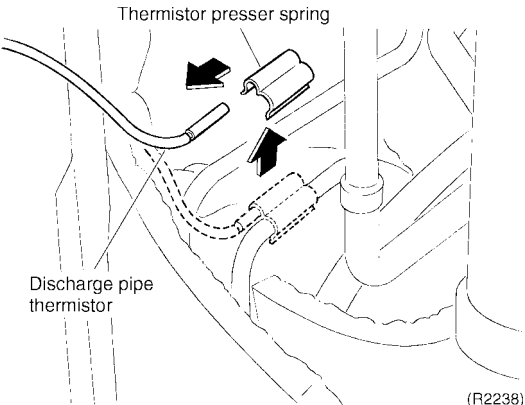
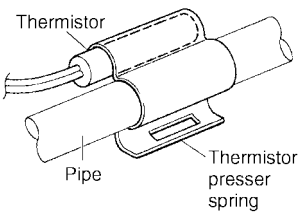
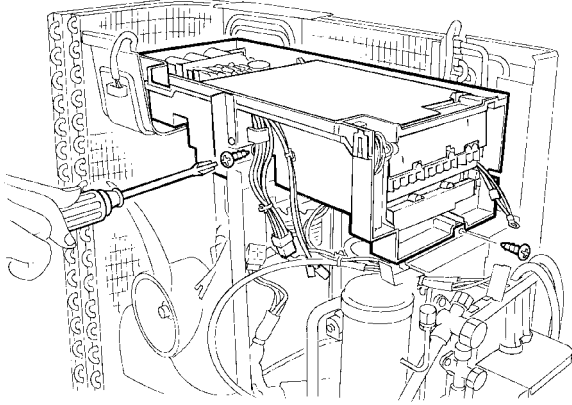
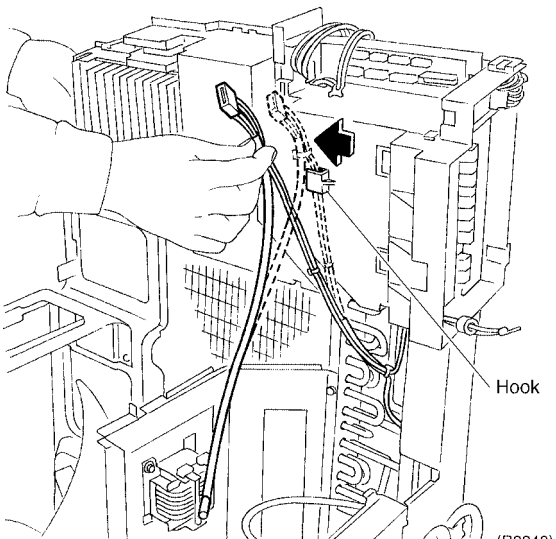
| Step | Procedure | Points |
|------|---|--|
| 3 | Remove the earth wire. | |
| |  <p>(R2222)</p> | |
| 4 | Remove 1 screw of the terminal board. | |
| |  <p>(R2223)</p> | |
| 5 | Release the tab on the top right of the terminal board. | |
| |  <p>(R2224)</p> | |
| 6 | Pull out the terminal board and open it. | |
| |  <p>(R2225)</p> | <p>■ Glass tube fuse and varistor cannot be replaced individually because lead-free soldering is provided.</p> |

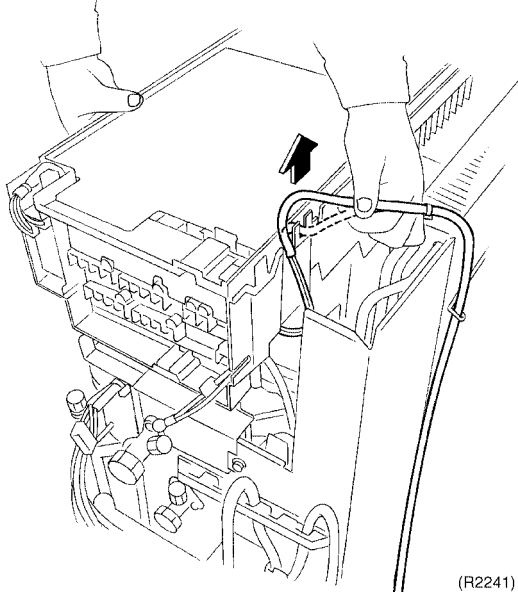
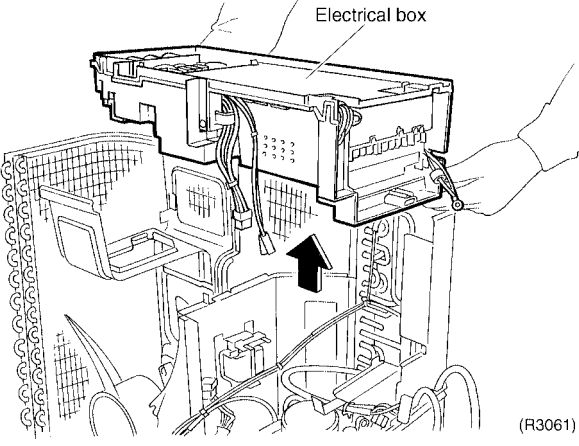
| Step | Procedure | Points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|---|-----------|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|--------------|-----|-----|
| 2. | Remove each wire harness | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | <p>Disconnect 4 connectors of the electronic expansion valve lead wires.</p>   | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Connector</th> <th>Electronic expansion valve No.</th> <th>Harness length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S20 (White)</td> <td>EVA</td> <td>630</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S21 (Red)</td> <td>EVB</td> <td>730</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S22 (Blue)</td> <td>EVC</td> <td>825</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S23 (Yellow)</td> <td>EVD</td> <td>940</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>■ When reconnecting, make sure to match the wire to the correct connector.</p> | Connector | Electronic expansion valve No. | Harness length | S20 (White) | EVA | 630 | S21 (Red) | EVB | 730 | S22 (Blue) | EVC | 825 | S23 (Yellow) | EVD | 940 |
| Connector | Electronic expansion valve No. | Harness length | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S20 (White) | EVA | 630 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S21 (Red) | EVB | 730 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S22 (Blue) | EVC | 825 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S23 (Yellow) | EVD | 940 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | <p>Remove the four way valve connector S80.</p>  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | <p>Remove the connector S93 for liquid pipe thermistor.</p>  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Step | Procedure | Points |
|------|---|--------|
| 4 | Remove the connector S92 for gas pipe thermistor. | |
| |  <p style="text-align: right;">(R2230)</p> | |
| 5 | Remove the connector S90 for thermistor. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Outdoor air thermistor (Blue) ■ Discharge pipe thermistor (Black) ■ Heat exchanger thermistor (Gray) | |
| |  <p style="text-align: right;">(R2231)</p> | |
| 6 | Remove the overload relay connector S40. | |
| |  <p style="text-align: right;">(R2232)</p> | |
| 7 | Remove the reactor lead wire. | |
| |  <p style="text-align: right;">(R2233)</p> | |

| Step | Procedure | Points |
|------|--|--------|
| 8 | Remove the relay connector for compressor. | |
| 9 | Remove the electrical box cover. | |
| 10 | Disconnect the fan motor connector. | |
| 11 | Remove the discharge pipe thermistor. | |



| Step | Procedure | Procedure | Points |
|------|--|---|---|
| 12 | Take off the thermistor presser spring, and remove the thermistor. |  <p>(R2238)</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Place the thermistor so that its end comes up to the end of the presser spring. ■ Be careful not to lose the presser spring for the discharge pipe thermistor.  |
| 3. | Removing the electrical box | | |
| 1 | Remove 2 screws of the electrical box. |  <p>(R2239)</p> | |
| 2 | Turn the electrical box up side down halfway, and disconnect the thermistor lead wire from the hook. |  <p>(R2240)</p> | |

| Step | Procedure | Points |
|------|--|--------|
| 3 | <p>Remove the outdoor air thermistor lead wire from the groove.</p>  <p>(R2241)</p> | |
| 4 | <p>Remove each wire harness, and dismount the electrical box by lifting it.</p>  <p>(R3061)</p> | |

1.4 Removal of PCB

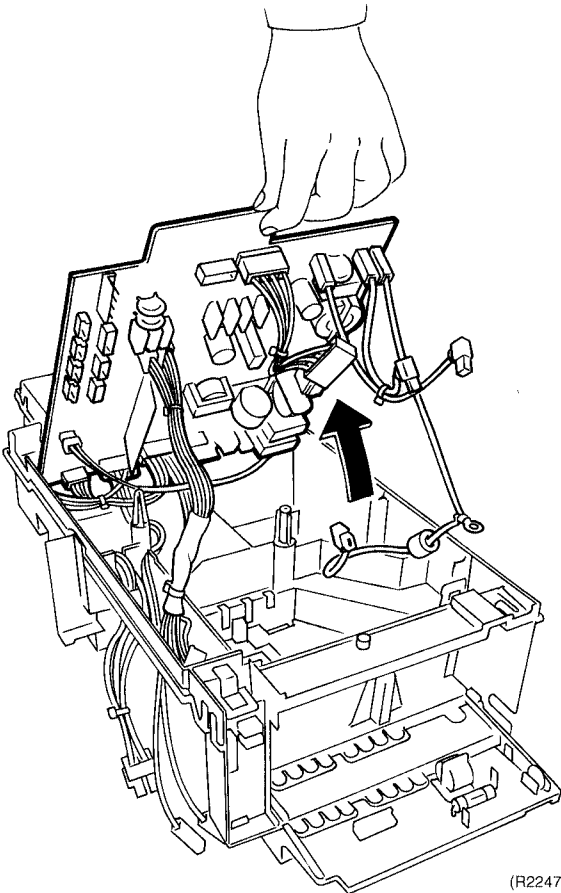
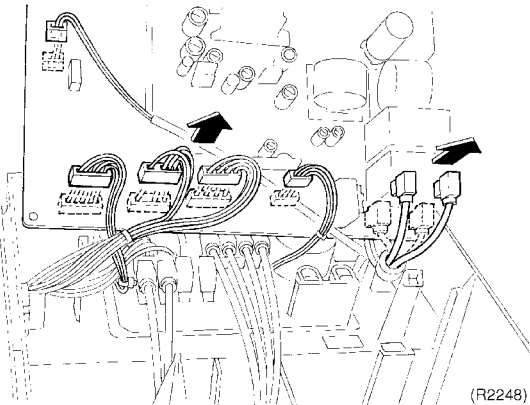
Procedure

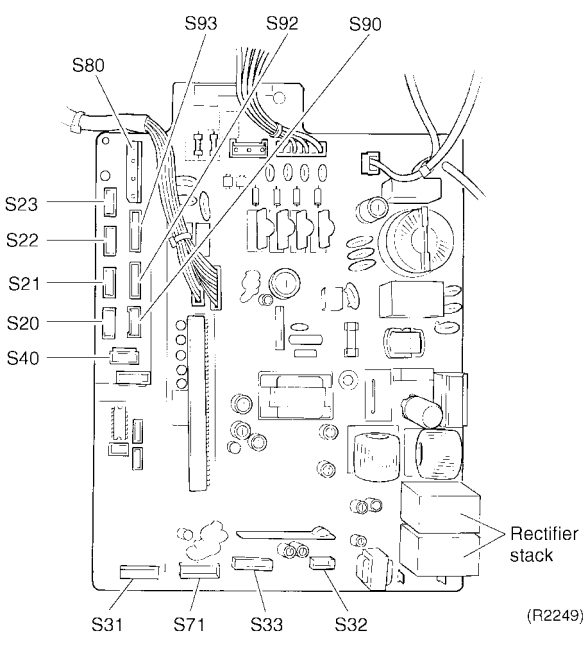
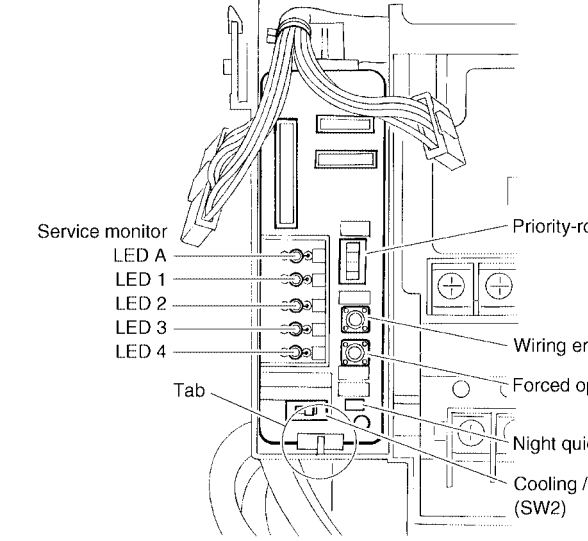
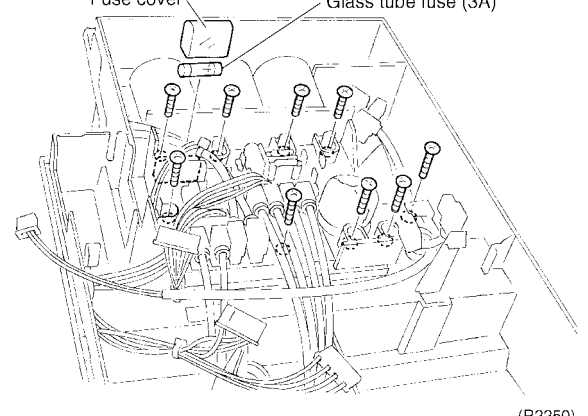


Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

| Step | Procedure | Points |
|--|----------------|--------|
| <p>1. Removing the controller PCB</p> | <p>(R2243)</p> | |
| <p>2. Disconnect each connector of the terminal board.</p> | <p>(R2244)</p> | |
| <p>3. Unscrew 1 screw and release two tabs to remove the PCB</p> | <p>(R2246)</p> | |

| Step | Procedure | Points |
|------|---|--------|
| 4 | <p>Lift the PCB at the terminal board side.</p>  <p>(R2247)</p> | |
| 5 | <p>Disconnect each wire harness connector linked to the inverter PCB.</p>  <p>(R2248)</p> | |

| Step | Procedure | Points |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| 6 | <p>The figure shows the controller PCB.</p> |  <p>S20: Electronic expansion valve coil A port S21: Electronic expansion valve coil B port S22: Electronic expansion valve coil C port S23: Electronic expansion valve coil D port S31: To CN14 (Pin 9) S32: To CN11 (Pin 5) S33: To S34 (Pin 10) S40: Overload relay S71: To S72 (Pin 8) S80: Four way valve coil S90: Thermistor (Outdoor air, heat exchanger, and discharge pipe) S92: Gas pipe thermistor S93: Liquid pipe thermistor</p> <p>(R2249)</p> |
| 2. Removing the service monitor PCB | | |
| 1 | <p>Remove the service monitor PCB by releasing its tab.</p> |  <p>Service monitor LED A LED 1 LED 2 LED 3 LED 4 Tab Priority-room setting (SW4) Wiring error check (SW3) Forced operation (SW1) Night quiet mode (SW5) Cooling / heating mode lock (SW2)</p> <p>(R3062)</p> |
| 3. Removing the inverter PCB | | |
| 1 | <p>Remove the 9 screws of the inverter PCB.</p> |  <p>Fuse cover Glass tube fuse (3A)</p> <p>(R2250)</p> |

1.5 Removal of Fan Motor

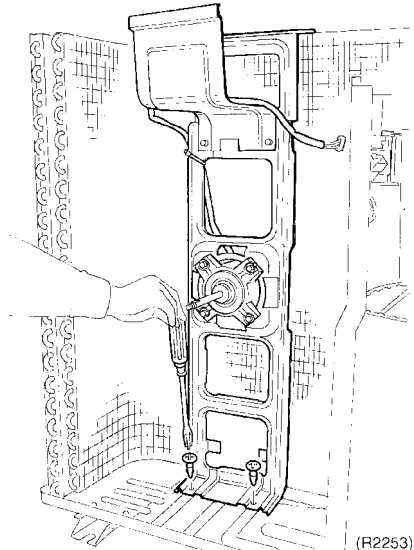
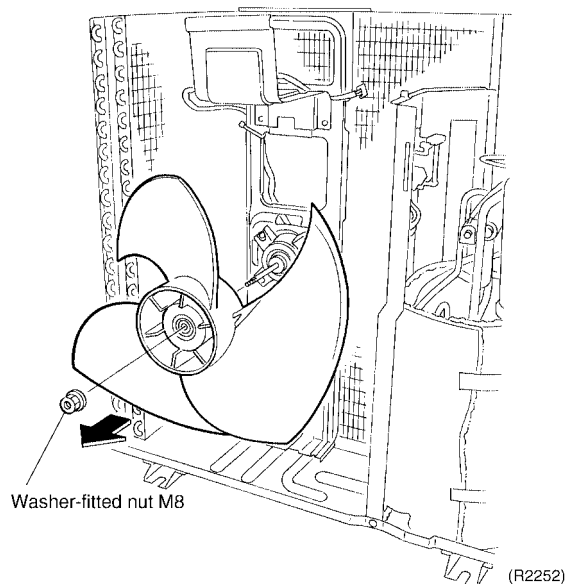
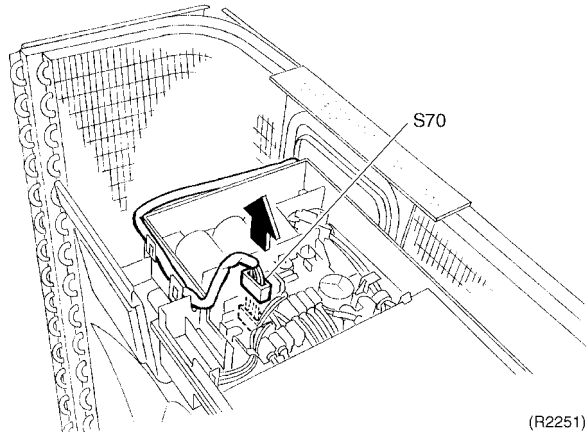
Procedure



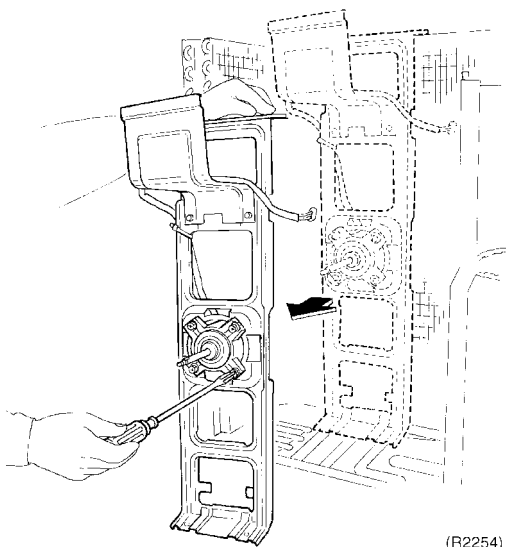
Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

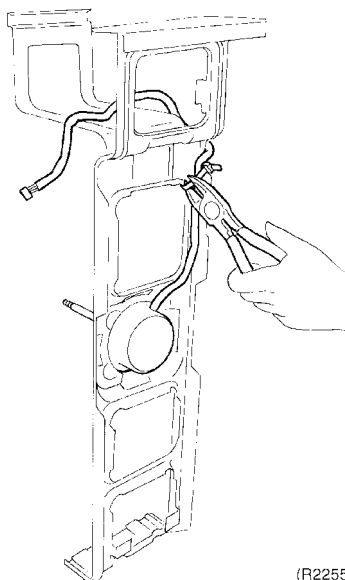
| Step | Procedure | Points |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| <p>■ Remove the outer panels.</p> | | |
| 1 | <p>Remove the fan motor lead wire connector S70.</p> | |
| 2 | <p>Remove the propeller fans.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For reassembling, align ▼ mark of propeller fan with D-cut section of motor shaft. ■ Mount the fan motor so as to position ● mark on the top. |
| 3 | <p>Remove 2 screws of the fan motor mount.</p> | |



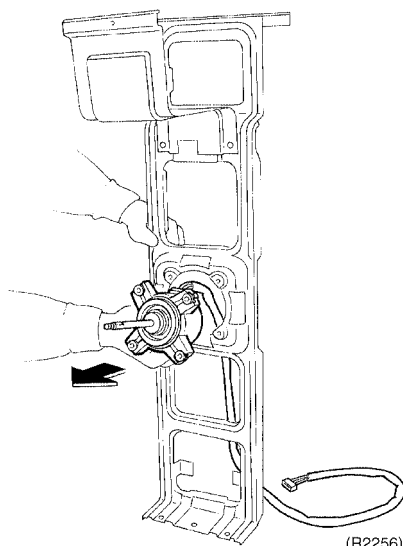
| Step | Procedure | Points |
|------|---------------------------------------|--------|
| 4 | Remove 4 screws of the fan motor. | |
| 5 | Cut the wrapper fixing the lead wire. | |
| 6 | Remove the fan motor. | |



(R2254)



(R2255)



(R2256)

- When reassembling, fix the lead wire to avoid contact with the propeller fan.

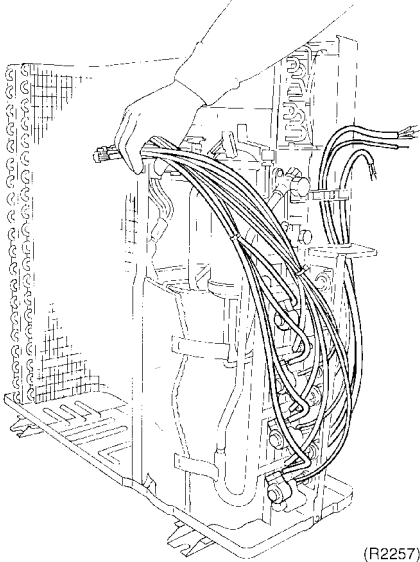
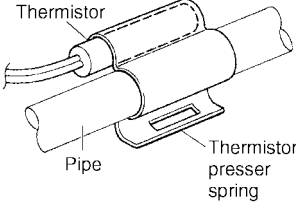
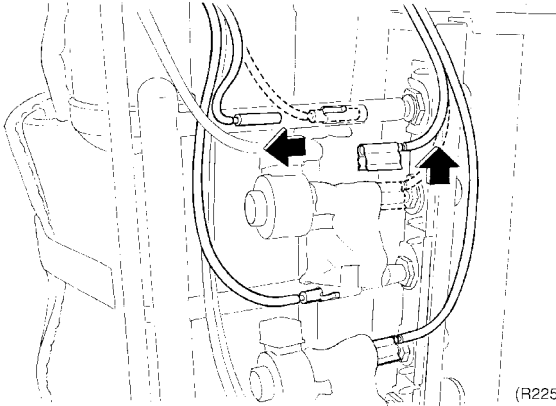
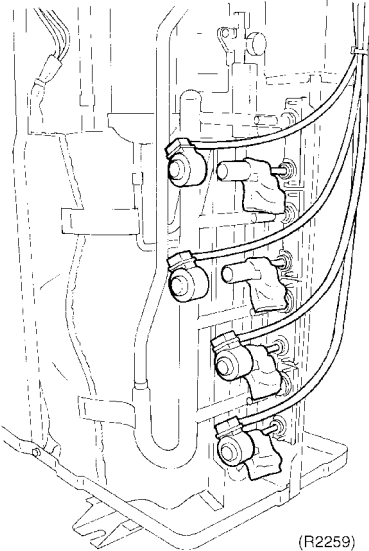
1.6 Removal of Electronic Expansion Valve and Thermistor

Procedure



Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

| Step | Procedure | Procedure | Points |
|------|---|--|--|
| 1 | Remove each wire harness. |  <p style="text-align: right;">(R2257)</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Place the thermistor so that its end comes up to the end of the presser spring. ■ Be careful not to lose the presser spring for the discharge pipe thermistor.  |
| 2 | Take off the putty, and remove each thermistor. |  <p style="text-align: right;">(R2258)</p> | <p>S90:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Outdoor air thermistor (Blue) ■ Heat exchanger thermistor (Gray) ■ Discharge pipe thermistor (Black) <p>S92: Gas pipe thermistor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Room A (Black) ■ Room B (Gray) ■ Room C (Brown) ■ Room D (Red) |
| 3 | Remove the electronic expansion valve coil. |  <p style="text-align: right;">(R2259)</p> | <p>S93: Liquid pipe thermistor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Room A (Black) ■ Room B (Gray) ■ Room C (Yellow) ■ Room D (Blue) |

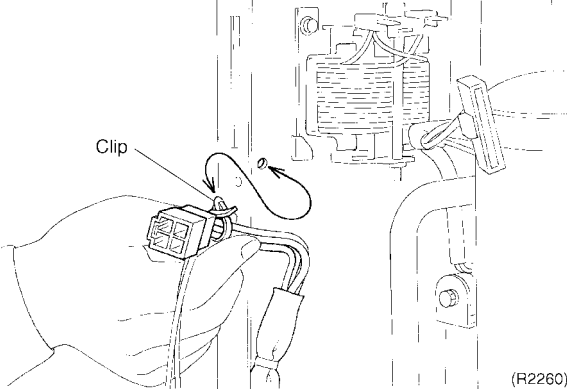
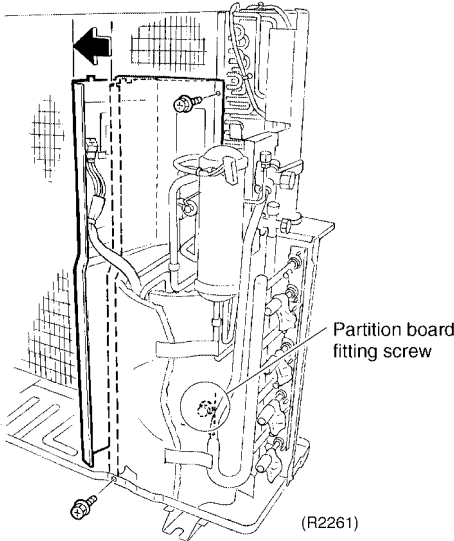
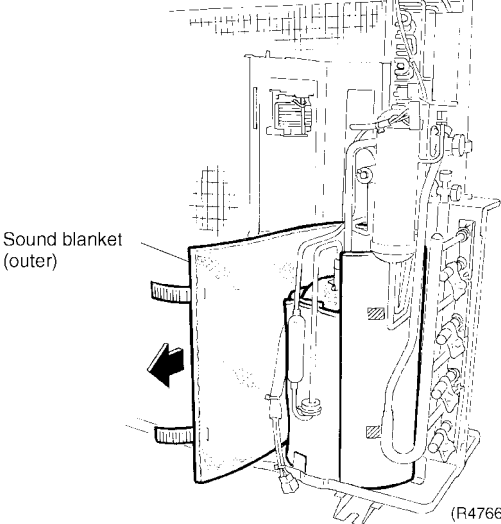
1.7 Removal of Sound Blanket and Reactor

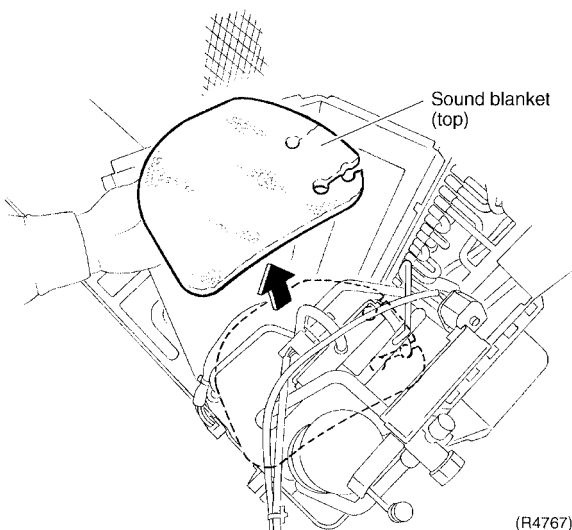
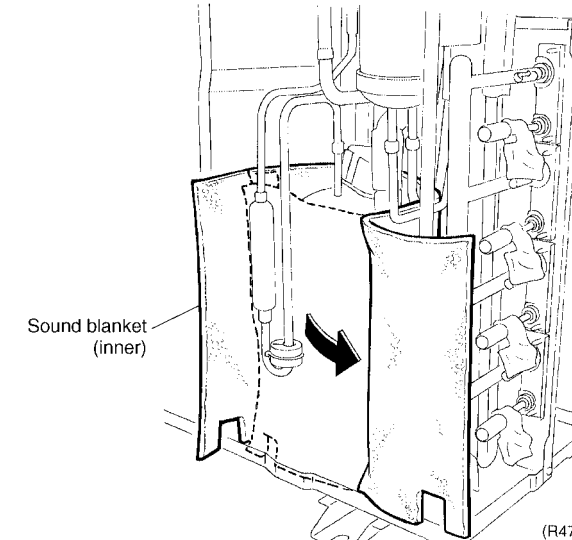
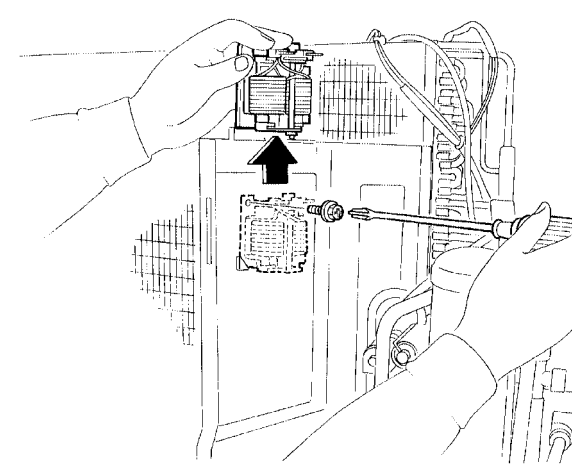
Procedure



Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

| Step | Procedure | Procedure | Points |
|------|--|---|--|
| 1 | Release the clip fixing the compressor lead wire. |  <p>(R2260)</p> | |
| 2 | Remove 2 screws of the partition board, and move the board leftward. |  <p>(R2261)</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ The partition board is not removable as it is fixed with the fitting screw in the rear bottom. |
| 3 | Remove the sound blanket (outer). |  <p>(R4766)</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Carefully remove the sound blanket, which is easily torn in the piping section. |

| Step | Procedure | Points | |
|------|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| 4 | Remove the sound blanket (top). |  <p>Sound blanket (top)</p> <p>(R4767)</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Carefully remove the sound blanket, which is easily torn in the piping section. |
| 5 | Remove the sound blanket (inner). |  <p>Sound blanket (inner)</p> <p>(R4768)</p> | |
| 6 | Remove 1 screw of the reactor. |  <p>(R2265)</p> | |

1.8 Removal of Shunt

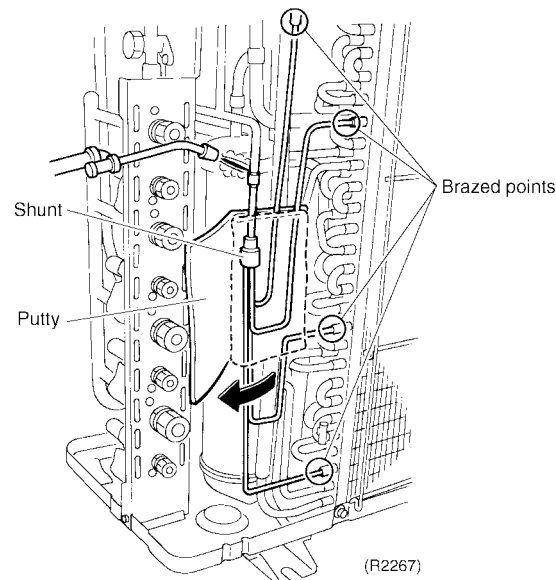
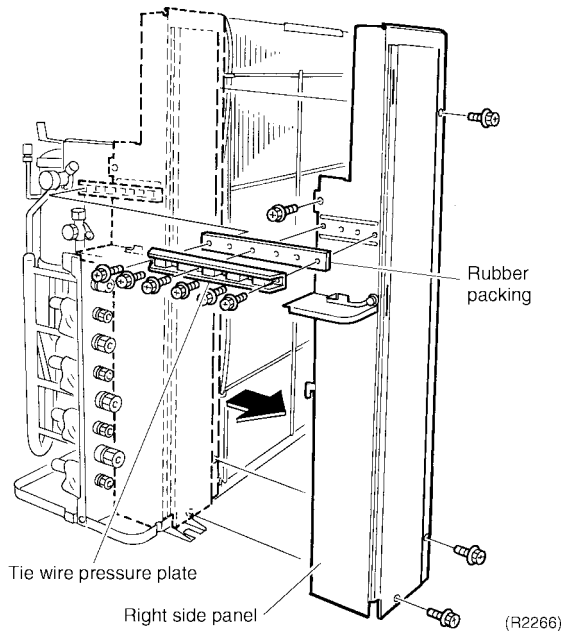
Procedure



Warning

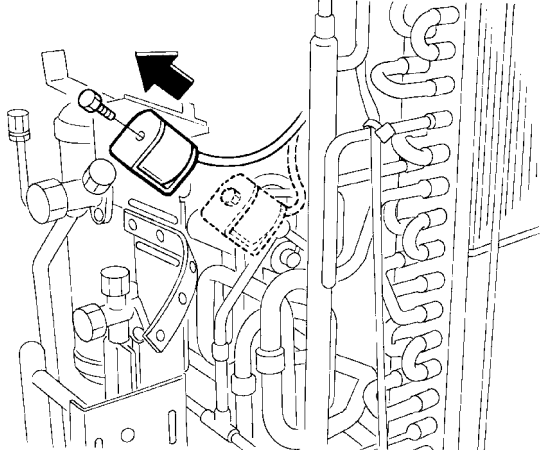

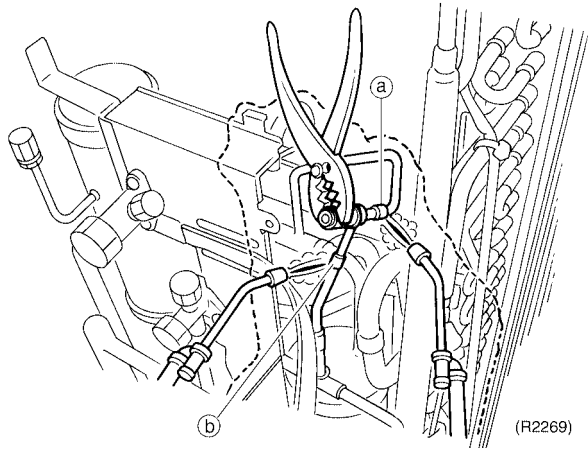

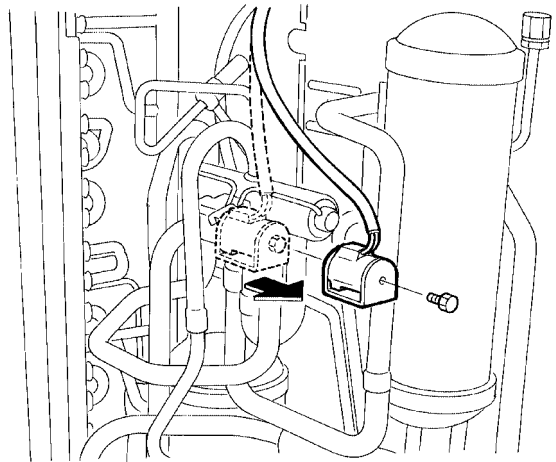
Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

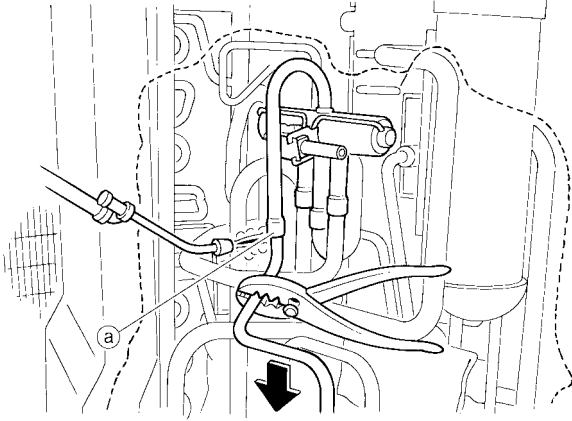
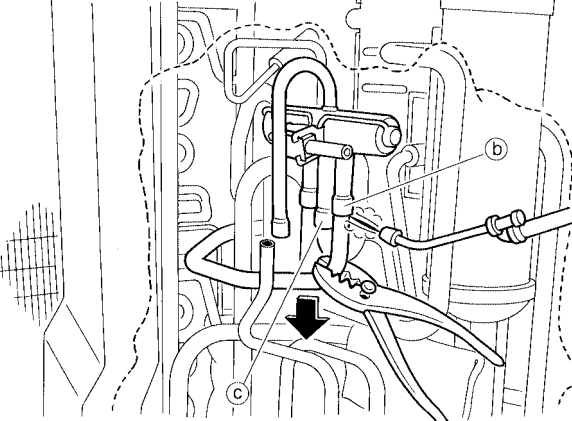
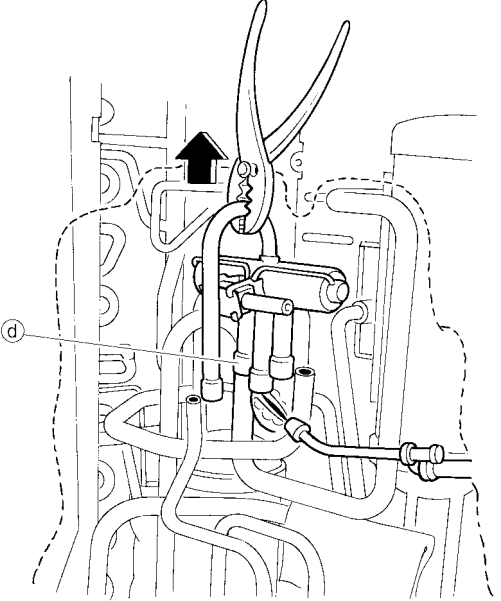
| Step | Procedure | Points |
|------|--|---|
| 1 | Remove 6 screws of the tie wire presser plate. | |
| 2 | Remove 4 screws of the right side panel. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Fasten the rubber packing with double-faced adhesive tape when mounting. |
| 3 | Remove the putty. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ⚠ Caution Be careful not to get yourself burnt with the pipes and other parts that are heated by the gas welding rod. |
| 4 | Disconnect the 5 brazed points of the shunt. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ⚠ Warning If refrigerant gas leaks during the job, ventilate the room. (Bear in mind that if the refrigerant gas is exposed to open flames, noxious gas may be generated.) |



1.9 Removal of Solenoid Valve and Four Way Valve

Procedure  **Warning** Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

| Step | Procedure | Points |
|---|--|--|
| <p>■ Remove the outer panels.</p> <p>1. Removing the solenoid valve</p> <p>1 Remove 1 screw of the solenoid valve coil.</p> <p>■ Before taking this procedure, make sure there is no refrigerant gas left in the refrigerant pipes.</p> |  <p style="text-align: right;">(R2268)</p> | <p> Caution Be careful not to get yourself burnt with the pipes and other parts that are heated by the gas welding rod.</p> |
| <p>2 Disconnect the 2 brazed points (a) and (b) in this order.</p> |  <p style="text-align: right;">(R2269)</p> | <p> Warning If refrigerant gas leaks during the job, ventilate the room. (Bear in mind that if the refrigerant gas is exposed to open flames, noxious gas may be generated.)</p> |
| <p>2. Removing the four way valve</p> <p>1 Remove 1 screw of the four way valve coil.</p> |  <p style="text-align: right;">(R2270)</p> | <p>Reassembling precautions Wrap the solenoid valve body with wet cloth. Splash water over the cloth before it is dried to prevent the valve from being overheated.</p> |

| Step | Procedure | Points |
|--|--|--|
| <p>■ Before taking this procedure, make sure there is no refrigerant gas left in the refrigerant pipes.</p> | | |
| <p>2 Place welding protective sheet or iron plate around the four way valve to prevent the flames of a gas welding rod from affecting the valve.</p> |  <p style="text-align: right;">(R2271)</p> | <p>Reassembling precautions</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Use non-oxidizing brazing method. If nitrogen gas is not available, braze the parts speedily. 2. Avoid deterioration of the gaskets due to carbonization of oil inside the four way valve or thermal influence. For this purpose, wrap the four way valve with wet cloth. Splash water over the cloth against becoming too hot (keep it below 120°C). |
| <p>3 Heat the 4 brazed points of the four way valve. Disconnect the point (a) first.</p> | | <p>■ In pulling the pipes, be careful not to over-tighten them with pliers. The pipes may get deformed.</p> |
| <p>4 Disconnect the points (b) and (c).</p> |  <p style="text-align: right;">(R2272)</p> | <p>If the gas welding machine fails to remove the four way valve, take the steps below.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Disconnect the brazed pipe sections that are readily easy to separate and join together later. 2. With a small copper tube cutter, cut off the internal pipes to easily take out the four way valve. |
| <p>5 Disconnect the point (d).</p> |  <p style="text-align: right;">(R2273)</p> | <p>Note: Never use a hack saw. The sawdust may come into the circuit.</p> |

1.10 Removal of Compressor

Procedure



Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

| Step | Procedure | Procedure | Points |
|------|--|--|--|
| 1 | Remove the terminal cover. | <p>Terminal cover (R2274)</p> | <p>U (red) N (brown) V (yellow) W (blue) Terminal nameplate (R2275)</p> |
| 2 | Remove the overload relay. | <p>Overload relay</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Be careful to avoid burning the compressor terminals or the nameplate. |
| 3 | Disconnect the flag shape terminal. | <p>Fixing plate Overheat protector (R2276)</p> | <p>As precaution, keep the contents in memorandum.</p> |
| 4 | There is one nut fixing the compressor. Remove the nut with a spanner. | <p>(R2277)</p> | |

2. Outdoor Unit (50 / 52 / 58 / 68 / 75 Class)

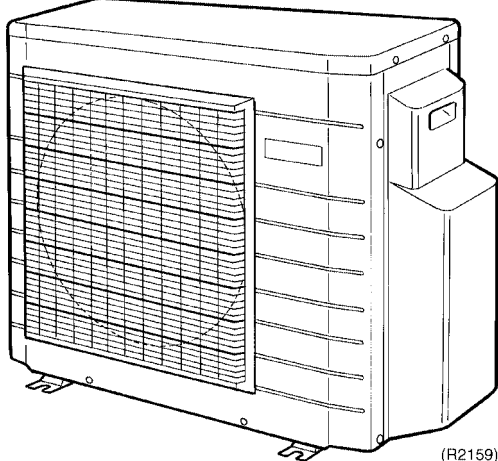
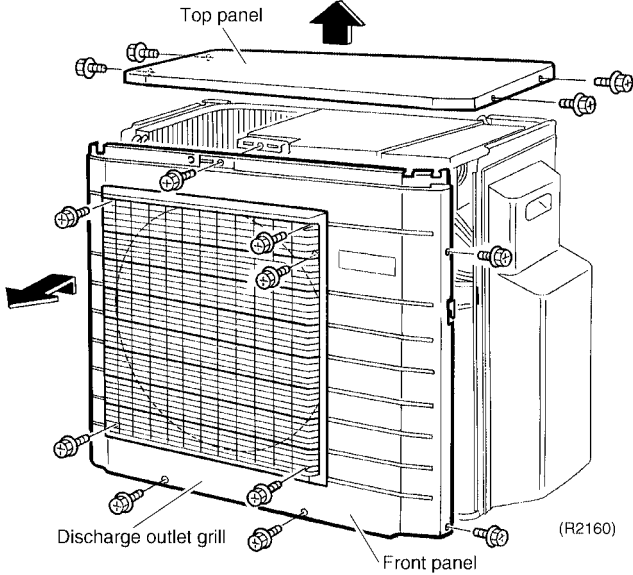
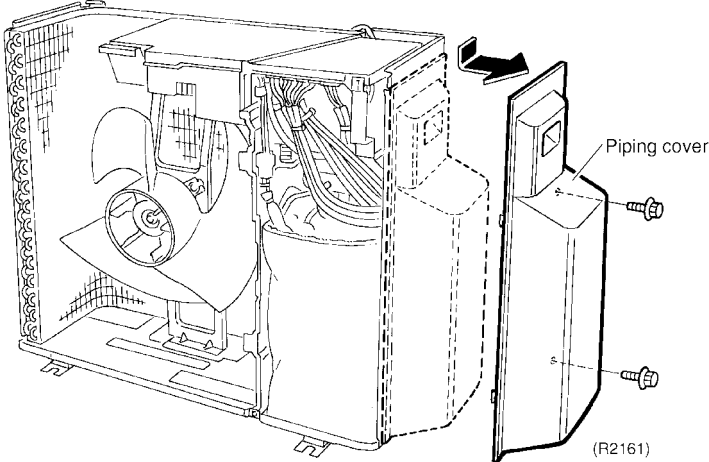
2.1 Removal of Outer Panels

Procedure



Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

| Step | Procedure | Procedure | Points |
|--------|---|---|--------|
| 1 | External appearance. |  <p>(R2159)</p> | |
| 2 3 | Remove 4 screws of the top panel and 6 screws of the front panel. Remove 4 screws of the discharge outlet grill. |  <p>(R2160)</p> | |
| 4 | Remove 2 screws of the piping cover. |  <p>(R2161)</p> | |

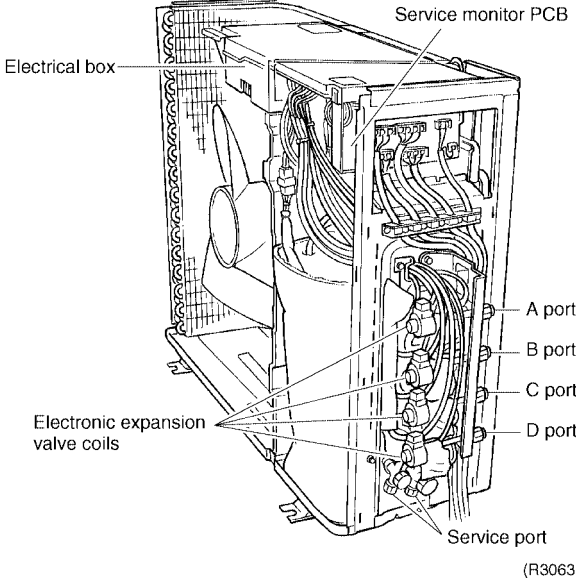
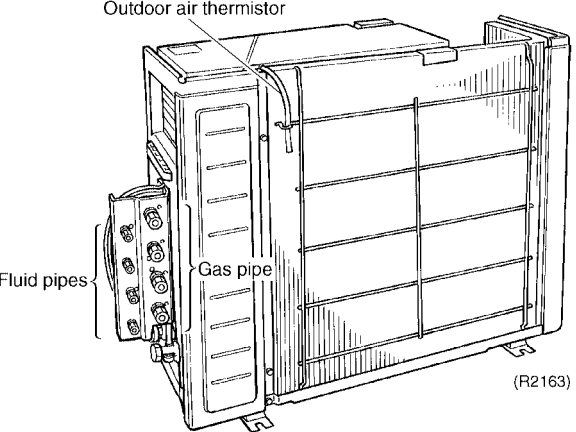
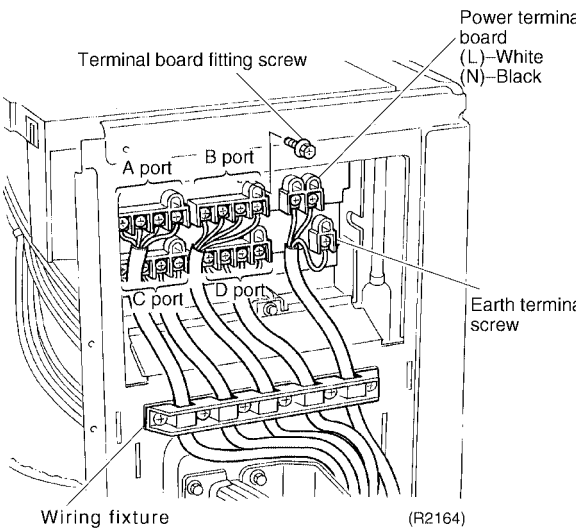
2.2 Removal of Electrical BOX

Procedure

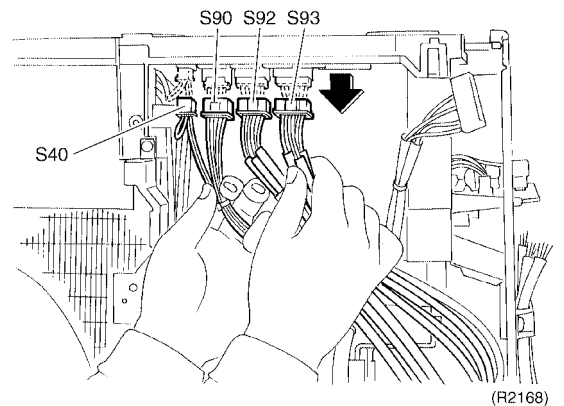
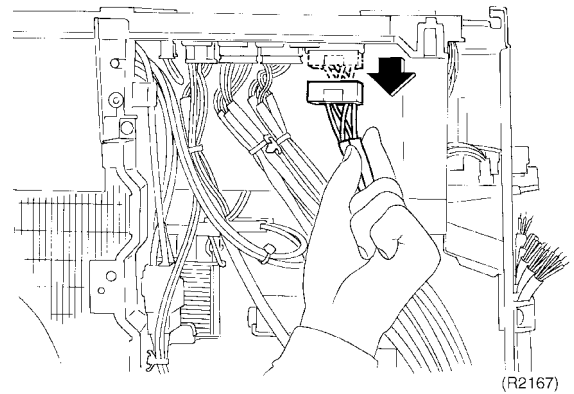
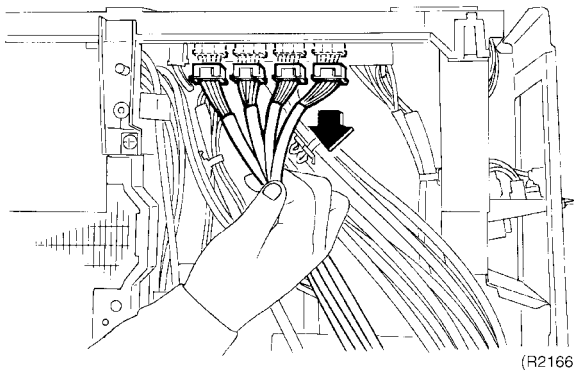
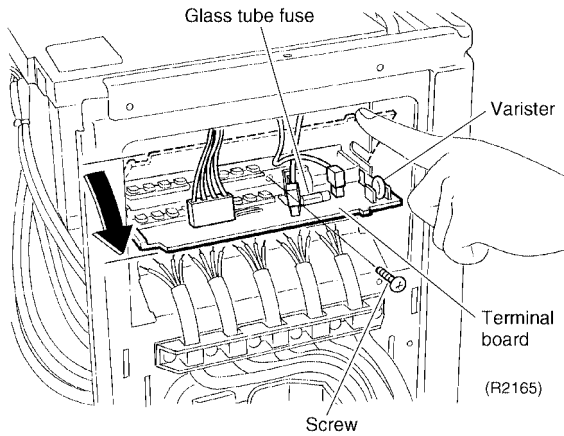


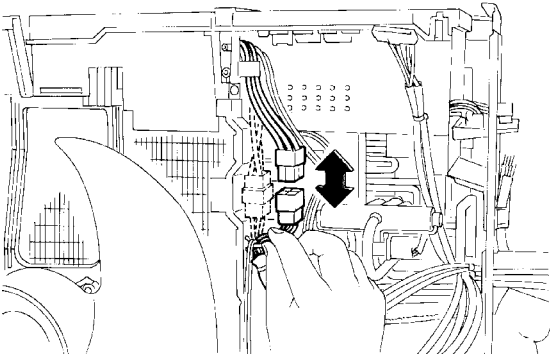
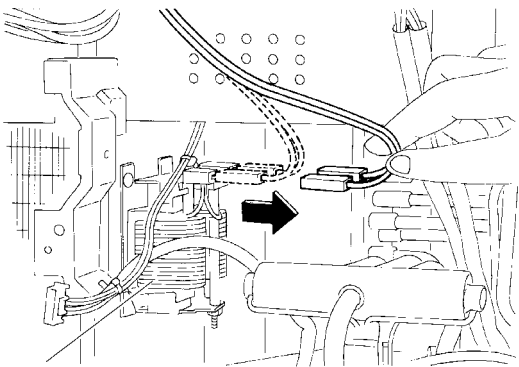
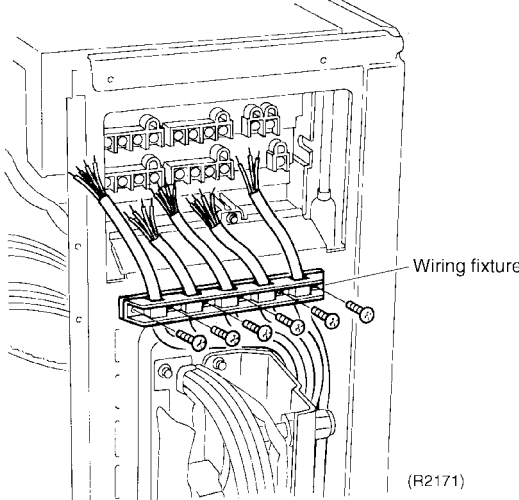
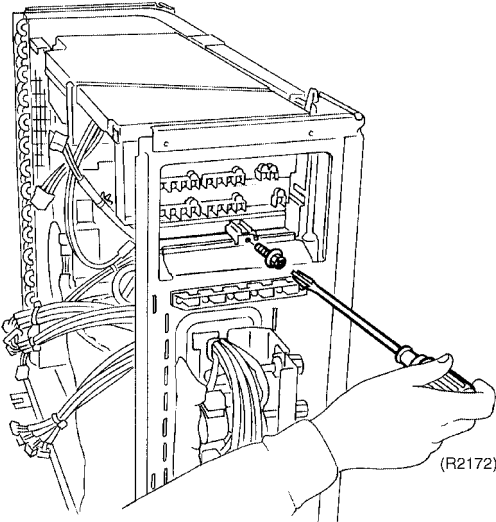
Warning

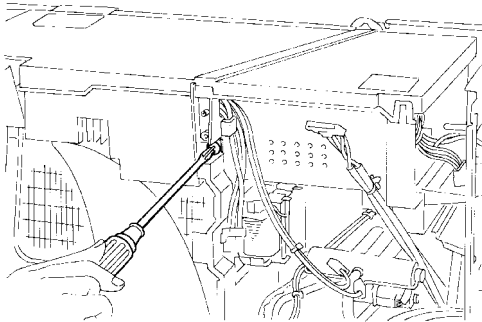
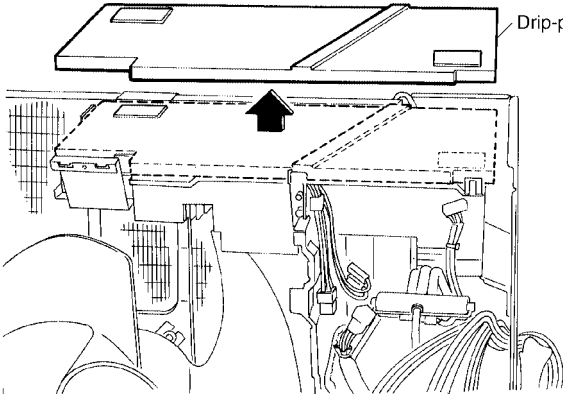
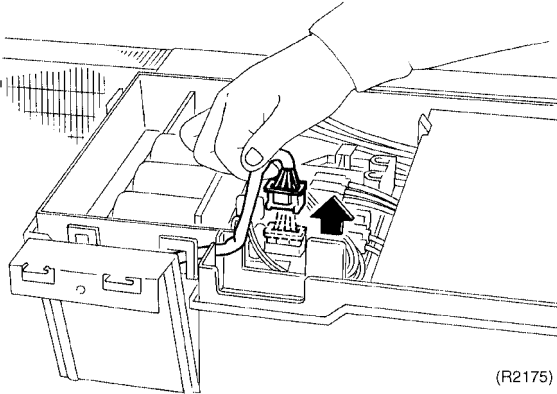
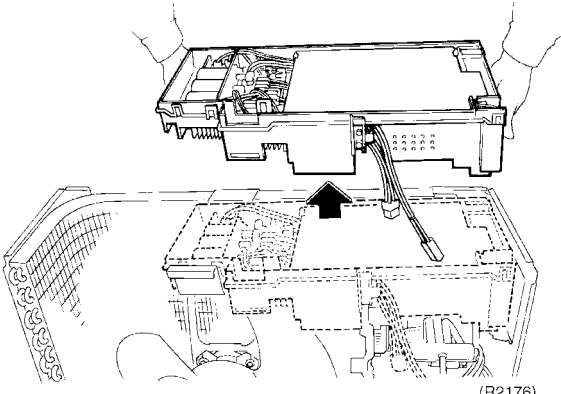
Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

| Step | Procedure | Points |
|------|---|--|
| 1. | Removing the tie wires | |
| 1 | <p>The figure shows the tie pipe connections.</p>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Remove the piping in the backward direction. |
| 2 | <p>Remove the terminal board fitting screw.</p>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Match the colours of the tie wires to A, B, C and D ports as follows. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) - Black Power (2) - White Power (3) - Red Transmission ■ Wires are fixed to the terminal board with screws. ■ Terminal board is made of integral moulded resin. |

| Step | Procedure | Points | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---|-----------|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------|-----|-----|-----------|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|--------------|-----|-----|
| 3 | Pull out the terminal board to open. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Glass tube fuse and varistor cannot be replaced individually because lead-free soldering is provided. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. Remove each wire harness | | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Connector</th> <th>Electronic expansion valve No.</th> <th>Harness length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S20 (White)</td> <td>EVA</td> <td>630</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S21 (Red)</td> <td>EVB</td> <td>730</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S22 (Blue)</td> <td>EVC</td> <td>825</td> </tr> <tr> <td>S23 (Yellow)</td> <td>EVD</td> <td>940</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Connector | Electronic expansion valve No. | Harness length | S20 (White) | EVA | 630 | S21 (Red) | EVB | 730 | S22 (Blue) | EVC | 825 | S23 (Yellow) | EVD | 940 |
| Connector | Electronic expansion valve No. | Harness length | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S20 (White) | EVA | 630 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S21 (Red) | EVB | 730 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S22 (Blue) | EVC | 825 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S23 (Yellow) | EVD | 940 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Disconnect 4 connectors of the electronic expansion valve lead wires. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ When reconnecting, make sure to match the wire to the correct connector. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Remove the four way valve connector S80. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Disconnect the thermistor connector and the overload relay connector. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



| Step | Procedure | Points |
|--|--|--------|
| <p>4 Disconnect the compressor relay connector.</p> <p>5 Remove the reactor lead wire.</p> |  <p>(R2169)</p>  <p>Reactor</p> <p>(R2170)</p> | |
| <p>3. Removing the wiring fixture</p> | <p>1 Remove 6 screws of the wiring fixture.</p>  <p>Wiring fixture</p> <p>(R2171)</p> | |
| <p>4. Removing the electrical box.</p> | <p>1 Remove 1 screw of the electrical box.</p>  <p>(R2172)</p> | |

| Step | Procedure | Points |
|------|--|--------|
| 2 | Remove 1 screw of the electrical box.  <p style="text-align: right;">(R2173)</p> | |
| 3 | Remove the drip-proof cover.  <p style="text-align: right;">(R2174)</p> | |
| 4 | Disconnect the fan motor lead wire.  <p style="text-align: right;">(R2175)</p> | |
| 5 | Lift up the electrical box and dismount it.  <p style="text-align: right;">(R2176)</p> | |

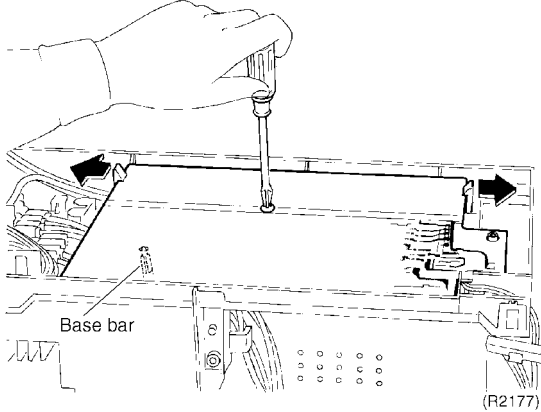
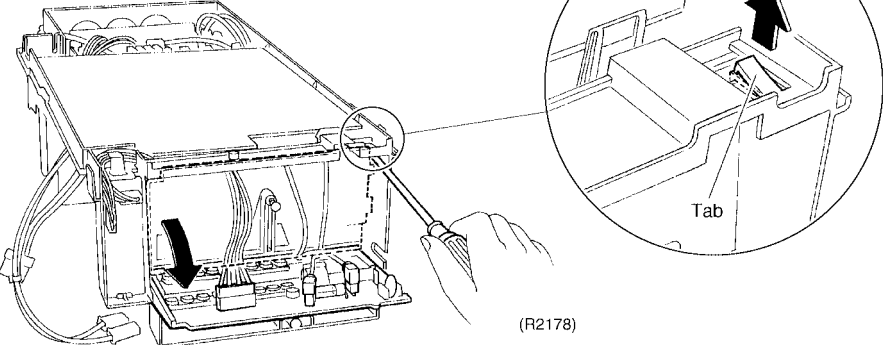
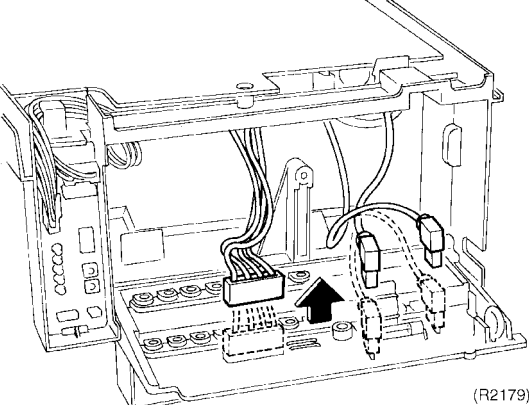
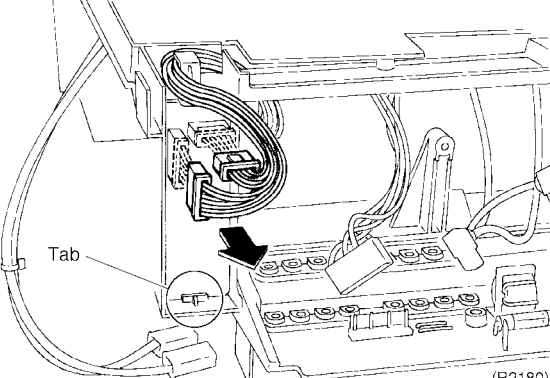
2.3 Removal of PCB

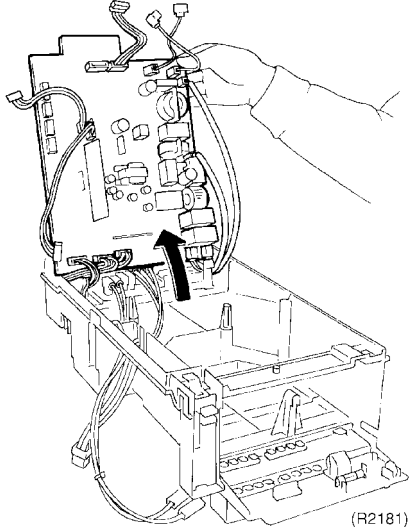
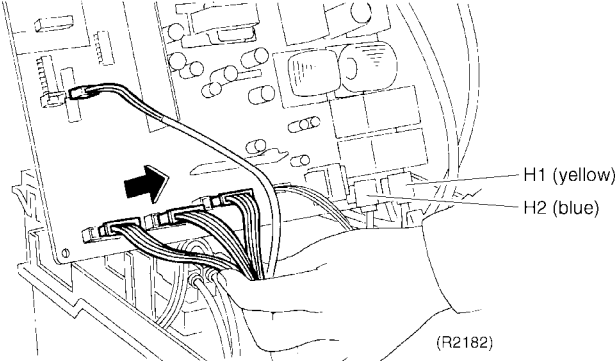
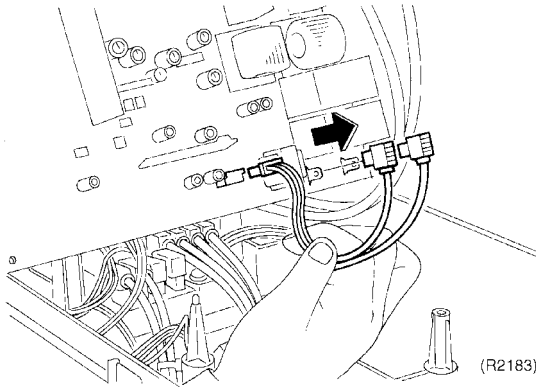
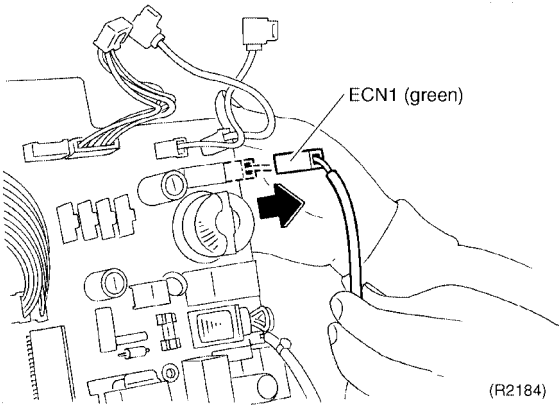
Procedure

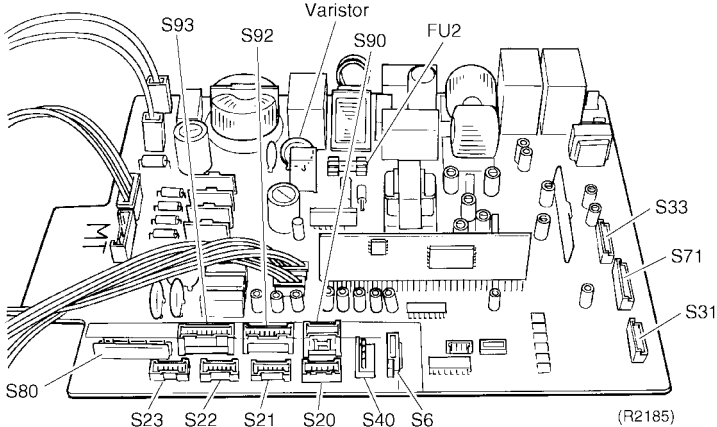
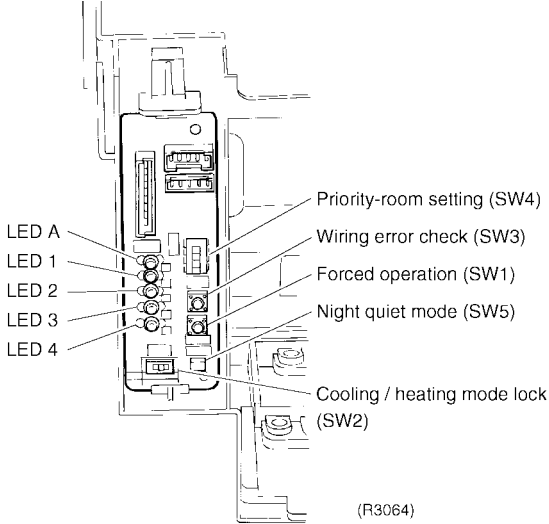
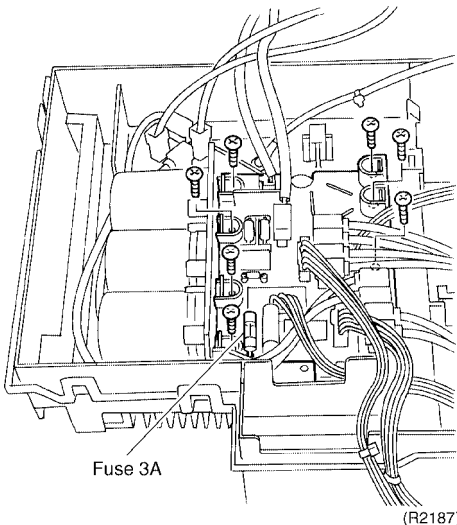


Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

| Step | Procedure | Points |
|--|--|---|
| 1. Removing the controller PCB | <p>1 Remove 1 screw of the PCB, and release two tabs.</p>  <p>(R2177)</p> | |
| 2 Release the tabs of the terminal board, and open the terminal board. |  <p>(R2178)</p> | |
| 3 Disconnect each connector on the back of the terminal board. |  <p>(R2179)</p> | |
| 4 Disconnect the service monitor PCB connector. |  <p>(R2180)</p> | <p>■ Release the tab to remove the service monitor PCB.</p> |

| Step | Procedure | Points |
|------|---|--------|
| 5 | Lift up the control PCB. | |
| 6 | <p>Disconnect each wire harness connector linked to the control PCB.</p> <p>S31 (Pin 9): To CN14 S32 (Pin 5): To CN11 S33 (Pin 10): To S34 S71 (Pin 8): To S72</p> | |
| |  <p>(R2181)</p> | |
| |  <p>(R2182)</p> | |
| |  <p>(R2183)</p> | |
| |  <p>(R2184)</p> | |

| Step | Procedure | Points |
|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| 7 | <p>The figure shows the control PCB.</p>  | <p>■ Glass tube fuse 3A</p> |
| 2. Removing the service monitor PCB | | |
| 1 | <p>The figure shows the service monitor PCB.</p>  | |
| 3. Removing the inverter PCB. | | |
| 1 | <p>Remove the 7 screws of the inverter PCB.</p>  | |

2.4 Removal of Fan Motor

Procedure



Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

| Step | Procedure | Points |
|--|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Remove the fan motor lead wire connector. | <p style="text-align: right;">(R2188)</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ For reassembling, align ▼ mark of propeller fan with D-cut section of motor shaft. ■ Mount the propeller fan while positioning ● mark to the top. |
| <p>1 Remove the propeller fan by removing the washer-fitted nut.</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">(R2189)</p> | |
| <p>2 Remove the fan motor. Remove 1 screw of the fan motor mount.</p> | <p>(Backside)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(R2190)</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ When reassembling, fix the lead wire to avoid contact with the propeller fan. |
| <p>3 Disconnect the lead wire by releasing the 2 clamps fixing the wire. Remove 4 screws of the fan motor.</p> | | |

2.5 Removal of Sound Blanket

Procedure



Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

| Step | Procedure | Procedure | Points |
|------|---|-----------|--|
| 1 | Remove 5 screws of the right side panel. | | |
| 2 | Remove 2 screws of the partition board, and remove the board. | | |
| 3 | Remove the sound blanket (top, outer and inner). | | <p>■ Carefully remove the sound blanket, which is easily torn in the piping section.</p> |

2.6 Removal of Four Way Valve Coil, Solenoid Valve Coil, Electronic Expansion Valve Coil and Thermistor

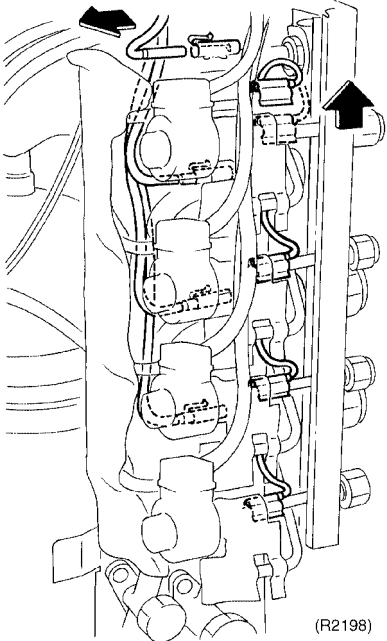
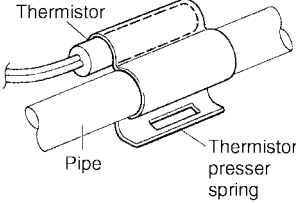
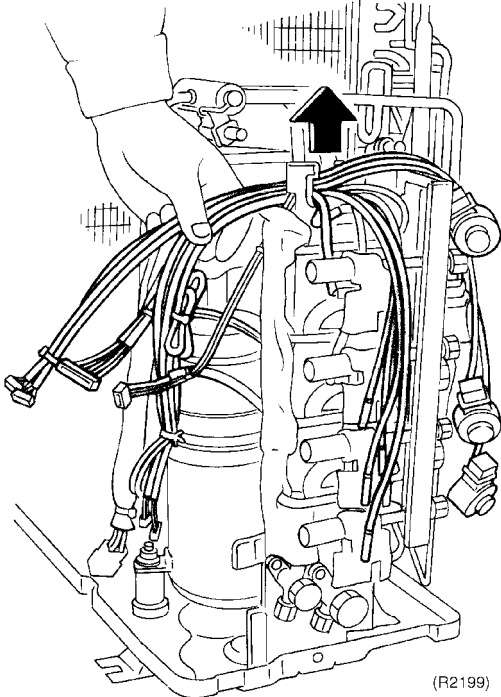
Procedure



Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

| Step | Procedure | Procedure | Points |
|------|--|----------------|---|
| 1 | Remove 1 screw of the four way valve coil. | <p>(R2194)</p> | |
| 2 | Remove one screw of the solenoid valve coil. | <p>(R2195)</p> | |
| 3 | Remove the electronic expansion valve coil for each room. | <p>(R2196)</p> | |
| 4 | Release the thermistor presser spring, and remove the discharge pipe thermistor. | <p>(R2197)</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Place the thermistor so that its end comes up to the end of the presser spring. ■ Be careful not to lose the presser spring for the discharge pipe thermistor. |

| Step | Procedure | Points | |
|------|---|--|---|
| 5 | Take off the putty, and remove each thermistor. |  <p>(R2198)</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Place the thermistor so that its end comes up to the end of the presser spring. ■ Be careful not to lose the presser spring for the discharge pipe thermistor.  <p>Thermistor Pipe Thermistor presser spring</p> |
| 6 | Remove the wire harness. |  <p>(R2199)</p> | <p>S90:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Outdoor air thermistor (Blue) ■ Heat exchanger thermistor (Gray) ■ Discharge pipe thermistor (Black) <p>S92: Gas pipe thermistor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Room A (Black) ■ Room B (Gray) ■ Room C (Brown) ■ Room D (Red) <p>S93: Liquid pipe thermistor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Room A (Black) ■ Room B (Gray) ■ Room C (Yellow) ■ Room D (Blue) |

2.7 Removal of Four Way Valve, Solenoid Valve and Shunt

Procedure



Warning Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

| Step | Procedure | Procedure | Points |
|---|-----------|----------------|--|
| <p>1 Remove 1 screw of the four way valve coil.</p> <p>2 Remove 1 screw of the solenoid valve coil.</p> | | <p>(R2200)</p> | <p>Reassembling precautions</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Use non-oxidizing brazing method. If nitrogen gas is not available, braze the parts speedily. 2. Avoid deterioration of the gaskets due to carbonization of oil inside the four way valve or thermal influence. For this purpose, wrap the four way valve with wet cloth. Splash water over the cloth against becoming too hot (keep it below 120°C). |
| <p>■ Before taking this procedure, make sure there is no refrigerant gas left in the refrigerant pipes.</p> | | <p>(R2201)</p> | <p>■ In pulling the pipes, be careful not to over-tighten them with pliers. The pipes may get deformed.</p> |
| <p>3 Place welding protective sheet or iron plate around the four way valve to prevent the flames of a gas welding rod from affecting the valve.</p> <p>4 Heat the four brazed points of the four way valve. Disconnect the point (a) first.</p> <p>5 Disconnect the points (b) and (c).</p> <p>6 Disconnect the point (d).</p> | | <p>(R2202)</p> | <p>If the gas welding machine fails to remove the four way valve, take the steps below.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Disconnect the brazed pipe sections that are readily easy to separate and join together later. 2. With a small copper tube cutter, cut off the internal pipes to easily take out the four way valve. <p>Note: Never use a hack saw. The sawdust may come into the circuit.</p> |

2.8 Removal of Solenoid Valve and Shunt

Procedure



Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

| Step | Procedure | Points |
|---|-----------|--|
| <p>■ Before taking this procedure, make sure there is no refrigerant gas left in the refrigerant pipes.</p> | | <p>Caution Be careful not to get yourself burnt with the pipes and other parts that are heated by the gas welding rod.</p> |
| <p>1 Disconnect the 2 brazed points (a) and (b) in this order.</p> | | <p>Warning If refrigerant gas leaks during the job, ventilate the room. (Bear in mind that if the refrigerant gas is exposed to open flames, noxious gas may be generated.)</p> |
| <p>2 Remove the putty of the shunt.</p> | | <p>Reassembling precautions Wrap the solenoid valve body with wet cloth. Splash water over the cloth before it is dried to prevent the valve from being overheated.</p> |
| <p>3 Disconnect the 5 brazed points of the shunt.</p> | | |

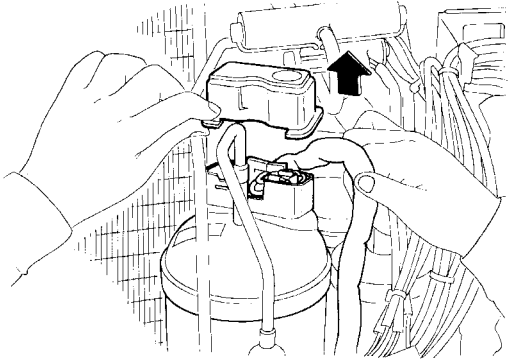
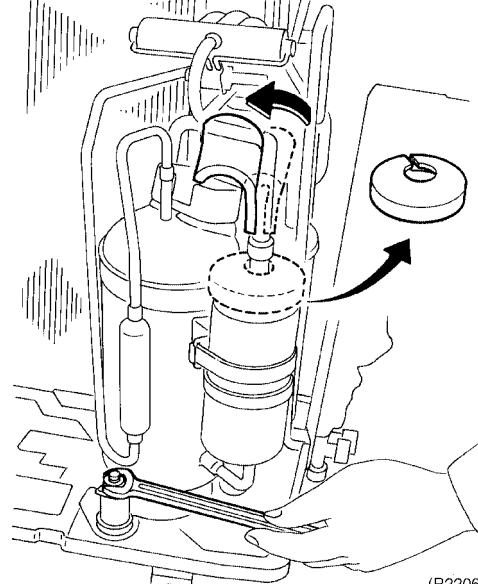
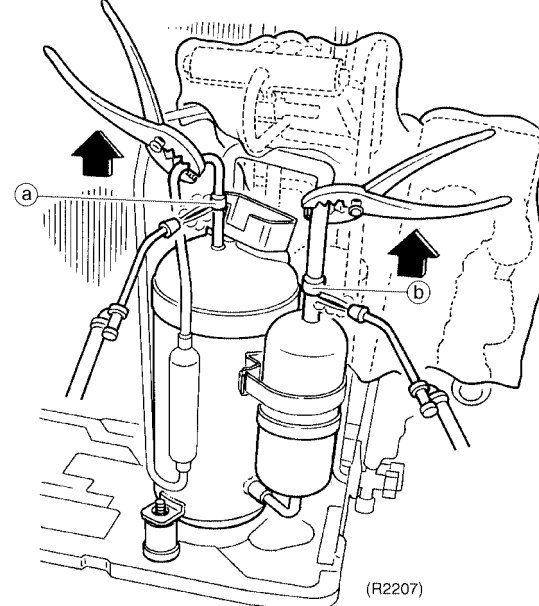
2.9 Removal of Compressor

Procedure



Warning

Be sure to wait 10 minutes or more after turning off all power supplies before disassembling work.

| Step | Procedure | Procedure | Points |
|--|-----------|---|--|
| <p>1 Remove the terminal cover.</p> | |  <p>(R2205)</p> | <p>Terminal nameplate</p> |
| <p>2 Disconnect the compressor lead wire.</p> <p>3 Remove the 2 sheets of putty.</p> <p>4 There is one nut fixing the compressor. Remove the nut with an open-end spanner.</p> | |  <p>(R2206)</p> | <p>As precaution, keep the contents in memorandum.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Be careful to avoid burning the compressor terminals or the nameplate. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Make sure there is no refrigerant gas left inside the refrigerant pipes before starting the job. | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When heating up the brazed parts, make sure to carry out the N2 replacement. | |  <p>(R2207)</p> | <p>Warning The compressor's refrigerating machine oil may catch fire. Have wet cloth at hand for quickly putting out the fire.</p> <p>Warning If refrigerant gas leaks during the job, ventilate the room. (Bear in mind that if the refrigerant gas is exposed to open flames, noxious gas may be generated.)</p> <p>Caution Be careful not to get yourself burnt with the pipes and other parts that are heated by the gas welding rod.</p> |
| <p>1 Disconnect the brazed part (a) at discharge side of the compressor.</p> <p>2 Disconnect the brazed part (b) at suction side of the compressor.</p> | | | |

Part 8 Others

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1. Others | 296 |
| 1.1 Test Run from the Remote Controller | 296 |
| 1.2 Jumper Settings | 297 |

1. Others

1.1 Test Run from the Remote Controller

For Heat pump

In cooling mode, select the lowest programmable temperature; in heating mode, select the highest programmable temperature.

- Trial operation may be disabled in either mode depending on the room temperature.
- After trial operation is complete, set the temperature to a normal level.
(26°C to 28°C in cooling mode, 20°C to 24°C in heating mode)
- For protection, the system disables restart operation for 3 minutes after it is turned off.

For Cooling Only

Select the lowest programmable temperature.

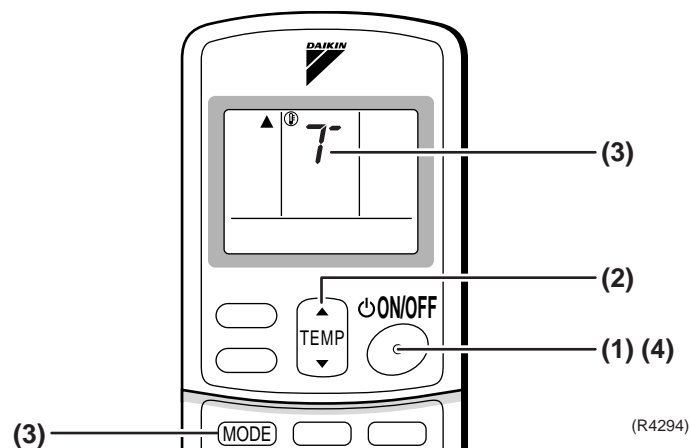
- Trial operation in cooling mode may be disabled depending on the room temperature. Use the remote control for trial operation as described below.
- After trial operation is complete, set the temperature to a normal level (26°C to 28°C).
- For protection, the machine disables restart operation for 3 minutes after it is turned off.

Trial Operation and Testing

1. Measure the supply voltage and make sure that it falls in the specified range.
 2. Trial operation should be carried out in either cooling or heating mode.
 3. Carry out the test operation in accordance with the Operation Manual to ensure that all functions and parts, such as louver movement, are working properly.
- The air conditioner requires a small amount of power in its standby mode. If the system is not to be used for some time after installation, shut off the circuit breaker to eliminate unnecessary power consumption.
 - If the circuit breaker trips to shut off the power to the air conditioner, the system will restore the original operation mode when the circuit breaker is opened again.

Trial operation from Remote Controller

- (1) Press ON/OFF button to turn on the system.
- (2) Simultaneously press center of TEMP button and MODE buttons.
- (3) Press MODE button twice.
(“T” will appear on the display to indicate that Trial Operation mode is selected.)
- (4) Trial run mode terminates in approx. 30 minutes and switches into normal mode. To quit a trial operation, press ON/OFF button.



1.2 Jumper Settings

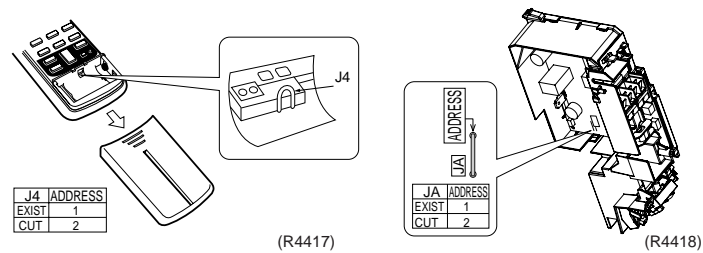
1.2.1 When Two Units are Installed in One Room

When two indoor units are installed in one room, the two wireless remote controllers can be set for different addresses.

How to set the different addresses

- Control PCB of the indoor unit
 - (1) Remove the electrical box.
 - (2) Cut the address jumper JA on the control PCB.

- Wireless remote controller
 - (1) Slide the front cover and take it off.
 - (2) Cut the address jumper J4.



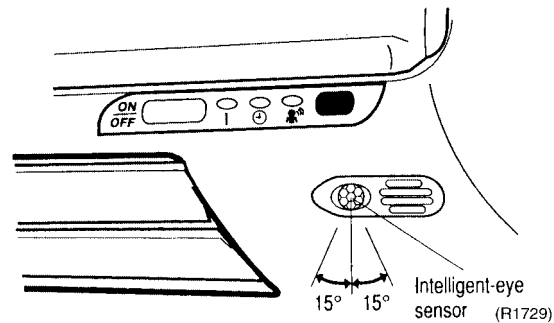
1.2.2 Jumper Setting

| Jumper (On indoor PCB) | Function | When connected (factory set) | When cut |
|---------------------------|---|---|--|
| JC | Power failure recovery function | Auto start | Unit does not resume operation after recovering from a power failure. Timer ON-OFF settings are cleared. |
| JB | Fan speed setting when compressor is OFF on thermostat. | Fan speed setting ; Remote controller setting | Fan rpm is set to "0" <Fan stop> |

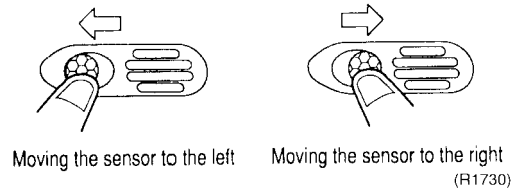
1.2.3 Adjusting the Angle of the Intelligent Eye Sensor

FTK(X)S20-35C, ATXS20-35D, ATXS20-35C

- Once installation of the indoor unit is complete, adjust the angle of the Intelligent eye sensor to ensure the detection area properly covers the room.
(Adjustable angle : 15° to right and left of center)



- Gently push and slide the sensor to adjust the angle. Aim so that the sensor is pointing to the center of the room, or to the part of the room that is most frequently used.



- After adjusting the angle, gently wipe the sensor with a clean cloth, being careful not to scratch the sensor.



Caution

- Do not hit or violently push the Intelligent eye sensor. This can lead to damage and malfunction.
- Do not place large objects near the sensor. Also keep heating units or humidifiers outside the sensor's detection area.

Part 9 Appendix

| | |
|-------------------------|-----|
| 1. Piping Diagrams..... | 300 |
| 1.1 Indoor Units..... | 300 |
| 1.2 Outdoor Units..... | 305 |
| 2. Wiring Diagrams..... | 309 |
| 2.1 Indoor Units..... | 309 |
| 2.2 Outdoor Units..... | 313 |

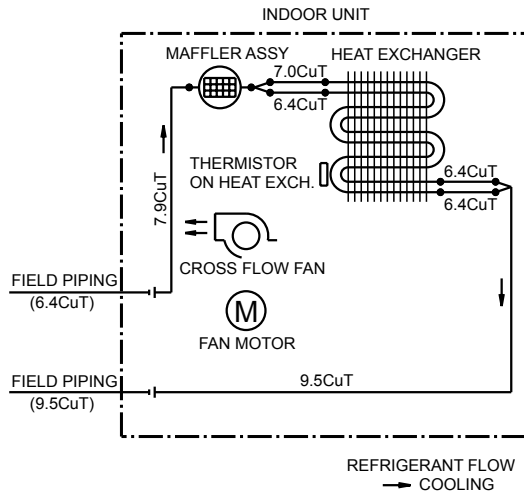
1. Piping Diagrams

1.1 Indoor Units

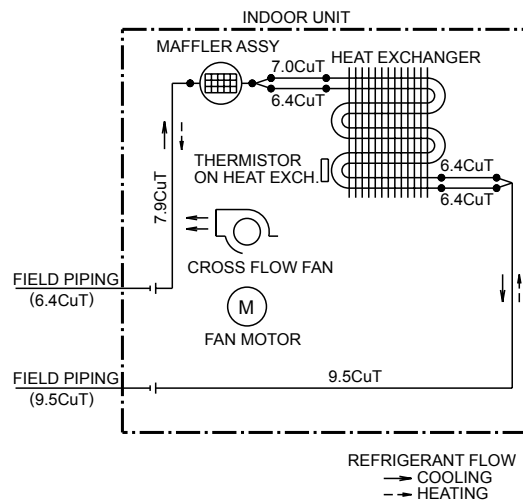
1.1.1 Wall Mounted Type

FTKS20/25/35D(2)VMW(L)(9)
 FTKS20/25/35DAVMW(L)
 FTKS20/25/35D3VMW(L)

FTXS20/25/35D(2)VM(L)(9)
 FTXS20/25/35DAVMW(L)
 FTXS20/25/35D3VMW(L)



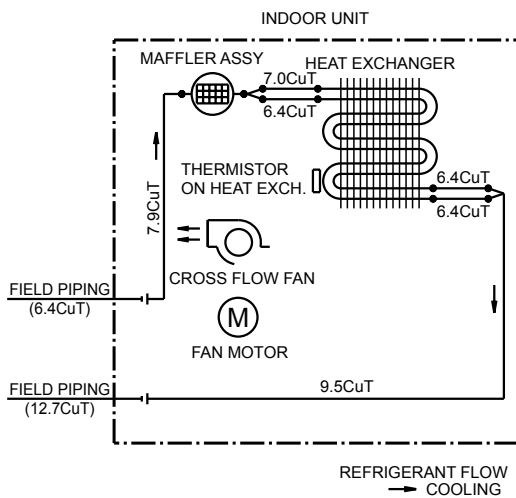
4D050757



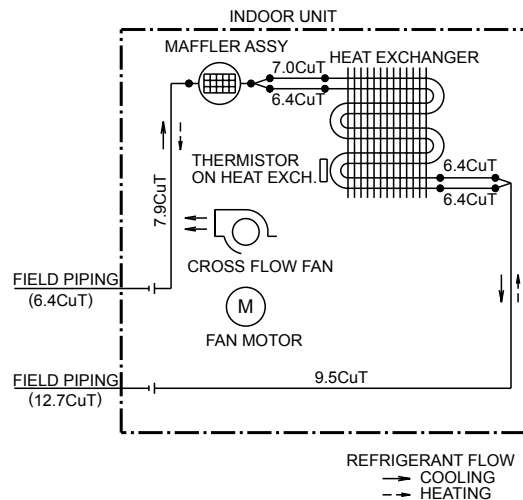
4D047912C

CTKS50D(2)VMW(L)

CTXS50D(2)VMW(L)

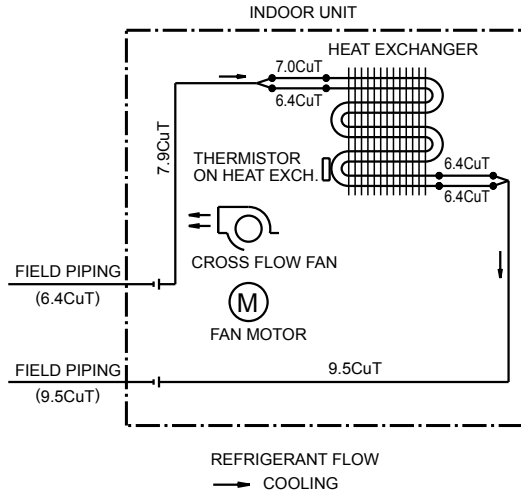


4D051577



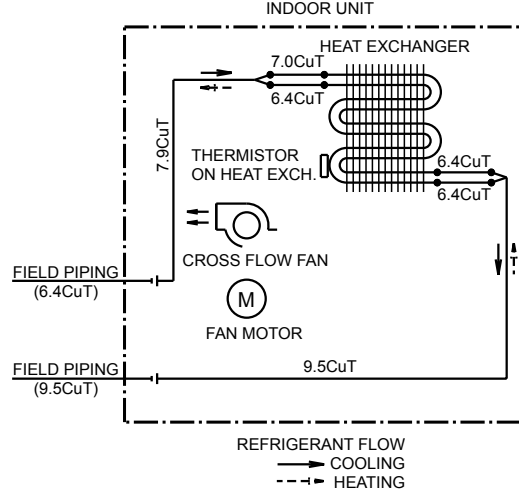
4D047913D

FTKS20/25/35CVMB(9)(8)
FTKS20/25/35CAVMB



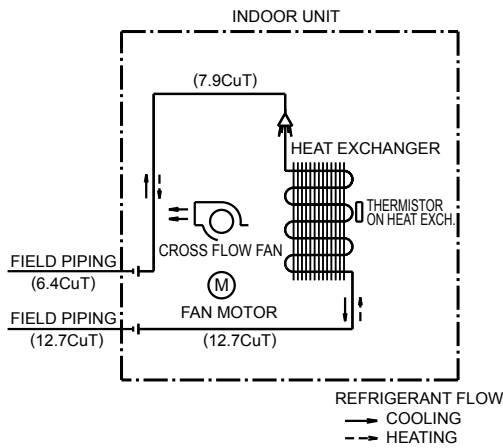
4D033698E

FTXS20/25/35CVMB(9)(8)
ATXS20/25/35DVMB, ATXS20/25/35CVMB(9)
FTXS20/25/35CAVMB, ATXS20/25/35DAVMB



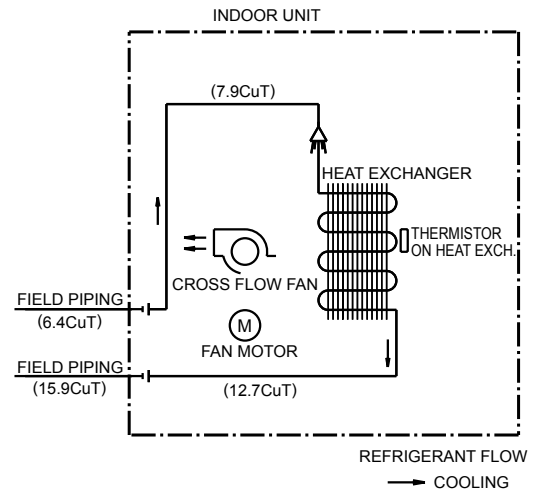
4D049319A

FTK(X)S50/60BVMB
ATXS50DVMB, ATXS50CVMB



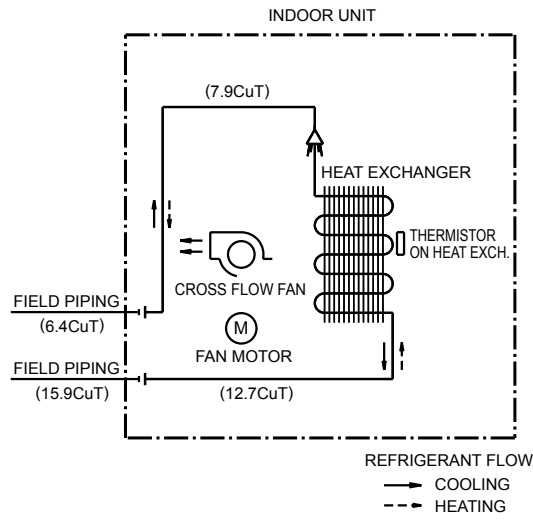
4D040081L

FTKS71BVMB, FTKS71BAVMB



4D050919B

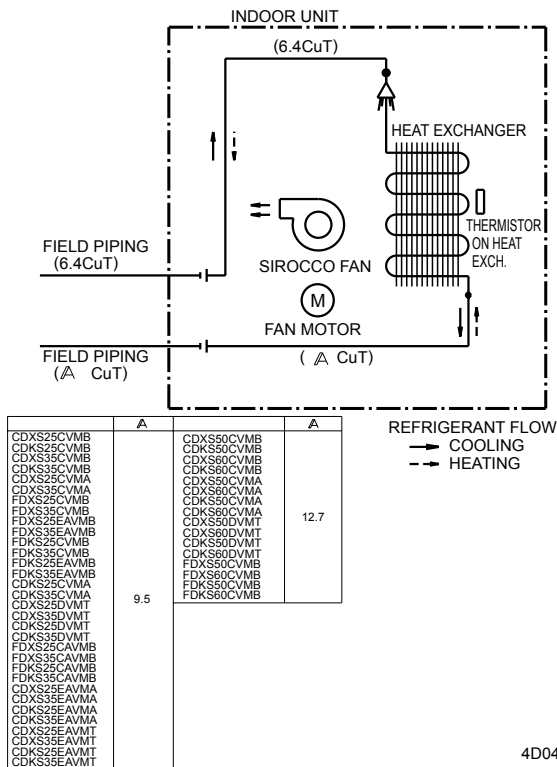
FTXS71BVMB, FTXS71BAVMB



4D040082M

1.1.2 Duct Connected Type

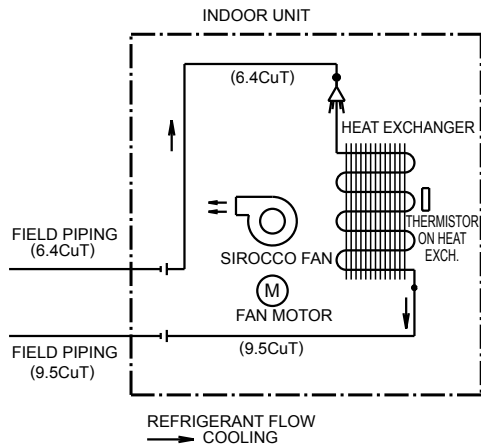
FDK(X)S25/35CVMB, CDK(X)S50/60CVMB, FDK(X)S25/35CAVMB



4D045449F

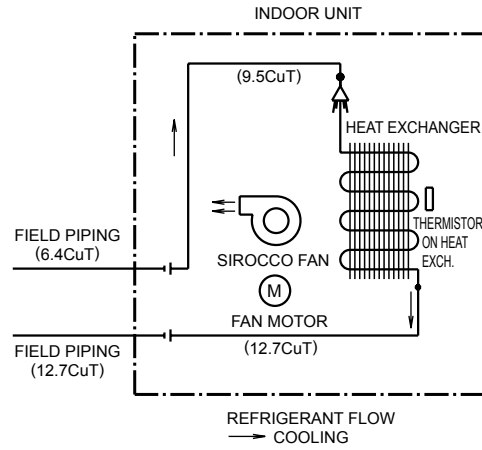
1.1.3 Floor / Ceiling Suspended Dual Type

FLKS25/35BVMB, FLKS25/35BAVMB



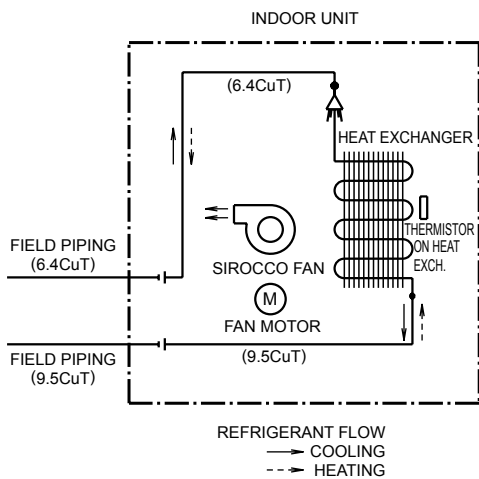
4D034012E

FLKS50/60BVMB, FLKS50/60BAVMB



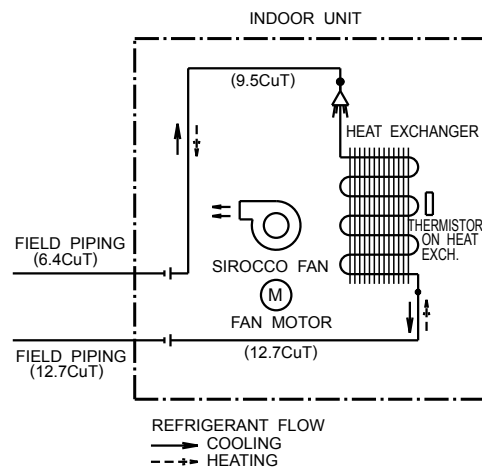
4D048723A

FLXS25/35BVMB, FLXS25/35BAVMB



4D048722A

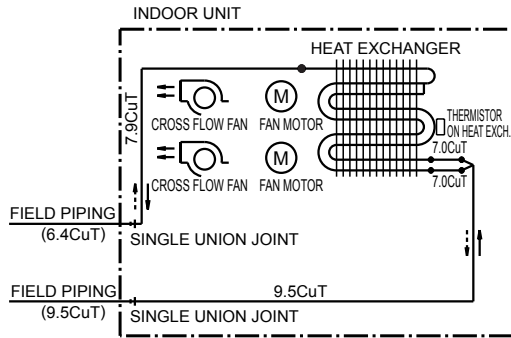
FLXS50/60BVMB, FLXS50/60BAVMB



4D048724A

1.1.4 Floor Standing Type

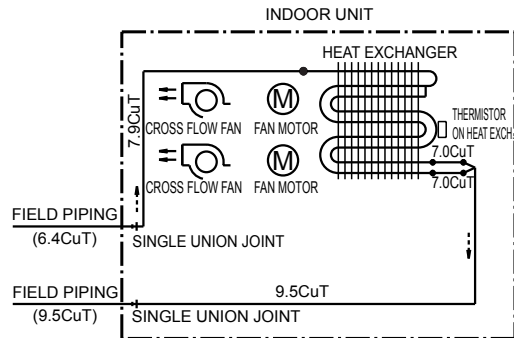
FVXS25/35BVMB, FVXS25/35BAVMB



REFRIGERANT FLOW
 - - -> COOLING
 —> HEATING

4D034714C

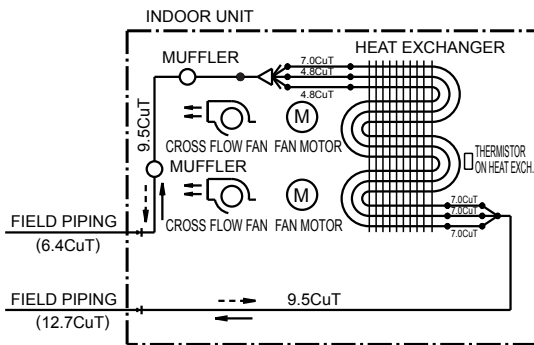
FVKS25/35BVMB, FVKS25/35BAVMB



REFRIGERANT FLOW
 - - -> COOLING
 —> HEATING

4D050798

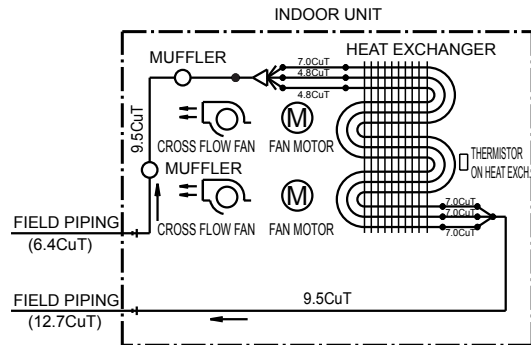
FVXS50BVMB, FVXS50BAVMB



REFRIGERANT FLOW
 —> COOLING
 - - -> HEATING

4D020911D

FVKS50BVMB, FVKS50BAVMB



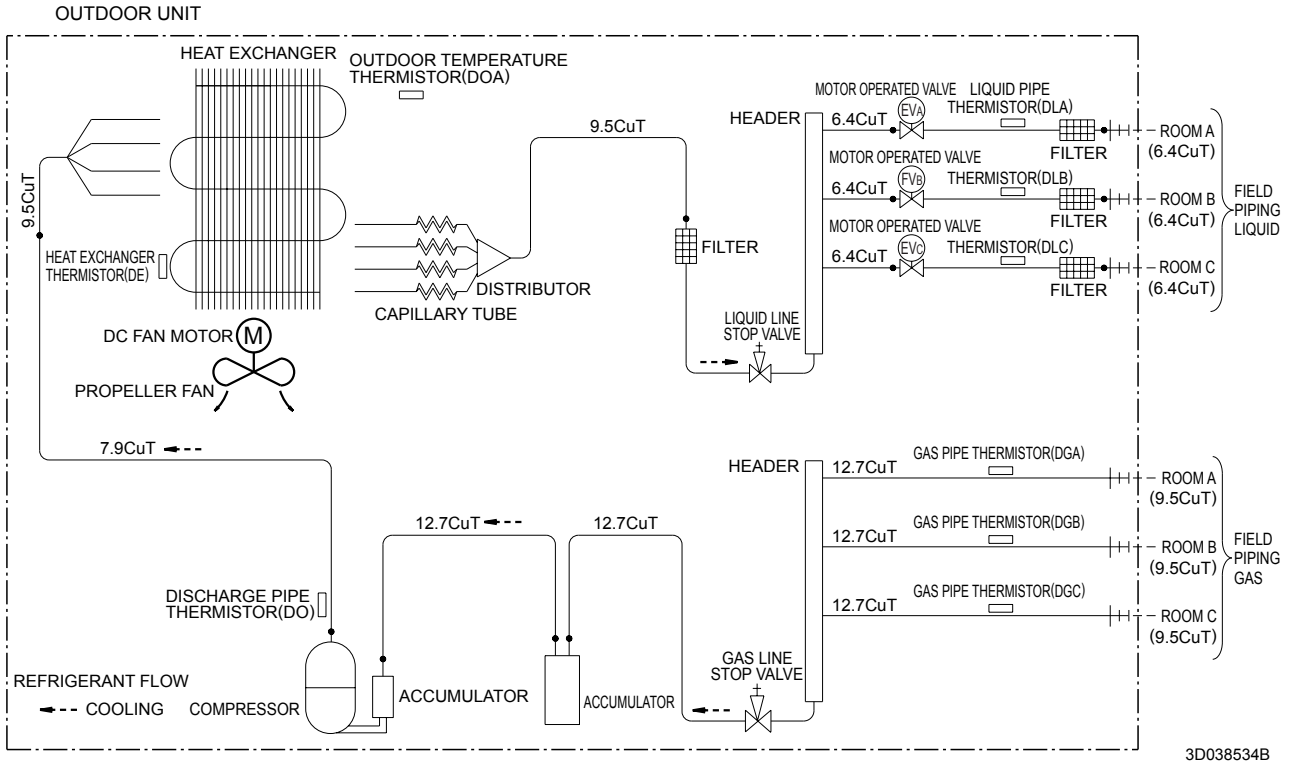
REFRIGERANT FLOW
 —> COOLING
 - - -> HEATING

4D050804

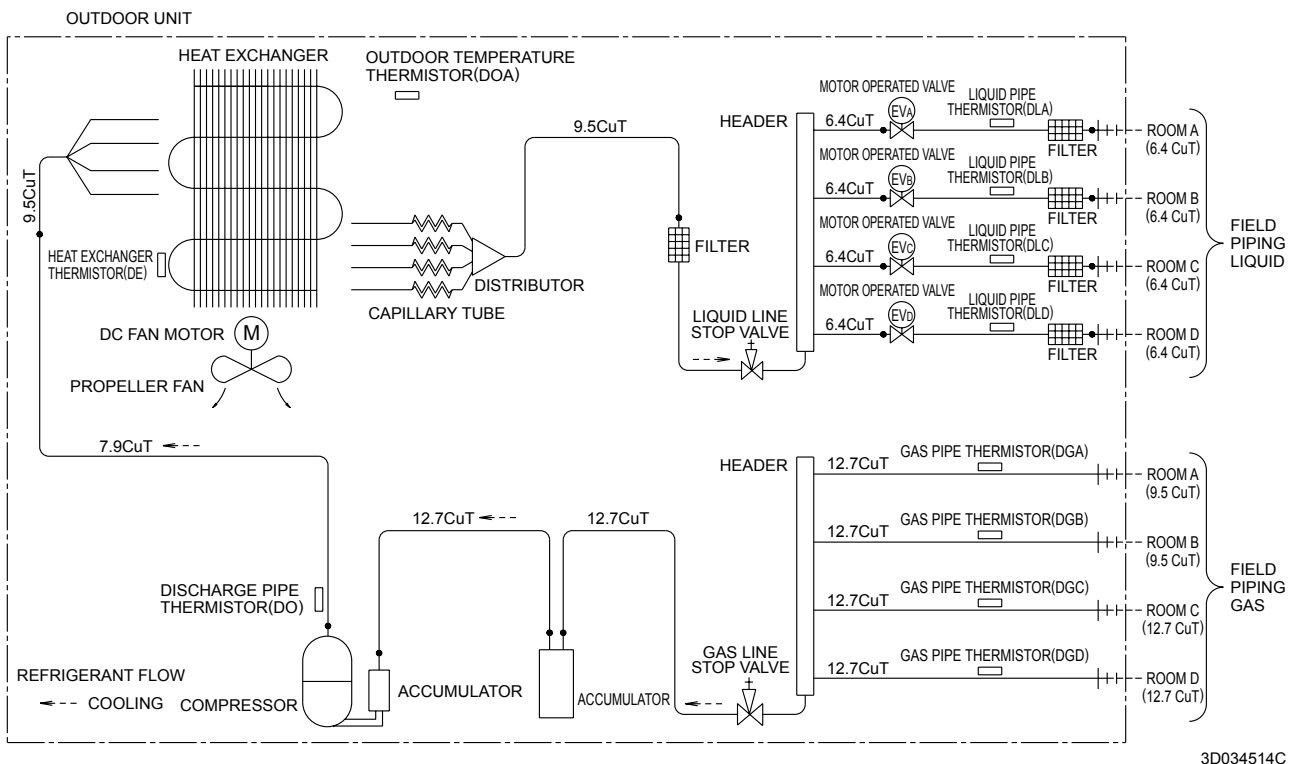
1.2 Outdoor Units

1.2.1 Cooling Only

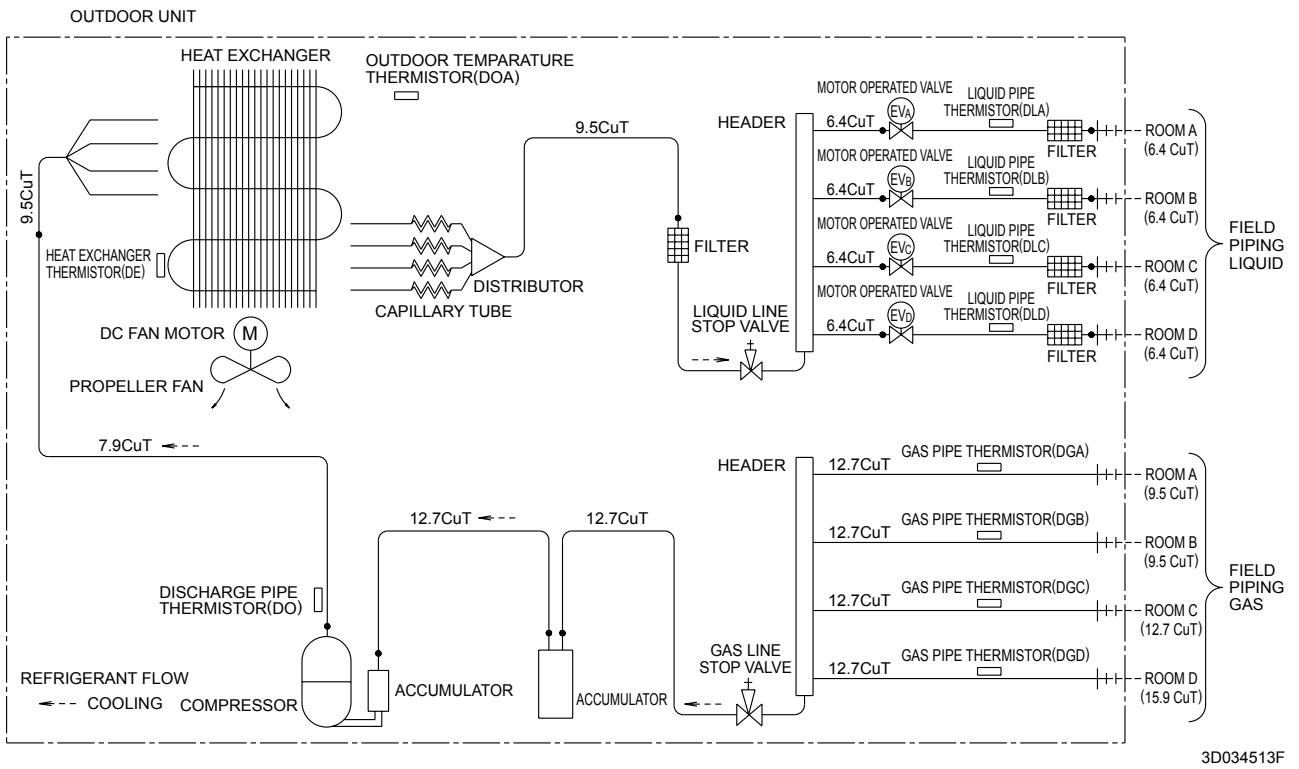
3MKS50DVMB, 3MKS50D2VMB



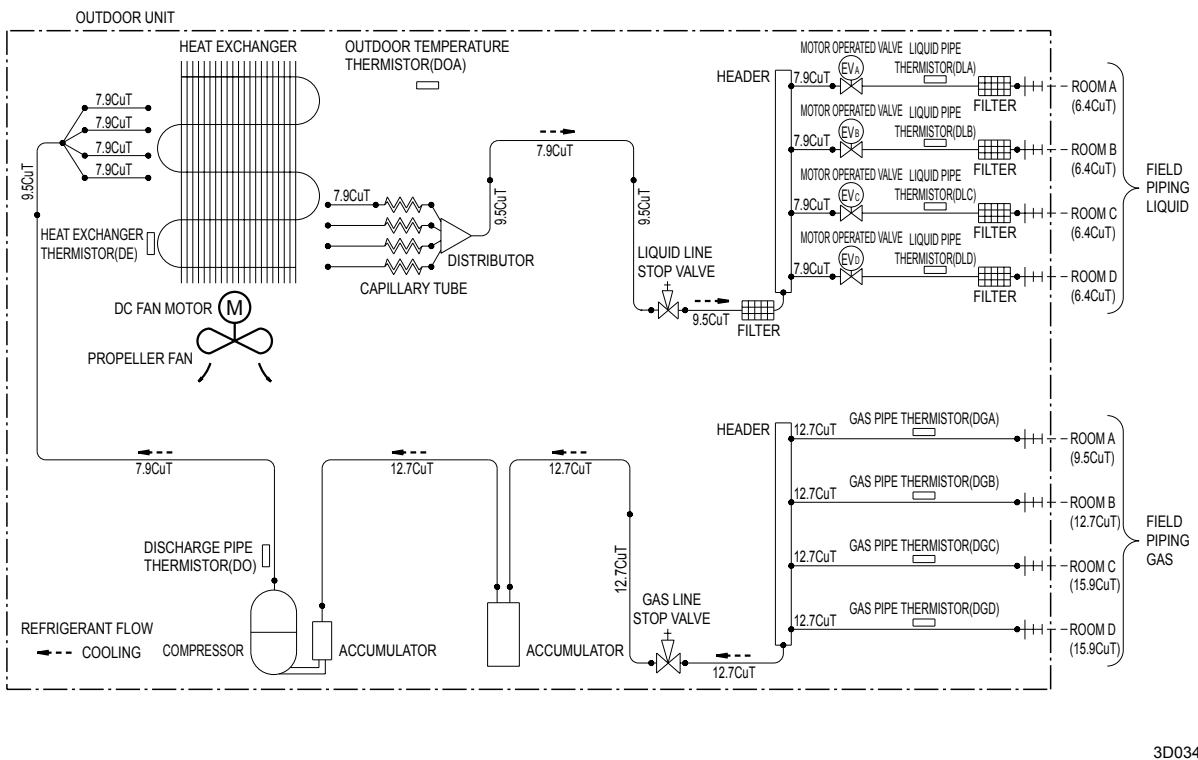
4MKS58DVMB, 4MKS58D2VMB



4MKS75DVMB, 4MKS75D2VMB, 4MKS75D3VMB

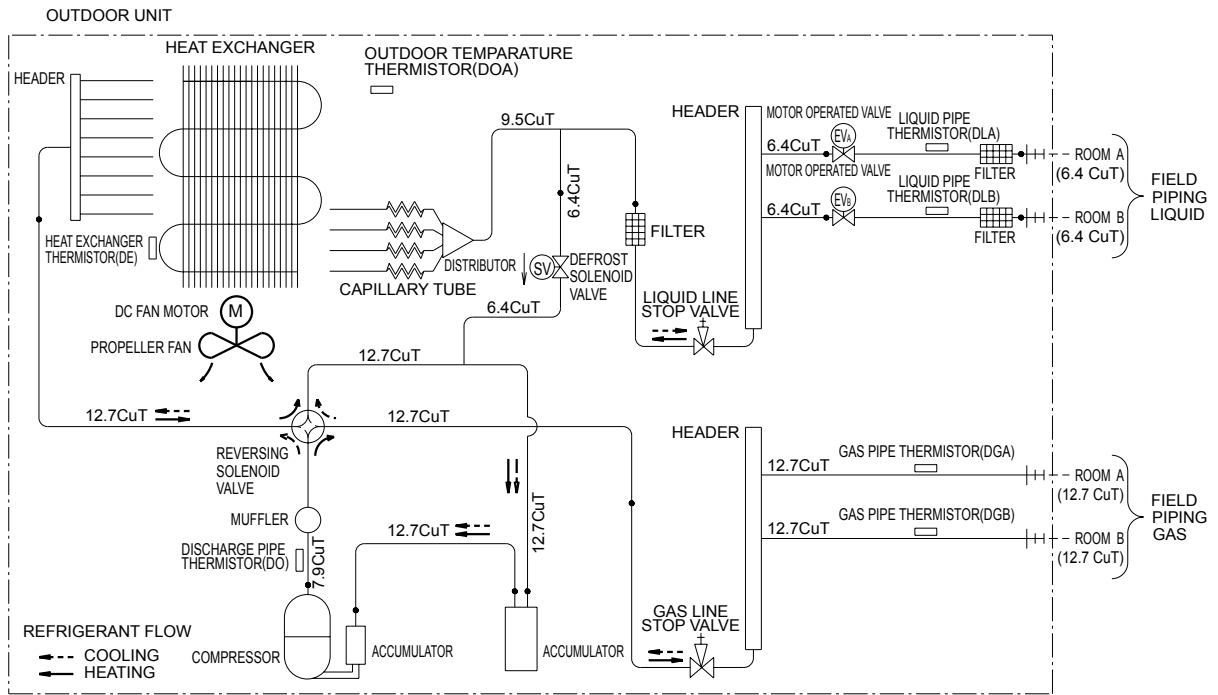


4MKS90DVMB, 4MKS90DAVMB



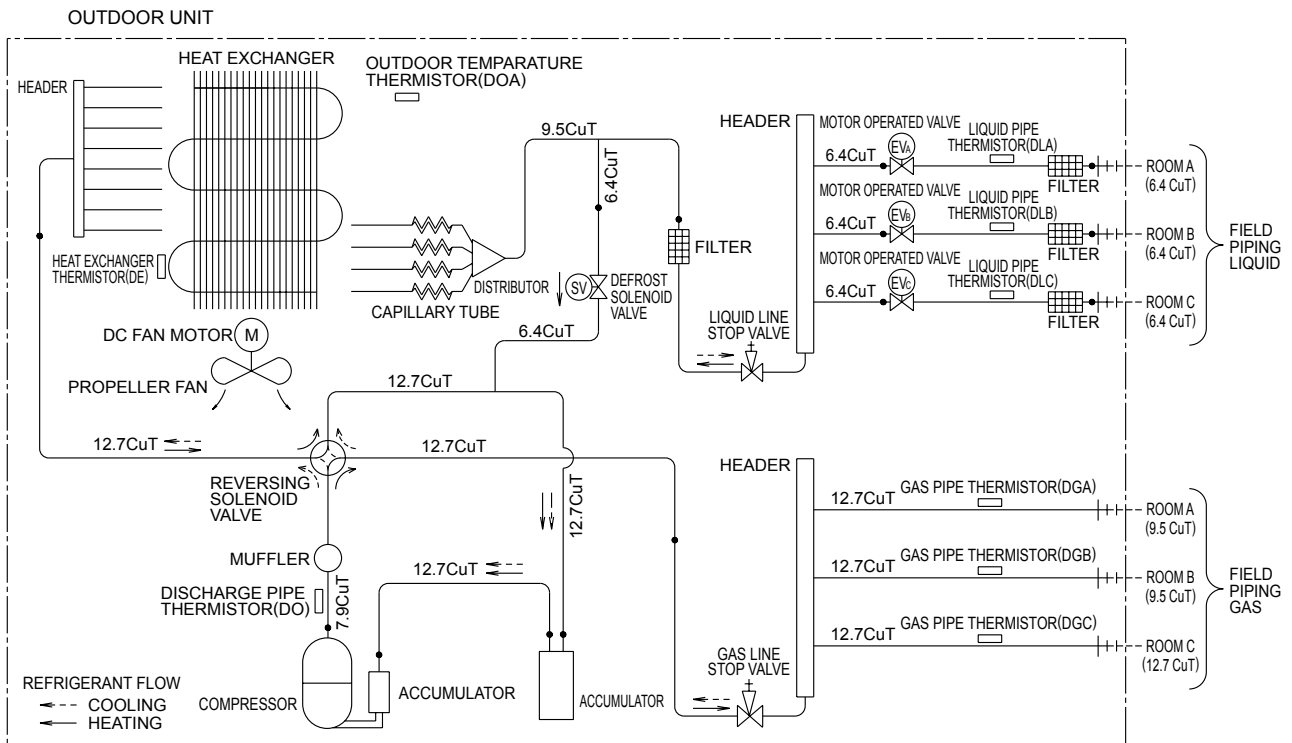
1.2.2 Heat Pump

2MXS52DVMB, 2MXS52D2VMB, 2AMX52DVMB, 2AMX52D2VMB



3D047981A

3MXS52DVMB, 3MXS52D2VMB, 3AMX52CVMB, 3AMX52C2VMB



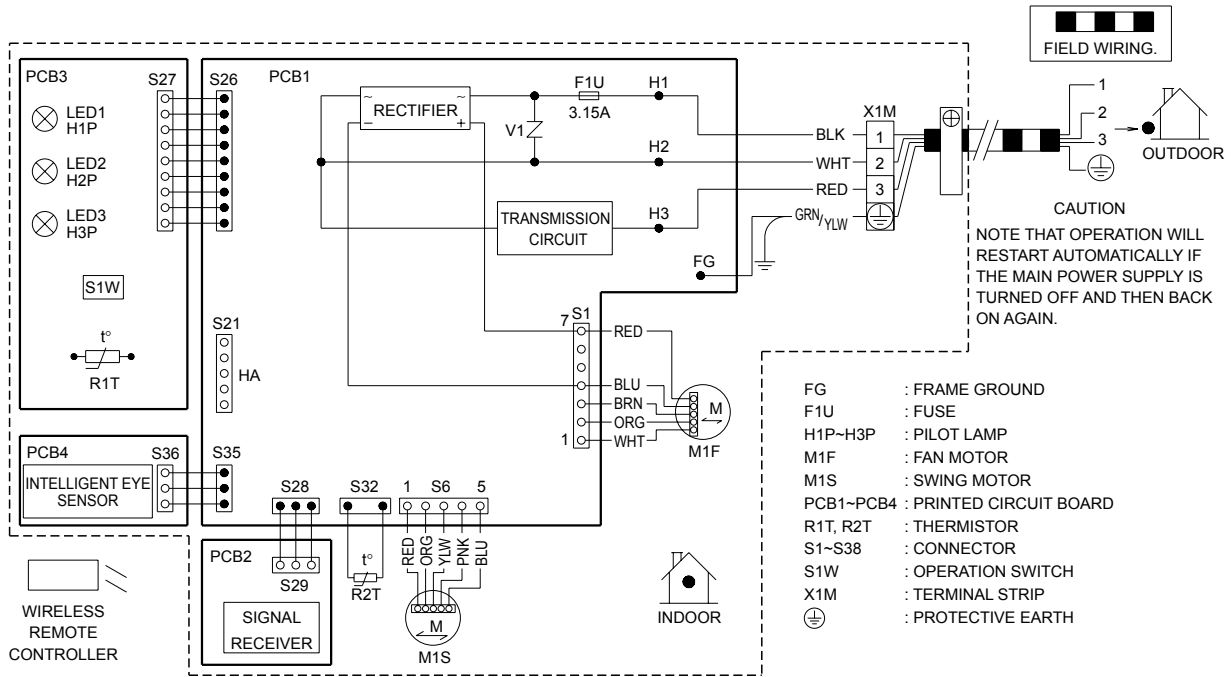
3D034512F

2. Wiring Diagrams

2.1 Indoor Units

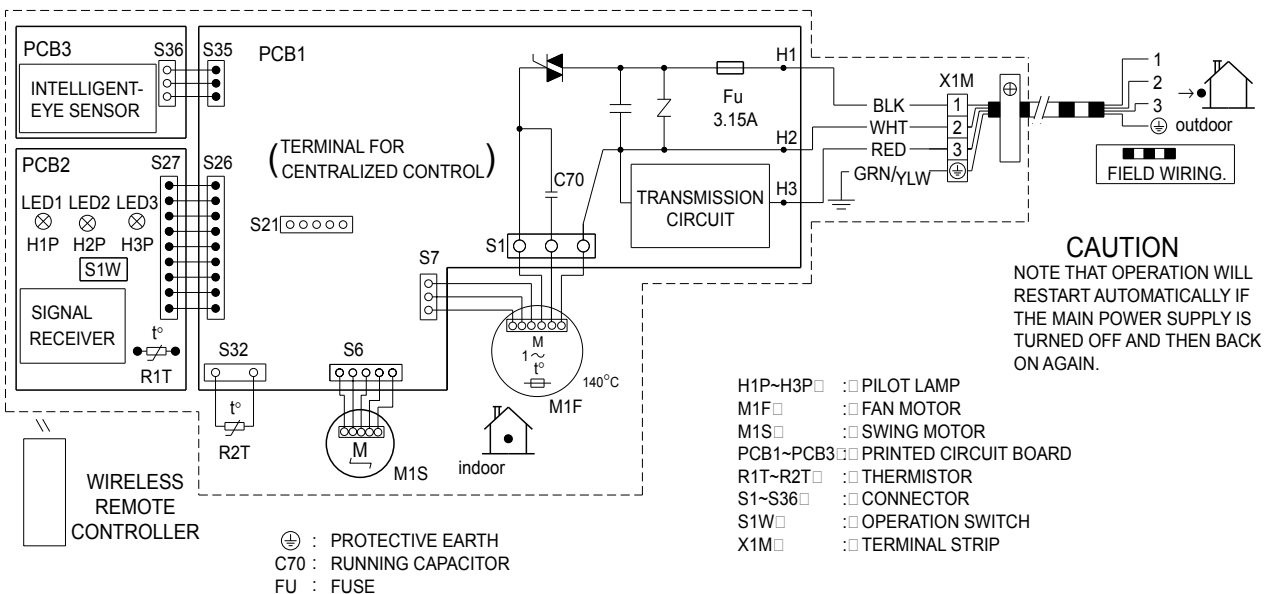
2.1.1 Wall Mounted Type

FTK(X)S20/25/35D(2)VMW(L)(9), CTK(X)S50D(2)VMW(L), FTK(X)S20/25/35DAVMW(L)
FTK(X)S20/25/35D3VMW(L)



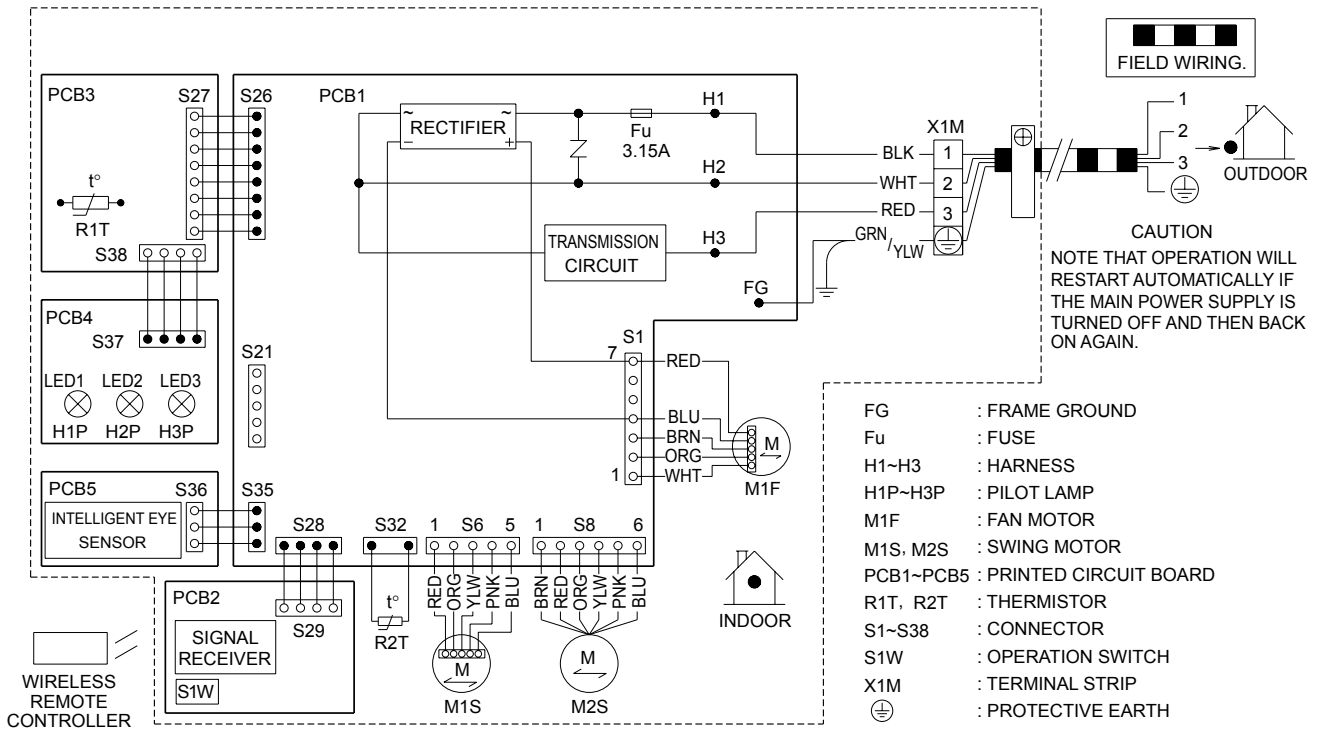
3D051268A

FTK(X)S20/25/35CVMB(9)(8), ATXS20/25/35DVMB, ATXS20/25/35CVMB(9), FTK(X)S20/25/35CAVMB
ATXS20/25/35DAVMB



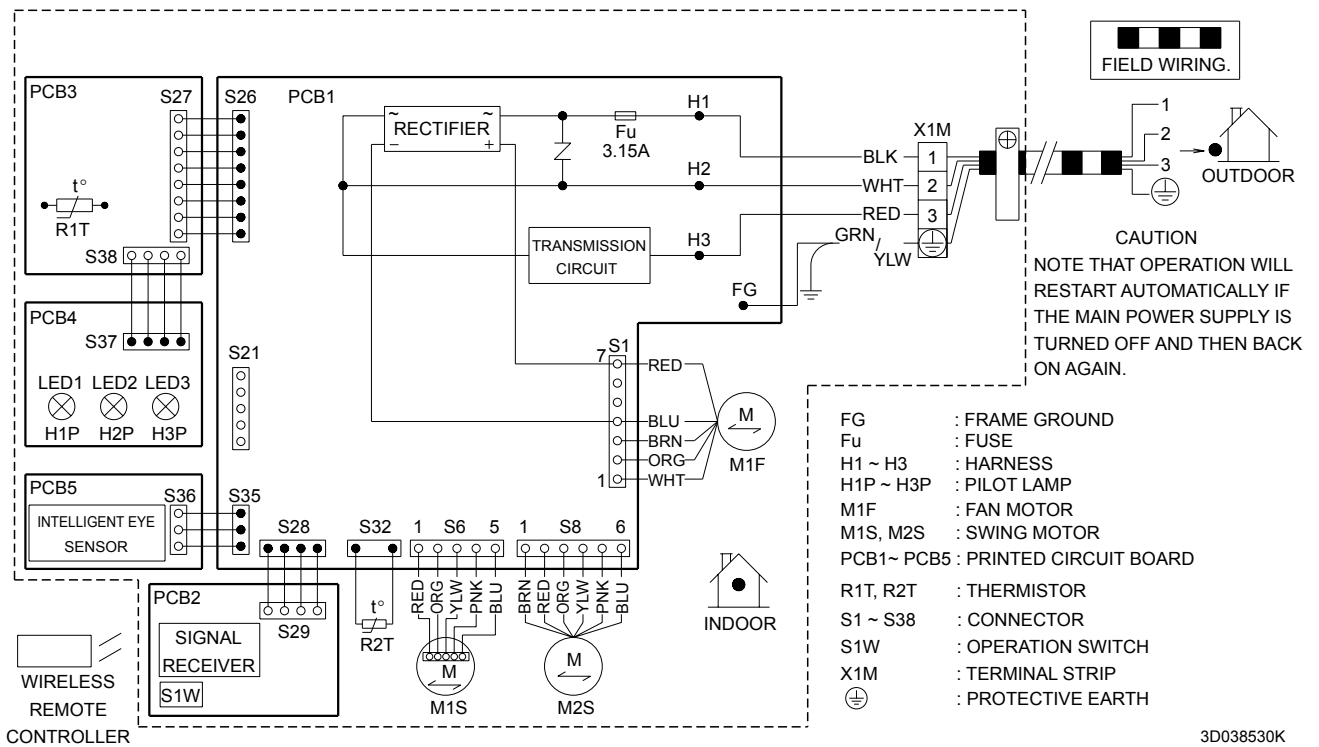
3D033599G

FTK(X)S50BVMB, ATXS50DVMB, ATXS50CVMB



3D038065G

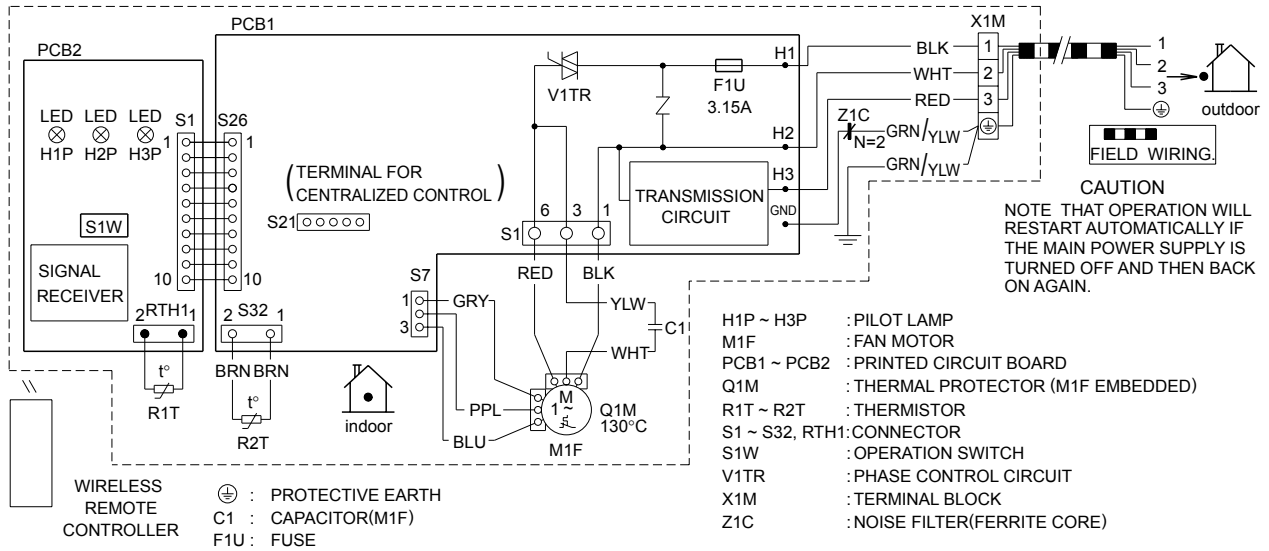
FTK(X)S60/71BVMB, FTK(X)S71BAVMB



3D038530K

2.1.2 Duct Connected Type

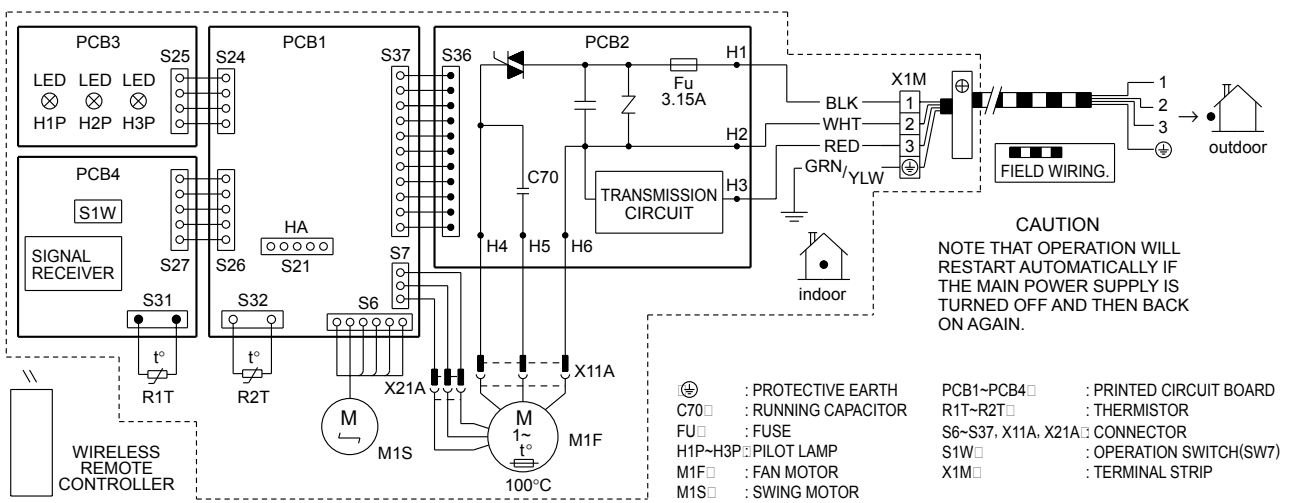
FDK(X)S25/35CVMB, CDK(X)S50/60CVMB, FDK(X)S25/35CAVMB



3D045012G

2.1.3 Floor / Ceiling Suspended Dual Type

FLK(X)S25/35/50/60BVMB, FLK(X)S25/35/50/60BAVMB

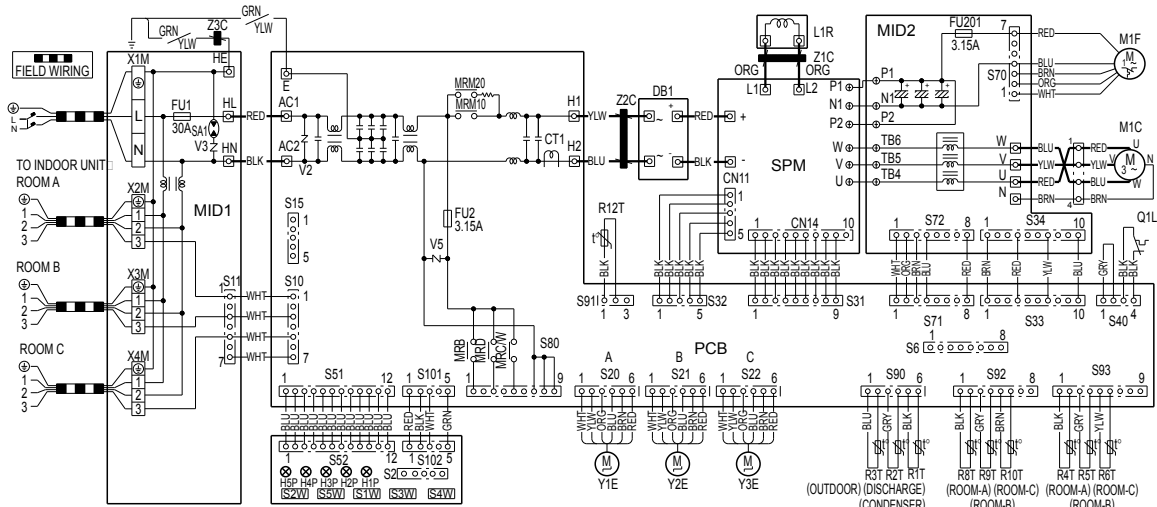


3D033909E

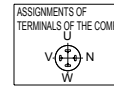
2.2 Outdoor Units

2.2.1 Cooling only

3MKS50DVMB, 3MKS50D2VMB

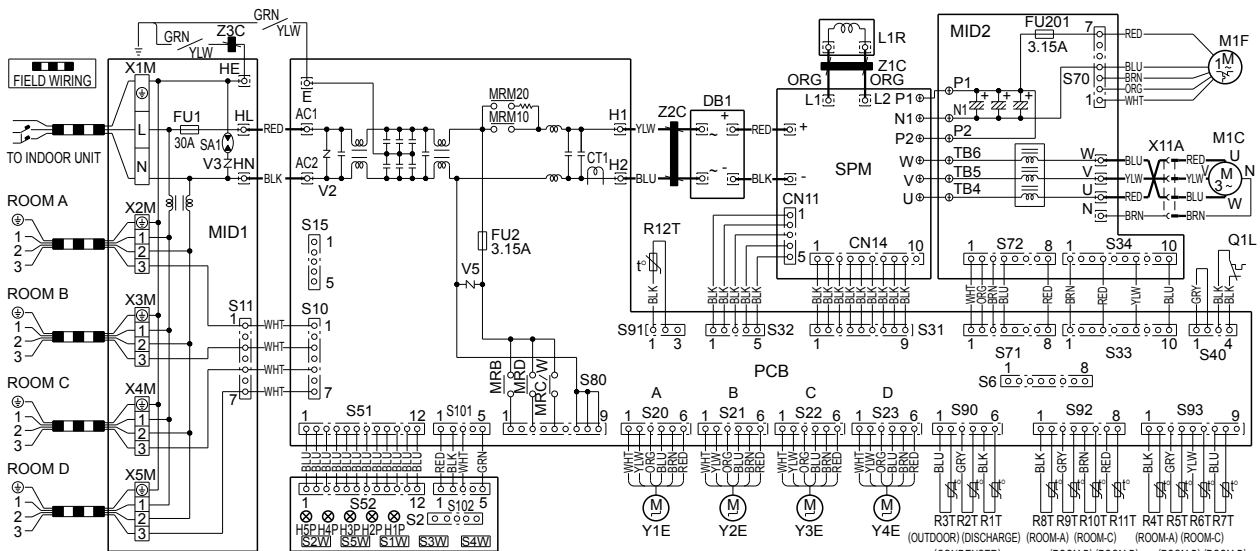


- | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|
| Z1C-Z3C | : FERRITE CORE | L | : LIVE |
| X1M-X4M | : TERMINAL STRIP | N | : NEUTRAL |
| Y1E-Y3E | : ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE COIL | S1W | : FORCED OPERATION ON/OFF SW (SW1) |
| V2-V5 | : VARIATOR | S2W | : SELECT SW (SW2) |
| FU1, FU2, FU201 | : FUSE | S3W | : WIRING ERROR CHECK SW (SW3) |
| HE, HL, HN | | S4W | : PRIORITY ROOM SETTING SW (SW4) |
| E, AC1, AC2 | | S5W | : NIGHT QUIET MODE SETTING SW (SW5) |
| H1, H2, L1 | | SA1 | : SURGE ARRESTER |
| L2 | : CONNECTOR | PCB | : PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD |
| MRM10, MRM20 | | DB1 | : DIODE BRIDGE |
| MRB, MRD | | M1C | : COMPRESSOR MOTOR |
| MRCW | : MAGNETIC RELAY | M1F | : FAN MOTOR |
| R1T-R12T | : THERMISTOR | L1R | : REACTOR |
| S2-S102, CN11, CN14 | : CONNECTOR | Q1L | : OVERLOAD PROTECTOR |
| H1P-H5P | : PILOT LAMP | SPM | : SYSTEM POWER MODULE |
| MID1-MID2 | : MOLDED INTERCONNECT DEVICE | CT1 | : CURRENT TRANS |

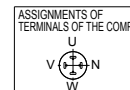


3D038533D

4MKS58DVMB, 4MKS75DVMB, 4MKS90DVMB, 4MKS58D2VMB, 4MKS75D2VMB, 4MKS75D3VMB, 4MKS90DAVMB



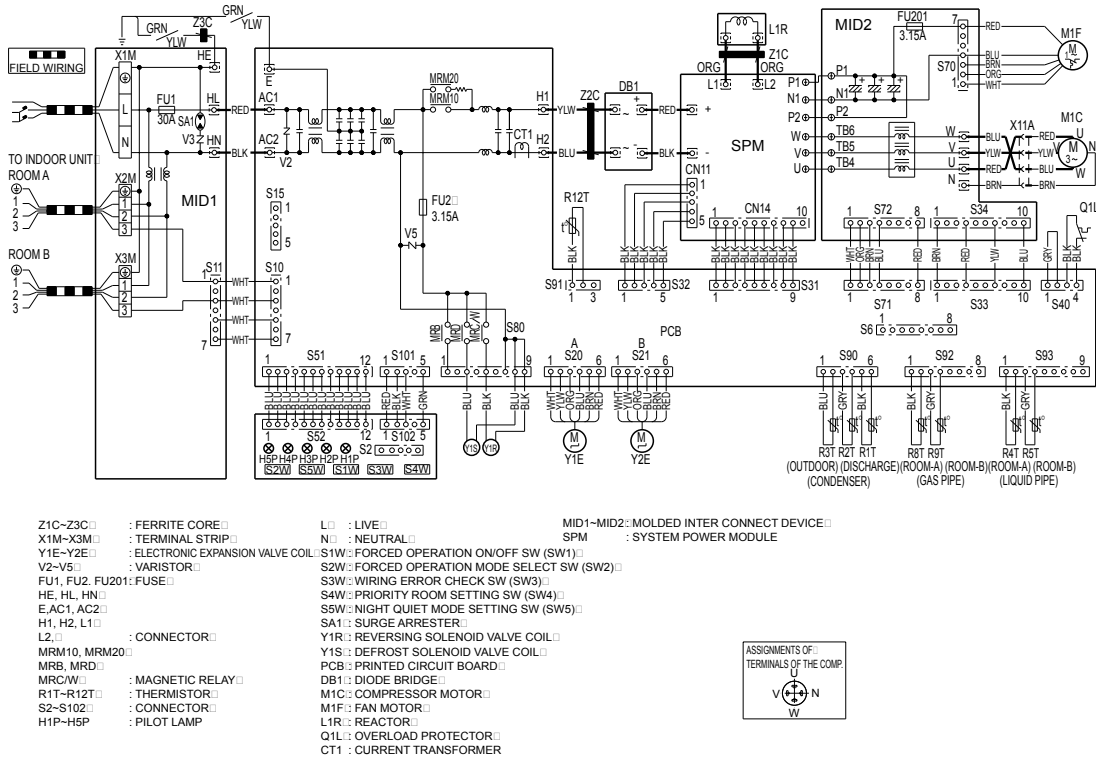
- | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------|
| Z1C-Z3C | : FERRITE CORE | L | : LIVE |
| X1M-X5M | : TERMINAL STRIP | N | : NEUTRAL |
| Y1E-Y4E | : ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE COIL | S1W | : FORCED OPERATION ON/OFF SW (SW1) |
| V2-V5 | : VARIATOR | S2W | : SELECT SW (SW2) |
| FU1, FU2, FU201 | : FUSE | S3W | : WIRING ERROR CHECK SW (SW3) |
| HE, HL, HN | | S4W | : PRIORITY ROOM SETTING SW (SW4) |
| E, AC1, AC2 | | S5W | : NIGHT QUIET MODE SETTING SW (SW5) |
| H1, H2, L1 | | SA1 | : SURGE ARRESTER |
| L2 | : CONNECTOR | PCB | : PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD |
| MRM10, MRM20 | | DB1 | : DIODE BRIDGE |
| MRB, MRD | | M1C | : COMPRESSOR MOTOR |
| MRCW | : MAGNETIC RELAY | M1F | : FAN MOTOR |
| R1T-R12T | : THERMISTOR | L1R | : REACTOR |
| S2-S102 | : CONNECTOR | Q1L | : OVERLOAD PROTECTOR |
| H1P-H5P | : PILOT LAMP | SPM | : SYSTEM POWER MODULE |
| MID1-MID2 | : MOLDED INTERCONNECT DEVICE | CT1 | : CURRENT TRANSFORMER |



3D034315H

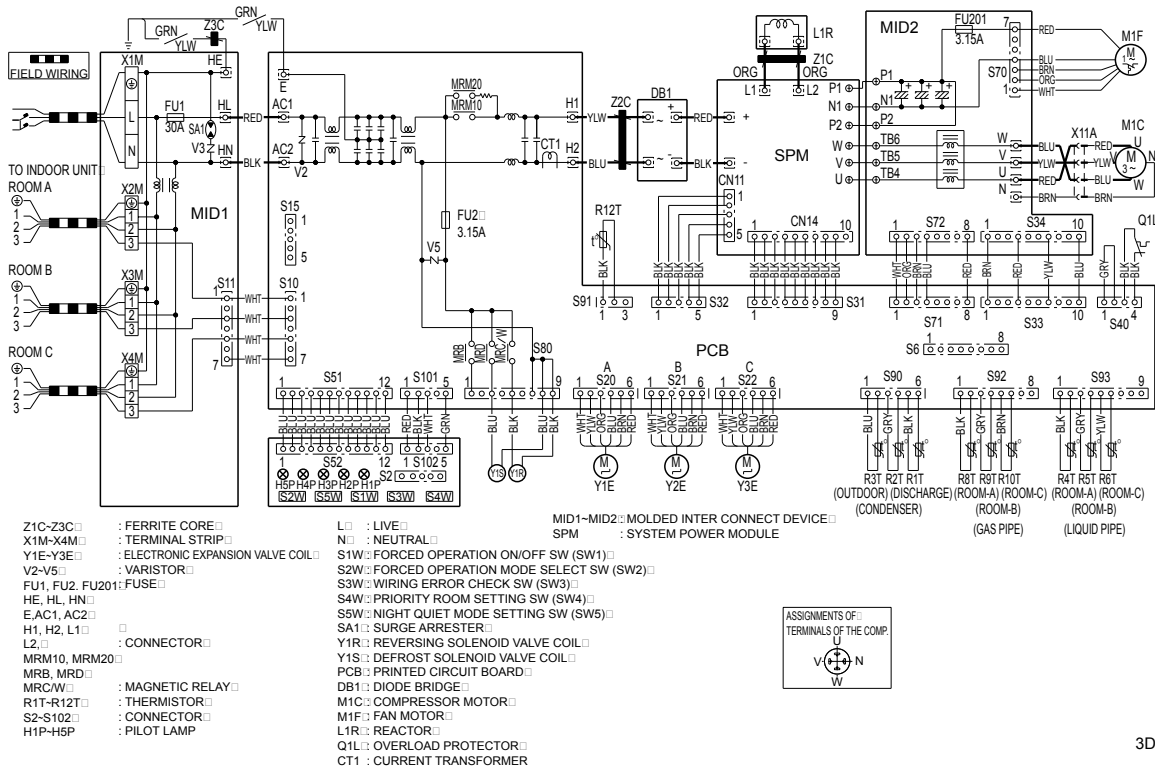
2.2.2 Heat Pump

2MXS52DVMB, 2AMX52DVMB, 2MXS52D2VMB, 2AMX52D2VMB



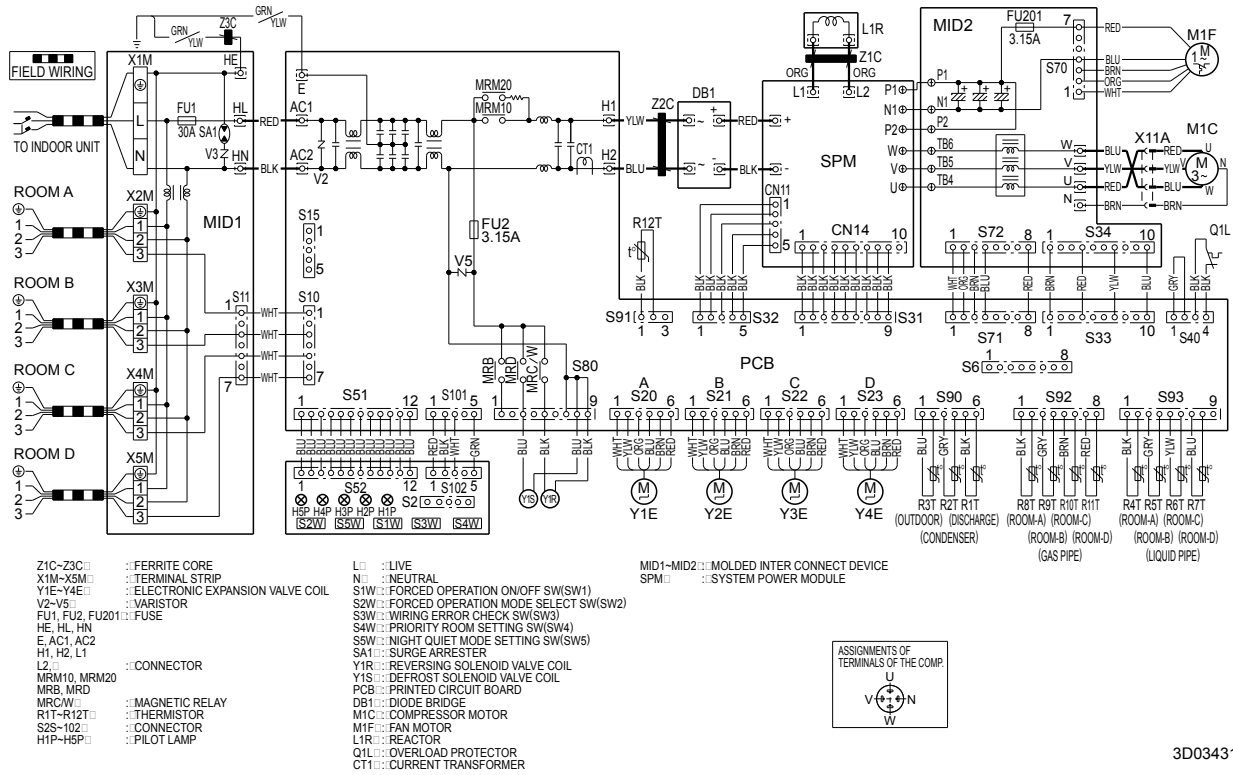
3D047721A

3MXS52DVMB, 3AMX52CVMB, 3MXS52D2VMB, 3AMX52C2VMB



3D034314H

4MXS68DVMB, 4MXS80DVMB, 4MXS68D2VMB, 4MXS68D3VMB, 4MXS80DAVMB



3D034312H

Index

Numerics

3 minutes stand-by 105

A

a1 207
 a5 208, 217
 a6 210, 211
 address setting jumper 66, 68, 71, 73, 75, 77
 adjusting the air flow direction 149
 air purifying filter 95
 air purifying filter with photocatalytic deodorizing
 function 96
 anti-icing function in other rooms 243
 arc433a 201
 auto · dry · cool · heat · fan operation 147
 automatic air flow control 85
 automatic operation 87
 auto-restart 66
 auto-restart function 96
 auto-swing 84

B

buzzer pcb 72

C

c4 213
 c7 214
 c9 213
 capacitor voltage check 251
 care and cleaning 174
 centralized control 66, 68, 71, 73, 75
 check no.01 244
 check no.02 244
 check no.03 244
 check no.04 245
 check no.05 246
 check no.06 247
 check no.07 248
 check no.08 249
 check no.09 249
 check no.10 250
 check no.11 250
 check no.12 251
 check no.13 251
 check no.14 252
 check no.15 252
 check no.16 253
 compressor 278, 294
 compressor lock 220
 compressor overload 219
 compressor protection function 105
 connection pipe condensation preventing function
 118
 connectors 66, 68, 71, 73, 75, 77, 80
 control pcb 73, 75, 79, 286

control pcb (indoor unit) 67, 70, 72
 control pcb (outdoor unit) 80
 cooling / heating mode lock 119
 ct or related abnormality 230

D

dc fan lock 221
 defrost control 109
 diagnosis mode 202
 discharge pipe 113
 discharge pipe control 106
 discharge pipe temperature control 226
 discharge pipe thermistor 98, 100, 113, 291
 discharge pressure check 249
 display pcb 67, 72, 74, 76, 79

E

e5 219
 e6 220
 e7 221
 e8 222
 ea 224
 econo mode 90
 econo operation 161
 electrical box 260, 281
 electrical box temperature rise 234
 electronic expansion valve 272
 electronic expansion valve check 245
 electronic expansion valve coil 290
 electronic expansion valve control 110
 error codes
 a1 207
 a5 208, 217
 a6 210, 211
 c4 213
 c7 214
 c9 213
 e5 219
 e6 220
 e7 221
 e8 222
 ea 224
 f3 226
 f6 227
 h6 229
 h8 230
 h9 232
 j3 232
 j6 232
 j8 232
 j9 232
 l3 234
 l4 236
 l5 238
 p4 232

| | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| u0..... | 240 | insufficient gas control..... | 114 |
| u2..... | 242 | intelligent eye | 91 |
| u4..... | 215 | intelligent eye operation | 164 |
| ua..... | 216, 243 | intelligent eye sensor | 298 |
| uh..... | 243 | intelligent eye sensor pcb..... | 67, 70, 72 |
| error codes and description of fault..... | 204 | inverter pcb | 269, 287 |
| F | | inverter powerful operation..... | 94 |
| f3 | 226 | inverter units refrigerant system check..... | 250 |
| f6 | 227 | J | |
| fan control | 108 | j3 | 232 |
| fan motor | 270, 288 | j4 | 297 |
| fan motor connector output check..... | 244 | j6 | 232 |
| fan motor or related abnormality | | j8 | 232 |
| ac motor..... | 210 | j9 | 232 |
| dc motor..... | 211 | ja | 66, 68, 71, 73, 75, 77, 297 |
| fan speed control..... | 85 | jb | 66, 68, 71, 73, 75, 77, 297 |
| fan speed setting..... | 66, 68, 71, 73, 75, 77 | jc..... | 66, 68, 71, 73, 75, 77, 297 |
| forced operation mode | 115 | jumper setting..... | 297 |
| forced operation on/off switch | 66 | L | |
| four way valve | 276, 292 | l3 | 234 |
| four way valve abnormality..... | 224 | l4 | 236 |
| four way valve coil..... | 290 | l5 | 238 |
| four way valve operation compensation..... | 105 | led a | 66, 68, 71, 73, 75, 77 |
| four way valve performance check..... | 246 | led1 | 66, 68, 71, 73, 75 |
| four way valve switching | 105 | led11 | 77 |
| freeze-up protection control | 107, 217 | led12 | 77 |
| freeze-up protection control or high pressure control.. | 208 | led14 | 77 |
| frequency control..... | 103 | led2 | 66, 68, 71, 73, 75 |
| frequency principle | 82 | led3 | 66, 68, 71, 73, 75 |
| fu | 77 | limit switch continuity check | 244 |
| fu1 | 66, 68, 71, 73, 75 | liquid compression protection function 2 | 108 |
| functions..... | 2 | liquid pipe thermistor | 99, 269, 282, 291 |
| fuse | 66, 68, 71, 73, 75, 77 | low hz high pressure limit | 110 |
| G | | low-voltage detection | 242 |
| gas pipe isothermal control during cooling..... | 112 | M | |
| gas pipe thermistor..... | 98, 100, 269, 282, 291 | main circuit electrolytic capacitor check | 252 |
| H | | main structural parts..... | 97 |
| h6 | 229 | mode hierarchy | 102 |
| h8 | 230 | mold proof air filter | 96 |
| h9 | 232 | multi system | 172 |
| ha | 66, 71 | N | |
| hall ic..... | 85, 210, 211 | names of parts | 126 |
| hall ic check..... | 253 | night set mode..... | 89 |
| heat exchanger thermistor | 291 | O | |
| heating peak-cut control..... | 107 | oil recovery function | 113 |
| high pressure control in cooling | 227 | ol activation | 219 |
| home leave operation..... | 93, 162 | on/off button on indoor unit | 95 |
| hot start function..... | 95 | opening limit..... | 112 |
| I | | operation lamp | 198 |
| indoor heat exchanger thermistor | 99, 101 | outdoor air thermistor | 291 |
| indoor unit pcb abnormality | 207 | outdoor heat exchanger thermistor | 98, 100 |
| input current control | 106 | outdoor unit fan system check (with dc motor)..... | 249 |
| input over current detection..... | 222 | outdoor unit silent operation | 160 |
| installation condition check | 248 | outer panels | 256, 280 |
| instruction..... | 123 | output over current detection | 238 |
| insufficient gas | 240 | over current | 114 |

- overload 114
overload relay 282
- P**
- p4 232
pcb 267, 285
photocatalytic deodorizing filter 95
pi control 104
piping diagrams 300
position sensor abnormality 229
power failure recovery function 66, 68, 71, 73, 75, 77
power supply pcb 76, 77
power supply waveforms check 250
power transistor check 251
power-airflow dual flaps 84
powerful operation 159
powerful operation mode 118
preheating operation 105
preparation before operation 144
pressure equalization control 112
preventing indoor freezing 115
printed circuit board (pcb)
 buzzer pcb 72
 control pcb 73, 75, 79, 286
 control pcb (indoor unit) 67, 70, 72
 control pcb (outdoor unit) 80
 display pcb 67, 72, 74, 76, 79
 intelligent eye sensor pcb 67, 70, 72
 inverter pcb 269, 287
 power supply pcb 76, 77
 service monitor pcb 269, 285, 287
 signal receiver pcb 67, 70, 72, 76, 79
printed circuit board connector wiring diagram 66
priority room setting 118
problem symptoms and measures 200
programme dry function 86
propeller fans 259
- R**
- radiation fin temperature rise 236
reactor 273
remote controller 201
rth1 66, 68, 71, 73
- S**
- s1 66, 68, 71, 73
s20 80, 262, 269, 282
s201 77
s202 77
s203 77
s204 77
s21 66, 68, 71, 73, 75, 77, 80, 262, 269, 282
s22 80, 262, 269, 282
s23 77, 80, 262, 269, 282
s24 75, 77
s25 75, 77
s26 66, 68, 71, 73, 75, 77
s27 66, 68, 71, 75
s28 66, 71
s29 66, 71
s301 77
s302 77
s31 75, 77, 80, 269, 286
s32 66, 68, 71, 73, 75, 77, 80, 269, 286
s33 80, 269, 286
s35 66, 68, 71
s36 66, 68, 71, 75
s37 71, 75
s38 71
s40 80, 263, 269, 282
s6 66, 68, 71, 75, 77
s7 68, 73, 75, 77
s70 270
s71 80, 269, 286
s8 71, 77
s80 80, 262, 269, 282
s90 80, 263, 269, 282, 291
s92 80, 263, 269, 282, 291
s93 80, 262, 269, 282, 291
safety precautions 124
sc control 112
self-diagnosis digital display 96
sensor malfunction detection 114
service check function 201
service monitor pcb 269, 285, 287
shunt 275, 292, 293
shutter drive motor / shutter limit switch abnormality .
 214
signal receiver pcb 67, 70, 72, 76, 79
signal receiving sign 95
signal transmission error (between indoor and outdoor
 units) 215
solenoid valve 276, 292, 293
solenoid valve coil 290
sound blanket 273, 289
specifications 20
sw1 66, 71, 73, 75, 77
sw2 75, 77
sw4 77
sw7 68
- T**
- target discharge pipe temperature control 113
test run from the remote controller 296
thermistor 269, 272, 282, 290
 discharge pipe thermistor 98, 100, 113, 291
 gas pipe thermistor 98, 100, 269, 282, 291
 heat exchanger thermistor 291
 indoor heat exchanger thermistor 99, 101
 liquid pipe thermistor 99, 269, 282, 291
 outdoor air thermistor 291
 outdoor heat exchanger thermistor 98, 100
thermistor or related abnormality (indoor unit) 213
thermistor or related abnormality (outdoor unit) ... 232
thermistor resistance check 247
thermostat control 88
timer operation 170
titanium apatite photocatalytic air-purifying filter 95
troubleshooting 191
 indoor units 205
 outdoor units 206
troubleshooting with the led indication 199

| | |
|---|-----|
| troubleshooting with the operation lamp | 198 |
| turning speed pulse input on the outdoor unit pcb check..... | 252 |

U

| | |
|---|----------|
| u0 | 240 |
| u2 | 242 |
| u4 | 215 |
| ua | 216, 243 |
| uh | 243 |
| unspecified voltage (between indoor and outdoor units) | 216, 243 |

V

| | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| v1 | 66, 68, 71, 73, 75, 77 |
| varistor | 66, 68, 71, 73, 75 |
| voltage detection function | 118 |

W

| | |
|--------------------------|-----|
| wide-angle louvers | 84 |
| wiring diagrams | 309 |
| wiring-error check..... | 116 |

Drawings & Flow Charts

| | | |
|---|--------------------|--|
| A | | |
| anti-icing function in other rooms | 243 | |
| arc433a | 201 | |
| automatic air flow control | 85 | |
| automatic operation..... | 87 | |
| auto-swing..... | 84 | |
| B | | |
| buzzer pcb..... | 72 | |
| C | | |
| capacitor voltage check..... | 251 | |
| compressor lock | 220 | |
| compressor overload..... | 219 | |
| compressor protection function | 105 | |
| control pcb..... | 73, 75, 79, 80 | |
| control pcb (indoor unit) | 67, 70, 72 | |
| cooling / heating mode lock..... | 119 | |
| ct or related abnormality..... | 230 | |
| D | | |
| dc fan lock | 221 | |
| defrost control | 109 | |
| diagnosis mode | 202 | |
| discharge pipe control | 106 | |
| discharge pipe temperature control..... | 226 | |
| discharge pressure check | 249 | |
| display pcb | 67, 72, 74, 76, 79 | |
| E | | |
| econo mode | 90 | |
| electrical box temperature rise | 234 | |
| electronic expansion valve check..... | 245 | |
| electronic expansion valve control | 110 | |
| F | | |
| fan motor connector output check..... | 244 | |
| fan motor or related abnormality | | |
| ac motor..... | 210 | |
| dc motor..... | 211 | |
| four way valve abnormality..... | 224 | |
| four way valve performance check..... | 246 | |
| freeze-up protection control | 107, 217 | |
| freeze-up protection control or high pressure control.. | | |
| 208 | | |
| frequency control..... | 103 | |
| frequency principle | 82 | |
| function of thermistor..... | 98 | |
| cooling only model | 100 | |
| heat pump model..... | 98 | |
| H | | |
| hall ic check..... | 253 | |
| heating peak-cut control..... | 107 | |
| high pressure control in cooling | 227 | |
| home leave operation..... | 93 | |
| I | | |
| indoor unit pcb abnormality | 207 | |
| input current control | 106 | |
| input over current detection..... | 222 | |
| installation condition check | 248 | |
| insufficient gas | 240 | |
| insufficient gas control..... | 114 | |
| intelligent eye | 91 | |
| intelligent eye sensor | 298 | |
| intelligent eye sensor pcb..... | 67, 70, 72 | |
| inverter features | 83 | |
| inverter powerful operation..... | 94 | |
| inverter units refrigerant system check..... | 250 | |
| J | | |
| jumper settings | 297 | |
| L | | |
| limit switch continuity check | 244 | |
| location of operation lamp | 198 | |
| low hz high pressure limit..... | 110 | |
| low-voltage detection | 242 | |
| M | | |
| main circuit electrolytic capacitor check | 252 | |
| main structural parts..... | 97 | |
| mode hierarchy | 102 | |
| N | | |
| night set mode..... | 89 | |
| O | | |
| ol activation | 219 | |
| on/off button on indoor unit | 95 | |
| outdoor unit fan system check (with dc motor)..... | 249 | |
| output over current detection | 238 | |
| P | | |
| pcb | 69 | |
| piping diagrams | | |
| 2amx52d2vmb | 307 | |
| 2amx52dvmb | 307 | |
| 2mxs52d2vmb | 307 | |
| 2mxs52dvmb | 307 | |
| 3amx52c2vmb | 307 | |
| 3amx52cvmb | 307 | |
| 3mks50d2vmb | 305 | |
| 3mks50dvmb | 305 | |
| 3mxs52d2vmb | 307 | |
| 3mxs52dvmb | 307 | |
| 4mks58d2vmb | 305 | |
| 4mks58dvmb | 305 | |
| 4mks75d2vmb | 306 | |

| | | |
|--|--------------------|----------|
| 4mks75d3vmb | 306 | |
| 4mks75dvmb | 306 | |
| 4mks90davmb | 306 | |
| 4mks90dvmb | 306 | |
| 4mxs68d2vmb | 308 | |
| 4mxs68d3vmb | 308 | |
| 4mxs68dvmb | 308 | |
| 4mxs80davmb | 308 | |
| 4mxs80dvmb | 308 | |
| atxs20/25/35cvmb(9) | 301 | |
| atxs20/25/35davmb | 301 | |
| atxs20/25/35dvmb | 301 | |
| atxs50cvmb | 301 | |
| atxs50dvmb | 301 | |
| cdk(x)s50/60cvmb | 302 | |
| ctks50d(2)vmw(l) | 300 | |
| ctxs50d(2)vmw(l) | 300 | |
| fdk(x)s25/35cavmb | 302 | |
| fdk(x)s25/35cvmb | 302 | |
| flks25/35bavmb | 303 | |
| flks25/35bvmb | 303 | |
| flks50/60bavmb | 303 | |
| flks50/60bvmb | 303 | |
| flxs25/35bavmb | 303 | |
| flxs25/35bvmb | 303 | |
| flxs50/60bavmb | 303 | |
| flxs50/60bvmb | 303 | |
| ftk(x)s50/60bvmb | 301 | |
| ftks20/25/35cavmb | 301 | |
| ftks20/25/35cvmb(9)(8)..... | 301 | |
| ftks20/25/35d(2)vmw(l)(9)..... | 300 | |
| ftks20/25/35d3vmw(l) | 300 | |
| ftks20/25/35davmw(l) | 300 | |
| ftks71bavmb | 301 | |
| ftks71bvmb | 301 | |
| ftxs20/25/35cavmb | 301 | |
| ftxs20/25/35cvmb(9)(8)..... | 301 | |
| ftxs20/25/35d(2)vm(l)(9) | 300 | |
| ftxs20/25/35d3vmw(l) | 300 | |
| ftxs20/25/35davmw(l) | 300 | |
| ftxs71bavmb | 302 | |
| ftxs71bvmb | 302 | |
| fvks25/35bavmb | 304 | |
| fvks25/35bvmb | 304 | |
| fvks50bavmb | 304 | |
| fvks50bvmb | 304 | |
| fvxs25/35bavmb | 304 | |
| fvxs25/35bvmb | 304 | |
| fvxs50bavmb | 304 | |
| fvxs50bvmb | 304 | |
| position sensor abnormality | 229 | |
| power supply pcb | 76 | |
| power supply pcb (25, 35 class)..... | 77 | |
| power supply pcb (50 class)..... | 77 | |
| power supply waveforms check | 250 | |
| power transistor check | 251 | |
| priority room setting..... | 118 | |
| programme dry function | 86 | |
| R | | |
| radiation fin temperature rise | 236 | |
| remote controller | 201 | |
| S | | |
| shutter drive motor / shutter limit switch abnormality . | 214 | |
| signal receiver pcb | 67, 70, 72, 76, 79 | |
| signal transmission error (between indoor and outdoor | units) | 215 |
| T | | |
| target discharge pipe temperature control | 113 | |
| thermistor or related abnormality (indoor unit) | 213 | |
| thermistor or related abnormality (outdoor unit) ... | 232 | |
| thermistor resistance check | 247 | |
| thermostat control | 88 | |
| trial operation from remote controller | 296 | |
| troubleshooting with the led indication | 199 | |
| turning speed pulse input on the outdoor unit pcb | check..... | 252 |
| U | | |
| unspecified voltage (between indoor and outdoor | units) | 216, 243 |
| W | | |
| wiring diagrams | | |
| 2amx52d2vmb | 314 | |
| 2amx52dvmb | 314 | |
| 2mxs52d2vmb | 314 | |
| 2mxs52dvmb | 314 | |
| 3amx52c2vmb | 314 | |
| 3amx52cvmb | 314 | |
| 3mks50d2vmb | 313 | |
| 3mks50dvmb | 313 | |
| 3mxs52d2vmb | 314 | |
| 3mxs52dvmb | 314 | |
| 4mks58d2vmb | 313 | |
| 4mks58dvmb | 313 | |
| 4mks75d2vmb | 313 | |
| 4mks75d3vmb | 313 | |
| 4mks75dvmb | 313 | |
| 4mks90davmb | 313 | |
| 4mks90dvmb | 313 | |
| 4mxs68d2vmb | 315 | |
| 4mxs68d3vmb | 315 | |
| 4mxs68dvmb | 315 | |
| 4mxs80davmb | 315 | |
| 4mxs80dvmb | 315 | |
| atxs20/25/35cvmb(9) | 309 | |
| atxs20/25/35davmb | 309 | |
| atxs20/25/35dvmb | 309 | |
| atxs50cvmb..... | 310 | |
| atxs50dvmb | 310 | |
| cdk(x)s50/60cvmb..... | 311 | |
| ctk(x)s50d(2)vmw(l) | 309 | |
| fdk(x)s25/35cavmb | 311 | |
| fdk(x)s25/35cvmb | 311 | |
| flk(x)s25/35/50/60bavmb | 311 | |
| flk(x)s25/35/50/60bvmb | 311 | |
| ftk(x)s20/25/35cavmb | 309 | |
| ftk(x)s20/25/35cvmb(9)(8)..... | 309 | |

| | |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| ftk(x)s20/25/35d(2)vmw(l)(9)..... | 309 |
| ftk(x)s20/25/35d3vmw(l) | 309 |
| ftk(x)s20/25/35davmw(l) | 309 |
| ftk(x)s50bvmb | 310 |
| ftk(x)s60/71bvmb | 310 |
| ftk(x)s71bvmb | 310 |
| fvk(x)s25/35/50bvmb | 312 |
| fvk(x)s25/35/50bvmb | 312 |
| wiring-error check..... | 116 |

In all of us,
a green heart



Daikin's unique position as a manufacturer of air conditioning equipment, compressors and refrigerants has led to its close involvement in environmental issues. For several years Daikin has had the intension to become a leader in the provision of products that have limited impact on the environment. This challenge demands the eco design and development of a wide range of products and an energy management system, resulting in energy conservation and a reduction of waste.



Daikin Europe N.V. is approved by LRQA for its Quality Management System in accordance with the ISO9001 standard. ISO9001 pertains to quality assurance regarding design, development, manufacturing as well as to services related to the product.



ISO14001 assures an effective environmental management system in order to help protect human health and the environment from the potential impact of our activities, products and services and to assist in maintaining and improving the quality of the environment.

"The present publication is drawn up by way of information only and does not constitute an offer binding upon Daikin Europe N.V.. Daikin Europe N.V. has compiled the content of this publication to the best of its knowledge. No express or implied warranty is given for the completeness, accuracy, reliability or fitness for particular purpose of its content and the products and services presented therein. Specifications are subject to change without prior notice. Daikin Europe N.V. explicitly rejects any liability for any direct or indirect damage, in the broadest sense, arising from or related to the use and/or interpretation of this publication. All content is copyrighted by Daikin Europe N.V.."

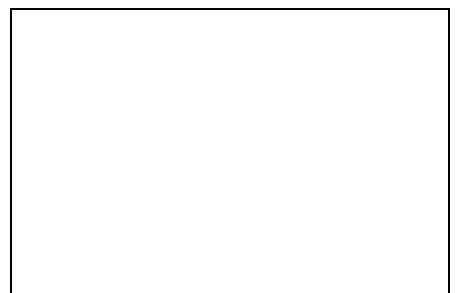


Daikin units comply with the European regulations that guarantee the safety of the product.



Daikin Europe N.V. is participating in the EUROVENT Certification Programme. Products are as listed in the EUROVENT Directory of Certified Products. Multi units are Eurovent certified for combinations up to 2 indoor units.

DAIKIN EUROPE N.V.
Naamloze Vennootschap
Zandvoordestraat 300
B-8400 Oostende - Belgium
www.daikin.eu
BTW: BE 0412 120 336
RPR Oostende



SIENBE12-522A